

EXPERT TIPS

- How to Write WordPerfect Macros
- Power-tuning Ventura Publisher

COMPUTERS

Top Guns (for Now):  
PC Labs Tests 22  
33-MHz 386  
Screamers

CONNECTIVITY

7 State-of-the-Art  
Programs for  
Remote Control  
Across the LAN

LANGUAGES

10 Top BASICs:  
Can Anyone Beat  
Microsoft?

In First Looks:

# COLOR TO GO

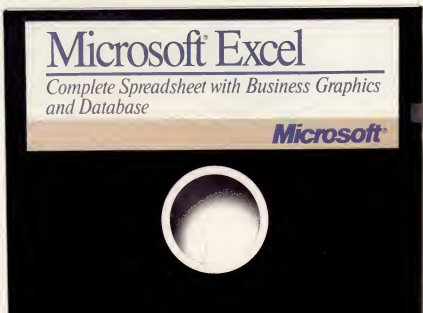
NEC's  
ProSpeedCSX  
Does It First

- How They Did It
- How Many Compromises
- Who'll Be Next



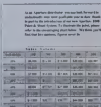
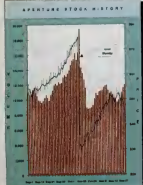
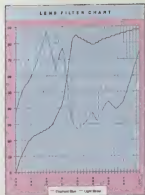
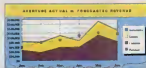
\$2.95 USA  
\$3.95 Canada & Foreign  
£1.95 U.K.

When  
1-2-3 users  
finally make the  
decision,  
they'll be amazed  
at what happens.

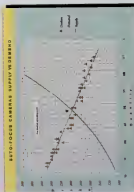




	Dec-04	March	May-02	Sept-01	Nov-01	Dec-02	2003-04	2004-05
<b>Table 10.1</b>								
<b>Table 10.2</b>								
<b>Table 10.3</b>								
<b>Table 10.4</b>								
<b>Table 10.5</b>								
<b>Table 10.6</b>								
<b>Table 10.7</b>								
<b>Table 10.8</b>								
<b>Table 10.9</b>								
<b>Table 10.10</b>								
<b>Table 10.11</b>								
<b>Table 10.12</b>								
<b>Table 10.13</b>								
<b>Table 10.14</b>								
<b>Table 10.15</b>								
<b>Table 10.16</b>								
<b>Table 10.17</b>								
<b>Table 10.18</b>								
<b>Table 10.19</b>								
<b>Table 10.20</b>								
<b>Table 10.21</b>								
<b>Table 10.22</b>								
<b>Table 10.23</b>								
<b>Table 10.24</b>								
<b>Table 10.25</b>								
<b>Table 10.26</b>								
<b>Table 10.27</b>								
<b>Table 10.28</b>								
<b>Table 10.29</b>								
<b>Table 10.30</b>								
<b>Table 10.31</b>								
<b>Table 10.32</b>								
<b>Table 10.33</b>								
<b>Table 10.34</b>								
<b>Table 10.35</b>								
<b>Table 10.36</b>								
<b>Table 10.37</b>								
<b>Table 10.38</b>								
<b>Table 10.39</b>								
<b>Table 10.40</b>								
<b>Table 10.41</b>								
<b>Table 10.42</b>								
<b>Table 10.43</b>								
<b>Table 10.44</b>								
<b>Table 10.45</b>								
<b>Table 10.46</b>								
<b>Table 10.47</b>								
<b>Table 10.48</b>								
<b>Table 10.49</b>								
<b>Table 10.50</b>								
<b>Table 10.51</b>								
<b>Table 10.52</b>								
<b>Table 10.53</b>								
<b>Table 10.54</b>								
<b>Table 10.55</b>								
<b>Table 10.56</b>								
<b>Table 10.57</b>								
<b>Table 10.58</b>								
<b>Table 10.59</b>								
<b>Table 10.60</b>								
<b>Table 10.61</b>								
<b>Table 10.62</b>								
<b>Table 10.63</b>								
<b>Table 10.64</b>								
<b>Table 10.65</b>								
<b>Table 10.66</b>								
<b>Table 10.67</b>								
<b>Table 10.68</b>								
<b>Table 10.69</b>								
<b>Table 10.70</b>								
<b>Table 10.71</b>								
<b>Table 10.72</b>								
<b>Table 10.73</b>								
<b>Table 10.74</b>								
<b>Table</b>								



"None in the history of agriculture has so profitably been brought to the attention of the investigator," the department states in the above review, "and in the chance to direct your agriculture accordingly—and to build up for the large consumer destined. In addition, as you'll see in the coming pages, we'll make you aware of new things about it's health, low costs and insurance—all as an effort to help you rise



*For a change, 1-2-3 users can bump out the kind of output that's admired, e-mailed and saved. Not tossed.*



## Standard PowerFlex Features:



The powerful 40 Mb embedded hard disk provides storage for approximately 20,000 pages of documentation.



Racing at 12.5 Mhz, the new 286-based PowerFlex from ALR runs circles around the 8MHz competition. Just check out the Mips chart on the next page.

One megabyte of main memory with built-in hardware EMS 4.0, you can



immediately break the 640K barrier to run all your memory intensive spreadsheets and other applications.

# Introducing the ALR PowerFlex

# \$1495

**ALR**  
*California*  
Home of the World's First 386 PC  
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

# It's not over until the fat lady sings.

So don't say Bravo™ yet.



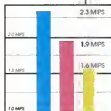
At ALR we're better known for our advances in 386® technology that won PC Magazines award for Technical Excellence. That doesn't mean we've forgotten 286 technology. With the introduction of ALR's 286-based PowerFlex, we've designed a system that offers the most standard features at a cost of only \$1495. That's almost half of what you'd pay for an equally configured system.

But what really sets the PowerFlex apart from other 286 based systems is the one standard feature that is far from standard. Immediate upgradability to 386SX® and soon i486® technology. This assures that as your application needs change, your PowerFlex can change with them.

So to get more information on this remarkable PC and the name of your closest ALR authorized reseller please call;

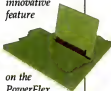
## 1-800-444-4ALR

ALR PowerFlex with 386SX Module  
ALR PowerFlex  
AST® Bravo/286



Performance is based on the range of CPU/Memory in MHz instructions per second. (MIPS) Source: PowerFlex™ version 1.0. The Data Base Group, Inc. (c) 1989

The 386/i486 connector is the most innovative feature



on the PowerFlex. You can upgrade to 386® technology today and soon i486® technology. It's your guarantee that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow.

The 386SX® PowerFlex Module, available now, offers true 386-based processing to run all 386-based applications. At \$395, this upgrade to 386 technology is a savings of over \$3,100 when compared to Compaq's® Deskpro® 386s model 40.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.  
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718  
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office:  
1-800-443-4CAN  
For our UK office:  
0 635-521 922  
FAX: 0 635-521 844  
For our Singapore office:  
(65) 258-1286  
FAX: (65) 258-1285

ALR PowerFlex		AST® Bravo/286	
12 MHz 80286		8 MHz 80286	
1Mb RAM		512 Kb RAM	
0-Wait State Paged		0-Wait State	
1.44 Mb Floppy Drive		1.2 Mb Floppy Drive	
6 Expansion Slots		3 Expansion Slots	
4 Internal Drive Bays		2 Internal Drive Bays	
		\$1245	Model 5
40 Mb hard Disk	incl.	\$850	40 Mb hard Disk
PowerFlex 386/i486 Conn.	incl.	N/A	Not Available
Hardware w/ EMS 4.0		\$895	Hardware w/ EMS 4.0-using Rampage® Plus 286 with 512K
\$1495		\$2990	

Prices and configurations are as of June 1989 and are subject to change without notice. Varies with manufacturer. Shown with optional monitor.

Discover the  
newest technology in  
high-speed memory!



NEW!  
2MB,  
33 MHz  
Modules

New Compaq® ADDITION™

- 1MB, 2MB & 4MB 32-Bit Memory Modules for Compaq® Desktop 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25 and 386/33 computers.
  - Adds up to 16MB of high-speed memory
  - Comes with Industry Leading chip level diagnostics
- CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Memoryzation™

- 8MB High-Speed Memory Board for Micro Channel Computers
  - Provides up to 8MB of High-Speed Extended Memory or, full 16MB limit using two boards
  - Any or a portion of memory can be allocated for use as LHM 4.0 Memory
  - Fits popular MCA computers, including IBM® PS/2 Models 50, 502 and 60
- CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Attraction™

- AT Extended Memory - up to the 16MB limit
  - LHM/EMS 4.0 Expanded Memory - using our optional Chasid™ emulation software
  - For 286 and 386 computers to 33 MHz
  - Uses popular DIP or SOJ 1 Meg SIMM modules
  - Supplied with 2 or 4MB of factory-installed memory
- CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compare the power, performance and price!  
Call our Memory Hotline for Prices and Dealer Locations  
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3728)

Newer  
TECHNOLOGY

Newer Technology  
1177 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4  
Plover, WI 53424 (912-4906)  
Fax (318) 615-0496  
Madison, WI 53707

©1989 Newer Technology

# Inside

PC Magazine's primary mission has always been to help our readers work faster, better, and smarter. In large part, this means reviewing the products that promise to speed or simplify your tasks. But another key part of the way we fulfill our mission is the information we provide in the Productivity pages.

While many readers may have come to know the Productivity section as the province of techies only, a change is taking place under the direction of senior editor Tony Rizzo. Although programming sections like Languages will remain unaltered, you can expect to find—particularly in Lab Notes—an exploration of the ways end users can get the most out of the software they already own.

For example, in the current issue's Lab Notes ("WordPerfect Offers a Bona Fide Programming Environment"), the focus is on one of the most popular word processors around. *WordPerfect* appears often enough on PC Magazine's Top Ten Sellers list to verify that people are buying it in quantity. What is perhaps less quantifiable is the number of people who are programming in *WordPerfect*—less quantifiable because many don't even know they're doing it.

Contributing editor and Lab Notes author Neil Rubenking helps lead these closet programmers out into the open. "If you're using *WordPerfect* 5.0's advanced macro features, you are programming," Rubenking comments.



There's an important reason for attaching the proper name tag to your actions. "To do grand things with macros, you really have to think of it as programming," Rubenking notes, "and there are standard programming techniques you can follow to make your tasks easier." With some help from these Lab Notes, you will be able to master the variables, loops, and other programming facilities that form *WordPerfect*'s macro programming language.

Rubenking has been a *WordPerfect* aficionado since 1983—that's when a PC first made its way into the San Francisco Zen center where he was employed. Not only did Rubenking soon become the resident *WordPerfect* whiz, but he also began staying late at the office to learn program-



King of the macros: Contributing editor Neil Rubenking gets the jump on off-repeated *WordPerfect* procedures.

ming with *Turbo Pascal*. That he enjoyed working with PCs came as a surprise, as his previous computer experience had been "a repulsive one, involving FORTRAN and punch cards."

In addition to being a *WordPerfect* maven, Rubenking is one of the most prolific of the various PC Magazine editors who log on to PC MagNet to field questions and comments from users. According to Rubenking, the best part about MagNet is that its interactive nature lets him "offer information to help users while learning a lot from them, too." That, after all, is the name of the game.—Jennifer Zaino ■

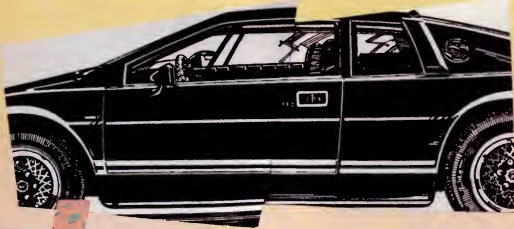
PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing. ISSN 40056-9517. Published biweekly except in July and August for \$30.97 for one year (\$24.97 for two years, and \$61.97 for three years). Annual subscription \$1.00 per copy or \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. 200 Dimes Publishing Co., a division of 200 Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54010, Boulder, CO 80521-0100.



*These untouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.*



**Now \$4995!**  
Suggested Retail Price.



## Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

-Publish!  
November 1988

The QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

**Under the hood** QMS ASAP® (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's Canon® SX\* print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

**Fast start, strong finish** You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-523-2696.



**LASER CONNECTION™**

A QMS® company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc., Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A., LaserJet+ of HP, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Corp.

## UP FRONT

- 4 INSIDE**
- 15 LETTERS**
- 27 ADVISOR**  
*Lori Grunin/* Backlighting your Toshiba T1000; speeding *Microsoft Windows* printing; moving Apple II files to a PC.
- 33 FIRST LOOKS**  
*MultiScope OS/2 Debugger:* A welcome companion to the Presentation Manager.  
*Xircom's Pocket Ethernet Adapter* makes it easy to connect a portable PC to a NetWare LAN. Context-sensitive help, a macro language, and full-screen windowing distinguish *Brief for OS/2*, a configurable programmer's editor.  
*PlanPerfect 5.0* offers a more *Lotus 1-2-3*-like user interface.  
*Slick!* improves *AutoCAD*'s file- and drawing-management capabilities.  
*Zing* provides tools for 3-D text creation.
- 63 NEW AND IMPROVED**  
*Alan Cohen*
- 63 PIPELINE**  
*Gus Venditto*
- 67 BILL MACHROME**  
Getting to the multimedia future.
- 73 JOHN C. DVORAK**  
The (un)aesthetics of *Windows*.
- 75 Inside Track**
- 73 JIM SEYMOUR**  
Cheap and easy networking.
- 83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**  
RISC and the PC market.
- 91 STEPHEN MANES**  
At last! Really intelligent software!



## COVER STORY

- 33 FIRST LOOKS**  
*NEC Breaks New Ground with First Color Portable Min Jones!* With the introduction of NEC's 16-color ProSpeedCSX, portable PCs have come a lot closer to offering all the amenities of their desktop rivals.

## FEATURES

- 97 COMPUTERS**  
**High-rise Computing: 22 Powerhouse PCs Top Off at 33 MHz**  
*John Dickinson/* Today's fastest, most expensive desktop computer, the 33-MHz 386, has arrived—in full force. Although the latest king of the hill will inevitably be dethroned by the 80486 chip, the 22 state-of-the-art machines reviewed here offer a combination of power and performance that you won't soon shrug off.
- 103 Advanced Logic Research**
- 104 Amax Engineering Corp.**
- 106 AST Research**
- 109 Austin Computer Systems**
- 115 Boss Technologies**
- 117 BSM Computers**
- 121 Bus Computer Systems**
- 126 Compaq Computer Corp.**
- 128 Dyna Computers**
- 135 Everex Computer Systems Division**
- 136 FiveStar Computers**
- 140 Gateway 2000**
- 142 Micro Express**
- 151 Northgate Computer Systems**
- 152 PC Brand**
- 154 PC Link Corp.**
- 159 Polywell Computers**
- 161 Tangent Computer**
- 164 Tri-Star Computers**
- 166 V.I.P.C. Computers**
- 171 Wedge Technology**
- 172 Zenith Data Systems**
- 110 Features Table**
- 122 Performance Tests**
- 187 LANGUAGES**  
**BASIC, Yes; Feeble, No**  
*Ethan Winer/* If GW-BASIC is your idea of the latest in BASIC programming, don't miss this look at the language's evolution into a modern, interactive powerhouse. PC Labs tests of ten products—from simple interpreters to sophisticated compilers—reveal which version stands head and shoulders above the competition.
- 206 Features Table**
- 214 Performance Tests**



## FEATURES

- 229 CONNECTIVITY**  
**The LAN's Helping Hand**  
*Pamela Watson and Frank J. Derfler, Jr./* These seven packages open up new possibilities for remote control of workstations across a variety of network configurations. They can benefit all manner of users, from trainers to troubleshooters.
- 246 Features Table**  
**247 Performance Tests**
- 275 DESKTOP PUBLISHING**  
**Ventura to the Max**  
*Tami Peterson/* No longer a tool for designers, typesetters, and publishing professionals alone, *Ventura Publisher* ranks as the number-one desktop publishing product in the PC marketplace. But the program's complex features aren't easy to master. *PC Magazine* offers 17 tips to help you optimize *Ventura* and maximize your investment.

## PRODUCTIVITY

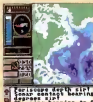
- 295 LAB NOTES**  
**WordPerfect Offers a Bona Fide Programming Environment**  
*Neil J. Rubenking/* The *WordPerfect 5.0* macro programming language brings a powerful new dimension to a favorite word processor.
- 319 UTILITIES**  
**MENU Expands the DOS Batch File Language**  
*Ronald Q. Smith/* Here's how you can provide novice users with all the screen displays and keyboard input facilities they need.
- 337 ENVIRONMENTS**  
**The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part 2**  
*Charles Petzold/* The second half of a lesson on what you can do to make the text displayed on your screen really match the output from your printer.
- 367 Direct Marketing Connection**  
**406 Marketplace**  
**431 Index to Advertisers**
- 433 Advertisers' Product Index**  
**434 Editorial Product Index**  
**435 Reader Service Card**  
**437 Coming Up**

## PRODUCTIVITY

- 345 POWER PROGRAMMING**  
**Converting Your DOS Programs into 80386 Protected-Mode Code**  
*Ray Duncan/* The third in this series tells you what to watch for at each step of the conversion and provides practical routines for your programming library.
- 365 SPREADSHEET CLINIC**  
**Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Quattro's @CURVALUE function lets you "calculate" the name of a worksheet; automatically save all open Excel documents at a specified interval; more ways to name ranges within 1-2-3 macros.**
- 369 USER-TO-USER**  
**Neil J. Rubenking/ Hide your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS from intrusive INSTALL programs; create the effect of subroutines in your batch files.**
- 371 POWER USER**  
**Craig L. Stark/ View a second text file with SideKick while using its Notepad; a quicker way to load Microsoft Word; sending printer escape sequences in dBASE III.**
- 377 LANGUAGES**  
**Tony Rizzo/ Work with the Borland Graphic Interface to get Turbo Pascal graphics screen dumps in any mode; exploit BASIC's PLAY command; how you can determine if only one bit is set in a register.**
- 385 TUTOR**  
**Tony Rizzo/ The differences between RISC and CISC processors; learn how to protect your system from stack overflows; understand how DOS assigns cluster sizes.**

## AFTER HOURS

- 439** ■ Two games for fans of Tom Clancy's submarine epics.  
 ■ *Tower Toppler*: Save planets with your arcade skill.  
 ■ *Wizardry V* continues a role-playing tradition.
- 444 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**  
 Bill Howard







## Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

**Executive Editors** Bill Howard, Gus Venditto  
**Executive Editor, West Coast Operations** John Dickinson

**Workgroup Systems Editor** Frank J. Derfler, Jr.  
**Senior Editor** Robin Juris  
**Senior Technical Editor** Tony Rizzo  
**Senior Editor, Technical Columns** Craig L. Stark  
**Senior Editor, West Coast Operations** Leo Thib

**Managing Editor** Paul B. Ross  
**Assistant Managing Editor** Diane D'Angelo

**Manager, Copy Edit** Linda Lott  
**Associate Editors** Kaitlyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott  
**Production Editor** Karen A. Carlin  
**Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Abrecht, P.J. Springer, Tom Unger  
**Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller  
**Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Stephanie K. Loefer, Rock Miller, Sharon Tredegar, Jennifer Zaino  
**Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Eliza J. Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Orovod, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda  
**Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Antinori, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Heyes, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Ann Sherman  
**Proofreaders** Matthew N. Bornstein, Robin B. Bornstein  
**General Business Manager** Tom McGrade  
**Associate Business Manager** Allen Wolman  
**Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel  
**Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker  
**Cost Controller** Coordinator Jodi Schulson  
**Administrative Assistant** Christine Okang, Freida T. Smallwood  
**Editorial Secretaries** Donna Alfred, Carolyn Felchner, Jean M. Risolo  
**Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

**Contributing Editors** Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mofford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prossie, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

**Manager, PC MagNet** Christopher Bar  
**Editorial Liaison**, PC MagNet Michael Cohn  
**Support Associate**, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino  
**Sysop**, PC MagNet Jesse Liberty

**Director, Design and Electronic Publishing** Gerard Kunkel

**Art Director** Joy Torrella  
**Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Marlene Nideze, Denise Plotkin, Sharon Reuter  
**Assistant Art Directors** Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro  
**Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Irene Gross

**Director, PC Labs** Frederic E. Davis

**Manager, PC Labs** Bruce Freeman  
**Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Riccied  
**Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Millard, Bill O'Brien, Randol Tigrett  
**Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo  
**System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez  
**System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasseroni, Stephen W. Plain  
**Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonte  
**Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney  
**Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Basside, Eric Thomas  
**Secretary** Laura Cox

**Publisher** Eric Hippeau  
**Associate Publisher** J. Samuel Husy

**Director, Marketing** Ellen Atkinson  
**Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell  
**Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes  
**Public Relations Director** Jessica Karsoy  
**Event Manager** Stacy O'Connell  
**Subscription Director** Paul Stafford  
**Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Watersdorf

**Assistant Production Director** Lynn Peretz  
**Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzals, Vicki Egan  
**Root Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchett  
**Editorial Production Coordinators** Jo-Anne Hirschel, Melissa Maurer  
**Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms  
**Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

**Advertising Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

## ZIFF-DAYIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

**President** William Lohse

**Senior Vice President** J. Scott Briggs

**Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook

**Vice President, Operations** David Davis

**Vice President, Production** Roger Hermann

**Vice President, Controller** John Vlachos

**Vice President, Creative Services** Herbert Stern

**Vice President, Research** Marian O. White

**Vice President, Circulation** Bert Lacy

**Vice President, Circulation Services** James Ramaley

**Vice President, Circulation Services** Ann Polak Adelman

**Vice President, Classified Advertising** Adela Marie Evans

**Vice President, Development** Seth Alpert

**Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson

**Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki

## ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

**Chairman** William B. Ziff, Jr.

**Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant

**President** Kenneth H. Koppel

**Executive Vice President** Philip Sene

**Senior Vice President** Hugh Targen

**Vice President** Steven C. Finnman

**J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips**

**Director of Development** Jonathan Colher

**Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer**

Patrick J. Burke, Jr.

**Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-8301 (PC Magazine) or PC MagNet (see below). PC Magazine's general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.



## PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at \$12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter 210D8900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

## PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamansdorf, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

## SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54083, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

## PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.



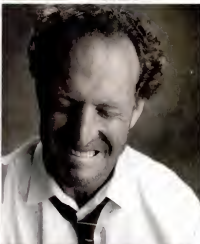
Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entries containing copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilites; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.





Swell.  
The developers are all over your mini. Which is all well and good, as long as you have another machine for production stuff. But you don't. So your mini bogs down. And who do people complain to? You. Before you know it, the whole world's on your case to buy another mini.

No problem. What's another \$500,000 out of your budget?



Professional ORACLE® on a PC is exactly like ORACLE on a mini or mainframe. Same tools, same documentation, same everything.

Which means anything developers can do on the mini, they can now do on a PC. Only faster. And without slowing down the production system.

And with no changes, they can port the new application to the mini.

You can have Professional ORACLE for only \$1,299. Or the Trial Version for \$199.

Which frees up the mini to be what it was meant to be—a production platform.

And if, after 30 days, you're not happy, send it back for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4455 to order. And enter the computing environment of the 90's.

**ORACLE®**  
Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity



Develop with ORACLE on the PC, instead. Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4455.

Offer valid in U.S. only. Professional ORACLE Requirements: MS-DOS 3.00 or higher, 1024K PC with MS-DOS 3.00 or higher. NUMBER of memory and 1024 extended memory required. 2,048K of extended memory recommended required for 32K "SuperMemory"™. 32K "SuperMemory"™ is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. MS-DOS 3.00 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. 32K "SuperMemory"™ not available for OS-2 and is required by 32K "SuperMemory"™. Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and 32K "SuperMemory" are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. 32K "SuperMemory" is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS-2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

# We're Changing The Way Computers Stack Up!

We do things differently at Austin Computer Systems.

We give you fully-loaded systems without loaded prices. Now you can get a lot more computer for a lot less money.

## High Performance

Austin Computers uses the latest high-tech components: Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, and Integrated I/O. With the fastest RAM, fastest Video, and fastest Hard Drives, you get a real



winner. *PC Magazine* said it best when they presented the *Editor's*

*Choice Award* to our Austin 286/12.5, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE On-Site Service Contract. How can you lose?"

## American-Made Quality

Austin Computer Systems offers *American-made* computers that we're proud to build and you'll be proud to own. We custom build each computer to your specifications.

Every system is thoroughly tested, burned-in, and checked through our Quality Assurance Lab before it is shipped to you. When computers are built this well, you won't have any problems, but if you ever do . . .

## Free On-Site Service

Every Austin Computer is backed with a full year of free on-site GE Service. We send a GE

Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer, usually the next day, without charge.

We even offer extended GE on-site coverage, as an option, for up to five years. We also include a *Toll-Free Hotline Service*.



If you have questions or problems, just call us. Our Service Specialists are here, 6 days a week, to help you.

## Aggressive Pricing

We keep our prices down to give you the best computer for the best value in the market.

## Low Monthly Payments

Owning an Austin Computer System is easy with payments starting as low as *\$54.00 per month*. Use our New Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan.

Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 hour! Business Leases take just 1 day!

Of course, we still take major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, qualified Purchase Orders, and Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service.



## 30 Day Free Trial

We guarantee complete satisfaction. If you're not satisfied, for any reason, just send it back and we will refund your hardware purchase price.

So call us today at 1-800-752-1577. Because anyway you stack it, Austin Computer Systems comes out on top.





#### Austin 286/12.5 Includes:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor w/1MB RAM (optional 2 or 4MB)
- 16-Bit Expansion Slots (Full Size) w/16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) w/High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB) MEMS LMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/IDE Hard Drive Controller Adapter
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port w/PS/2 Mouse Port
- Click with Battery Backup w/80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Motherboard w/Access & Technical Reference Manual
- Build-in Setup Program w/Full DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service w/30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Simline chassis also available

**Payments starting as low as \$54.00 per month\***

#### Austin 286/12.5 Price Matrix with 1 MB of RAM

Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card
	VGA Mono-chrome (640 x 480) VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1795 \$1995 \$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1895 \$2195 \$2395
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$2295 \$2495 \$2695



#### Austin 286/16 Includes:

- Intel 16 MHz 80286 Processor w/1MB RAM (optional 2 or 4MB)
- 16-Bit Expansion Slots (Full Size) w/16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) w/High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB) MEMS LMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/IDE Hard Drive Controller Adapter
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port w/PS/2 Mouse Port
- Click with Battery Backup w/80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Motherboard w/Access & Technical Reference Manual
- Build-in Setup Program w/Full DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service w/30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Simline chassis also available

**Payments starting as low as \$57.00 per month\***

#### Austin 286/16 Price Matrix with 1 MB of RAM

Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card
	VGA Mono-chrome (640 x 480) VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1895 \$2095 \$2295
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2095 \$2295 \$2495
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$2495 \$2695 \$2895



#### Austin 386/SX Includes:

- Intel 386SX SX Processor w/1MB RAM (optional 2.4 or 8MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card w/16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) w/16-Bit Slots and 2-18 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.25" 1.2 MB) MEMS LMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Click with Battery Backup w/80387 SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Motherboard w/Access & Technical Reference Manual
- Build-in Setup Program w/Full DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service w/30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

**Payments starting as low as \$60.00 per month.\***

#### Austin 386/SX Price Matrix with 1 MB of RAM

Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card
	Mono-chrome (640 x 480) VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1995 \$2495 \$2995
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2795 \$3295 \$3795
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$3495 \$3995 \$4495
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$2795 \$3295 \$3795



#### Austin 386/33 Includes:

- Intel 33 MHz 80386 Processor w/1MB RAM (optional 2.4 or 16MB)
- Intel 33 MHz 82385 Cache Controller w/5.2 MHz Performance Rating
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache running at 25 MHz's
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card w/Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-18 Bit Slots and 2-4 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support w/Click with Battery Backup
- American-Made Motherboard w/Access & Technical Reference Manual
- Build-in Setup Program w/Full DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service w/30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

**Payments starting as low as \$129.00 per month**

#### Austin 386/33 Price Matrix with 1 MB of RAM

Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card
	Mono-chrome (640 x 480) VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$4295 \$4795 \$4995
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$4495 \$4995 \$5195
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$4695 \$5195 \$5495
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$5095 \$5595 \$5795



#### Austin 386/20 Includes:

- Intel 80386 20 MHz Processor w/1MB RAM (optional 2.4 or 8MB)
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter w/4MB Static RAM Cache (35 MHz's)
- 80387 Performance Rating w/16-Bit Slots, 6-18 Bit, 4-18 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.25" 1.2 MB) IDE or ESDI Controller
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard w/Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Click with Battery Backup w/80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Motherboard w/Access & Technical Reference Manual
- Build-in Setup Program w/Full DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- FREE 1 Year GE On-Site Service w/30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

**Payments starting as low as \$75.00 per month\***

#### Austin 386/20 Price Matrix with 1 MB of RAM

Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor & Video Adapter Card
	Mono-chrome (640 x 480) VGA Color (800 x 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2495 \$2995 \$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2695 \$3295 \$3495
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$3095 \$3595 \$3795
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	\$3395 \$3895 \$4095

## Easy Ways To Buy

Owning an Austin Computer is easy with our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Of course, we still take Major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified Purchase Orders, and Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service.

## What's New At Austin

Call us about our VAR Program.

Come see us at COMDEX, Nov. 13-17, Riviera Hotel, Booth 8727. **COMDEX/Fall '89**

**Call And Order Today!**

**1-800-752-1577**

**AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

Fax Orders: (512) 454-1357 • Overseas: (512) 458-5106

**Canada 1-800-827-4433**

Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm • Sat. 10am-5pm CST  
10300 Meridian Blvd. in Austin, TX 78758

Austin Computer Systems is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. Computers and the Compaq logo are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. GE Computer Services, GE and the GE logo are trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. Shipping charges are non-refundable. \*Prices indicated are based on an individual monthly recurring credit call. Call for complete details about financing and leasing programs.

Why Everex is thriving in an environment where other computer companies don't.



---

**W**hen the winds of change blow through the computer industry, manufacturers too rigid to adapt fall fast. ☛ On the other hand, Everex, a young American computer company, has not only weathered change during its first six years, it has thrived. Our compounded annual growth rate is an astonishing 244%, while the rest of the industry managed but 20%. ☛ How did we do that? First, we developed diverse product lines that insulate us from downturns in any

one product area. And let us capitalize on high growth areas. Our products include a complete line of STEP™ 286 and 386™ based PCs, which are compatible with industry standards and the fastest in their respective classes. As well as a broad family of IBM® and Macintosh® compatible peripherals, including tape back-up systems, modems, desktop publishing products, plus graphics, memory and network boards. ☛ Second, our strong R&D focus gives us a technological edge in the race to

---



seize emerging market opportunities. Third, we've developed systems that keep us extremely close to the marketplace, and enable us to respond to changes in demand at a moment's notice. Using an army of telemarketers, we're in constant contact with our nationwide network of Everex resellers. Which keeps us on top of demand, literally, hour by hour. And our flexible zero response manufacturing

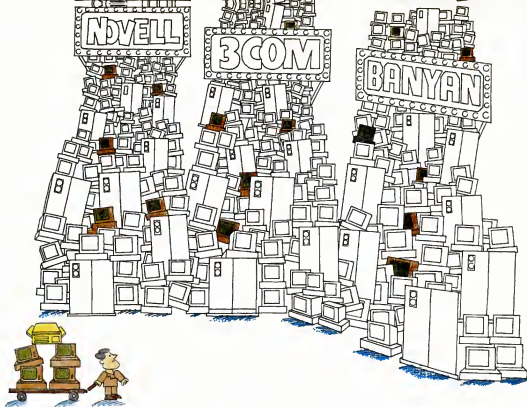


*Everex, a young American computer company, survives by quickly adapting to ever changing needs.*

systems can be expanded or reconfigured almost instantly to match demand. What's the net result of all this? A very successful computer company that you can count on to keep pace with your needs, no matter which way the wind blows.

For more information on Everex and its computer products, or the name of an Everex Reseller in your area, call 1-800-334-4552.

**EVEREX**  
A DATA SOURCE



## Why pay for a LAN solution that's bigger than your problem?

*Price, performance, simplicity make MainLan the ideal small-office network*

You can have a small LAN without the huge investment or the mind-boggling complexity demanded by the expensive big-network "industry leaders." And, you can do it without sacrificing any of the functions you have a right to expect from a full-featured LAN.



**\$499**  
For the Starter Set — two network boards, 16.5 feet of shielded cable with terminators, software and manual.

**\$199**  
For the Extension Pack — another board and another cable. Order one for each PC you add to the network.

The answer is MainLan, from US Sage. MainLan is industry-standard NETBIOS compatible. MainLan has all the speed (4 mbps) your small network needs. MainLan provides file transfer, disk and printer sharing, E mail, data security and network management **without** a dedicated server. And MainLan requires as little as 50K to operate.

Best of all, MainLan is very simple to install and use. You can install the boards and software in 15 minutes or less and run your multi-user applications right away!

MainLan, winner of a major British PC award in 1988, has the backing and the technical expertise of the Sage Group, the United Kingdom's market-share leader in low-cost LANs and PC software. Contact US Sage for further details



and the dealer or distributor nearest you.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane,  
Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750.  
Phone 407/331-4400;  
FAX 407/331-4406.

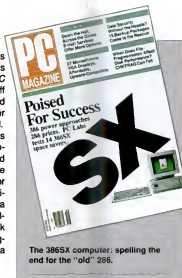
## MainLan™

The Big Breakthrough  
in Small Networks

# 800 • 999 • 6770

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Letters



The 386SX computer: spelling the end for the "old" 286.

## HEAVEN CAN WAIT

Although I usually find John C. Dvorak's columns thought-provoking, his remarks in the August issue (John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, August 1989) were way off base. While telling us that 8088-based PCs are obsolete, Dvorak fails to consider the very ways these machines are used.

Many small businesses use XT-class computers to run typical business programs, such as small spreadsheets, word processors, or inventory packages. In these environments, the computer is used for perhaps 15 minutes a day. Just as a typical commuter doesn't drive a Ferrari, a typical computer user doesn't need a 33-MHz 80386 screamer. Maybe Mr. Dvorak could cut the 8088 some slack and recognize it for what it is—a Chevy pickup in a world of Corvettes.

Ronald Hicks  
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

Yes, 8088 and 80286 machines are slow-tech, dull, and lacking any sort of glamour, but they are far from antiques, and they still pack a lot of useful computing power. There are thousands of small businesses and nonprofit organizations around the country that can make good use of an old PC-XT. It doesn't take 8MB of memory and a color monitor to run thousands of inexpensive and invaluable software packages. Schools, too, can benefit from the 8088.

Dvorak should keep in mind that sometimes the latest technology is not required to do business effectively. A nickel pencil has always been a relatively primitive output device, but you can still write a powerful letter with it.

John Buginas  
El Cerrito, California

## SO WHAT IF IT'S A LITTLE SLOW?

Once again you have panned NEC, specifically the NEC PowerMate SX, in your August roundup of 14 SX-based 386 machines ("Out in Force: 14 Machines with the SX Promise," *PC Magazine*, August

1989). In that review, you state that the PowerMate SX was one of the slowest performers at one of the highest prices. You also state that the NEC machine ranked among the highest in quality and construction. One would think that this latter observation is of more importance, since many of the cheaper, faster clones are as reliable as an Italian sports car—always in the shop for repairs.

I'll take my NEC, knowing that it will stick around for a while.

Brian Welch  
Springfield, Massachusetts

## WHEN IT'S SIZE THAT COUNTS

To paraphrase John C. Dvorak, while I wouldn't call the 28 or 30 pages devoted to monochrome VGA monitors in your August 1989 issue completely "wasted," they do miss the point ("VGA for the Budget-Minded"). In an age of color chauvinism, the compelling reason for going monochrome is size, as in full-page (at about one-third or half the cost of a comparable high-resolution color setup).

My eyes aren't getting any younger, and I doubt that yours are, either. There's

just no way I would go back to any dinky little landscape screen, Kodachrome or mono-, no matter what the savings. Ease of vision is worth infinitely more. Try a page-size monitor once and you'll see what I mean.

Dennis Stacy  
San Antonio, Texas

## IN COD WE TRUST

I was disappointed by your failure in the recent article on mail-order hard disks to talk straight about the best way for a mail-order customer to guarantee satisfaction ("Fast, Easy, Risk-Free: Buying Hard Disks by Mail," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). It's called "cash on delivery." A \$7 COD fee—and a courteous front-porch inspection of merchandise—ensures that the product I get is exactly what I ordered. I won't do a first-time mail order by any other means.

While customers are grateful to have COD, it's no secret that most mail-order houses wish it would just go away. Yes, there are those who welch on COD and cause vendors grief, but there are also countless honest customers who are happy to pay for what they order but at the same time are loath to offer cash or credit cards up front to unfamiliar names from magazine advertisements.

COD is not about to disappear, and no one who claims to represent the customer's best interest should try to ignore it. And while the mail-order houses don't like COD, almost all of them will do it. They do it because, in the long run, it pays. Ignoring or sneering at it is more likely to hurt both vendors and customers than to help them.

Tony Finch  
Madison, Wisconsin

## GETTING A HANDLE ON THE SITUATION

In his Counterpoint remarks about the Toshiba T1600 computer ("286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989), Bill Machrone states that "the lack of a built-in handle makes a machine in



# CD-ROM



**NEW!**

**MICROSOFT**

**Lowest  
Prices!**

**\* CD-ROM Special Save \$750 \***

Microsoft 3rd Pack & Small Business Consultant for only

\$100 (\$275 value) with purchase of Microsoft 3rd Pack

CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft 3rd Pack \$995

Drive kit w/ 3rd Pack & Programmers Library (LAN) \$1195

**CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)**

Amadek w/audio for PC internal (386) or internal \$470

Hitachi w/audio for PC external (386) or internal \$499

NEC CD-ROM 77 w/audio external for PC (386) or Mac \$525

Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac internal drive from \$600

800 MEGABYTE WORM less than \$0.10 per MB 3,045

Portable 286 w/ CD-ROM drive data to go \$195

Also: Denon, Philips, and Sony CD-ROM drives—Call!

**MS/D/P & Programmers**

C Library, Add or Shareware Glob Bag 3,000 programs \$99

PC-8ig library new edition, version 1 \$49

Computer Library essential for MS & PC managers \$95

PC Software Directory search 15,000 software titles \$75

**Business**

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats 1913-87 \$99

Food Analysis! entire USDA database w/analysis software \$99

**Attorneys & Government**

Constitution Papers CD documentation 16 history \$65

CIA World Fact Book perfect for international business \$65

U.S. Patent Database over 5 million patent entries 1795 \$95

Geological U.S. Atlas entire U.S. with 1 million graphics \$95

**Libraries and Education**

Science Helper K-8 1,000 HF descriptions \$195

McGraw-Hill Ref. Ser. 10,000 terms 7,000 articles \$45

Owens' Encyclopedia 25 vols. 30,000 articles PC & Mac \$45

Great American Authors entire works of 10 authors \$50

French Dictionary Zynoxys french culture and art \$45

Lexique Francaise novel poetry lyrics & comedies \$45

Nevex Digital current events 1980-87 PC & Mac \$95

Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords \$45

**Medicine & Science**

Time Table of Science with 3,000 events, also \$149

Medical Year Book on Disc 1988 Year Book \$25

Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics 1983 on \$25

Physician's Desk Reference official data 260 drugs \$95

**Desktop Publishing & Graphics**

Spectrum Clip Art Over 600 images \$299

NEC Clip Art/Image Folio 1026 images PC & Mac \$119

Pro Art 320 Postscript illustrations PC & Mac \$175

Artisan fonts, art templates, styles and more Mac \$60

**Miscellaneous**

Shelton Holmes on Disc 2288 lower theorems \$99

Between Heaven and Hell 1000 pictures \$99

Whole Earth Catalog better than the original Mac \$40

Little Library 4 vols of bible references, concordances \$40

**MORE OVER 200 different titles available**

Dealer inquiries welcome

Free subscription to CD-ROM Bulletin with every order

Free CD-ROM Source or Discovery CD-ROM with every order

**Money back guarantee**

**Free technical support**

**Call - special drive/tile combo's**

**LAN information**

**Compare and Save**

**with the Bureau**



**Bureau of**

**Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

P.O. Box 779, Dept P, Upper Merionide, NJ 07043

Fax # 201-857-3031

**The Source for CD-ROM**

**(201) 857-4300**

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Letters

this weight class unwieldy." This comment struck me as just a bit odd, as I was sitting next to my T1600 while reading the article, and there is in fact a handle on the computer. Actually, it's more than just a handle—it also serves as a hand rest while you type. This is a feature that should be on more laptops, as it keeps the hands from tiring so quickly.

Jeff Perriens  
Washington, DC



Contrary to Bill Machrone's statement, the Toshiba T1600 does indeed have a built-in handle at the front of the machine. *PC Magazine* regrets the error.



### A SECOND LOOK

*PC Magazine's* feature on film recorders ("From Screen to Slide—Affordable," *PC Magazine*, February 28, 1989) contains testing and reporting errors concerning the performance of the Lasergraphics Film Recorder (LFR) and Presentation Technologies' Montage FR1 film recorders. As this is the case, your readers' ability to select and purchase equipment on the basis of objective facts has been impaired.

We are happy to learn that independent retesting by *PC Magazine* acknowledged the error: while all other machines were tested at draft quality (2,000 lines of resolution) and a limited number of colors per slide (256 for the Matrix ProColor, the Editor's Choice), the LFR and the Montage FR1 were tested at presentation quality (4,000 lines of resolution) and with 1 million possible colors per slide.

The article erroneously stated that all recorders were tested under identical conditions. Fortunately, your new testing clearly showed Lasergraphics' LFR to be the fastest film recorder of all that were tested, and the Montage FR1 to be the second-fastest.

Furthermore, we submit that it is an error to lead the reader who is new to the use of film recorders into believing that draft-quality slides are, for all intents and purposes, good enough and therefore the basis upon which equipment should be selected. In a recent conversation with *PC Magazine* executives, it was agreed that presentation slides have a resolution of 4,000 lines, not 2,000.

We at Lasergraphics and Presentation Technologies respect the Editor's Choice, subjective as that decision may be. However, in reporting the choice, some explanation should have been given for picking a film recorder that is slow and can accommodate only 256 colors in any one slide.

Dr. M. Demetrescu  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer  
Lasergraphics Inc.  
Irvine, California

Howard F. Earhart  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Presentation Technologies  
Sunnyvale, California



*PC Magazine* inadvertently tested the Lasergraphics Film Recorder and Presentation Technologies' Montage FR1, which share a common imaging board (Lasergraphics' Rascol II) and software, at 4,000-line (4K) resolution. The other film recorders were tested at 2,000-line (2K) resolution. Retests by PC Labs at 2,000 lines show that the LFR and the Montage FR1 returned faster times than all other tested units. Retest times are shown below, in seconds (shorter times mean better performance), for creating simple and complex text and graphics slides. The 4,000-line retest times are faster than the original published times because of engineering modifications made to the units since the original review. Use the "2K (retest)" times for comparison with the original test results.

	Text1	Text 2	Graph1	Graph2
<b>Lasergraphics Film Recorder</b>				
Published time	130	315	215	1,513
4K (retest)	66	273	186	545
2K (retest)	49	163	113	393
<b>Montage FR1</b>				
Published time	204	426	253	2,154
4K (retest)	122	382	217	1,057
2K (retest)	73	200	131	526



### BREATHING SPACE FOR THE DIGITS

Regarding Bill Howard's Counterpoint comments about the GRIDCase 1520 ("286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989), there are a couple of points we would like to clarify.

The laptop was criticized for having a keyboard with keys spaced too close to-



# OUTSTANDING VALUE! THOROUGHbred PERFORMANCE!



## Reliant 286 Systems

### Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 18MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- 1MB/2MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive
- Fast Access Hard Drive (32MB or 65MB)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- Paradise 15 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (840 x 480)
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

**Reliant 286<sup>16</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" VGA Color Monitor  
32MB Hard Drive

**\$1795**

**Reliant 286<sup>16</sup> 2MB RAM**  
14" VGA Color Monitor  
65MB Hard Drive

**\$2145**

**Reliant 286<sup>33</sup> 2MB RAM**  
14" VGA Color Monitor  
65MB Hard Drive

**\$2245**

## Reliant 386 Systems

### Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-222ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

**Reliant 386<sup>33</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$2895**

**Reliant 386<sup>33</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$3095**

**4MB RAM Upgrade Only \$400**  
**110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250**



## Concorde Graphics Workstations

### Standard Features:

- 80286 or 80386 Processor @ Zero Wait State
- Expandable to 4MB/8MB as System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-222ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

**Concorde 286<sup>16</sup> 2MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$2695**

**Concorde 386<sup>33</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$2995**

**4MB RAM Upgrade Only \$400**

**110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250**

**150 Meg ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade Add \$700**



## Flash Cache 386 Systems

### Standard Features:

- Top Rated Mylex/AMI 386 System Board
- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 20 Nano's
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up To 8MB on Board
- Page Interleave Memory Architecture
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-222ms Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
- 2 Year Warranty on System Board
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

**Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$3395**

**Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> 1MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$3995**

**Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> 4MB RAM**  
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor  
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

**\$5845**

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

## ORDER NOW

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping

### Sales

Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)  
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

### Technical Support

Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM  
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa, (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers check, cash, or money order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

## BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

**1-800-678-2799**

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151

FAX (602) 345-0110



**TRI-STAR  
COMPUTERS**

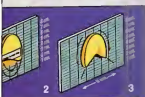
1520 W. Mineral Rd Tempe, AZ 85283



## Fortune Teller

1989

Cookie Standards, rolling in the dough



...the fortune is  
...and slightly to the  
...fortune is hidden, the  
...fortune should be  
...placement in all-in-  
...allows the consumer to  
...to cookie without re-  
...it.

The last, and the most intricate,  
step in Future Fortune Cookie mak-  
ing is when one cookie simply is  
glued on the cookie, so the server  
on both sides of the cookie so the  
dough is pushed in from the  
bottom.

...tures for the month of August

...nd a reliable au pair.  
...important call on your car phone  
...surgery lifts spirits as well as wrinkles."  
...they never return from maternity leave.  
...uit to a thing of the past. Invest in a car soon  
...ner in real estate will only lead to frustration  
...proper as will your accountant.  
...betters second nobody remembers.

...you do amazing things—like this—simply.



# We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only graphical environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.



You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88. In Canada, call (416) 673-9911. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-0660. © 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

# Master of Business Art.



"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse... in both drawing and chart graphics routines."  
PC Magazine - "Best of 1988"

Graph Plus is a native eye-wide being output to Macintosh, VideoShare, GEM, PostScript, and HP PCL/PostScript printers and file readers.

Get your MBA in business graphics with the award-winning *Micrografix® Graph Plus™*. Graph Plus elevates your ideas to a degree of sophistication once available only from professional graphic service bureaus. Your data is instantly transformed into dazzling charts, illustrations, overheads, and slides with the program that both *PC Magazine* and *InfoWorld* voted as best in its class.

Compare Graph Plus with Harvard or any other business graphics program. For ease of use, power, and flexibility, we think you'll agree that Graph Plus is the obvious choice. Call us at **800/272-3729** for a Graph Plus demonstration disk.

Graph Plus.  
The Art of Business.



**MICROGRAFX®**

1903 Argosville • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1700 • 800/272-3729  
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1020

## Letters

gether, when in fact the keys are actually positioned .25 inches apart, the same distance found on standard desktop keypads.

Furthermore, while it is true that the GRiDCase 1520 does not accommodate standard expansion cards, it does accept proprietary EGA/VGA, Ethernet, serial adapters, and 3270 cartridges that are inserted into the rear of the computer.

The GRiDCase 1535 EXP, an 80386-based laptop, accommodates one XT- and one AT-compatible expansion card.

Rich Lull

Director, Marketing Services  
GRiD Systems Corp.  
Fremont, California

### AND ON THE SEVENTH DAY... IT WAS STILL PRINTING OUT

I enjoyed reading about forms-generation software in your June 13, 1989, issue ("Forms Software Fills in the Blanks"). However, I was surprised by your Editor's Choice of *PerFORM*, a program that took 4 minutes and 50 seconds to print out a sample form.

A program that turns my 8-page-per-minute laser printer into a 5-minute-per-page laser printer is not making the best use of my investment. On the other hand, I have found that a forms compiler can create a moderately complex form that will take only a few seconds to print.

WYSIWYG appears to save time in creating a form at the cost of increasing the time it takes to print it. If I am creating a form that will be printed only 50 to 100 times, then WYSIWYG might be the way to go. But if the form will be printed hundreds or thousands of times, the extra few minutes it takes to create the form with an "ungainly" compiler will be repaid many times over.

N. C. Werner

Prince George, British Columbia  
Canada

### IF AT FIRST IT WON'T INSTALL...

I take exception to Jay Munro's letter (Letters, *PC Magazine*, July 1989) in which he claims that the automated INSTALL program for OS/2 does not work. I believe that there must be something missing from the picture he paints.

I say this because I have recently installed OS/2 on over 50 IBM PS/2 Model 70s without encountering a single prob-

lem. The automated INSTALL program worked perfectly. Then again, I used IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 on an IBM machine. Perhaps Mr. Munro was using a version of OS/2 from a hardware manufacturer that was not as thorough as IBM in its installation routines.

Richard Curry  
Garland, Texas

### LEARN LOTUS AND FLATTEN THAT STOMACH

John Dvorak sure hit the nail on the head in your August 1989 issue (Inside Track) when he talked about how to do weight training with computer books.

I thought these tomes were really getting heavy when I purchased Miriam Liskin's *Advanced dBASE Programming* at 901 pages. Then I picked up Greg Harvey's *Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion*, which weighs in at 976 pages.

But the one that finally did it was none other than *PC Magazine's* own *DOS Power Tools*. This cube of a book contains 1,275 pages and a floppy disk!

Jack Thompson  
Arlington, Virginia

### C-ING IS BELIEVING

Congratulations on producing utilities and source listings using the C language. I'm pleased to see that you're adopting this wise policy for a language that is so popular in today's computer world.

Jay Rogers  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

### CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

Because of a production error, the following line

`SHELL=COMMAND.COM /P /E:320`

was omitted from the letter "Getting a Handle on the DOS Environment" in the September 12, 1989, Tutor column.

### HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

See Us At Comdex! Booth B1347

# FREE FONTS\*

WITH PURCHASE OF



## PostScript®

On almost ANY Printer

for only

# \$195

Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Graphics, etc.

GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!  
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!  
*Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts*

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet II/III/IV, DeskJet+, PaintJet; Canon LBP-BIII/II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quickwriter III; Intel Visual Edge System; Siemens PT-90

\*Send a copy of your retail sales receipt with your GoScript registration card, and receive **16 ADDITIONAL FONTS FREE**

Call for Details. Limit 1 per retail customer. Offer good through December 31, 1989.

### ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line  
(800) 783-2200

In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications  
Toronto, ON, Tel: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-3878



**LaserGo, Inc**  
TEL: (619) 450-4600  
FAX: (619) 450-9334

9369-A Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121

# Our Swans make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers ... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers feature the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave ...

## 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.\*

## Toll-free Technical Support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

## Full 1-Year Warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

## Fast, Sure Delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24-hours.\*\*

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

## Convenient On-Site Service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from Sorbus<sup>®</sup>, a Bell Atlantic<sup>™</sup> Company. When your computer needs serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

## Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ... or a teacher's pet.

## Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Read what computer journals are saying ...

"... If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

— *Computer Shopper*, April 1989

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service." — *PC Resource*



## Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

— *Computer Shopper*, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
  - MS-DOS<sup>®</sup>, OS/2<sup>®</sup> & UNIX<sup>®</sup> Compatible
  - Phoenix BIOS
  - 1MB of 32-bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-bit RAM
  - Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
  - Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
  - 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
  - 200W Power Supply
  - 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
  - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
  - Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
  - 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
  - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
  - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
  - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
  - Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
  - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

# \$1899

Base System with Single Floppy. No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS			
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2399	\$2448	\$2598	\$2898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948	\$3248
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/2:1 Interleave	\$3394	\$3443	\$3593	\$3893

Tower Case Option for 386/20  
w/230W power supply add \$300

\* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Before shipping must be prepaid and insured, boxing & RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry—shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

\*\* Custom configured systems may take longer

SoPMD



## Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
  - MS-DOS\*, OS/2\* & UNIX\* Compatible
  - Phoenix BIOS
  - 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
  - Shadow BIOS
  - Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
  - 80387SX Co-processor Socket
  - 200W Power Supply
  - 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
  - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
  - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
  - 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
  - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
  - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
  - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80387SX Co-processor
  - Upgrades: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
  - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

# \$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1799	\$1848	\$1998	\$2298
w/48MB (20mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1899	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/80MB (20mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2249	\$2298	\$2448	\$2748
w/160MB (35mm) ESD w/1:1 Interleave	\$2894	\$2943	\$3093	\$3393

**To order:** No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.  
 • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.  
**Shipping:** 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.  
 • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



Open: 9a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-4p.m. Sat., 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun.

**MMC**  
MIDWEST COMPUTER



## Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12.5/6.25 MHz Norton SI 12.3
  - MS-DOS\* & OS/2\* Compatible
  - Phoenix BIOS
  - 512K RAM Expands to 5MB on Systemboard
  - Shadow BIOS
  - 0 Wait State
  - 80287 Co-Processor Socket
  - 200W Power Supply
  - 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
  - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
  - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
  - 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
  - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
  - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
  - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80287 Co-processor
  - Upgrade to 640K, 1, 2, 3 or 5MB
  - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

# \$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1299	\$1348	\$1698	\$1798
w/48MB (20mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1399	\$1448	\$1798	\$1898
w/80MB (20mm) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1749	\$1798	\$2148	\$2248



## Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
  - Phoenix BIOS
  - 640K of RAM
  - 0 Wait State
  - 8087 Co-Processor Socket
  - 150W Power Supply
  - 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
  - Single 360K Floppy Drive
  - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
  - 8 Expansion Slots
  - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
  - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
  - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 8087 Co-processor
  - 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

# \$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono*	CGA	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
*w/32MB (40mm) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

\* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

\* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49



Order Now Toll-Free

# 1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

**TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

© 1991



# Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



## PRINTERS

### Panasonic

### EPSON



1180 (110 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) \$179

1191 (120 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1124 (120 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
1195 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
1524 (120 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$549
1636 (110 cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
4450 (110 cps, laser printer)	\$1375



1180 (110 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) \$Call

NX-1000II (110 cps, 9-pin)	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow (110 cps, 9-pin)	\$229
NX-15 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$249
NX-2420 (120 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call



LASER PRINTERS

KX-7450	\$1375
Hewlett-Packard Laserjet Series II	\$1749
Laserjet Series IID	\$Call

Open: 8am-11pm M-F, 10am-8pm Sat, 12pm-8pm Sun

• 8 ppm/512K •

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

• 300 C/DPM, 80 col, 24-pin

</

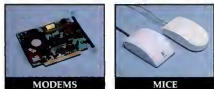


# call. 1-800-468-9044



SOFTWARE

<b>AMERICAN</b> Design CAD 3.0/3-D ..... \$155/\$209	<b>LOGITECH</b> Finense ..... \$89
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b> dBase III+ IV ..... \$Call/\$459	<b>LOTUS</b> Agenda ..... \$269
<b>BEDFORD</b> Integrated Accounting ..... \$159	123 v 2.2/3.0 ..... \$Call
<b>BLOC PUBLISHING</b> Personal Lawyer ..... \$39	Prescience Plus ..... \$339
<b>Popdrop</b> ..... \$34	Magellan ..... \$Call
<b>Formfiller</b> ..... \$89	Symphony ..... \$439
<b>Formtool</b> ..... \$55	<b>MERIDIAN</b> Carbon Copy Plus ..... \$112
<b>BORLAND</b> Paradox 3.0 ..... \$449	<b>MICROSOFT</b> Excel ..... \$Call
<b>Quattro</b> ..... \$849	Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... \$315
<b>Turbo C 2.0</b> ..... \$107	MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... \$Call
<b>Turbo C Professional</b> ..... \$159	Quick BASIC ..... \$67
<b>Turbo Lightning</b> ..... \$64	Quick C ..... \$67
<b>Turbo Pascal 5.5</b> ..... \$94	Quick Pascal ..... \$Call
<b>Turbo Pascal Professional</b> ..... \$164	Windows 286/386 ..... \$64/\$125
<b>BROOKERBUND</b> Print Shop/Companion ..... \$34/\$37	Word 5.0 ..... \$Call
<b>CENTRAL POINT</b> Copy II PC ..... \$27	Works ..... \$99
<b>Deluxe Option Board</b> ..... \$109	<b>PETER NORTON</b> Norton Commander ..... \$54
<b>PC Tools Deluxe 5.5</b> ..... \$79	Norton Utilities ..... \$55
<b>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</b> SuperCalc 5 ..... \$Call	Norton Advanced Utilities ..... \$79
<b>COREL</b> Cont Draw 1.1 ..... \$Call	<b>QUARTERDECK</b> DESQView/DESQView 386 \$79/\$119
<b>CAD SOFTWARE</b> Dac Bonus Pack ..... \$119	QEMM ..... \$39
<b>Dac Easy Accounting 4.0</b> ..... \$Call	<b>REFERENCE SOFTWARE</b> Grammarik III ..... \$54
<b>Dac Easy Payroll 4.0</b> ..... \$Call	<b>SAMNA</b> Ami/Ami Pro ..... \$99/\$Call
<b>Lucid 3-D</b> ..... \$69	<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b> First Publisher ..... \$79
<i>Call for Pricing on Editors</i>	Harvard Graphics ..... \$Call
<b>DELIRIA</b> Perform ..... \$Call	195 First Choice 3.0 ..... \$99
<b>FIFTH GENERATION</b> Fastback Plus ..... \$104	195 Professional Write ..... \$135
<b>FOX</b> Foxbase+/286 ..... \$199/\$299	<b>SYMANTEC</b> Grandview ..... \$195
<b>FUNK</b> Always for 123/Symphony ..... \$89/\$89	Q & A ..... \$209
<b>Sideways</b> ..... \$42	Q & A Write ..... \$129
<b>GENERIC SOFTWARE</b> Generic CAD Level 3 ..... \$169	Timeline 3.0 ..... \$359
<b>INTUIT</b> QuickDraw 3.0 ..... \$37	<b>THREE O GRAPHICS</b> Perspective Junior ..... \$99
<b>LASERGO</b> Geotrip/Geotrip+ ..... \$125/\$129	<b>WORD PERFECT</b> Library ..... \$69



MODEMS

MICE

<b>ATI</b> 2400 etc Internal ..... \$159	<b>IMSI</b> Optical Mouse w/Dr Halo III ..... \$72
<b>Hayes Smart Modem</b> 1200 bd Internal/External ..... \$259/\$289	<b>Microsoft</b> Mouse ..... \$109
<b>2400 bd Internal/External</b> ..... \$Call	Mouse with Windows ..... \$139
<b>Practical Peripherals</b> 2400 bd Internal/External ..... \$149/\$199	<b>Logitech</b> Bus Mouse (320 dpi) ..... \$75
<b>2400 bd MNP Int./Ext.</b> ..... \$195/\$199	Serial Mouse (320 dpi) ..... \$79
<b>Swan Technologies</b> 1200 bd Internal/External ..... \$64/\$89	with Paint add ..... \$10
<b>2400 bd Internal/External</b> ..... \$99/\$149	ScanMan ..... \$165



## Swan Peripherals ... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play ... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.



### Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software
- 2400 bd internal\* ..... \$99
- 1200 bd internal ..... \$69
- 2400 bd external ..... \$149
- 1200 bd external ..... \$89

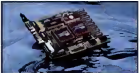
\* includes Bit Cee v 3.5 software



### Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT or AT-compatibles.

- 40MB XT or AT Internal ..... \$299
- 40MB XT or AT External ..... \$399



### Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PCs ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

- Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA
- Parallel Port ..... \$69
- EGA Card • EGA/CGA/ITL
- 640 x 480 Resolution ..... \$149
- VGA Card • Register-level compatible
- 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes ..... \$179



### Swan Keyboards

It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboards for reliable typing with either the reassuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

- 101 Key Touch & Click or Silent ..... \$79
- 84 Key Touch & Click ..... \$69

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.  
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.  
• Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, AFO, PFO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.  
• If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES except Swan products ARE FINAL.  
• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA delivers add 8% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



a division of  
**tcp**



## **WORRYING ABOUT YOUR PROJECTS WON'T KEEP THEM ON SCHEDULE.**

If managing projects is keeping you up at night, get Time Line, the #1 Project Manager. And get a good night's sleep. Time Line has the power to do complex scheduling work *for* you. And the speed to reschedule fast when things change. Its fully customizable Gantt charts, PERT charts, and reports show you exactly what you need to see, when you need to see it. So you manage in control. Instead of managing in the dark.

That's why Time Line is the choice of 48 of the Fortune 50, the #1 best seller, rated #1 by *InfoWorld* and *PC Magazine*, and voted #1 by *PC Week & InfoWorld* readers.\* In just a couple of hours a week, Time Line can put you on top of your projects, and keep you there. So you'll be counting successes. Instead of sheep.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122

Ext. 576P

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SYMANTEC.**

*The #1 Project Manager*



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-0600.

\*Time Line received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award in 87, 88 and 89, InfoWorld and Software Digest's highest 1989 rating, and was #1 in PC Week's 1989 Project Management Poll of Corporate Satisfaction and InfoWorld's Annual Readership Poll for Product of the Year—Project Management category. It is also the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). Training and consulting services available, 415/406-3109. © 1989 Symantec Corporation.

# Advisor

## TOSHIBA BACKLIGHT

I heard about a backlight retrofit for the Toshiba T1000 but have been unable to find any information about it. Can you provide any details?

B. Eugene Beyt, Jr.  
Lafayette, Louisiana



The backlight retrofit you're talking about is the Thin E/L from Axonix Corp. (2257 S. 1100 East St., #2C, Salt Lake City, UT 84106; (801) 466-9797, orders (801) 582-9271). You send the machine to Axonix, and for \$295 they open up the LCD screen, chemically remove the reflective layer, and install an electroluminescent light panel. They also wire in converters to transform AC power into DC and put in a sliding switch that allows you to dim or shut off the backlight. The retrofitting process takes five days and adds about 2 ounces to the weight of the machine. According to Axonix, the phosphors in the new panel have a life span of 15,000 hours.

The panel uses more power, shrinking the battery life by about 50 percent. Axonix offers a \$79.95 battery upgrade that boosts it to approximately 3 hours; the new battery adds another 4 ounces.

After the retrofit, however, the display with the backlight turned off is decidedly worse than the original, since they've removed the reflective layer.

## QUICK PRINTING UNDER WINDOWS

We are a small public radio station that puts together a monthly program guide on a PS/2 Model 30-021 using *PageMaker* 3.0 with *Microsoft Windows*. We print the page proofs—text only—on an HP LaserJet II with a 1MB expansion board.

Our problem is that it can take up to 30 minutes for the LaserJet to print one page. Since the program guide is 36 pages, that means 18 hours to print all the page proofs. Is the computer the bottleneck, meaning an upgrade to a 286 or 386 machine is necessary? Or is there a software pro-

■ **TOSHIBA BACKLIGHT:**  
Backlighting your Toshiba T1000's LCD display.

■ **QUICK PRINTING UNDER WINDOWS:**  
Improving upon Microsoft Windows' print spooler.

■ **FROM APPLE DOS TO MS-DOS:**  
Reconciling the Apple II and your PC.

■ **WANG-TO-PC WP:**  
Converting Wang word processor files to DOS-based ones.

gram that will speed up the works? Is there a relatively inexpensive solution to our problem?

Frank Baker  
Pittsburg, Kansas



First, if you haven't already done so, turn off the *Windows* print spooler—it's notoriously slow. Output speed depends on how fast the page gets processed, how quickly it gets to the printer, and how fast the printer can produce the page. In other words, the speed depends heavily on your system's CPU and your spooling software.

The next thing to try is installing *LaserTool* Corp.'s software print spooler, *LaserTORQ* (\$99; 5900 Hollis St., Suite G, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 420-8777, (800) 346-1353). *LaserTORQ* sits in approximately 19K of your computer's memory and will let you use extended or expanded memory, as well as conventional memory, for a print buffer—the place where the computer stores pages until the printer is ready for them.

Normally, a spooler will send data through the computer's parallel port to

the printer at regular intervals, regardless of the speed with which the printer can receive it: this speed is usually an estimate on the part of the developer and can sometimes result in bottlenecks.

*LaserTORQ*, on the other hand, checks the port's readiness before sending data, thereby eliminating bottlenecks and optimizing the data transfer rate. Therefore, if your printer connects to your system's parallel port, you can get a pretty good boost in speed with *LaserTORQ*.

Although serial ports automatically perform this sort of status query, sending data serially is inherently much slower—serially transmitted data moves one bit at a time, as opposed to parallel's one 8-bit byte at a time. So if you're serially connected, you won't see as much of an improvement.

Once you've checked out *LaserTORQ*, if you still find the process unbearably slow, then it's time to think about upgrading your machine. If you don't want to spring for a whole new system, you can get an 80286 accelerator card, such as the SOTA286i (SOTA Technology Inc., 657 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-3366) for \$445. An upgrade like this will provide the additional benefit of boosting *PageMaker*'s pokey pace.

## FROM APPLE DOS TO MS-DOS

I'm looking for information about a coprocessor board for a PC that will allow me to run Apple II programs and read files generated by that machine. I'd prefer to upgrade my machine somehow rather than be forced to purchase one of the slowest computers currently on the market.

Lisa Smythe  
Los Angeles, California



To begin with, what you decide to do depends on which Apple II machine you're talking about. If you need to interface with the Apple II GS, then you're limited to sharing files. Since the II GS uses a Motorola 65816 processor instead of the 65C02 used by the other

## Advisor

machines of the Apple II series, existing hardware and software emulators can't run II GS software—at least until someone decides it's worth the effort.

If that's your predicament, and your PC is near the Apple, you can use Softspoken Co.'s *Cross-Works* to transfer your files from one to the other, as well as convert them to various word processor, spreadsheet, and database formats (\$79.95; P.O. Box 97623, Raleigh, NC 27624; (919) 878-7725). You connect the two machines via their serial ports; unfortunately, the transfer takes place at a slow 19K bps.

On the other hand, if the other Apple II is your concern, then Diamond Computer Systems (470 Lakeside Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 736-2000) makes a full-length 8-bit board for your PC (but not Micro Channel PS/2) that will let you run most of the Apple II series' software as well as read and write to the disks. The software that might present problems are copy-protected packages that require a genuine Apple II floppy disk drive to run.

The Trackstar E and the Trackstar Plus 2.0, which cost \$445 each, have two 65C02 processors and 128K of on-board memory, as well as a floppy disk controller that gives your PC's drive Apple II compatibility. Trackstar's software will also let you partition your PC's hard disk drive to hold both PC and Apple II programs. In addition, you can hotkey between MS-DOS and Apple programs.

If you've got a system with TTL video output or VGA and an autosynchronizing monitor, then you'll want the Trackstar E; analog monitors and PS/2 Model 25s need the Trackstar Plus.

### WANG-TO-PC WP

We need to convert documents created on a Wang word processing system into a PC word processing format. The Wang system can copy documents to an MS-DOS disk, except the files are in Wang PC word processing format. Do you know of any PC-based conversion software that will convert from Wang PC format to another word-processing format (*WordStar*, *MultiMate*, *WordPerfect*, and so on)?

Jonathan Golberg, Capt., USAF  
Offutt AFB, Nebraska



To translate your files, you don't have much of a choice: Systems Compatibility Corp.'s *Software Bridge* (\$199; 401 N. Wabash, #600, Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-0700, (800) 333-1395) is the only software package that handles the Wang word processor format. Luckily for you, when *PC Magazine* reviewed format conversion software in the April 25, 1989, issue, *Software Bridge* fared well enough to earn an Editor's Choice; although the slowest of the four software packages tested, it was the most accurate.

With *Software Bridge*, you have the option of translating to *Microsoft Word*, *MultiMate*, *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and several other word processors, as well as intermediate formats such as ASCII and DCA RFT (Document Content Architecture Revisable Form Text).

### ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

# One-Two Power Punch

**ArcList®**—your first punch—lets you professionally manage your list on your IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.

#### SAVE MONEY:

- eliminate duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;
- take advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

**AccuMail™**—your second punch—lets you:

- easily *knockout* undeliverables with automatic address correction features;
- quickly knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail!* For a FREE copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" call 1-800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.  
Washington Capital Office Park  
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCM-10  
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400



☐ Please rush me a FREE copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc.

PCM-10

**GROUP 1®**  
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE

The Direct Marketing Software Company

Call for the dealer nearest you.

# If you're on the firing line, you need Dow Jones online.



People are counting on you.  
Relying on your speed. Your  
smarts. Your information.

Feel the heat? Not when you're  
online with Dow Jones News/Retrieval<sup>®</sup>—  
the business news and information  
service from the publisher of *The  
Wall Street Journal*, Dow Jones &  
Company, Inc.

No one puts you online with  
business like News/Retrieval. A few  
keystrokes and you're ready to  
screen sales prospects, identify ac-  
quisition candidates and research  
competitors. Stay ahead of events  
and track fast-breaking situations  
like never before. Spot the trends  
that signal opportunity. Spark new  
ideas, develop incisive strategic  
plans, or compile a wealth of finan-  
cial data to give yourself a unique  
information advantage.

Only News/Retrieval gives you  
news just seconds after it hits the  
Dow Jones newswires; exclusive  
access to the full text of *The Wall  
Street Journal*, and fingertip access  
to information from over 185 publi-  
cations, including *Fortune*, *Forbes*  
and *Business Week*; D&B reports;  
detailed profiles of over 5,000 com-  
panies; and more—to help you make  
cool, confident decisions.

And we make it unusually easy.  
Menus guide you every step of the  
way—one service even lets you enter  
search commands in plain English!

Discover just how easy it can be on  
the firing line—once you're online with  
News/Retrieval. For more information,  
call 1-800-225-3170, Ext 636 today.

**DOW JONES**  
**NEWS/RETRIEVAL**  
Online with business.<sup>™</sup>

# ZEOS'386 Systems "For Overall Excellence.."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

**Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386  
System. 80MB SCSI Drive!**

**Only \$2995**

*16MHz systems from \$2295!*

*The standard by which others  
are measured! Featuring 64K  
CACHE (twice that of most  
competitors) providing Zero-Wait  
State performance vastly superior  
to page/interleave memory  
schemes. Incredible Value.*

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K read and write-back SRAM CACHE. The fastest method known.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base. Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mlx	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Desktop	3.58	13.62	0.58
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10.82	0.38
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61	4.08	16.04	0.75
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	4.12	15.47	0.75

- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support. Software Included.
  - 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
  - 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
  - 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
  - 80387 math coprocessor support.
  - Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
  - Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.
- Options Galore: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want!*

**Order Now Toll Free  
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325  
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591  
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD  
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20" *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989

The Editors of *PC Magazine* came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, that out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In all areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best *Values* in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS offers Toll

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability, and ease of service."

*PC Magazine*, On "What Makes an Editor's Choice"

**Free Technical Support 24 Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year!** At ZEOS, we believe in standing by our customers whenever they need us.

Then add our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. You've got the best.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industry's broadest selection of options. As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. **Overall Excellence.** That's why ZEOS is *PC Magazine's* #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is your *best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

**Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!**

**Only \$3495**

*Complete 33MHz systems only \$4495!*

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. *Government Computer News* calls the ZEOS 386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power user's dream!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adaptor with Software.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

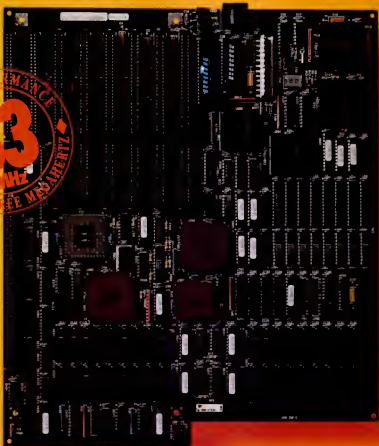
	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/25 Desktop	2.29	8.37	0.33
ZEOS 386/33 Desktop	1.67	6.43	0.27
IBM PS/2 Model A	2.27	8.33	0.40
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	2.36	8.59	0.37

- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- BIOS and Video Shadow RAM plus EMS support.
- ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.
- 6-bay Vertical case standard. Deduct \$150 for desktop case.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only \$495. Plus a large selection of SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM hard drives and more.

**Order Now Toll Free  
800-423-5891**

**ZEOS**  
INTERNATIONAL LTD.



## IT Hz SO GOOD!

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz. For a fast cure, get our new 386 MotherBoard/33MHz. It will accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM Model 80. And faster. We've built in 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM, 64K of RAM cache, and a 387 math coprocessor socket for blistering performance!

**Network Savvy.** With the 386 MotherBoard/33MHz, your computer becomes a file server or workstation that makes Novell networks *scream*. Beyond speed, you'll enjoy compatibility with Token Ring, Ethernet, Arcnet, and most other network cards.

**The UNIX Engine.** Great for VARS, Systems Integrators and UNIX OEMs, the Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/33MHz runs SCO Unix, Interactive 386/iX and AT&T's UNIX System V. With its PC/AT compatible I/O system, our 33MHz board accommodates the latest in disk control, graphics, and network I/O cards — just to name a few.

**CAD Capability.** Ever find yourself growling "faster, faster!" at your AutoCad and other CAD programs? We've got good news. The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz boosts your math and graphics applications, and supports the high speed 387-33 and Weitek Abacus math coprocessors.

### Technical Features The 386 MotherBoard/33MHz includes:

- 4 Megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory, expandable to 64 Megabytes
- 64K of 20 nsec cache memory • Six 16-bit expansion slots, one 8-bit and one 8-bit/32-bit slot • PC/AT compatible I/O system and BIOS for support of OS/2 and UNIX.

386 MotherBoard/16MHz for the PC, XT, AT and Compaq portable	... \$1395
386 MotherBoard/20 and 25MHz for the PC/AT	... from \$1695
386 MotherBoard/33MHz with 4 Mbytes of RAM	... \$3995
32-bit RAM Boards	... from \$ 295

Prices subject to change

Why endure a painfully slow computer? With Hauppauge's 33MHz MotherBoard, your computer Hz so good! For more information and fast delivery, call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: (516) 434-1600. Available on GSA contract #GS00K-89AGS6353.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.  
175 Commerce Drive,  
Hauppauge, New York 11788

**Hauppauge!**



# First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

## NEC Breaks New Ground With First Color Portable

PREVIEW  
by Mitt Jones

The evolution of the PC has been marked by many milestones. This October establishes yet another one, assuming NEC has shipped its ProSpeedCSX on schedule. The ProSpeed has the distinction of being the first portable PC to boast a color display and the first PC, portable or otherwise, to sport a color LCD screen.

The 386SX-based ProSpeed comes in an 18.5-pound clamshell package. Including its handle, the machine measures about 16 inches deep, 15 inches wide, and 4 inches high. You can balance the system on your lap if you really must, but you'll need an electrical outlet close by if you do; one of the caveats of color LCD technology, for the time being at least, is the power-hungry nature of the high-intensity backlighting it requires.

Like other color-screen laptops you can expect to see in the not-too-distant future (see the sidebar "The NEC ProSpeedCSX Stands Alone—But Not for Long"), the ProSpeed won't come cheap. The base configuration—complete with 10-inch, 16-color display; 42MB hard disk; and 2MB of RAM—will carry a list price of \$8,499. Other standard features include a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, built-in serial and parallel ports, and connectors for an external VGA monitor and floppy drive. Two proprietary option slots make room for a 1,200-bit-per-second internal modem and an additional 2MB of RAM.

NEC's lunch-box ST, the PowerMate SX, which is similarly equipped save for its



monochrome display, lists at \$6,595. Assuming other costs are roughly the same, the step up to color adds about \$2,000 to the cost of the ProSpeed.

NEC and every other company involved in color LCD research and development, a bunch that by and large doesn't like to talk about color LCD costs, will no doubt be watching closely to see whether buyers are willing to foot the bill for early stabs at color LCD technology. Unfortunately, if our evaluation unit—a late prototype—is any indication, the decision may not be an easy one for all but the most color-hungry travelers.

To get a handle on color LCD, it's important to draw a distinction between the two types of displays every major

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



OCTOBER 31  
REVIEW INDEX

### Pocket Ethernet Adapter

Connects a portable PC to a Novell NetWare LAN.....38

### AutoImport

Moves ASCII text into spreadsheet and database files.....43

### Brief for OS/2

The most configurable DOS programmer's editor comes to OS/2.....44

### PlanPerfect

Version 5.0 offers two alternate user interfaces.....46

### Slick!

Improves AutoCAD's file- and drawing-management capabilities.....48

## MultiScope: The OS/2 Debugger that PM Forgot?

HANDS ON  
by Richard Hale Shaw

Debugging programs under OS/2 is generally less hazardous than doing so under DOS. Unfortunately, OS/2 debuggers are little more than ports of their DOS predecessors, and they certainly don't take advantage of the Presentation Manager's graphical user interface. The arrival of Logitech's *MultiScope OS/2 Debugger*, however, has advanced the state of the art. The \$299 program makes it easy to view and manipulate a program, set and clear watch-

points, and display the program environment from nearly every perspective.

*MultiScope* is compatible with all OS/2 languages whose compilers produce CodeView-compatible debugging information. This includes Microsoft and IBM's C, Pascal, assembler for OS/2, and Logitech's *Modula-OS/2*.

The package contains two types of debuggers. One is a runtime debugger that can interactively step or trace through a program while the program runs; the other is a "postmor-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

## First Looks

### MultiScope

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

tem" debugger that saves the state of the program to a file and helps you find a problem after the program crashes.

You need only add a single line of source code to your program to use the postmortem debugger. This doesn't alter the source or object code of the program in any fundamental way; it's a function call that starts the postmortem debugger in another OS/2 session.

Because of a Presentation Manager limitation, you must

Data window automatically displays the contents of global and local variables as you step through the program, letting you modify them on the fly.

With *MultiScope*, it's a cinch to create program breakpoints, where the debugger will interrupt program execution if a specified condition is met or a selected line of code is reached. You can scroll or jump to specific lines or procedures of your program in the Source window and then use pull-down menus to set or clear breakpoints. The Source window lets you trace through your program, stepping across or into procedures. Another pull-down command lets you run the program to the end

source statement or assembly language instruction.

*MultiScope*'s Graphic window lets you generate a graphical display of selected variables, including linked lists and arrays of structures. Each member of an array and its components are displayed in the Graphic window. But that's not the only way to view complex variables. Just double-click on an array name in the Data window and *MultiScope* will display a table of its elements. Click on an element and its contents will be displayed. With a few more mouse clicks, you can traverse a linked list or several structures in an array.

*MultiScope* makes it easy to debug multithreaded programs. They're difficult enough to write in OS/2; each thread of execution maintains its own stack and CPU registers like a small program that runs parallel to the main program. It's often impossible to know exactly what source-code lines each thread is executing at a given point without setting innumerable breakpoints. But with *MultiScope*'s Thread window, you can switch from thread to thread at will.

The Thread window contains a table of your program's threads with each thread's ID, status, and priority. If you click on a thread's entry in the window, the Source and Data windows are updated to contain the thread's code and variables, and the executing source line is highlighted.

You can also suspend threads at any time. Even multiprocess debugging, in which your program runs another program, is easier to do. You can instruct *MultiScope* to start another copy of itself and debug both programs.

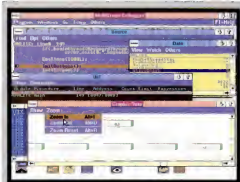
Other *MultiScope* features include a Register window, which displays the contents of the CPU, and a Call window, which maintains a hierarchical list of the functions called by the program. In addition, there's an on-line Help window, a window that tracks program source-code modules, a memory display window, and a Log window to track the commands you issue and the messages generated during the debugging session.

If you don't like the colors, sizes, or arrangement of the program's windows, you can change and save them at any time. Further customization of *MultiScope* is possible with a configuration file; this contains a series of commands that are automatically executed when you start the debugger.

*MultiScope* supports dual-monitor debugging so that you can display the debugger on one monitor and your application on another. You also can run the debugger on one computer and the application on another, allowing for a complete separation of execution environments.

*MultiScope* does have a few minor limitations. The program is too dependent on the use of the third mouse button; perhaps the authors assumed that you would use a Logitech mouse. In addition, you can't display any of the windows outside of the debugger's main window frame. When you shrink the main window, the others are constricted inside it. It would be useful to have access to a few of the debugger's windows alongside other windows on the Presentation Manager's desktop screen.

These small faults aside, *MultiScope OS/2 Debugger* is the debugger that should have been included with the Presentation Manager. The program's innovative interface, coupled with its powerful and thoughtful selection of features, will probably change your programming habits for the better. ■



*MultiScope*'s windowing interface offers pull-down windows and 13 ways of looking at your program. Counterclockwise from the upper left are the program's source code, the breakpoint window, the window for displaying program data graphically, and the program data window. Other *MultiScope* window icons are displayed across the bottom of the screen.

run a character-mode debugger in an OS/2 full-screen window when debugging a PM program. Thus, four programs are included in the *MultiScope* package, since character-mode and PM versions of both types of debuggers are provided.

*MultiScope*'s innovative interface sports 13 windows for controlling and monitoring the state of your program as it runs. Assembler and Source windows let you view your program in assembly language; in its original, high-level-language source code (C, Pascal, Module-2); or in a mixture of the two. The

of the current procedure and return to the calling function.

Program watchpoints—variables whose contents are displayed as the program runs—can be set and cleared with a mouse click. By controlling the "granularity" (the frequency with which watchpoints are checked) in the *MultiScope* Watchpoint window, you can find out where a variable changes in a few passes through the program. With each pass, you can narrow the granularity, so that checking occurs at procedure entry and exit points or upon the execution of any

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**FACT FILE**

**MultiScope OS/2 Debugger, Version 1.0**  
Logitech Inc., 8505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.  
**List Price:** \$299  
**Requires:** 3MB RAM (4MB or more recommended), 2.5MB hard disk space, OS/2 1.1 (Standard or Extended Edition).  
**In Short:** An OS/2 debugger that makes it easy to view and manipulate a program, set and clear watchpoints, and display the program environment from nearly every perspective. A must for OS/2 programmers.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

### PROSPEEDCSX

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

development effort is exploring. Both achieve color by placing a layer of red, green, and blue color filters (tints) over each pixel. The difference lies in how the displays control the liquid crystal to illuminate the pixels.

The most promising technology, and the one that drew crowds of admiring spectators at the most recent Comdex, is thin film transistor (TFT) active matrix. TFT LCD displays not only solve the two biggest problems with traditional LCD technology—lackluster speed and a narrow viewing angle—but also offer picture quality unrivaled by even the best CRT displays.

Companies have produced and demonstrated enough of these startling displays to convince people that LCD really will revolutionize video electronics—but mass-producing the displays is a much bigger challenge. TFT LCD displays use a thin layer of transistors and dedicate at least one transistor to the control of each red, green, and blue dot. With three dots per RGB pixel and a resolution of 640 by 480, a 10-inch TFT display would call for a minimum of 921,000 transistors in a continuous 10-inch layer.

As yet, no vendor has quite mastered the trick of manufacturing such a layer in high-enough yields to make color TFT profitable in anything but the tiny portable TVs that Sony and Sharp are successfully marketing.

The second technology—and the one used in the ProSpeed's 10-inch display—builds on the less glamorous double supertwisted nematic (DSTN) design already used in page-white laptop screens. Double supertwisted displays work on the same principles as the more familiar supertwisted version but eliminate the blue and green tints created by the single supertwist. The individual display dots are controlled by grids of electrodes

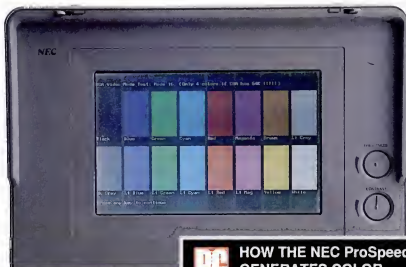
rather than dedicated transistors.

The advantage of color DSTN technology is that it is relatively easy to produce. The disadvantages are its lethargic nature, comparatively low contrast ratio (15:1 for a typical display versus 40:1 or better for TFT displays), and washed-out colors. Picture quality has grown better and will undoubtedly continue to improve, but a typical color DSTN LCD still doesn't fare well in comparison to a color CRT, much less a TFT LCD.

How does the ProSpeedCSX compare? While it's difficult to pass final judgment when working with a prototype—NEC was still cleaning up the display as this issue went to press—even the production units are sure to be disappointing if you're expecting a display as vibrant and responsive as your desktop's. Images seem almost to fade onto the screen, and any attempt at animation—moving your cursor rapidly across the screen, for instance—results in obvious ghosting.

Colors tend to be fairly true, but the display as a whole, and the black background in particular, looks washed out. The screen on our preproduction evaluation unit also seemed blotchy and had problems with vertical color bleeding, but this is the type of problem one would expect NEC to solve before shipping the machine.

With a resolution of 640 by 400, the display also falls short



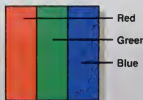
The ProSpeedCSX's 10-inch, 16-color display is based on a double supertwisted nematic design.



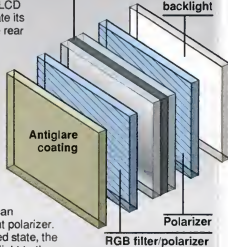
### HOW THE NEC ProSpeedCSX GENERATES COLOR

The NEC ProSpeedCSX builds on standard supertwisted-nematic (STN) LCD technology to generate its 16-color display. The rear polarizer allows only light oscillating in one plane to pass through. The front polarizer allows only light oriented in a perpendicular plane to pass through. In between, the orientation of the liquid crystal molecules determines whether the light is reoriented so that it can pass through the front polarizer. In their natural, twisted state, the molecules guide the light to the appropriate angle. With a voltage applied, the molecules straighten, leaving the corresponding pixel dark.

To generate color, the display triples the number of dots, or actual pixels, and incorporates red, green, and blue filters into the front polarizer. The filters work just like tinted glass, and each set of three corresponds to one effective pixel. By turning the colors for each pixel on or off in all possible combinations, the display can produce eight colors—black, white, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow. Additional shades and colors can be produced by varying the rate at which the individual dots are activated.—Mitt Jones



- Glass (rear)
- LC layer
- Glass (front)
- High-intensity fluorescent backlight



The NEC ProSpeedCSX uses the spatial color technique for generating color. Each pixel on the RGB filter/polarizer has three selectable color areas.

## First Looks

### PROSPEEDCSX

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35  
speedy duo, but the pairing does work.

The display's viewing angle seemed surprisingly wide for an LCD. The display remains strong up to angles of about 30 degrees, and the image was readable, if barely, even from 45 degrees.

For presentations that involve more than a couple of people, you'll still need a good old-fashioned CRT, and the

ProSpeedCSX will accommodate you here as well. The machine makes use of Chips and Technologies' 82C455 flat-panel video controller, and this controller, supports both the internal LCD and an external VGA monitor.

All in all, the ProSpeedCSX should prove to be an impressive machine. The color LCD screen won't bowl you over with remarkable picture quality nor will it startle you with blazing speed, but it does display 16 simultaneous colors, which is a feat in itself for a portable-computer screen.

If you can live without a

color-screen portable for the time being, you're probably better off waiting for color LCD prices to drop and for other manufacturers to make their move. In the meantime, however, the ProSpeedCSX is the only game in town for those who need color graphics in a DOS-to-go machine now.

One bit of advice: If you decide the ProSpeed is the traveling companion you've been waiting for, you'd better snatch one up when you find it. While NEC doesn't expect a large market for an \$8,499 color portable, it does expect demand to outstrip supply.



#### FACT FILE

##### NEC ProSpeedCSX

NEC Information Systems Inc.,  
1414 Massachusetts Ave.,  
Bosborough, MA 01719-9988;  
(508) 264-8000.

**List Price:** With 2MB RAM,  
42MB hard disk, \$8,499;  
100MB model with 10-MHz  
ESDI interface, \$9,499.

**In Short:** The first color LCD  
portable offers 16 simultaneous  
colors in an 18.5-pound  
package. Prototype shows  
promise despite its rather  
washed-out screen.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE NEC PROSPEEDCSX STANDS ALONE—BUT NOT FOR LONG

by Mitt Jones

It's no accident that the list of companies investing in color LCD research and development reads like a *Who's Who* of Japan-based consumer electronics giants: Sharp, Sony, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Hitachi, and NEC. Imagine a 25-inch television screen thin enough to hang neatly on your family-room wall and you've got the future just about right.

That vision, and the money companies stand to make from it, is the impetus behind the tremendous research effort being devoted to color LCD technology. The technology is still too

tables—a market that offers the deep pockets sizable LCD products still require.

Sharp was the first company to announce a color-screen portable, the PC-8000. Though it now looks as though the NEC ProSpeedCSX will ship first, Sharp will probably still claim bragging rights to the first VGA-compatible color laptop.

While the NEC's screen measures about 10 inches diagonally and falls short of VGA resolution, with 640 by 400 pixels, the Sharp PC-8000 will feature a 14-inch, DSTN LCD with a resolution of 640 by 480. The screen will display 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 512.

Sharp has yet to set a list price for the machine, or even a firm shipment date. One spokesman said that a first-quarter-1990 shipping date

might be a reasonable expectation. Sharp is also aggressively pursuing TFT technology. The company has been showing a 14-inch TFT LCD model capable of displaying 512 simultaneous colors. *PC Week* reported in September of last year that Sharp hoped to market its 14-inch TFT display in America in early 1990, but Sharp declines to estimate a shipping date now.

NEC also declines to divulge specific plans for a TFT screen, but a company spokesman did point out that the ProSpeedCSX was designed to allow removal of the DSTN display. A VGA version of the DSTN display is also in the works.

Hitachi reports that it is successfully mass-producing a TFT display for laptop use. While the display quality rates no less than wonderful, the screen measures a scant 6.3 inches diagonally and offers no better than CGA graphics—eight colors at a resolution of 640 by 200.

Zenith acknowledges reports that it has built a prototype portable that uses the Hitachi LCD panel, but a spokesman echoed the widely held belief that anybody willing to pay the premium for a color portable will want top-of-the-line features, including VGA graphics. Neither Hitachi nor any other company has announced firm plans to integrate the screen into a laptop.

Mitsubishi has also joined the fun, showing a 10-inch-diagonal, TFT LCD capable of

displaying eight colors at a resolution of 640 by 480. The company divulged no definite plans to market a laptop based on the design.

One of the most promising developments came as this issue was going to press, when Toshiba and IBM Japan announced a joint venture aimed specifically at mass-producing a TFT LCD that the companies developed in another collaborative effort. The joint venture will operate under the name Display Technologies and will first manufacture a 10-inch VGA display that will be sold to both IBM and Toshiba for use in their PC and workstation products. The bad news is that production isn't scheduled to begin until April 1991. Neither company is talking about other color LCD products that may be ready before then.

Of the many companies at least speculating about marketing a color LCD laptop, no vendor is talking about building a display into anything less than a 386SX-based machine. That may change when and if color LCD prices fall, but at least for the time being, no manufacturer is willing to take a chance on adding a few thousand dollars to the cost of even a 286-based laptop for the sake of color. If you're determined to travel with a color portable, be prepared to pay for it.



The Sharp PC-8000 will feature a 14-inch, DSTN, color LCD screen.

expensive to take to the consumer market on such a large scale, but the research is beginning to pay off in the form of color screens for DOS por-

might be a reasonable expectation.

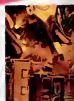
Sharp is also aggressively pursuing TFT technology. The company has been showing a 14-inch TFT LCD model capable of displaying 512 simulta-



# NEW GLYPHIX

## SCALABLE LASERJET FONTS ON-THE-FLY!

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
CALL 800-237-9383



Sam Avard  
Avant Guard  
Gibraltir  
Bongo Block  
Obelisk



David  
Courier  
Prestige  
Letter Gothic  
IBM Line Draw



Decorative  
University of Maryland  
Manuscript  
Buckingham  
Copperfield



Book  
Garamond  
Baskerton  
Palatine  
Century



Basics II  
Oxford  
Eterna  
Classic Typewriter  
New York Face



Basics  
Helvetica  
Times Roman  
Rockland  
Exchequer Script

**Swite**

### A NEW STANDARD IN SCALABLE FONTS

Glyphix fonts are created in seconds when you print. It's amazing! There's no font preplanning and you don't have to spend hours making and downloading soft font files. That's why when we're asked if Glyphix fonts are like Bitstream, we say, "Yes, only better!" They're generated on-the-fly in WordPerfect and Microsoft Word.

### IT WORKS AUTOMATICALLY!

Glyphix looks at your document on its way to the LaserJet and automatically downloads the fonts in the sizes you have selected, up to 120 point. It takes just a few seconds.

### IN WORDPERFECT

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into WordPerfect with our Installation Kit and select them from the WordPerfect font selection menu (Ctrl-F8). That's all there is to it! And all appearance changes work too, including outline and shadow.

### IN MICROSOFT WORD

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into Microsoft Word with our Installation Kit and select them from the Format Character menu. Choose the font, style and size of type you want and print as usual. Even reverse, outline, shadow and other type effects are supported.

**TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:** Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 640KB RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II (512K), LaserJet Plus (384K) or compatible printer, MS-DOS 3.X. A Font Installation Kit is required for WordPerfect 5.0 and Microsoft Word.

Glyphix and Glyphix Business Series are trademarks of SWITE International, Ltd. Times Roman, Helvetica, Exchequer Script, Oxford, Eterna, Classic Typewriter, New York Face, Buckingham, Manuscript, Copperfield, University Ornate, Avant Guard, Gibraltir, Bongo Block, Obelisk, Garamond, Baskerton and Palatine are trademarks and trademarks of SWITE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

### QUALITY, PERFORMANCE & PRICE

PC Magazine compared Glyphix font quality to Bitstream and said "...the difference is impressively small." They said Glyphix "...produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds," and that our font generator "...is unlike anything else on the market—except possibly PostScript." That's high praise for quality and performance, and our prices are just as easy to take.

### ORDER TODAY!

Call for details on a time limited, special introductory offer that will save you even more on Glyphix fonts.

<b>Order Toll Free</b>		In De (302) 429-8434	
<b>800-237-9383</b>			
Name _____		Include \$5 S&H for 1st item, \$2.50 for each additional item.	
Company _____		Make checks to SWITE International.	
Address _____			
City _____ St _____			
Zip _____ Tel. _____		<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD <input type="checkbox"/> VISA	
Signature _____		Exp. Date _____	
<b>30 DAY GUARANTEE</b>		PCM103169	
If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts, return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.			
<b>Swite</b>		1768 Sanborn Dr. Greenville, DE 19037 DISK FORMAT: 5.25" / 3.5"	

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

# Laptops Acquire Hassle-free Connectivity to NetWare Networks with Pocket Ethernet Adapter

HANDS ON  
by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.,  
and Kimberly Maxwell

Until now, putting a laptop PC on a local area network without limiting its portability hasn't been an easy thing to do. Pure Data sells network adapters that slide into the modem slot on a few portables, but because the installation is difficult, you almost have to decide whether you want the network adapter to be a permanent fixture in your machine.

There is also Connect Computer's WonUnder, which lets you add any type of PC card, including a network adapter, in a special cabinet slung under the portable. But the cabinet and wiring take up space and don't work with every PC. And though Toshiba puts an internal

Ethernet adapter on certain models of its laptops, not everyone who wants to use a laptop on a network wants to buy a new Toshiba.

Xircor's Pocket Ethernet Adapter gives people who use laptop and desktop computers a convenient and compact way to connect to a NetWare network running over Ethernet without having to install internal hardware. This 5-ounce gray box, which costs \$695, attaches externally to almost any PC parallel port, making it a breeze to connect to an Ethernet cable. An external AC power supply eliminates the need to steal power from the host PC. You can slide the Xircor adapter into a desk drawer or leave it attached to the Ethernet cable when you take your laptop on the road.



The Pocket Ethernet Adapter attaches externally to almost any parallel port.

Xircor produces two models of the Pocket Ethernet Adapter: one for thin Ethernet and the other for an external Media Attachment Unit or transceiver that can attach to twisted-pair, fiber-optic, or thick Ethernet cabling. The Pocket Ethernet Adapter is compatible with Toshiba, Zenith, NEC, Compaq, and GRiD portables and with any Sharp machine that has a standard parallel port. NEC UltraLite users will have to look for another solution, however, because that machine doesn't have a parallel port.

The floppy disk in the Xircor package comes with NetWare IPX drivers for LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. Since the Pocket Ethernet Adapter has no configuration switches, you don't have to deal with problems of I/O address and interrupt conflicts that are common in most network cards. You use the adapter's big, knurled knobs (why can't all connectors have them?) to attach the Pocket Ethernet Adapter to the parallel port and run the appropriate IPX driver. Then you run the NetWare NET program for your version of DOS and log on to the server.

Xircor has drivers for 3Com Corp.'s 3+Share, TCP/IP, and NetBIOS under development, but right now the adapter works only with NetWare.

The installation disk includes a diagnostic program that quickly tells you if the Pocket Ethernet Adapter will operate through a particular parallel port. The troubleshooting section of the very complete manual gives suggestions on how to respond to five different error

messages.

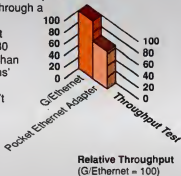
Because Xircor's adapter works through the parallel port instead of through specialized adapter-card hardware, it takes about 30 percent longer to move information to and from the server. However, you probably won't be able to tell the difference without measuring it with a stopwatch on a large file transfer. The speed of file transfers and many other actions is limited more by the seek time of the disk drives on the client PC than by the network adapter. The Pocket Ethernet Adapter provides a high-speed connection suitable for any network client-station task.

Although the Pocket Ethernet Adapter costs nearly twice as much as an equivalent Ethernet card, it can be a very good investment for anyone who needs Ethernet service but doesn't have a slot for an Ethernet card. Its design provides adequate performance and great convenience.



### BENCHMARK TEST: XIRCOR POCKET ETHERNET ADAPTER

Since it moves data via your computer's parallel port rather than through a dedicated network card, Xircor's Pocket Ethernet Adapter provides about 30 percent less throughput than Gateway Communications' G/Ethernet card. In practice, though, we don't think you'll notice the difference; the service this adapter provides is fast enough for practically any network task.



Throughput Test	Throughput (kilobits per second)
G/Ethernet	459.70
Pocket Ethernet Adapter	297.40

The throughput test, part of our LAN Benchmark test suite, transfers a 1MB data file 15 times using block sizes of 512 bytes, 4K, and 16K. The reported throughput represents an average for all trials.

These tests were conducted using a Dell Model 200 with a 12-MHz 80286 as the client station. The server was a Core International ATB368T running an 80386 processor at 20 MHz.



### FACT FILE

**Pocket Ethernet Adapter**  
Xircor, 22231 Mulholland Hwy., #114, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 884-8755.  
**List Price:** \$695 (thin Ethernet or external MAU version).  
**Requires:** A parallel port on the host and a Novell NetWare server running NetWare 2.1 or later.  
**In Short:** A small external device that uses the parallel port of a PC or laptop to provide Ethernet service on Novell networks. Gives throughput adequate for practically any client-station task and installs in seconds.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing the everything- but-the-kitchen sync.



Presenting a multiscanning color monitor so advanced it's compatible with virtually all the video standards to date. And with video standards to come, like SuperVGA and IBM® 8514/A.

It's the C1391 PanaSync™ color monitor. And whether your office PCs are running Hercules™, CGA, EGA or VGA, this 14" Panasonic monitor will display each to its best advantage.

Of course, the PanaSync monitor is comfortable in virtually any IBM or [with an optional cable] Apple Mac™ II environment. And we've given as much thought to your comfort, as well. With an ergonomic design. Featuring front-mounted controls. Tilt/swivel stand. And text color switching from green to amber to paper white in TTL modes. The affordable PanaSync C1391 monitor. The future on display.

For more information, or the name of your authorized dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

*Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers  
Typewriters and Facsimiles*

**Panasonic**  
Office Automation 

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors



PanaSync™  
Multiscanning Color  
Monitor



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.



Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. © 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

# At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

**At only \$1495\*, it's got your name on it.**

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II\*, into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

\*Suggested U.S. list prices:  
LaserJet IIP \$1495;  
LaserJet Series II \$2695.  
Dealer prices vary.



**FREE!**  
Specially Mar  
Guide to Ba  
Plus a

**FREE!**  
Verbatim Guide to Backup and Savings  
on Fastback Plus and Fastback II Software



***You're on  
a crash course.  
Let Verbatim back you up.***

Even faster than your data has been stored, it can disappear. Wiping out invaluable time, effort and dollars. That's why you need to back up your data with Verbatim.<sup>®</sup>

Verbatim offers a line of products unique in safeguarding data. Like its exclusive DuPont Teflon<sup>®</sup> coating. And DataHold™ anti-static liners. Plus, a technologically advanced manufacturing process that assures every diskette is perfect.

Verbatim was also first to offer factory formatting to save you time. And lifetime warranties on every product. There are even

color diskettes for easy organizing. Continuing Verbatim's history of providing new products with distinct user benefits.

So stay on course. Let Verbatim back up all your data. For more data on Verbatim, call 1-800-538-8589.

\*Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.

# Verbatim

## Doing More For The Data Process

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

# AutoImport Moves ASCII Text into Spreadsheet and Database Files

HANDS ON  
by Rock Miller

If you often find yourself retyping data from reports into spreadsheets, *AutoImport* offers a better way. This clever \$169.95 program can move any ASCII text, whether printed to disk or captured from a terminal session, into a spreadsheet or database file with its data types and column widths intact. Almost all programs can print to disk, and if yours can't, *AutoImport* comes with a memory-resident utility that routes printer output to a file.

With *AutoImport*, instead of specifying the minutiae of the file format, you work directly with an image of the report on the screen, creating a "mask" that defines the columns and lines that you want to include and what type of information (label, value, date, or time) each one will contain. The mask is then used as a template for the translation.

By default, *AutoImport* creates the mask automatically, detecting values, labels, and dates and defining the columns accordingly. It understands such arcana as signed-overpunch

numbers and international date and currency formats. But it's easily confused by numbers buried in text items, so you may find it better to turn this option off and to define the columns based on a typical line from the report.

In any case, the program's "painting" technique makes it extremely easy to add, delete, and resequence columns and to define header and title lines until you've masked off exactly what you want to export. Each type of data shows up in a different color; though the program runs in monochrome, a color monitor is really needed to make the most of it.

*AutoImport* is also more versatile than the text-import functions of your spreadsheet. Reports often suppress repeated values for clarity; *AutoImport* can restore the duplicate values for you. A powerful "line-tag" option lets you append information that appears in titles or subtitles (such as a date of printing) to each record. Utilities let you expand tabs into spaces and unstack multiline reports, and the program's exclude and include options let you zap blank lines and printer-control codes and also do a modest degree of record selection.

Once the mask is defined, running the translation is simple; you can do it from within *AutoImport* or from the command line, which lets you use DOS batch files to automate repetitive jobs, such as downloading a weekly sales report. In addition to creating a file, you can

merge the translated output into an existing spreadsheet, from any location, or append it to the end of an existing file.

The program supports a wide range of output formats; among spreadsheets, the formats include those for *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 1A and 2; *Symphony*

else; thus you are prevented from translating invalid data formats. And *AutoImport*'s mailing-label format could be useful for mail-merge except that it doesn't let you define the file and record separators.

*AutoImport*'s user interface, though basically sound (it uses *Lotus*-like menus and commands), is noticeably rough around the edges, starting with the cheesy little advertisements that pop up after each conversion to tell you how much time you've saved over rekeying. In addition, the program is a bit sluggish on screen updates and

*AutoImport* lets you mask the data that you want to export and omit the rest. Each data type is shown in a different color for clarity.

The screenshot shows the AutoImport program's mask editor. It displays a sample report with columns for 'Product', 'File line in bytes', 'Lines in seconds', and 'Percent'. The data is color-coded: labels are in blue, values in green, and dates/times in red. The mask editor allows users to select and modify these elements.

Product	File line in bytes	Lines in seconds	Percent	
Bridge Bridge 2.0	0.82	1.35	5.40	47.82
test1	0.75	1.36	5.58	47.76
test2	0.87	1.34	5.76	47.96
test3	0.83	1.35	5.53	47.74
average				
Free-Link 3.0	0.91	1.56	10.36	54.95
test1	0.88	1.77	10.27	54.43
test2	0.83	1.91	10.27	54.58
test3	0.86	1.88	10.28	54.65
average				
Pressure II	2.76	3.12	8.84	55.81
test1	2.76	3.29	6.08	55.30
test2	2.79	3.18	6.12	56.39
test3	2.77	3.22	6.10	56.26
average				
File Handle 4.0	1.25	1.46	5.76	41.78
test1	1.28	1.60	5.24	41.87
test2				
test3				
average				

*Quattro*; and *Excel*. *AutoImport* also supports all *dBASE* versions, and the .DIF and SYLK file formats, plus comma-delimited, fixed-field, mail-merge (one field to a line), and tab-delimited ASCII files (the last designed for use with some Macintosh applications but also very handy for exporting tables to your word processor). It even writes random-access files for use with custom programs.

*AutoImport* includes utilities to translate comma-delimited *dBASE* files into fixed-field ASCII files that can be used in masks and to break up large files (the program is limited to 1,024 characters per record and to 16,384 records per file). But minor design oversights prevent it from handling these tasks with the ease of spreadsheet conversions.

For example, though you can ignore a string, you can't convert it to nulls or anything

scrolling, operator error handling is weak, and the help system is a mere list of function-key shortcuts that duplicate the menu items. And for a utility program, *AutoImport* eats up an enormous amount of memory; mask definition takes a full 442K of free RAM.

The sheer variety of its options can also be a bit daunting. Though you can find your way through most conversion problems by consulting the manual, a cookbook approach would be an improvement. And given the program's point-and-act orientation, mouse support would be an asset.

Still, all good ideas take time to come to fruition, and *AutoImport* is no exception. It is so much easier to use than the alternatives, such as 1-2-3's import functions, that you can easily forgive its minor crudities. If you have the need for what it can do, *AutoImport* is enormously useful.



### FACT FILE

#### AutoImport

White Crane Systems Inc.,  
6400 Atlantic Blvd., #180,  
Norcross, GA 30071; (404)  
446-0660.

List Price: \$169.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS  
2.0 or later.

In Short: This innovative program makes it easy to move information from ASCII text reports to your spreadsheet or database files. Though a bit homely in its incidentals, *AutoImport* is easy to use, and its options are versatile enough to handle most problems that reports throw your way.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

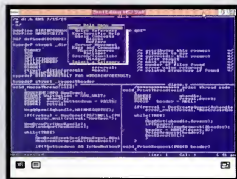
# Brief: Programmer's Editor Harnesses OS/2's Virtual Memory Capabilities

HANDS-ON  
by Richard Hale Shaw

*Brief*, long considered the most configurable programmer's editor for DOS, is now available for OS/2. The \$195 package, which includes a full-screen windowing text editor, context-sensitive help, and a rich macro language, allows you to edit an almost unlimited number of files by taking advantage of OS/2's virtual memory capabilities.

The *r* in *Brief*'s name stands for "reconfigurable," and rightfully so. You can configure almost every part of the program, changing the keystroke assignments and modifying the command set to fit your needs. You can edit and open windows on multiple files or on different parts of the same file at the same time. And since *Brief* is a dedicated program editor, and not a word processor, it's fast.

The program is also safe; it automatically saves your changes to disk during idle time (to protect your work in case of a power outage), and it lets you



*Brief* for OS/2 is a character-mode OS/2 application that runs well in a PM window. Here it displays C source code for two different files in three different windows.

undo up to 300 previous editing operations (to protect your work from your own mistakes).

The subprogram *SETUP* lets you reconfigure *Brief* whenever you want, modifying cursor size, start-up options, line length, and keyboard repetition speed. You can instruct it to use real tab characters or to fill tabs with spaces. And changing the program's screen colors is a snap: the *SETUP* program displays a miniature of *Brief*'s editing screen and lets you consider and select color combinations on the spot. The *SETUP* program creates environment strings that are placed in the *OS/2 CONFIG.SYS* file, where they will be available to any OS/2 session.

The *Brief* macro language epitomizes the program's reconfigurability. Many of *Brief*'s commands, such as word wrap, are actually macros that you can modify or replace with a few easy steps. The language comes in two flavors: one that looks a lot like Lisp and a newer version that resembles C. You can write individual macros in either, and a converter is provided to translate older mac-

ros into the new C-like syntax.

In addition, programming-language macros are included that help you format and modify C, assembler, and other language source files. For example, when you open a new C function with a curly brace, *Brief* will automatically insert the closing brace for you. If you type in a C keyword, such as "if" or "for," *Brief* will add the opening and closing parentheses and position the cursor between them, ready for you to complete the statement.

C programmers perpetually debate code indentation and style and never agree on where to place control braces; yet you can configure *Brief* to indent your code in any fashion or place control braces in any position. The program includes options to format the source code for a half dozen other languages and is flexible enough to handle many others.

*Brief* includes a powerful and flexible search-and-replace capability that's almost worth the price of the program itself. It uses "regular expression grammar," which is more complex than ordinary search-and-re-

place syntax. But this allows you to perform more-accurate searches and make some impressive text substitutions.

A character-mode OS/2 application that doesn't use the Presentation Manager's graphical interface, *Brief* can be run in a PM window or in a full-screen session. It uses OS/2's device-independent screen interface, so you can set the number of screen rows from 25 to 128. On a VGA screen, you can display 60 lines of text in a PM window.

*Brief* takes full advantage of OS/2's virtual memory management capabilities, thus improving its performance when handling multiple files. With several applications loaded, I simultaneously ran numerous copies of *Brief*, each editing over 90 files, and saw no change in the program's speed.

The DOS version of *Brief* limits you to 65,000 lines per file, but *Brief* for OS/2 lets you create and manipulate huge files. Under DOS, you can compile programs from inside *Brief*, but you have to pray that enough memory is available and wait for the compiler to finish. With the OS/2 version, there's no "RAM cram," and *Brief* runs the compiler in the background while you simultaneously edit files in the foreground.

One of *Brief*'s most-useful features is its ability to memorize which files are open when you shut down the program. When you start it again, *Brief* reopens the files and places the cursor at the appropriate point in each. You can take further advantage of this ability under OS/2. By creating multiple *Brief* entries in the Start Programs window and specifying a different start-up directory for each, you can use different *Brief* windows to simultaneously edit the source code of various programming projects without mixing them up.

Apart from its not being a PM application, my biggest complaint with *Brief* is that it doesn't support a mouse. But overall, what may be the finest programmer's editor in the marketplace has just gotten better. If you're in the market for a terrific OS/2-based text editor, you can't beat *Brief* for OS/2. ■



### FACT FILE

**Brief for OS/2, Version 2.5**  
UnderWare Inc., 321  
Columbus Ave., Boston, MA  
02116; (800) 343-7308; (617)  
267-9743 (in Mass.); (617) 424-  
1839 (fax).  
**List Price:** \$195 (discounts  
available for *Brief* for DOS  
users).  
**Requires:** 256K, OS/2 1.0 or  
higher (Standard or Extended  
Edition), hard disk, display  
adapter  
**In Short:** A text and program  
editor that takes liberal  
advantage of OS/2's virtual  
memory capabilities and  
speed. The program, which is  
highly configurable, includes a  
modifiable keyboard and  
command set and a powerful  
macro language.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Don't Be Misled!

Consumers are under the mistaken impression that there are only two methods for sharing printers and data. An article about Data Switches in the July 1989 issue of PC Magazine missed an opportunity to dispel this myth and introduce readers to the advantages of a new technology.

There are actually three distinct printer/data sharing solutions available to the business computer world:

1. Traditional media-sharing LAN's, in all their endless variety, that require software and often special hardware in each computer in order to operate.
2. Mechanical and electronic switchboxes.
3. Universal, external, distributed-processor LAN's.

For some reason our product, the Systemizer Plus—a universal, external, distributed-processor LAN—was included in this recent PC Magazine article about data switches. The Systemizer Plus and the whole Systemizing concept is the complete opposite of a data switch.

A data switch, by definition, is a single box, with a single processor, and a limited assortment of connections for computers and printers. Using data switch technology for sharing printers and data is analogous to trying to squeeze a sixteen lane tollway through a single toll booth.

Systemizing involves placing a self-contained buffered control unit at each computer, then linking them together to form a network. In keeping with the tollway analogy, Systemizing assigns toll booths to every lane.



Data Switch

Systemizing

With an office full of high-speed PC's and laser printers, doesn't it seem likely that the data switch approach would create a bottleneck?

Systemizing offers other advantages too. The term "universal, external, distributed processor LAN" is fitting because Systemizers are: **Universal:** A Systemizer control module can attach to almost any kind of computer made, as long as it has a parallel or serial port—a real boon in today's multi-vendor offices. Plus, Systemizing's modularity lets you configure a network to meet any combination of PC's and printers—and be able to easily reconfigure at any time—unlike a data switch with its fixed complement of ports. Where personnel and equipment changes are frequent, our universality and flexibility can be a big money saver.

**External:** The Systemizer control module is external to the computer. No changes or additions to the PC's internal hardware or software are needed. Because each Systemizing module contains its own processor and buffer memory, there's no impact on the computer's memory, disk space and processor—except perhaps for a performance increase.

**Distributed Processor:** The workload on our LAN is spread over as many as 31 modules. If a module "dies", the rest of the group can continue working. No data switch can offer such performance and security.

PC Magazine missed these rather significant issues and conducted their sole performance test using a single computer—for a file transfer! Never mind that sharing printers is of greater relevance to consumers, and let's ignore that they used baud rates possible only with special file-transfer software. Don't you agree that a more realistic test would have involved several computers sending data to printers and to each other?

This isn't the only glaring error or omission in the article. They:

- claimed our price per port was \$400 instead of the \$200 it actually is.
- understated our number of ports by half and totally overlooked our actual buffer capacity—we offer 62 I/O ports and 31 megs of buffering.
- didn't mention that every port can be set for either parallel or serial operation, or that when set for serial operation they're bidirectional.
- misled readers into assuming that our buffer memory must be purchased from us, where in fact you can plug in 64K, 256K and 1 Meg chips of your own. One Editor's Choice charges \$925 for a meg expansion; with ours you can achieve a meg for around \$140.

- appropriately noted that data switches claiming to run at 115K baud (with 1 user) are actually limited by DOS to 9600 or 19,200 baud for printing. However, they failed to mention that we've overcome this limitation and offer you the ability to print at four times DOS' 9600 baud rate.

- failed to point out that our product is the only one that does not require any software in the computer to operate. Nowadays there's barely enough RAM for application programs much less useful TSR's and drivers. Why would anyone want a product that requires a memory resident program in order to function?

Consider this comparison chart of features that consumers are interested in, but were ignored or misstated in the article:

	Systemizing	Editor's Choice "D"	Editor's Choice "N"
Price per port	\$200	\$215	\$160
1 meg buffer upgrade cost	\$140	\$925	\$500
Fastest printing speed	38,400	19,200	19,200
PC RAM used	NONE	70K	70K
E-Mail ability?	Included free	NONE	NONE
Print job control	Pause, reprint, abort at each user	NONE	NONE

"Price per port" can be misleading, so using the article as a guide I priced a 16 user system for sharing 3 printers.

Editor's Choice "D" would actually cost \$10,870 to handle this configuration and yield the features that PC Magazine found to gush about. All 16 users would have to vie for the attention of a single processor and only 4 megs of buffer.

Choice "N" would cost \$7,935 to handle this configuration, again with all the extras needed. Users would still be squeezed through a single processor and only 1 meg of buffer.

With either data switch you would be forced to use serial connections instead of faster (and more desirable) parallel links between your PC's and the switch. Note also that in this example I do not include the costly cabling required by data switches.

On the other hand, a 16 user Systemizer Plus network would have a suggested retail price of only \$8,624, and would yield 16 processors, 16 megabytes of buffering, high-speed parallel connections to each computer, easy user-control at each workstation, E-Mail, low cost cabling and a host of other advantages.

Given the facts, what do you think about the editor's choice?

If you want a LAN without the attendant costs, complications, and expertise required, consider Systemizing. Or if you're thinking about using a data switch, fully investigate our universal external LAN first. Please don't make an important business decision without a thorough personal investigation. I know there's a lot of jargon and hyperbole to cut through out there, but we're ready to help if you're willing to trust your own judgement. Despite the opinion of one magazine editor, consider that several agencies of the U.S. Government and many of the world's largest corporations have standardized on Systemizing—with some using 5,000+ nodes per site. Could they have all been wrong?

Tim Wilde, President.

The **CONNEXPERTS™**

A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.

Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizing and Systemizer Plus are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent pending for

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## First Looks

### PlanPerfect 5.0 Provides Alternate User Interfaces

HANDS ON  
by Craig Stinson

Topping the list of attractions in *PlanPerfect*, Version 5.0, the latest spreadsheet program from WordPerfect Corp., are two alternative menu trees for the benefit of those uncomfortable with the program's native function-key style. Users now can press Slash and issue *Lotus 1-2-3*-like commands or press Esc and navigate through a set of cascading pull-down menus.

All of which is good, since *PlanPerfect*'s native command set mimics that of *WordPerfect*, perhaps the most standard-defying user interface in the industry. This movement toward becoming more compatible with the rest of the software world should be particularly welcome to those many users who write with *WordPerfect* and crunch numbers with *1-2-3*.

Sad to say, the outreach effort fails in many ways. Just having a *Lotus*-style menu doesn't get the job done. At the least, *PlanPerfect* also needs to provide an optional set of *Lotus*-style prompts (as *Quattro* does), alternative function-key assignments, and alternative navigational keystrokes.

Given *PlanPerfect*'s current prompts, the *Lotus* émigré will trip up in many places, such as when saving to an existing file. As for navigation, not even a complete remapping of the keyboard will eliminate certain fundamental problems, such as the fact that *PlanPerfect* varies its response to the Home key according to the number of times in a row you press it.

The program comes with a built-in alternate keyboard map that ostensibly aids the *Lotus*-minded newcomer. Amazingly, though, it does little more than move Help to F1 and restore some of the customary functionality of the Esc key.

On top of this, the *1-2-3* im-

port/export routines are full of bugs. Many functions are not translated on export to *1-2-3* (even though they have equivalents in *1-2-3*), and many simple *1-2-3* macros are not properly converted on import. A *WordPerfect* spokesperson said the development team is aware of

the translation problems and is working to remove them.

*PlanPerfect* is unusually good at text manipulation. You can assign fonts and other attributes to individual characters in worksheet labels, and for especially long labels you can open an "edit window," a block that behaves like a miniature *WordPerfect* document. The new version supports up to 32 fonts per worksheet, includes all the current *WordPerfect* printer drivers, and comes with zoomable print preview. Other strengths include minimal recalc, a full macro language, and EMS and

coprocessor support.

*PlanPerfect* is a respectable spreadsheet with some uncommon features for those who are comfortable with pressing F3 for help and F7 to quit. But all in all, this new version comes up short in its attempt to appeal to a wider audience.

**List Price:** *PlanPerfect*, Version 5.0, \$495; upgrade, \$75. **Requires:** 384K (512K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. **WordPerfect Corp.**, 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### hDC Windows Manager: Not Just Another Pretty Icon Maker

HANDS ON  
by Lori Grunin

Before you mumble "another *Windows* shell," consider that *hDC Computer Corp.*'s \$79.95 add-in for *Microsoft Windows*, *hDC Windows Manager*, doesn't unleash an army of cutey little icons on your display. Nor does it let you perform complex file-management tasks by clicking a mouse button.

Rather than borrowing icons from the Macintosh, *Windows Manager* borrows the concept of Desk Accessories—a set of utilities and minor applications (called *MicroApps*) that can be

accessed from the Control Panel, and therefore from any *Windows* application.

Although *hDC* hopes that a host of third-party *MicroApps* will soon appear, the company provides seven of its own with *Windows Manager*. The most interesting, *Work Sets*, lets you define groups of applications that open simultaneously when you click a button or press a combination of keystrokes.

The dynamic *Memory Viewer* is a small but utterly indispensable utility; it displays either a bar- or pie-chart breakdown of occupied memory, including extended memory under *Windows/386*. When shrunk down to an icon, the *Memory Viewer* continues to display the changing memory values. Similarly, the *Font Viewer* shows all available screen and printer

fonts.

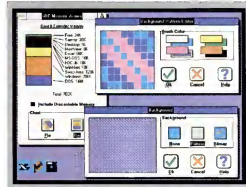
To improve the aesthetics of your *Windows* environment, you can use the Desktop utilities to replace *Windows*' cyan background with a patterned or differently colored one. Desktop accessories include a timed screensaver and a start-up bit-map that you can import from *Windows Paint*. The System Enhancer lets you configure the default windows to tile, overlap, or minimize, as well as determine when they close. Rounding out the set of *MicroApps* is an unremarkable three-alarm clock.

You control which applications appear on the Control Panel and install any new *MicroApps* through *Windows Manager*'s Control Menu, whose interface brings to mind the Mac's Font/DA Mover.

*hDC Windows Manager* is useful, and unobtrusive; best of all, it doesn't require you to re-install *Windows*. It won't turn *Windows* into the GUI it claims to be, nor will it supply the file-management utilities DOS forgot. But if you're willing to forgo about 10K of memory per *MicroApp* and a little speed when starting up, *Windows Manager* adds a few amenities to programs that do perform those functions.

**List Price:** *hDC Windows Manager*, \$79.95. **Requires:** *Microsoft Windows/286* or *386*, Version 2.0 or later. **hDC Computer Corp.**, 15379 NE 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 885-5550.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*hDC Windows Manager* lets you replace *Windows*' cyan background with a patterned or differently colored one.



# Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW  
VERSION 3.0

## So Long, Tedium

## Hello, Quicken

**W**hy waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

### Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

### A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

### Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps

important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like Turbo Tax® and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax®.

**NEW VERSION 3.0**  
**FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER**  
Quicken is now even easier, faster, and offers 50 new features, including:

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts for a complete financial picture
- New combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New reports, including Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports...
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget report
- Data import and export
- Canadian dates and tax categories
- Links with CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system

**The World's #1 Best Seller**  
Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets—powerful, affordable and easy to use!" Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program...is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."

### No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

### Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

**SPECIFICATIONS**  
Software Compatibility: Imports from Check-Free and ASCII Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3® Symptom? Quattro? Excel?  
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT, AT™ PS/2™ and compatibles with 386SX RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with your printer and monitor, we guarantee it.  
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.  
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preprinted by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh and Apple II (license sets vary).  
Check-Free Electronic Bill Payment: Pays all bills. Works with all U.S. financial institutions. Modem and software required. Special offer available in the Quicken package. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

**Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days**  
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.  
**Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.**

\$59<sup>95</sup>



**Yes,** I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles, U.S. \$59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Name  Mr. / Mr. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Address

City  State  Zip

Daytime Phone (  )

Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles ☐ 5W/dk ☐ 3W/dk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No.  Exp. Date

Signature   
Mail to: **Intuit**  
540 University Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.  
Current Quicken users  
To upgrade, call the 800 number above  
G-PCB10

## First Looks

### Slick! Improves AutoCAD File Management

HANDS ON  
by Jeff Prossie

If there's one area where AutoCAD falls short, it's in file and drawing management. But CADsystems Unlimited's newly revised *Slick!* (Version 4.0), a versatile drawing manager

that lets you manipulate AutoCAD files and browse drawings and slides, seeks to change all that.

*Slick!* is a standalone utility that works with drawing files produced by AutoCAD, Version 2.52 or later. With *Slick!* you can forget about AutoCAD's

primitive File Utilities menu and perform standard file operations from inside a point-and-shoot shell. In addition, *Slick!* will display AutoCAD drawing and slide files just like AutoCAD, without forcing you to type in filenames or quit the program to load another drawing.

*Slick!*'s DOS-shell-like work screen displays a directory tree on the left, a list of .DWG and .SLD files on the right, and a command menu at the bottom. When you find the file you want, a click of the mouse pops it onto the screen for viewing.

Once a drawing is displayed,

*Slick!* offers a mouse-driven, AutoCAD-like interface, complete with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. You can zoom in by outlining an area of the screen with the mouse or zoom out to show the full image by pressing the right mouse button. You can manipulate blocks and layers individually and alter the viewpoint in 3-D space. If one view isn't enough, *Slick!* lets you divide the screen into as many as four windows. Each can display a different drawing file or a different view of the same file. Should you decide to change a drawing, *Slick!* can launch AutoCAD and load a drawing file for editing.

*Slick!*'s most attractive feature by far is its fast browse option, which lets you use function keys to view successive files grouped together in one subdirectory. And if you need help locating a particular drawing file while you're editing a drawing in AutoCAD, you can invoke *Slick!* from within AutoCAD by making a minor change to AutoCAD's ACAD.PGP file.

*Slick!* is available in four different configurations. Level 1 (\$95) offers all the basic file-management and -viewing functions and runs on CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules video boards. Level 2 (\$150) runs on all these, as well as on third-party video adapters supported by AutoCAD-compatible ADI device drivers. Level 3 (\$195) includes all the features of level 1, plus the ability to plot images on Epson dot matrix and HP LaserJet Series II printers. And Level 4 (\$250) combines all the features of levels 1, 2, and 3 into a single integrated package. ■

**List Price:** *Slick!*, Version 4.0, Level 1, \$95; Level 2 (includes ADI display support), \$150; Level 3 (includes support for Epson and LaserJet II printers), \$195; Level 4 (includes ADI display support and support for Epson and LaserJet II printers), \$250. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, 640K RAM, mouse or digitizer, 80x87 math coprocessor recommended. CADsystems Unlimited Inc., 5201 Great America Pkwy., #443, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 562-5762.

### Zing Offers Tools For 3-D Text Creation

HANDS ON  
by Luisa Simone

Three dimensions are better than two—that's the theory behind Enabling Technologies' *Zing*, a \$199.95 superset of the vendor's Microsoft Windows-based solid modeler, *Pro3D*. An incremental improvement rather than a major overhaul, *Zing* offers the same 3-D modeling tools as *Pro3D* and adds new text-handling features for creating 3-D headlines.

*Zing*'s user interface is a model of common sense. Self-explanatory icons border the workspace and let you size, move, light, and rotate objects in space. For example, the level of an iconic eye on a vertical scroll bar indicates the angle of perspective, faithfully mimicking the way you'd move your eye to change your line of sight.

To create an object, you draw and then manipulate its outline—either by extrusion or lathing—in three dimensions. Though *Zing*'s tool kit makes it easy to do this for simple manufactured objects (like jars), it is not powerful enough to render complex, natural objects (like flowers) realistically.

The program's new text-entry screen is by far its finest feature. In addition to the special dialog box that lets you type headlines in text mode, *Zing* comes with a 3-D alphabet. Us-



The text in this *Zing* screen was typed into a text-entry dialog box. The jar was created using *Zing*'s lathe tool.

ing the alphabet is as straightforward as selecting the appropriate font subdirectory and waiting while the program retrieves each individual letter file, calculates the correct letter space, and arranges the words on a baseline. And once you've increased the dramatic effect of your 3-D headline, you can export it to desktop publishing programs that support TIFF, EPS, .EPS with TIFF, .PCX, Windows Metafile, and .PIC file formats.

The program also works with Enabling Technologies' eight-volume clip-art series, *Clip3D Library*. The vendor effectively cuts *Zing*'s list price in half by shipping one volume to registered *Zing* users. Given *Zing*'s strong text handling, for most users the best choice among these volumes will be

the font collection.

Enabling Technologies' next version of *Zing* will render objects more realistically, either by working with high-end products or by incorporating better surface descriptions directly into its own code. Until then, *Zing* will be of limited value to designers whose needs go beyond 3-D text creation. ■

**List Price:** *Zing*, including runtime version of Microsoft Windows on 3.5-inch floppy disks, \$199.95; runtime version of Windows on 5.25-inch floppy disks, \$15. **Requires:** 640K RAM, Microsoft Windows 1.03 or later, hard disk, mouse, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Enabling Technologies Inc., 600 S. Dearborn, #1304, Chicago, IL 60605; (800) 544-0629, (312) 427-0408.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**3X-LINK 16**  
HIGH-FLYING  
COMMUNICATIONS

# 3X-LINK16 the LAN ALTERNATIVE!



**Connect up to 16 computers and printers  
without network nightmares.**

## Power file transfer

Imagine transferring files at 500,000 bps, without a network! Just plug a 3X-LINK16 cable into the parallel port on up to 16 computers, up to 400 feet cable length (your printer stays connected). Then run our software.

In just seconds, you'll be transferring files in full background mode! No need to interrupt your current program. And no need to interrupt your business as you install (and maintain) an expensive network. You can even transfer files automatically, using our auto-script feature.

## Instant printer sharing

And our optional 3X-Spool16 intelligent printer spooling software lets you share connected printers (up to 16), automatically managing paper sizes all without waiting. And without buying limited, expensive printer sharing boxes.

## Invisible E-Mail

What's more, our built-in E-Mail feature lets you send messages in background mode, no extra E-Mail software required.

## The choice is yours :

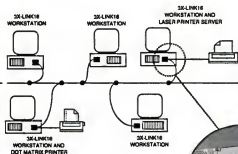
3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$279. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each. 3X spool16, our printer sharing software option, can be added for only \$149.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call:

800-327-9712, or FAX: (201) 592-0908,  
or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874



TO NETWORK  
3X-LINK16  
Through parallel port

TO PRINTER



**3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024  
Phone: (800) 327-9712**

# The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.



## CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- HARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1-1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT

- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

### CPU 386SX \$1,095 BASIC SYSTEM



"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster."  
—August 1989

### CPU 386/20 \$1,495 BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386."  
—July 1989

### CPU 386/25 \$1,695 BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386."  
—July 1989

Includes all standard features, plus:  
• INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU  
• 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD), 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM  
• LIM EMS V4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED  
• SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

Includes all standard features, plus:  
• INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU  
• 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)  
• LIM EMS V4.0 SUPPORT  
• SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WETTER 3167 CO-PROCESSOR  
• CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

Includes all standard features, plus:  
• INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU  
• 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)  
• LIM EMS V4.0 SUPPORT  
• SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WETTER 3167 CO-PROCESSOR  
• CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

### CPU 286/12 \$795 BASIC SYSTEM



"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz."  
—Sept 1989

### CPU 286/20 \$995 BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386."  
—July 1989

Includes all standard features, plus:  
• INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU  
• 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)  
• LIM EMS V4.0 SUPPORT  
• SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz  
• SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

Includes all standard features, plus:  
• HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU  
• 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)  
• 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM  
• LIM EMS V4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED  
• SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL

SCO

## 286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/disk combination of your choice)

	16 BIT MONO 720x348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 800x600
40MB/20MS E3X	\$500	\$680	\$940	\$1,115
65MB/20MS E3X	\$635	\$815	\$1,075	\$1,250
71MB/20MS E3X	\$810	\$990	\$1,250	\$1,425
150MB/20MS E3X	\$860	\$1,040	\$1,300	\$1,475

	16 BIT MONO 720x348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640x480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 800x600
150MB/20MS E3X	\$1,280	\$1,460	\$1,720	\$1,895
230MB/20MS E3X	\$1,850	\$2,030	\$2,290	\$2,465
330MB/18MS E3X/SCSI	\$2,250	\$2,430	\$2,690	\$2,865

\*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems

## FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our extensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from



GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE

technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

## Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 15MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V4 SUPPORT)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HODEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

### CPU 186/16 TURBO \$595 BASIC SYSTEM



"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386."  
—July 1989

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can drive six to eight times the computation power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

## 186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/disk combination of your choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480
20MB/16MS	\$385	\$565	\$650
40MB/16MS	\$525	\$700	\$790

\*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems



30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



# 1(800)824-2936

In California: (800)862-6111  
Fax Orders: (1818)960-2926



Computer  
Products  
United  
Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706  
Inquiries: (818)336-5569/Technical support: (818)814-2367  
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST  
VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and PO's welcome.

© 1988 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and other configurations are subject to change without notice. All computer and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. \*MS-DOS, CPM, and other software are trademarks of their respective companies.

## First Looks

# Two Communications Programs for Windows Broaden the Field

HANDS ON  
by Barry Simon

Although you might not think of *Microsoft Windows* as being as strong a platform for communications programs as it is for graphics, the release of several new *Windows*-based communications packages should help change its image. In addition to Digital Communications Associates' introduction of *Crosstalk for Windows*, Future Soft Engi-

neering can invoke in scripts and during background transfers.

Three features separate *Dynacomm* from the competition: network support, separate versions for the Macintosh and for synchronous communications from *Windows*, and an editor linked to its script compiler. You can direct *Dynacomm* to communicate via COM1 or COM2 or tell it to connect via ComBIOS or NetBIOS.

The communications as-

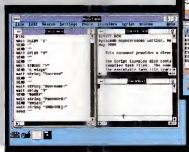
tion of the error.

With VT220 support, *Dynacomm* is stronger than *Crosstalk for Windows* on emulations but weaker on binary transfer protocols. Not only is it missing Zmodem and CIBS, but it also doesn't offer options for changing packet size and pacing as *Crosstalk* does. Its most serious omissions are the lack of a phone book and of room in the script-list box for a description of what the scripts do. But overall, *Dynacomm* merits serious attention.

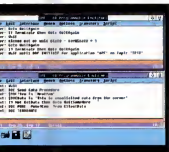
Like *Dynacomm* and *Crosstalk for Windows*, *Ape* offers DDE support and scroll-bar access to a capture buffer. However, the \$189 program does not provide on-screen buttons for launching scripts.

*Ape* has several features that set it apart from the pack. For

*Dynacomm* has a built-in editor that is linked to its script compiler.



Like *Dynacomm* and *Crosstalk for Windows*, *Ape* offers DDE support.



neering has upgraded *Dynacomm*, which for a long time was the only full-featured, *Windows*-based communications program available. In addition, HI-Q International has launched *Ape*, a fledgling that's full of promise.

*Dynacomm* (\$295) offers a number of *Windows*-specific features, among them a capture buffer that you can recall with scroll bars and mark with a mouse for copying to a file, a printer, or the *Windows* Clipboard; on-screen buttons that send a string or run a script when you click on them; DDE support for exchanging information with other *Windows* applications; and dialog boxes that

pects of *Dynacomm*'s script language are comparable to those of *Crosstalk for Windows*'s script language. But *Dynacomm*'s script language offers stronger support for creating a customized user interface. You can use it to create dialog boxes, menus that can act as replacements for the standard *Dynacomm* menu, file list boxes, and several icons. While *Dynacomm* supports DDE, it has its own names for all of the functions. *Ape* and *Crosstalk* use standard *Windows* terminology.

If *Dynacomm*'s built-in editor finds a syntactic error when you compile a script, you can then call up the editor, which loads with the cursor at the posi-

one, its chat mode lets you carry on a written conversation with another *Ape* user while a file transfer is taking place in the background. Since the program lets you run more than one script at a time, you could have a script look for a message that had arrived via electronic mail while a second script downloaded data.

You also can call up the command line and enter script commands interactively, a feature that's useful both for debugging and for quick operations. In addition, the program has a broad array of diagnostic tools and keeps a journal file on disk with information about connections, file transfers, and

## PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

### Ape, Version 1.02

HI-Q International, 1142 Pelican Bay Dr., Daytona Beach, FL 32019; (904) 756-8888

List Price: \$189

Requires: Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later; mouse strongly recommended

In Short: A fledgling Microsoft Windows-based communications program with a handy chat mode. Still rough around the edges.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Dynacomm, Version 2.00

Future Soft Engineering, 1001 S. Dairy Ashford, #203, Houston, TX 77077; (713) 496-9420

List Price: \$295; upgrade from Version 1.x, \$50

Requires: Microsoft Windows 2.10 or later; mouse strongly recommended

In Short: A Microsoft Windows-based communications program that offers network support, separate versions for the Macintosh and for synchronous communications, and an editor linked to its script compiler.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

times.

*Ape* is still rather rough around the edges. It supports only Xmodem, Ymodem, and Kermit protocols, but CIBS is a grayed-out option on the menus, an indication of what's to come. You cannot adjust the time before a dial is cancelled because of no answer except by looking up the command in your modem manual and editing the relevant script. And while the scripts support simple text-input dialog boxes, they don't provide for file-list boxes, radio buttons, check boxes, or user-made menus.

According to HI-Q International, these amenities will be included in future releases. If you purchase the program, it would be advisable to opt for the \$65 extended support plan, which provides upgrades for a year.

*Ape* is a very promising package with some special features and lots of good ideas to build on. In 6 months, it could be the *Windows* communication package of choice. ■

# Computer Classics

<b>ABOVE SOFTWARE</b>	
Above Disk	52.00
ACCULADE	26.00
Test Drive II	
ADDRE	
Adventure Windows	409.00
ADDUS	479.00
PageMaker	
AD-PA	319.00
Alpha Flight	
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Design Cad	159.00
Design Card 3D	209.00
APPLAUSE	
Perfect Address	36.00
APPLICATION TECHNIQUES	
Praxis Plus	69.00
ASHTON-TATE	
Office IV	465.00
FrameWork II	455.00
455-III Plus	455.00
455-III Plus	649.00
Mathematical Advantage II	295.00
ASK SAM	
Am Sam 4.2	179.00
AUTOCASE	
Automation 2.0	99.00
BANNER BLUE	
Big Pig	52.00
BITSTREAM	
Brainstorm Forms	Call
BLOG PUBLISHING	
Brain Filter 2.0	85.00
BLAZE	
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Tools Power	92.00
BOYLAND	
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo Pascal	99.00
Turbo C Pro	189.00
Turbo Pascal Pro	189.00
Quintus	165.00
SlidePack Plus	135.00
Sprint	135.00
Paradox	479.00
BOURBAKI	
1 Dr Plus	49.00
BRIDGEWAY	
Fast Trax	35.00
BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS	
Hopwood	
BROOKSBUND	
Print Shop	39.00
Memory Maze	45.00
BUMBLEBEE	
DB FastDOS Plus	145.00
BUTTERNUT	
PC File DB	69.00
CAI II: CITRINA SCIENTIFIC	
Brainstorm	79.00
CENTRIC POINT	
PC Tools Deluxe	79.00
Copy II Plus	24.00
CHRONOS	
Who-What-When	115.00
CLARION	
Professional Developer	409.00
CORREL SYSTEMS	
Corel Draw 1.1	349.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
SuperCalc V	305.00
SuperProject Expert	449.00
CONCENTRIC DATA	
RI & RI Report Writer	109.00
CORE	
Central	69.00
CROSSALK	
CrossTalk Mark 4	145.00
Remedy 2	115.00
DAC	
Lucid 3D	50.00
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	115.00
DAC Easy Accounting	99.00
DATABASE	
Databases 4.0	499.00
DATASFORM	
Phagogen Plus	55.00
DELFINA	
Phetex	172.00
DELTA TECHNOLOGY	
Delta Access	55.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Arline	285.00
Gem Presentation Team	285.00
DIGITALK	
Synthetic V266	139.00
DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR	
PC Architecture II	72.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Backup Pro	82.00
Test and Shoot	65.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Feedback Plus	109.00
FORMWORK	
Formwork W&L File	85.00
FOX	
Foxbase Plus LAN	295.00

<b>FUNK</b>	
Sideways	
Always (1-2-3 or symphony)	
GA-FELLE	
QDOS 3	
GENERIC	
Generic CAD Level 3	169.00
GIBSON	
Springs	49.00
GOLDEN BOW	
V-Cache	45.00
HAVENTREE	
Interactive Easy Flow	109.00
HELIX	79.00
Houdgum	
IQS 4.01	125.00
Displays IV	289.00
INDIVIDUAL	
101 Minutes For WordPerfect	45.00
INSET	
Insert Plus	125.00
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
Letter Control	85.00
Print & Plot	105.00
INULIT	
Quicken	40.00
LASERGO	
Go Script	129.00
Go Script Plus	269.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit	25.00
LOTUS	
Agents	275.00
1-2-3 V3.0	Call
MATHSOFT	
Mathcad	305.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119.00
MERIDIAN	
Calcan Copy Plus	109.00
MICROGRAPHX	
Windows Graph Plus	309.00
Designer	449.00
MICROLOGIC	
Tamado	52.00
MICROLYTICS	
Quake	45.00
MICROPROSE	
F19 Stealth Fighter	45.00
MICROVIZ	
RBase For DOS	499.00
MINDSCAPE	
Salience of Power 1990	29.00
MULTITEST	
PC Mail power pack	72.00
Super PC Mail	49.00
QUICKBASIC	
Quick C	67.00
Windows 386	125.00
QUICKCHECK	
Micro Assembler	57.00
C Compiler	269.00
Word	29.00
Quint Simulator	35.00
MICROTEK	
Spectrum	499.00
MAINTUCKET	
Copper	499.00
NEW ENGLAND	
Shape-In-The-Box	75.00
NOLO	
WELLSIDE	
NORTH EDGE	35.00
Translation II	109.00
NOVELL	
Advanced Net 2.16	185.00
SL & L-user	419.00
OWL	
Guide	199.00
PAPERBACK	
VP Planner Plus	125.00
PATTON & PATTON	139.00
Powercharting II Plus	85.00
PAUL MAIZE	
Micro Utilities Gold	85.00
PEACHTREE	
Graphic Accounting II Data Query	235.00
PERSONIT	
See	205.00
Smartterm 240	79.00
PERSONICS	
Ultimate	59.00
See More 1-2-3	49.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	52.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	85.00
POLARIS	
Packer	299.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase 4	45.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician Advanced	115.00
PRIMETIME	
Primetime	65.00
PROXIMITY TECHNOLOGY	

<b>PUBTECH</b>	
File Organizer	145.00
QUIMD	
Copywrite	59.00
QUALITAS	
386 To The Max	55.00
386 To The Max Pro	95.00
QUARTERDECK	
Debut	79.00
QEMM 386	27.00
REFERENCE	
Gramma III	52.00
RIGHTCHIT	
Rightwriter	52.00
RKX	
Colora VGA Paint	105.00
ROYKORE	
Opus One	265.00
SARPA	
AMI Professional	319.00
SOC Operating Systems	469.00
SECTION	
Project Scheduler 4	429.00
SERRA LINE	
Leisure Suit 1992	32.00
Kings Quest IV	39.00
Spacia Quest III	39.00
SHUTON & SCHUSTER	
Tigging Tutor IV	55.00
Western Pro Treasures	55.00
SOFTALONE	
Merry III	33.00
SOFTLOGIC	
Disk Optimizer	45.00
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS	
Print D	85.00
SOFTWARE MASTERS	
Flash	49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Graphics	279.00
PIPS 1st Publisher	79.00
PIPS 1st Choice	99.00
PIPS 1st Graphics	99.00
Professional Writer	139.00
SOLUTION SYSTEMS	
Envoy	165.00
SPECTRUM HOLDBYTE	
Terms	24.00
Reason AT	32.00
STISG	
Stargraphs	569.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS	
Speedy	35.00
SUBLOGIC	
SVI	32.00
Sony Data	Call
SYMMATEC	
D & A	219.00
Timeline	269.00
Grandview	169.00
SYMSOFT	
Harvard Graphics	145.00
SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY	
Software Exchange	169.00
HIREE D GRAPHICS	85.00
Perspectives II	95.00
TIMEWORKS	
Pushin'	115.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Lapins III	85.00
Twinkl	85.00
TURBO POWER	
Turbo BTree File	79.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
UNISON WORLD	
Primemaster Plus	35.00
VERGASOFT	
DB Man V	219.00
WHITE CRANE	
Breaker Breaker	75.00
WOLFRAM RESEARCH	
Mathematica 386	999.00
WORDPERFECT	
Word Perfect	199.00
Word Perfect Library	85.00
Word Perfect Network	349.00
WORDSTAR	

<b>Wordstar Professional 5.5</b>	239.00
<b>WORDTECH</b>	
Quicksilver Diamond	349.00
DEAL Diamond 1.3	145.00
KEYCIX	
Xerox Formbase	319.00
Ventura Publisher	495.00
Xerox Present	305.00
XTREE	
Xtree Pro	75.00
XOR	
NFL Challenge	59.00
ZSOFT	
Publishers Paintbrush	199.00
PC Paintbrush IV	59.00
<b>HARDWARE</b>	
AST RESEARCH	
\$25111 Enhanced Plus	599.00
Std Pack Plus 64s	129.00
ATI	
NCA Wonder 205	335.00
BEK-KONIG DATASPEC	
Central PC	Call
Cables Switchboxes	
Copy II Option Deluxe	119.00
CURTIS	
Ruby Pro	65.00
EVEREX	
Interio 2420 Modern	149.00
CentraL PC	
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 312s	579.00
HAYES	
Smartmodem 2400	449.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Font Cartridges Self-Font	Call
INTEL	
Above Board Plus 512s	449.00
Compressors	
RENSINGTON	
Masterpiece Plus	109.00
LOGITECH	
Scanner PC	199.00
New Logitech 893 00	
MICROSOFT	
Bus or Serial mouse w/print	
MICROSOFT	
Fast Trap Serial	95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
Bus or Serial mouse II	85.00
NEC HOME	
MultiPC 3D	699.00
CPICAD	
Pro Designer VGA Plus	409.00
PARASOFT	
KOP 1124 Parser	365.00
PARADISE	
VGA Plus	265.00
POLAROID	
EGA Printer	299.00
PLUS	
Harvard 40	699.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2420 Series Modern	175.00
SEALATE	
Hard Drive	Call
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Summagraphics Plus 12 x 12	399.00
SYSGEN	
Single File window	299.00
TOUCHSCREEN	
Wonderport 2400 Modern	285.00
Wonderport 2496 Fax Modem	499.00
VIDEO 7	
Vram VGA 256s	499.00

We ship to  
APO & FPO  
PO  
Boxes

WE  
WELCOME  
CORPORATE  
ACCOUNTS AND  
INTERNATIONAL  
ORDERS

**FAX YOUR  
ORDER!**  
(818)347-9977

► IMMEDIATE SHIPPING ON PURCHASING  
ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AND STATE AGENCIES,  
CITIES, COUNTIES, SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES.  
► Prices subject to change without notice and while stocks  
last. ► We ship the latest versions. ► We accept Visa, MasterCard,  
American Express. ► 2% Surcharge on American Express.  
► Please call (818) 347-9400 for an Authorization # for defective goods or  
your return will not be accepted. ► Due to copyright laws we cannot take  
back any software where the seal has been broken. ► 15 minimum shipping  
per item, less on bulk orders. ► 48 Blue Label shipping, 13.50 C.O.D. charge.  
► Heavier items are charged accordingly. ► We do not guarantee compatibility.  
► Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ► Order desk opens 7 a.m. to  
5 p.m. (PST), Saturday 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. (PST). ► P.O. Box 10596, Canoga Park, CA 91306.  
Showroom: 7930 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304 ► Customer Service 818 347 9400.  
General Office 347 7500

**ORDERS CALL 800 733 3888**

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD



by  
Alan Cohen

# New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

## CD Technology's Porta-Drive CD-ROM Travels with You

### NEW

If something can be made to sit on a desk, it's only a matter of time before someone's going to shrink it and sell it to someone with a laptop. That's what **CD Technology** has done with its \$895 Porta-Drive, a Toshiba-manufactured portable CD-ROM drive that can be taken anywhere a portable computer can go.

The drive, which measures 2 by 6 by 9 inches (HWD) and weighs 4 pounds, has a storage capacity of 683MB and an average access time of 350 milliseconds. The \$200 DC battery pack features a 4-hour life expectancy on a single charge and a recharge time of 6 hours, according to the company. If you have no other SCSI devices in your machine, then



you need the SCSI adapter kit.

**List Price:** CD Technology Porta-Drive, \$895; ISA-bus SCSI adapter, \$150; MCA bus adapter, \$440. CD Technology Inc., 780 Montague Expwy., #407, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 432-8698.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CD Technology's new Porta-Drive is a Toshiba-manufactured CD-ROM drive that adds 4 pounds to your load.**

## Autodesk Animator Enlivens Your Presentations

### NEW

If you're looking for something to take the place of computer-generated slide shows, your search may end with **Autodesk Animator**, a \$299 animation and paint program from **Autodesk** that lets you inexpensively create fully animated presentations. You can animate, edit, and produce a completely finished file, or animated sequence of 256-color, 320 by 200 VGA pictures. Files can be either displayed on the computer or recorded onto videotape.

**Autodesk Animator** features five different types of professional animation techniques (cel and optical animation, polymorphic tweening, color cycling, and tiling); image processing; 22 paint tools, including boxes, polygons, circles, spline curves, ellipses, and stars; cutting and pasting; and a video in/out capability. (Output to VHS requires a VGA card with NTSC output capability or comparable configuration.)

The package also includes a projector/player utility that allows users to distribute presentations, and a set of image-conversion programs to import images in .PCX, .GIF, Atari, Macintosh, Amiga, AutoCAD, Auto-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

### HOT PROSPECT

#### ADOBE STREAMLINE CONVERTS BITMAPMED IMAGES INTO POSTSCRIPT

One of the advantages of an image in PostScript format over a bitmapped image is flexibility; vector graphics can be cleanly scaled and edited in endless ways. **Adobe Streamline—Windows Version** helps you overcome the difficulties of editing bitmapped graphics by tracing your raster images and converting them into Adobe PostScript.

The \$395 package features a tracing technology that can detect the edge of a filled-in area as well as the center of a line. **Adobe Streamline** can reverse images, create templates from TIFF files for use in a drawing package, and convert sections of an image rather than the whole image. In addition, you can control how tightly the program follows the bitmap's curves.

Supported input file formats include compressed and uncompressed TIFF, .PCX, and MacPaint files (**Adobe Streamline** will not convert files that contain varying levels of gray, color, continuous tones, or halftones). However, the package can output images in Encapsulated PostScript, **Adobe Illustrator**, and **Micrografx Designer** (Version 2.0) file formats.



**Adobe Streamline** converts bitmapped line art into Encapsulated PostScript, **Adobe Illustrator**, and **Micrografx Designer** file formats.

**List Price:** **Adobe Streamline—Windows Version**, \$395. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based computer; 640K RAM; 20MB hard disk; high-density floppy disk drive; **Microsoft Windows** or **Windows 386**, Version 2.03 or later, or **Windows 286**, Version 2.10 or later; DOS 3.1 or later. **Adobe Systems Inc.**, 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; (415) 961-4400, (800) 344-8335.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## New & Improved

### Autodesk

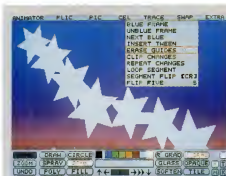
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

Shade, and Targa file formats. Another bonus is that, photographs and images produced by a still-video camera can be loaded into *Animator*, too.

**List Price:** Autodesk Animator, \$299.

**Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, VGA display, Microsoft-compatible mouse or SummaSketch tablet, DOS 2.0 or later. Autodesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; (800) 525-2763, (415) 332-2344.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Autodesk Animator includes a full set of drawing tools, as well as sophisticated controls for the 256-color palette.

### IMPROVED

**Atlas\*Graphics, Version 3.0**—Strategic Locations Planning's enhanced desktop mapping package allows users to assign specific display attributes for types of data values. Improvements allow the user to control the color, size, and type of a point or line on a map according to its underlying data value. Users can assign a symbol to a data point representing the location of a customer, for example, and link the size or color of the point to a database. Version 3.0, which supports VGA, retails for \$450. Current Atlas users can obtain the update for \$100. Strategic Locations Planning Inc., San Jose, Calif.; (408) 985-7400.



**Atlas\*Graphics 3.0 can attach information from a database to specific points on a map, such as the shopping malls shown above.**

**OmniPage, Version 2.0**—This updated release of Caere Corp.'s page-recognition package is available in two formats: a software-only version for use with 80386-based PCs, and a version for 80286-based machines that includes both software and a coprocessor board. New capabilities incorporated into both versions include recognition of landscape-oriented pages (such as spreadsheets and multicolumn newspaper pages) and European characters (including accent marks, umlauts, and tildes). In addition, a modified user interface is provided, and multiple copies of the same document can be saved in different file formats for use in word processors, spreadsheet programs, databases, or desktop publishing programs. OmniPage 2.0 for 80386-based computers retails for \$895, while the 80286-based version lists at \$1,995. Current OmniPage users can upgrade to the new release for \$150. Caere Corp., Los Gatos, Calif.; (408) 395-7000.

**Battery Watch II**—Traveling Software's Battery Watch software for laptop computers boasts several new and enhanced features, as well as added support for the GRID 140XT, HP Vectra, and Toshiba T1600. Battery Watch II, which works with over 30 laptop models in all, checks the status of the computer's hardware components every 4 seconds. Using this information, the program calculates the current rate of power consumption and the estimated life expectancy of the battery. With many of the newer laptop models, Battery Watch II automatically detects if an AC adapter is plugged in or if a modem is on-line. If the program discovers an adapter in use, it calculates the rate of battery charging and displays that information on the pop-up "fuel" gauge. The gauge also displays the status of the modem and a "countdown" to the estimated time the battery will be empty. The package includes an options screen for easy editing of power-consumption values, alarm times, device timeouts, and the hotkey to invoke the Battery Watch display. Also new is a deep-discharge function to drain the battery as completely as possible. Battery Watch II retails

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

## 37-Inch Display Makes Presentations Easier on the Eyes

### NEW

If you constantly find yourself sitting in the back of a room squinting at the fuzzy rendering of someone's painstakingly created presentation graphics, you might want to invest in Mitsubishi's 37-inch (35-inch viewable) XC-3715C color display.

The \$7,599 monitor supports both analog and digital input from PCs and the Apple Macintosh II, in resolutions of up to 800 by 600, and automatically synchronizes the signal over frequency ranges of 15 to 36 kHz horizontal and 45 to 120 Hz vertical. It also accepts NTSC, Super VHS, PAL, and SE-CAM input and has stereo inputs and speakers for the accompanying audio signals.

The XC-3715C has a stripe pitch of 0.85 mm. in the center and 1.1 mm. at the corners. Settings can be changed via front-panel controls or the wireless remote. You can put the monitor on the \$995 floor-standing base.

**List Price:** Mitsubishi XC-3715C, \$7,599; floor-standing base, \$995. Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 515-3993.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Generic Software's CADD Enters the Third Dimension

### NEW

Generic Software's first foray into the three-dimensional computer-aided-design and drafting arena, the \$249.95 *Generic 3D Drafting*, builds upon the same graphical user interface and command structure that *Generic CADD* users have become familiar with, add-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56



## PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Completeness of Command Descript	Overall Perform.	Completeness & Organization of Document	Document Clarity	Compiling Process Efficiency	Product Support Quality	Value Relative to Cost	Product Support Access
Turbo C 2.0 (Borland International)	81	87	79	84	77	78	86	72	70	93
C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 (Microsoft Corp.)	78	83	80	81	78	74	76	68	67	70
C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)	66	68	64	71	63	63	69	60	58	76

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been outclassed by Borland." PC Week, May 8, 1989

## PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Effective Programmer Interface	Document Clarity	Completeness of Command Descript	Completeness & Organization of Document	Overall Perform.	Integration With Programming Environment	C Compiler Compatibility	Product Support Quality	Product Support Access	Value Relative to Cost
Turbo Debugger 1.0 (Borland International)	84	89	90	81	81	81	89	88	81	73	72	93
Codeview 2.2 (Microsoft Corp.)	73	80	71	72	74	74	74	74	78	67	64	72

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codeview." PC Week, May 15, 1989

# It's two winners in one.

Turbo C\*, the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft\* placed second.

Turbo Debugger\*, also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in PC Week's Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call (800) 345-2888\* and we'll send you both PC Week polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

*Turbo C Professional includes both Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Assembler\* & Debugger.*



# BORLAND

Code MC33

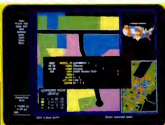
\*From Canada, Call (416) 540-4511. Reprinted from PC Week, May 8, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. 81 1578  
Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. 81 1578

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

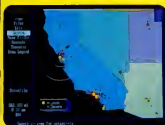
## See Your Data



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities—anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on a map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as \$750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

## MapInfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180  
To order, call 1-518-274-8673  
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.  
CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New & Improved

### Generic 3D

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

ing a variety of three-dimensional capabilities. Basic shapes stretch with the cursor as they are drawn, and two-dimensional objects can be created and then manipulated to form a new 3-D object.

A color-coded cursor helps users distinguish between the three dimensions. Rather than typing in coordinates to switch from one plane to another, a feature called *tracking* provides the capability to move along any axis to any given point in space—no matter what the dimension or how deep the point sits—simply by moving the cursor. One program enhancement, is that



**Generic 3D Drafting uses the same interface as Generic Software's other CADD packages.**

Generic 3D Drafting accepts both absolute and relative coordinate input.

Generic 3D Drafting also includes a full

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

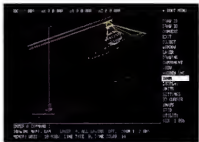
### IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

for \$49.95. Current registered owners can receive the upgrade for \$15.95. Traveling Software Inc., Bothell, Wash.; (206) 483-8088.

**WordStar 5.5 LAN Starter**—WordStar International has released a local area network version of its WordStar 5.5 word processing software. The new package, *WordStar 5.5 LAN Starter*, includes a file server and two workstations. The software, which includes all the features offered in the standard single-user version of WordStar 5.5, supports Novell's *Advanced NetWare*, 3Com's *3+Share*, and IBM's *PC LAN*. Enhancements specific to the LAN version include on-screen tutoring, the ability to set up separate configuration files for each user, and file locking, which ensures that only one user can edit a document at one time. *WordStar 5.5 LAN Starter* retails for \$595. Additional nodes are available for \$150 each. WordStar International Inc., San Rafael, Calif.; (415) 499-1200.

**Trading Post, Version 2.0**—LaserTools Corp.'s updated release of its PostScript printer utility software supports IBM's Personal Pageprinter II, Model 031. Version 2.0 gives the IBM printer compatibility with non-IBM networks, such as those from Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and Ungermann-Bass, and, according to the company, simplifies control of the Model 031's four built-in software-selectable printer languages. Four different methods to access and control these emulation modes are offered: an emulation can be enabled from a pop-up menu, configured as a virtual LPT printer port, selected through command-line parameters in batch files, or controlled through a menu-driven application program. Furthermore, *Trading Post 2.0* includes a special Spreadsheet mode, which translates output from non-PostScript software (such as Lotus 1-2-3) into PostScript on the fly. Support for all Adobe PostScript printers is also included. *Trading Post*, Version 2.0, retails for \$99. Current users should contact the company for upgrade information. LaserTools Corp., Emeryville, Calif.; (415) 420-8777.



**Trading Post 2.0 lets you select one of four emulation modes for your IBM Personal Pageprinter II.**

REPORT CARD									
Multiuser Relational Databases									
	(InfoWorld weighting)	Advanced Revolution 1.1	Phase III Plus 1.1	Phase IV 1.0	Informix SQL 2.10 UC 2.0	Paradox 3.0	Paradox 3.0	Base for Dos 2.0	Team-ware 2.0
Price (base, single user)		\$100	\$89	\$79	\$79	\$49	\$75	\$75	\$79
Performance									
Relational integrity		Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational design	(50)	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Relational reporting	(15)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational editing	(30)	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Programming language	(100)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Screen form		Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Standard operations	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good*
Mixed use model	(75)	Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Transaction model	(75)	Good	Good	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Documentation		Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Ease of use		Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Backup	(25)	Very Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Multiple features	(100)	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Error handling		Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor
Support		Satisfactory	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Support person	(25)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Technical support	(50)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Value	(50)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Final score		8.8	3.5	5.4	8.3	8.1	8.8	8.8	7.8

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

# The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom-line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what InfoWorld's Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call (800) 345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 for \$9.95 and a reprint of InfoWorld's multiuser database review.



## BORLAND

Code MP95

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. RI 13268

# Today's DisplayWrite.

## Word processing that works for you on many different levels.



The word processing standard, company-wide.

And worldwide. IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from one end of your company to the other.

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a whole new chapter. For DOS users,

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2™ now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

DisplayWrite and the power

of OS/2. For OS/2™ users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer™ Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under \$100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2, Composer and OS/2 and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © IBM Corp. 1989

## New & Improved

### Generic 3D

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

complement of snap commands, unlimited zooms, selectable projections, hidden line removal, a choice of 256 colors, and plotter support. The package is file-compatible with *Generic CADD*, Levels 1, 2, and 3. 3-D drawings can be saved in 2-D drawing format for editing, printing, or plotting in *Generic CADD*.

**List Price:** Generic 3D Drafting, \$249.95.

**Requires:** 640K RAM, graphics display and adapter with minimum 640 by 200 resolution, DOS 2.1 or later; EMS memory, hard drive, mouse, and math coprocessor recommended. Generic Software, 11911 N. Creek Pkwy, South, Bothell, WA 98011; (800) 228-3601, (206) 487-2233.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### AUTOsight Redlines, Annotates CAD Drawings

NEW

For CAD users who need to solicit comments on their drawings, *AUTOsight*, a new view-only CAD support tool from *deltaCAD*, provides the means not only to display the images, but also to add notes, drawing elements, and colored film to any image. The package's Redline feature allows added information to be saved in an appended .DXF file that does not affect the integrity of the original CAD file.

*AUTOsight*, a graphics-based menu-driven package that reads .DWG, .DXF, and .PLT files, includes the following additional features: Compare, a tool that conveniently allows users to view only the net differences between two similar but nonidentical drawings; Overlay, which displays a second drawing without clearing the first; and Split Screen, which simply displays two different drawings (or two views of the same drawing) side by side.

The package is capable of panning an image or zooming in on one, and images can also be sent to a printer or plotter. Furthermore, drawings viewed through *AUTOsight* can be saved in a .PCX file, using *AUTOsight*'s screen grabber, for use with programs such as *Ventura Publisher* and *PC Paintbrush*.

**List Price:** *AUTOsight*, \$495. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. *deltaCAD* Inc., 2003 Cypress Creek Rd., Suite 102-B, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309; (305) 482-1155.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Convert Your PC/XT or /AT to a Fast /AT 286 or 386 with or without CACHE

- True /AT Computer (Not an Accelerator Board)
- 8, 10, 12, 16 MHz - 20MHz w/Cache - Available in 286 & 386 Models - 25MHz w/Cache Coming
- Retain Your Existing Enclosure, Power Supply, Add-On Cards, Drives, Monitors, Keyboard And Peripherals



XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.

The DTI  
"286 or 386 CAT KIT"



CALL NOW!  
1-800-443-2667

**Diversified  
Technology**

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

*PC Magazine* Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

### MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



### OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



### PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries  
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \* Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ Please Print Full Name

Address \_\_\_\_\_ No. PC Box Numbers Please

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Many utilities thrive only on misfortune. PC Tools provides first rate accident insurance plus much more.

Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, audiovisual, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to do lists, even graph your free time.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.



Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



# A new vision

Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. More than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or allow you to manage your files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. It should simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take far too much time.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things (as well as all of its other functions) simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-





Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.

Encrypt financial info,  
employee data, contracts  
and other sensitive  
information in a format  
nobody can crack.  
Except you.



We can make child's play  
out of finding and  
working with files on  
Novell or IBM Token  
Ring Networks.

In the event  
your disk goes  
up in smoke,  
PC BACKUP  
makes sure you  
won't get  
burned. It's  
breathtakingly  
fast, reliable  
and extremely  
easy to use.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our  
UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo.  
(Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

# n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel is almost identical to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe. It has redefined what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but to make using your computer as fast and easy as it should be. So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the very moment you start using it.

**PC Tools Deluxe 5.5**  
Central Point Software<sup>®</sup>

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.



CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION  
CORPORATE BUYERS!

# SOFTLINE WANTS YOU!

Softline, a leading source of all brand name PC software, hardware and accessories, is challenging corporate and institutional buyers of major organizations to sample Softline's excellent pricing, service and product breadth.

We're serious about getting your business.

If you're serious as well, Softline is prepared to make you an incredible offer:

Between now and December 31, 1989 all major corporations or institutions will receive a \$1,000 REBATE on their first \$10,000 order with Softline. You can't get more serious than that.

If in addition you are able to commit to monthly volumes of \$10,000 or more you will be eligible for the following unique services:



- We will ship you a FAX machine to be used by you at **NO CHARGE**. Your purchase order is guaranteed priority handling when you fax it in.
- You will receive our Remote Customer Inquiry System (RCIS) kit to do online inquiries into our mainframe regarding order status, billing and stocking.

We can make this incredible offer because we have proven that thousands of corporations, after sampling our excellent pricing and service, stay with us for the long haul. We're willing to make that long term investment with you.



**Softline**  
1333 60th Street  
Brooklyn, NY 11219

**1-800-221-1260**

FAX: (718) 438-2315

TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

**CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS:**

9am-5pm EST Mon-Fri

In New York State and Int'l. CALL (718) 438-6057



by  
Gus Venditto

# Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

## Utility Makers Team Up For the Battles Ahead

The trend toward mergers and acquisitions among PC vendors is about to change the landscape of the bustling utilities market.

Over the summer, Fifth Generation Systems, flying high with the top-selling backup program *Fastback Plus*, reached over into two other utility categories and acquired the

marketing rights to a couple of successful also-rans, *Mace Utilities* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*.

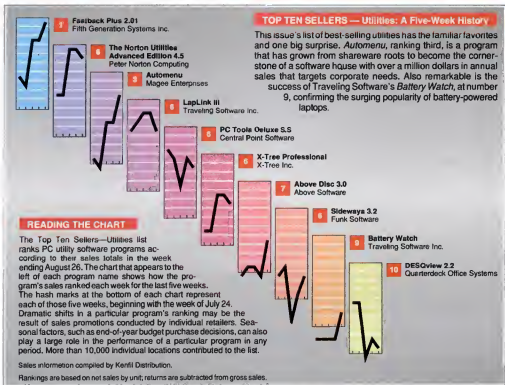
Both packages had been well received critically but were less than overwhelming at the box office. Fifth Generation believes it knows how to make them as popular as *Fastback*; the main ingredi-

ent needed is a higher-quality interface.

The company has set out an ambitious growth path for itself that includes a rejection of the one-product-does-it-all approach that has turned both Peter Norton Computing and Central Point Software into powerhouses in the field. Fifth Generation plans to add two new utilities to its selection (for a total of five), building each so that it shares an interface with its family members.

In acquiring the marketing rights to *Mace Utilities* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*, Fifth Generation has retained the passionate involvement of the entrepreneurs who launched the programs and gave them distinct personalities. Paul Mace will continue to lead the development of disk-tuning software that will appear under his name, and Guy Gordon is still coding the upgrades to his file-transfer program. The core programs, however, will

CONTINUES ON PAGE 94



# Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 83

be dressed and manicured by Fifth Generation's programmers before being put on sale.

The key element in this strategy is a growth plan that builds around people's strengths; the programmers who know how to dig into a disk's file structures can dig away, leaving the menu design to coders who do that best. It also suits the main players' personal preferences. Fifth Generation is firmly rooted in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and rather than leaving Cajun country to chase programmers in the crowded Silicon Valley, it's building software in a long-distance, contract-based style that contrasts sharply with the centralized, staff-built approach used by Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., and Microsoft Corp.

Each of the three utilities will be upgraded in October,

showing the early fruits of this union. But it won't be until early '90 that the full effect will be seen. In addition to better menu structures, Fifth Generation plans to give managers the ability to take control of some of the more-risky features in these utilities (features like obliterating all traces of a file by nulling all the bytes), so that novice users can be given tailored versions that won't lead them into trouble.

And later next year, a *Microsoft Windows* version of each utility is likely to be available. Making the transition to *Windows* is an investment in programming time that none of the three companies relished making alone; united, however, they feel better equipped to mount new platforms.

## ROM Cards Face Uncertain Future

You know there are problems when a committee needs to be formed, and the makers of ultrasmall laptops recently

formed a committee to resolve the confused state of affairs surrounding the embryonic ROM card.

Last fall, NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) introduced the NEC Ultra-

Lite with the first PC ROM-card port. The company hoped that major software publishers would soon introduce programs on the new medium, but only Lotus and WordPerfect have produced the goods so far.

Meanwhile, Poquet Computer (a start-up) and Atari are poised to introduce ultrasmall portables with ROM-card ports that are not com-

patible with NEC's standard, creating a dilemma for software publishers who have enough on their plate without supporting new media.

There are two issues. One is the number of connectors (60 or 68). But a more fundamental problem is whether the software should run out of RAM or out of ROM. NEC opted for a RAM approach, attempting to keep the new system close to the DOS environment. Poquet and Atari have designed their systems to run the ROM card-based software out of ROM; this cuts dramatically the amount of RAM needed in the computer, but it also requires that software publishers make significant changes to their programs developed for DOS.

By the way, if ROM cards become established, static RAM cards for file storage will follow close behind. But they won't be giving floppy disks a run for the memory just yet—not until they drop from the expected 1990 cost of a dollar a kilobyte. ■

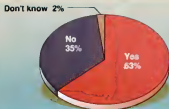
If ROM cards become established, static RAM cards for file storage will follow close behind.



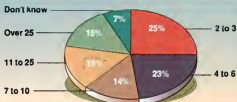
## SURVEY

A network isn't the only way to tie PCs together; running terminals out of a 386 PC is one less-expensive approach. We asked callers to PC MagNet with 386 PCs installed at their locations to answer the following questions. The answers demonstrate the growing popularity of—and need for—Unix as the host for DOS applications.

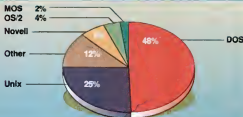
Do you have any 386 PCs operating as part of a multiuser system?



How many users are connected to each 386 PC?



What operating system is used with this multiuser system?



# Some foresight into remote computing hindsight.



Hindsight is always 20/20. And it's always too late. Especially if you've spent a lot of money on remote access software with limited features.

Use some foresight. Compare the features of the various packages up front, and the choice will be clear – pcANYWHERE™ III beats the competition hands down. And you'll never have to look back with regret.

But don't just take our word for it. Publication after publication – including the only Editor's Choice for Remote Computing from PC Magazine – have cited pcANYWHERE III as the finest remote computing software on the market today. Bar none. It's faster, easier to use and contains features that just can't be found in any other package.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote com-

puting with its new NetWare Access Server™.

And it's less expensive than other leading packages. pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. Including the necessary software for both sides – host and remote. You can't duplicate this value at twice the price.

So, go ahead. Compare pcANYWHERE III with other remote access software packages. You'll be convinced that pcANYWHERE III is the right choice for all your remote computing needs – today and tomorrow.

Because foresight is always more productive than hindsight, choose pcANYWHERE III for your remote computing needs.

For more information, or to place an order, visit your computer software dealer. Or call DMA at (212) 687-7115, or write to: DMA, 60 East 42nd St., Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.

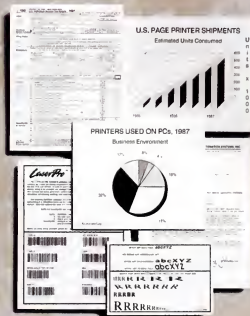


pcANYWHERE III. The Industry Choice For Remote Computing.

pcANYWHERE III is a trademark of Dynamic Microsystems Associates, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WHY EVERY COMPANY SHOULD HAVE A NEW EXEC.



The LaserPro EXEC is Smart! Comes with 512K of memory, easily expandable to 4.5M. Six standard fonts resident; you also can use H-P and compatible font cartridges.

General, legal, and technical word processing, forms generation, spreadsheets, reports, and desktop publishing are no problem for the LaserPro EXEC.

The LaserPro EXEC is Dependable! A rugged workaholic, the LaserPro EXEC operates at six pages per minute, with a monthly duty cycle of 3000 pages. Works well alone, or can coordinate with groups.

The LaserPro EXEC Produces! Resolution is 300 dots per inch—both text and graphics are crisp, clean, and easy to read. Prints single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels on its own.

The LaserPro EXEC is Cost-Effective! With separate, easy-to-replace toner cartridges and drum kits, you can perform most of the standard maintenance yourself—NO NEED FOR A SERVICE CALL! In addition, cartridges are available so the LaserPro EXEC can emulate the

Diablo® 630, the Epson® FX-80+™, and the IBM® ProPrinter™.



In today's fast-paced, value-conscious world, a successful executive must be versatile, dependable, and responsive to client needs. Office Automation Systems' new LaserPro EXEC™ laser printer is all that and more!

The LaserPro EXEC has Contacts! No need to learn new software. The LaserPro EXEC is compatible with the H-P LaserJet® Series II, and familiar with the most popular software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™

Aldus PageMaker®, Ventura Publisher®, and WordPerfect®.

Contact your reseller to arrange a meeting with a LaserPro EXEC today. For the LaserPro dealer/distributor nearest you, call 619-452-9400.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**LaserPro™**

Office Automation Systems, Inc.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS 9940 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-9400; INTERNATIONAL OFFICE & Service Center 14, 4142 Neuland 1/6 Messer, West Germany, 561 08026/72014 Telex 5212667 KLP D  
All TMS and B & S are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

# Bill Machrone



It's all very well  
to look into the  
future. But can  
you get there  
from here?

Here at *PC Magazine*, we have always prided ourselves on the forward-looking stances we've taken on industry issues, such as our notorious position on the question of 286 versus 386, and our early championing of color and graphical user interfaces. One of the difficulties of being in the vanguard, however, is navigation. It's not all that tough to see the future—in fact, it's usually fairly obvious. The real problem is figuring out how to get there.

For example, no one doubts that CD-ROM will play a major role in the areas of data distribution, reference works, and multimedia software. But almost no one can agree on how it'll all come together. The hardware folks are trying their damndest to drive down the price, but with today's technology, lower prices mean lower performance. On the other hand, since CD-ROM readers are still rare, people aren't likely to miss what they never had.

Things are more uncertain on the software side. The big attraction of CD-ROM, after all, is its enormous capacity. The applications that are out there now, such as Lotus's *One Source* (a compendium of financial and demographic data) and our own *Computer Library* (the full text of *PC Magazine*, our sister publications, and indexed extracts and full text from 120 others) are naturals for the medium. They're also ugly. All of that text is unleavened by photos, illustrations, charts, or captions.

Everyone agrees that the standard computer screen is a poor, almost laughable substitute for the printed page. Those of us in the publishing business, however, are always looking to increase our bandwidth. A magazine is a magnificent random access device, and someday the personal computer will be one too.

Apple's *HyperCard* for the Macintosh is a prime example of how some good basic tools can enable a publishing revolution. Today, a quarter of a million *HyperCard* stacks are shining testimony to the power of the metaphor. The good news is that several *HyperCard*-like products are arriving on the PC, complete with sound, animation, and authoring tools. These programs, along with Super VGA graphics and increasingly prevalent graphical user interfaces, will be the gateway to wider CD-ROM use.

Even a standard VGA shows fairly realistic photographic images in 320 by 200 resolution with 256 colors. When you boost it to 640 by 480 by 256 colors or even 800 by 600 by 256, it's better than high-definition TV. And of course, we'll need the density of CD-ROMs to store those photorealistic images.

## EXPANDING POSSIBILITIES

I'm looking forward to using this technology in future *PC Magazine* CD-ROM publications. Imagine being able to access all of our reviews, and to see the information in any order you want. Imagine clicking on a set of results from our benchmark testing, and getting a dialog box that lets you read the review of each machine, look at its photo, and review its features table. We could even include manufacturers' literature and a list of dealers.

Or imagine a CD-ROM disk with all of the *PC Magazine* utilities: source code, executable code, full text of the articles that intro-

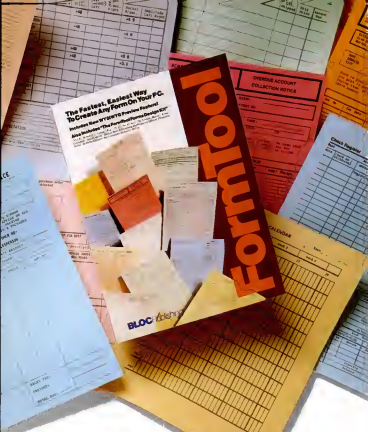


ILLUSTRATION: PETER BONO

duced them, examples of use, even interviews with the authors as they explain their programming techniques and decisions.

That's right: sound will play an important part in future CD-ROM titles. So will full-motion video. Intel has acquired the original RCA digital video team from General Electric and is currently fostering the development of new algorithms and chips that can handle the awesome compression and decompression





## THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

### DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

### FAST, EASY TEXT MANIPULATION.

You can automatically fit text into a defined area, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

### COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.

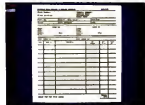
FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

### INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT"



Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.

### NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!



Spot errors in typeface, spacing, alignment before committing the form to paper. Also includes "zoom" feature.

JUST \$95!

## FormTool

The Best Selling Forms Package in The World.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southeastern Pk. Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add \$5.50 for shipping. International orders add \$30.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

See your dealer or call (800) 866-2562  
Call for information on preview upgrade.

**BLOC Publishing**

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

## Bill Machrone

needed for full-motion video in real time.

Meanwhile, Sony is hard at work on what it calls the XA standard for encoding high-fidelity sound on CD-ROMs. In a year or two, this will culminate in software of incredible richness and flexibility. I've heard it called "plasticware," and I've heard it's going to take a cross between Bill Gates and Cecil B. DeMille to produce it well.

The future is lovely. But suppose you wanted to go into the CD-ROM publishing business right now. What would your choices be? Pretty limited, it turns out. There's no standard way to scan in color images and no standard resolution. Most of the retrieval software is oriented toward text only. Indexing techniques tend toward the brute-force side of things.

There are a few products, such as Owl Software's *Guide*, that help you to build hyperdocuments. Most run under *Microsoft Windows*, because a pointing device is a key ingredient in hypertext, and because *Windows* makes the programs independent of devices and resolutions. Unfortunately, none of them has the speed of *Tornado's* Get command or the sophistication of *Magellan's* indexing and fuzzy searching capabilities. Of course, 500MB is more of a challenge to handle than a bunch of notes in RAM, but the techniques are clearly available.

Along the way, we'll stumble over the definitions of multimedia and hyperdocuments. Factions will form. Products will subspecialize. The computer-based-training minions will have their favorites, heavy on the easily explored hyperdocument. The presentation graphics crowd will have its preferred products, with the emphasis on incorporating live video images within graphical frames. Quant jocks will bring their spreadsheets to life like a bunch of latter-day Baron von Frankenstein, no doubt terrifying the rest of us. *HyperCard* and its variants will battle for moral and technical supremacy, much as the dBASE-alikes are doing today.


Also, Tandy will offer its THOR CD recording technology. By then, the authoring tools should have bridged the seemingly unspannable chasms between users and standards, and we'll have arrived in a new age in which every software product is a (multi)media event. ■

# The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

**DacEasy Accounting** VERSION 4.0

The World's Best Selling, Easiest-to-Use, Full-Featured Accounting Software


- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Management
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing
- Budgeting
- Graphics
- Management Reporting



**\$149.95**

**Solutions That Work Together**

**DacEasy Network ACCOUNTING System**



- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Billing
- Purchase Order
- Budgeting
- Management Reporting
- Cash Management
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Graphics

Includes DacEasy Accounting, Payroll, Video Tapes

Includes Single and Unlimited Multi-User Licenses

**\$499.95**

**Solutions That Work Together**

## Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

### Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history—seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

**Minimum Hardware Requirements:** DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC, NBT and any DOS 3.1 Net Box Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512k memory (640k with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only: MS-DOS or PC DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome CGA, VGA and PGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC DOS, IBM and Novell are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

### Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.



**DacEasy, Inc.**

**Solutions That Work Together**

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

**1-800-877-8088**

(In Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 1790 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S. • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges)



# Comput

## **Right Now. Guaranteed!\***

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® '286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-20MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

## **\*Our Guarantee to You:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a day Toll Free technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

**Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286  
with 32MB Hard Drive!**

**Only \$1,395**

For VGA color add \$495

**FREE Shareware Disks Too!**  
25 Software Programs Included  
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

## **Standard Features Include:**

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capability on board.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	4.75	16.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	5.9%	35.60	1.32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.20	28.34	1.05

- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base. Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Two Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

**Order Now Toll Free  
800-423-5891**

# ers Now! <sup>SM</sup>

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

## *Immediate shipment is only part of the story.*

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is the *fastest* in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact, they said "Out of 104 machines

from 58 companies... for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." And ZEOS "386 systems have racked up *three PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards so far this year!*"

*PC Resource Magazine* put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost!" *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

**Complete ZEOS 20MHz 386  
with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!**

**Only \$2,995**

For VGA color add \$495



### Standard Features Include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card. High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction W/s	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.67	10.40	0.39
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	3.74	12.72	0.61
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	10.54	0.40

- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

**Order Now Toll Free  
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325  
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591  
MasterCard, VISA, Z Card and COD  
Open 24 Hours a day!  
ZEOS International, Ltd.  
530 5th Avenue, N.W.  
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA



# Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

**OS/2™ FEATURES**  
Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software

## Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.



Switch-It (tm) Version 3.0  
(c)1988 Better Software Technology

1	Dos Command Processor	558
2	Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet	256
3	dBase III Plus	328
4	Lotus Metro	256
5	Lotus Agenda	458
6	Multi Plan Spreadsheet	328
7	Pracomm Plus	182
8	Word Perfect	256
9	Western Publisher	558
10	Switch-It Configuration	256
11	Microsoft Excel	648
12	Cross Talk WPI	256
13	Slidekick Plus	256

F8 = Select, 4-J = Run, Del = Abort  
Ctrl-S = Switch

## Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
  - Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
  - Free up all memory used by TSRs
  - Takes advantage of all available memory
  - Transfer text or numbers between programs
  - Requires only 22K of RAM
  - Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
  - Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
  - Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
  - Mix text and graphics programs
  - Works with all popular programs
  - Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
  - No learning, installs in under one minute
  - Network compatible
- Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.

**Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286**

## SPECIAL OFFER

**\$79.95** INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE

### FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. \$49 if purchased separately.

Please send Switch-It at your special introductory price  
Plus Free ET-Phone (\$49 value)  
Shipping & Handling (Overseas \$15.00)  
MA residents add 5% sales tax  
TOTAL

**\$ 79.95**

**+ \$5.00**

☐ Check encl. ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc.

For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

**BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.** 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# John C. Dvorak



**Couldn't Microsoft  
spend \$15  
to hire an artist  
with some taste?  
Dvorak's  
Axlom 43:  
A programmer  
who wears T-shirts  
and polyester  
pants shouldn't  
design screens.**

*Aesthetics is more important than performance. Perceived performance is more important than performance. User interface is more important than performance. Usefulness is more important than performance. And performance is important.*

Let's talk about the aesthetics of Microsoft Windows and the Presentation Manager. Simply put, the Windows/PM interface is ugly. People like to say that it's "not sexy." Actually, it's beyond not sexy. It's so ugly that it offends the senses when it appears on the screen. I realized this recently when I noticed that I get one of those bone-shaking deep-in-the-body shivers when Windows comes up on the screen.

The animated Microsoft logo that's displayed when you start is almost appealing. But I really don't want a TV commercial to appear on my screen when I start Windows. It's like a shareware message. Get rid of it!

Then comes the Executive—a.k.a. the "user interface." Its colors are weird, its typeface is as ugly as a mud fence, and its little disk-drive symbols are creepy. PC monitors aren't really suited to reverse video, so the display looks muddy. The icons are eyesores, and the drop-down menus are hideous. Folks, this is one ugly interface.

The bad news is that Microsoft apparently doesn't understand that aesthetics takes work. In a recent memo floating around Microsoft Corp., NeXT, with its beautiful MACH interface, was said to be "ahead on prettiness via visual consistency and some nice 3-D illusions. Prettiness is their culture. . . . Performance is our culture."

The author (whose name was clipped out) goes on to make the hopeless comment that "lotsa people can do pretty, not so many performance." I don't think so. In fact, far fewer people can "do pretty." Performance is governed by engineering principles, which can be taught. Pretty is governed by artistic temperament, which can't be taught.

The belief that Microsoft can "do pretty" on demand (although it never has done so) is about as dopey as the typical engineer's remark that "marketing is easy; it's just common sense." It's the classic delusion of the techno-nerd.

This strange memo also says that NeXT is "ahead in Press Perception of Coolth." Coolth? Exactly what "coolth" means isn't clear, but I think it means "like, cool, dude." The memo then concludes, "We need to make more friends. We can do that." Gee, just like that?

## AN ATTITUDE PROBLEM

So here's the attitude: "Like, I can be cool if I want to. And I can have more friends if I want to. And, heck, I can be an artist if I want to. It's just some paint. It can't possibly be as hard as what I do! I write hot code. *That's hard!*"

Yeah, right. Get a job, kid.

The irony of all this is that the public doesn't perceive Microsoft as a performance-oriented company. It is perceived as a big, well-rounded, honest, all-purpose software company that tries hard. That's a good image, but it's not an image of performance. I think that Microsoft products are feature-laden, sometimes to excess. But performance? Where?

One thing's for sure—the company hasn't



the soul of an artist. Even Lotus projects a better sense of aesthetics than Microsoft.

Taste is something you don't miss if you haven't got it. In other words, don't expect Windows Version 3.0 to look much better. They'll probably just change the fonts and add some shading and think that it's pretty. I'll still shudder when it comes up on the screen, and the memo writers will blame everyone but themselves.

This is all  
the space  
you need  
to operate  
the new  
Microsoft  
Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.

You'll be hooked. And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our up-

graded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286® or Microsoft Paintbrush™, two useful Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.



**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense



John C.  
**Dvorak**

## Inside Track

While everyone likes to think that all the old-timers haven't kept up with changing technology, most of them have.

Take the old CP/M computer maker Morrow Designs (please!), now headed by the irascible George Morrow.

The former prexy of Morrow Designs, Bob Dilworth, went to Zenith to head up most of the laptop action there, until he quit a year ago for some easy-money job. Dilworth brought with him to Zenith none other than Howard Fuller, who is largely responsible for the Zenith laptops, including the MinisPort. Fuller has been in the microcomputer business from its inception, and he was also at Morrow as chief engineer. He was the guy who was largely responsible for the famous portable that won the IRS contract a few years back.

George Morrow, meanwhile, has been writing columns and looking for a new idea. He figured he has been out of the action too long, and he now intends to outdo everyone by designing two killer laptops.

One, which will be shown at Comdex, will be manufactured by a Korean computer maker. It will have a new full-page backlit super black-and-white display, a 386 processor, a 20- to 40MB 2.5-inch hard disk, and a removable 2-inch floppy module. It will run for 4 hours or more on replaceable C cells. It will be about the size of a Toshiba 1000 and cost less than \$2,000. (Hey, I'll believe anything!)

The second killer laptop will be a powerful notebook computer designed to sell for less than \$600. "It will kill the competition and can be easily done," Morrow tells me. He says he has invented a new power-management scheme that allows him to run the 386 on batteries and to stretch overall battery life by 100 percent.

Morrow says that too many laptop makers have gotten themselves into the battery business with all of the proprietary batteries they sell for their machines. This just adds to the cost. People would rather use off-the-shelf batteries or commercially available rechargeables. I tend to agree. Who needs a house full of weird batteries that cannot be interchanged?

The big secret in these Morrow-designed machines, though, is the use of the new RF data channel adapters, which are similar to those marketed in Japan. These are actually small transmitter/receivers that are hooked to the serial port connectors on your laptop and desktop machines, so that each has its own small antenna. When you carry your laptop into the room, the transceivers acknowledge each other and the laptop instantly becomes a slave for uploading and downloading via the RF serial port. No wires, no connec-

tors, no fuss, no muss. This system is part of a secret project developed jointly with Traveling Software. I like the idea.

Personally, I'm cabled out.

**We Get Newsletters Dept.:** If you're even remotely interested in the BBS scene, then you have to get a subscription to Jack Rickard's *Boardwatch*. This outstanding \$28-per-year monthly newsletter covers telecom news, highlights obscure and worthwhile BBSs, and keeps you up to date on software developments. You'll find out about on-line weather services,

government tax BBSs, new support BBSs, and all sorts of fascinating information centers. For a subscription to this little gem of a resource, write or call Jack Rickard, 5970 S. Vivian St., Littleton, CO 80127; (303) 973-6038.

**A Programming Language Lives Dept.:** APL89, which took place in New York last August, marked a new beginning for the famed language that was developed internally at IBM long ago. It's simply called "A Programming Language," or APL for short. It is the single best language for matrix manipulation. At APL89, even guitarist and recording artist Stanley Jordan was there to show how he uses APL code to score synthesizers. IBM was there to announce

a giveaway of an IBM "shareware" package called TRYAPL2, a slightly crippled version of APL2, the latest and greatest version of the once-linguaging language. There too was Stephen (*Mathematica*) Wolfram to discuss an APL/APL2 implementation of his own.

APL2 is the hot topic in the programming community. It's essentially 3-D APL, allowing you to place a matrix within a matrix and then manipulate it in all sorts of amazing ways.

If you're interested in APL, there is no better way to get started than with an excellent APL interpreter called I-APL (International APL). Designed for the educational market as shareware, you can obtain a copy (with on-disk documentation) for a mere \$6 from I-APL Ltd., 6611 Linville Dr., Weed, CA 96094; (916) 938-4684. Ask for Ed. Folks, this is a steal.

Since APL utilizes all sorts of weird characters, you may want some keyboard overlays from the keyboard-overlay specialists: Hooleon Corp. of Cornville, Arizona. (No, I don't make up these names!) Phone number: (602) 634-7515. They charge \$29.95 for APL keys or for any oddball keys you may need.

The first release of APL for the PC, years back, required a new ROM because of the character set. Now, the programmability of the new EGA and VGA display cards means that APL will have a second shot at popularity. If you like to program or want to learn something new, check this out. It's a fascinating and powerful language. ■

**A powerful notebook  
computer is going  
to sell for less  
than \$600.  
"It will kill  
the competition!"**

# Today, the power a lot to do with the



Release 3's 3D design opens up all kinds of new possibilities to improve the efficiency of your work.

In business, more than ever before, power is a function of information. And nothing can help you exploit the power of data like the new Lotus® 1-2-3®: Release 3 and Release 2.2.

1-2-3 Release 3 lets you manipulate data, navigate through complex applications, and work with more speed, power and ease than any other spreadsheet.

In fact, *InfoWorld* recently was moved to say "...with this new release, 1-2-3 has instantly regained its long-standing position as the sheet to beat."<sup>1</sup>

Much of the credit belongs to Release 3's

revolutionary, true three dimensional design, which lets you view and work with up to 256 worksheets and files simultaneously. And its sophisticated file linking capabilities are unparalleled, because you can link worksheets and files in memory, on disk or on a network.

But the advantages of 3D aren't limited to spreadsheets. It also allows you to use the new relational data management capabilities to analyze information from multiple data tables. Release 3's database is simply the most powerful available in a spreadsheet.

InfoWorld July 17, 1989. \*In Canada call 1 800 668 3509. Ask for Department 37. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS 3.0 or OS/2. Lotus certified compatible PC AT with 90286/90386.

# behind a desk has power on top of it.

You can even bring data from external databases, like dBase III<sup>®</sup>, directly into your spreadsheet. Without ever leaving 1-2-3.

Equally impressive is Release 3's presentation quality output and its selection of advanced analytical graphics.

With the Lotus Add-In Tool Kit for Release 3, you can create a wealth of customized @ functions, macro key words and turnkey applications.

Release 3 is for DOS or OS/2<sup>®</sup> users. It's designed to fully exploit the 1 Mb of memory that's standard on today's 286 and 386-based PCs.

Those of you who work on all types of PCs in a 640K DOS environment, read on. Because we designed 1-2-3 Release 2.2 to maximize the power in your PC.

Release 2.2 offers remarkable speed and presentation quality output, as well as improved analytical power in the way of file

linking, minimal recalc and undo.

Of course, both Release 3 and Release 2.2

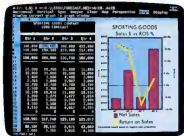
provide the highest compatibility with your present 1-2-3 files, macros and applications, and with each other.

There's never been a better time to upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, because there's never been a better 1-2-3.

For more information, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or, if you're a current user, call 1-800-TRADE-UP.\* Ask for Ext. 563 for upgrade information.

Then you'll see firsthand how the new Lotus 1-2-3 will give you more power than ever before.

On the desk and behind it.



*Release 3's HotView graph window dynamically links your worksheet and related graph.*

## The New Lotus 1-2-3

*The spreadsheet of choice*



# More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"

**Halloween Special!**  
VGA Monitor &  
Orchid Pro-Designer VGA Board  
Regularly \$578  
**Now Only! \$525**

■ **45-Day Money Back Guarantee**

■ **2-Year Warranty**

■ **Leasing Available**

■ **Toll-Free Technical Support**



All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and Novell

## Complete Back-to-School Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 100MHz Turbo-486X RAM-386X floppy drive and controller, parallel port, built-in expansion support, single expansion slots, 50-hour battery, remote monitor with advanced video, Spans L & E 640 process (2200 dpi), 8 parallel ports, cable, no installation, computer price. Upgrade with VGA or VGA display, under 20MB or 40MB hard drive.

**"Back-to-School" Special \$839**

## Complete Business Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 100MHz Turbo-486X RAM-386X floppy drive and controller, parallel port, built-in expansion support, single expansion slots, 50-hour battery, remote monitor with advanced video, Spans L & E 640 process (2200 dpi), 8 parallel ports, cable, no installation, computer price. Upgrade with VGA or VGA display, under 20MB or 40MB hard drive.

**"Business" Special \$1,295**

## ACMA 286/12 Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/ajp4 mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- First 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply
- One 3.5" & two 5 1/4" floppy drives
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMSLIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- One 12-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual/half-duplex disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

**\$795**

286/16 \$995  
286/20 \$1,095  
286/25 \$1,195  
286/33 \$1,295

## ACMA 386/20 Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (16MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/ajp4 mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMSLIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- One 12-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual/half-duplex disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

**\$1,595**

## ACMA 386/25 Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (16MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/ajp4 mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMSLIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- One 12-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual/half-duplex disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

**\$1,895**

## ACMA Workstation Basic Diskless Workstation

- Intel 80386-12 CPU running at 16/20MHz
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Remote boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC 286
- Two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- Low profile case w/remote supply
- Two 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

**\$675**

## Ethernet Workstation

- Novell NE-1000 to NE-2000 compatible (16 bit or 16-bit)
- Memory on networking card, NE 16-bit card, or 16K (16-bit card)
- 10 Mbps data transfer rate, bus-based
- IEEE 802.3 Industry Standard

**8-bit \$975**  
**16-bit \$1,025**

## ARCnet Workstation

- SMC ARCnet compatible
- 2.5 data transfer rate
- Memory on networking card, 2K
- Star or Bus Topology

**Star \$865**  
**Bus \$895**

## Monitors

NEC  
Multisync 50 \$795  
Multisync 55 \$845  
Multisync Plus \$879

## Hybrid or Special

12" Multisync \$795  
12" ELA, 10" Dot Pitch \$795  
12" ELA, 12" Dot Pitch \$795  
12" ELA, 14" Dot Pitch \$795

## Keyboards

12" Multisync \$795  
12" ELA, 10" Dot Pitch \$795  
12" ELA, 12" Dot Pitch \$795  
12" ELA, 14" Dot Pitch \$795

## Printers

Epsons  
L100, 100/100 cps \$195  
L100, 100/100 cps \$195  
L100, 100/100 cps \$195  
L100, 100/100 cps \$195  
L100, 100/100 cps \$195

## Peripherals

100, 100/100 cps \$195  
101, 100/100 cps \$195  
102, 100/100 cps \$195  
103, 100/100 cps \$195  
104, 100/100 cps \$195

## Video Cards

ATI  
VGA 256MB \$795  
VGA 512MB \$845  
VGA 1024MB \$879

## Desktop

286/12 \$795  
286/16 \$845  
286/20 \$879  
286/25 \$929  
286/33 \$979

## Video

VGA 256MB \$795  
VGA 512MB \$845  
VGA 1024MB \$879

## ACMA

286/12 \$795  
286/16 \$845  
286/20 \$879  
286/25 \$929  
286/33 \$979

## 45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee!

"This is the only ACMA computer that I have ever used. It's the only computer that I have ever used. It's the only computer that I have ever used."

286/16 \$995  
286/20 \$1,095  
286/25 \$1,195  
286/33 \$1,295

## 286/20 \$1,095

## New Pricing & Configurations!

Vertical Case Option Add \$195

## Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

All computer systems come with a two-year warranty and a 45-day risk-free money back guarantee. Our service is an option, and we are available for commercial accounts - please call for details. Let a 15% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are not accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or MasterCard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please send us for shipping and handling charges. We do not ship on credit. 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and upgrades are not included. Call for shipping cost for Military addresses (APO/FPO, or if outside the continental United States). We are not responsible for errors in copywriting or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

\* All ACMA computer customers receive a two-year warranty. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers warranty. Please call for complete details. Monitors and printers are covered by manufacturer's warranty.

Model # 286/20 \$1,095

... The Price Performance Leader!

Open **7** Days A Week!  
**800-666-8898**

Mon - Fri 9:00am to 6:00pm

Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-666-7668

Mon - Fri 9:00am to 6:00pm

(All times Pacific Standard Time)

**COMPUTERS, INC.™**  
**Acma**

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, California 94539 Corporate Office 415-623-1212 Fax 415-623-0818

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

# Jim Seymour



**In chasing the corporate dollar, network vendors neglect the cheap and easy solutions needed in homes and small offices. Here are two products that point in the right direction.**

Bill Machrone, *PC Magazine's* editor and publishing director, described in his column a few issues back his vision for PCs in the home. He used his family's array of personal computers and peripherals as an example of how integral PCs have become to our lives.

Bill concluded that the diverse computer needs of his four-person family were remarkably like that of many small businesses. And just as economies of space and capital expense are important for PCs in the home, they're important in small businesses as well. For example, Bill's wife and kids use PCs at home as much as he does, yet everyone shares one older LaserJet—making issues such as printer sharing important.

I share Bill's sense that many of us will soon be looking to organize the PCs and peripherals in our homes in ways that are akin to those of small businesses. That's often tough, though, because the needs of small business often aren't well met by the products available in today's PC marketplace.

My home has a number of PCs, printers, and so on, supporting a cluster of offices as well as the simpler joys of using a computer at home. And I've been down the path Bill says lies ahead of many of us, trying to find a way to tie all that hardware together. I've also spent a lot of time helping small businesses put together rational networking solutions (a fancy way of saying "affordable" networking solutions). So I thought I'd pass along a couple of hot tips on little-known small-scale networking products I've used.

I've gone through several rounds of networks myself, partly for evaluation, partly for my own use. Stops on that journey have included a superb 3Com 3+ setup, a LANtastic hook-up, and an oddball but lovable sort-of-wireless system, CarrierNET.

Anyone who's worked with those systems knows that the 3Com setup is by far the most elegant, powerful, and sophisticated. Yet both the LANtastic and CarrierNET systems have special advantages for small businesses—and homes—that can outweigh the technical superiority of the 3Com system.

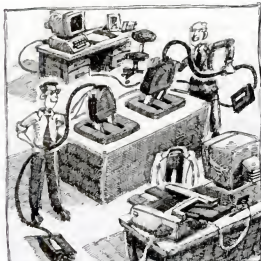
Artisoft's LANtastic is the slickest cheap LAN I know. At typical street prices, four or

five machines can be connected for \$1,000 or so. LANtastic also saves money by functioning as a peer-to-peer network: you don't need to dedicate one PC as a server.

## **SIMPLICITY'S THE KEY**

LANtastic uses less RAM than any comparable network: just 13K to 40K, depending on how it's configured. At work, adding All Chargecards and EMS memory to networked PCs may be an acceptable solution for RAM-hungry network operating systems, but that's unlikely and inappropriate in small businesses or at home.

LANtastic can't match the throughput of big-time network operating systems such as those from 3Com and Novell. With four or five machines in the network, these heavyweights can beat LANtastic by a factor of five or ten to one. But performance isn't the essence of a small-business network; economy, ease of use, and ease of installation are. And LANtastic



scores high in each of those areas.

Carrier Current Technologies' CarrierNET, with its *ExcellINET* software, is my second hot tip for small-scale, low-cost networking. It uses what at first sounds like a goofy idea: running your data not over dedicated LAN wiring but through the AC power lines in your office or home.

Yep, it's scary the first time you plug one of those little CarrierNET boxes into your PC's

# True WYSIWYG

## Has Never Been Available... Until Now!

Every word processing package today—including Wordperfect and Microsoft Word—asks you to make a leap of blind faith. You have to imagine a printed page that bears no resemblance to what's on your screen.

But with **The Universal Word**, the most advanced word processor available for IBM PCs and compatibles, What You See is What You Get. No guessing games. No trial and error. No compromise. **The Universal Word's** WYSIWYG display allows instantaneous document creation, simplifying the production of sophisticated documents by showing your work on the screen exactly as it will look on paper.

**The Universal Word** provides sophistication without sacrificing ease. Experiment with multiple font typefaces, sizes, styles, colors, advanced page layout capabilities, even foreign languages, directly on the screen. You can open an unlimited number of windows and perform cut-and-paste operation with ease. And when it comes to print quality, **The Universal Word** provides unsurpassed results on both dot matrix and laser printers.

Looking for a foreign language word processor? **The Universal Word's** Multi-Lingual Version can support every human language, living or dead, making it the richest featured multi-lingual word processor available. From Arabic to Zulu, from Avant Garde to Zapf, **The Universal Word** speaks your language. Experience the Difference.



**Special  
Introductory Offer  
Order Now and  
Save 30%**

**English version  
Now \$276.50**

**Multi-Lingual  
version  
Now \$486.50\***

**(800) 776-7674**

**(213) 215-9645**

**FAX (213) 215-9668**

**WYSIWYG™**  
CORPORATION

300 Corporate Pointe • Suite 410  
Culver City, California 90230

\*Prices of the Multi-Lingual versions may vary subject to configuration. The Universal Word & WYSIWYG are trademarks of WYSIWYG Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Jim Seymour

serial port, then into the... wall jack. But you don't get sparks and smoke: instead you get slow but incredibly easy, flexible, and affordable networking.

When the CarrierNET product was originally launched (by another company), it had AC phase problems. But in the current version it works fine, as long as all connected PCs are on the same side of the building's main electrical transformer—and that's almost certainly the case in a small office or home.

My affection for CarrierNET grows out of a conviction that small-office and home networks are much more about file and peripheral sharing, and maybe electronic mail, than about executing network-version application programs off a central server. So while CarrierNET's 38,400-bps throughput is ludicrously slow compared with, say, Ethernet's 10,000,000 bps, in practice CarrierNET works well for the work it's called on to do in these installations. And not having to pull wire or pay someone to install the network means huge savings.

Finally, CarrierNET has one enormous advantage for those of us who rely on laptops and portables. Since the CarrierNET box is completely external to the PC—no networking card is required—hooking up or unhooking a portable is just a matter of plugging or unplugging a serial connector on the back of the PC. You're in business almost instantly.

Zero installation time and zero installation cost are among the features that make CarrierNET a winner for very small networks, especially those to which PCs are often being disconnected and reconnected. As long as you aren't in a big hurry, that is, and as long as you see these little boxes mainly as tools for data and peripheral sharing.

I wouldn't use CarrierNET for networking more than four or five PCs, but for that size and smaller nets it makes good sense. CarrierNET boxes cost \$275 each, including *ExcellNET* software; add \$50 per node if you want the electronic-mail version of *ExcellNET*.

The networked small office is an integral part of the PC world, and the networked home soon will be. But there are real issues of scale and appropriateness here: cheap and easy can mean a lot more than raw performance. ■



# ALDUS KNOWS THEIR REPUTATION IS SAFE HERE, SO YOU KNOW YOUR DOCUMENTS ARE TOO.



In the world of desktop publishing, megabyte-intensive documents are commonplace. And the need to protect them—a given. So when Aldus® Corporation sought a mass-storage solution to complement PageMaker®, they chose the new Bernoulli Box® 44 from Iomega®.

There were other mass storage devices to choose from. But Bernoulli provided the rare combination of proven security, reliability, performance and storage capacity that Aldus required. The same combination that Bernoulli can provide for you.

Removable Bernoulli Disks provide physical security for your desktop publishing files since important data can easily be kept under lock and key. But total security goes well beyond that. Total security is in Bernoulli's rugged

design that protects your data better than any other mass storage system.

Bernoulli's drives have a 25,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rating, equal to 12 business years of use. Iomega's patented Bernoulli Technology™ makes them virtually head-crash free. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand a shock of 1000Gs without data loss. That means you can mail Bernoulli Disks anywhere without concern.

Bernoulli also protects your data by providing its own backup. In fact, you can make disk-to-disk copies of 44 megabytes in as little as three minutes. Total security also includes electronic (Reed Solomon) data protection that's 15 times more effective than a hard disk, and Bernoulli Express, the 24-hour drive replace-

ment program.

Bernoulli's 44-megabyte removable disks, with 22msec effective access time, are the ideal primary and extended storage solution for data-intensive applications, such as desktop publishing. They not only hold your largest files, but the application software as well. So when your documents are retrieved on another system, they'll come out exactly the way you intended. And when you need additional storage, you can add capacity for under \$3 per megabyte\* with Bernoulli.

When you also consider that Bernoulli is compatible between Macintosh®, PS/2® and PC formats, it's easy to see why an industry-leading company like Aldus would stake its reputation on the Bernoulli Box.

Contact your nearest Bernoulli Representative, or give Iomega a call at 1-800-777-6616 to receive detailed Bernoulli Box specifications.

**I-OMEGA**  
Never ending storage solutions.

And discover what it means to have total security for your data.

**BERNOULLI  
MEANS SECURITY  
FOR YOUR DATA**

\*Based on \$125 U.S. retail price per 44MB disk. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark and Bernoulli is a registered trademark of Iomega Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM.



# FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS.

## SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE.

## RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company. What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site GE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

### Model 333

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 33/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1 = 58.1 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

### Model 325

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1 = 41.8 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

### Model 320

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1 = 33.4 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

### Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1 = 20.1 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80287-10 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 333 Hard Drive Capacity				
Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 4103	\$ 4649	\$ 4903	\$ 5449
14" EGA	\$ 4443	\$ 4999	\$ 5243	\$ 5789
14" VGA	\$ 4595	\$ 5131	\$ 5385	\$ 5931

Model 320 Hard Drive Capacity				
Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 2503	\$ 3049	\$ 3303	\$ 3849
14" EGA	\$ 2843	\$ 3389	\$ 3643	\$ 4189
14" VGA	\$ 2995	\$ 3531	\$ 3785	\$ 4331

Model 325 Hard Drive Capacity				
Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 3103	\$ 3649	\$ 3903	\$ 4449
14" EGA	\$ 3443	\$ 3989	\$ 4243	\$ 4789
14" VGA	\$ 3595	\$ 4131	\$ 4385	\$ 4931

Model 316 Hard Drive Capacity				
Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 2203	\$ 2749	\$ 3003	\$ 3549
14" EGA	\$ 2543	\$ 3089	\$ 3343	\$ 3889
14" VGA	\$ 2695	\$ 3231	\$ 3485	\$ 4031

**FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS**  
by Zodiac Technologies



GE Computer Service



Purchase orders accepted.

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

**800-752-5555**

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\* All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.  
\* We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), ECHO (US military order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. \* We accept purchase orders on net terms from businesses with approved credit and a minimum purchase of \$500. \* 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. \* All software is non-refundable. \* Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service programs.

# William F. Zachmann



**RISC may be  
a hot topic  
these days.  
But forgive me  
if I keep my bet  
with Intel.**

According to a large number of supposed industry experts, just about all the PCs in use today are obsolete. And not just IBM-compatible PCs based on Intel 86 series microprocessors, but Motorola 680x0-based systems like the Apple Macintosh as well. That's because all these systems are based on CISC (complex instruction set computer) microprocessor designs which, they say, will be completely outmoded by newer microprocessors on the market based on RISC (reduced instruction set computer) architectures.

What are we to make of all this talk? Can it really be true that the Intel 386 and even the 486 are headed for the scrap heap? Are we unknowingly investing billions of dollars every year on technologies of the past?

Quite simply, the answer to that question is "No. No way!" Despite all the hype about RISC, the reality, at least as far as the PCs that most of us actually use are concerned, is that the Intel 86 family will dominate the market through the 1990s. Understanding why, however, requires a look at what RISC is, what it does, and how it does it. It also requires us to examine some of the basic realities of the PC marketplace.

## WHAT RISC AMOUNTS TO

The idea of RISC was developed in IBM's research labs in the late 1970s and early 1980s as an outgrowth of work done on a processor called the 801. To a considerable degree, RISC is a reaction to earlier trends toward increasingly elaborate computer architectures with increasingly complex instruction sets.

The instruction set of a processor consists of the fundamental *machine instructions* that it is capable of executing. Though programs can be written in assembly language, which corresponds directly to the processor's instruction set, programmers more typically use a high-level language such as COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, or C. With these languages, a compiler—itsself a program—is used to translate each high-level-language statement into a set of machine instructions (called *executable* or *object code*) that can be executed directly by the processor.

Early computers necessarily had simpler

instruction sets. As computers became more sophisticated, however, system designers added more and more machine instructions to handle complex but commonly required tasks.

The IBM 360 architecture, for instance, includes 16 general-purpose registers that form a small area of fast memory in the central processor for instruction and data address formation. All 360/370 software makes use of these registers as a sort of scratch pad for high-speed data access.

A standard convention for calling subroutines, used by practically all software on the market for IBM mainframes, requires storing and retrieving the contents of these registers in main memory. To make this easier to program, the 360's instruction set comes with two complex instructions, Store Multiple (STM) and Load Multiple (LM), that can be used to store and retrieve the contents of multiple registers.

Since the early 1970s, standard computer architectures have been designed with what



amounts to an internal programming language to accomplish complex instructions. Called *microcode*, this is a core set of simple instructions that are in turn used to create the more-complex instructions in the processor's architecture. In this scheme, executing a machine instruction like Load Multiple or Store Multiple would actually run a microcode program that executes over a number of machine cycles.

By building these complex processors,

## William F. Zachmann

hardware designers were in effect trying to bring their instruction sets closer to the constructs of high-level programming languages. But the overhead required to decode and execute these complex instruction sets can put a considerable drag on performance.

RISC represents a turning away from all this, going back to a simpler processor with a smaller number of instructions. In a pure RISC implementation, the instruction set is its own microcode. Each instruction can be executed in a single machine cycle, without going through the extra layer of microcode implemented in hardware.

In a RISC design, complex instructions are implemented in software rather

than in hardware. The high-level language compiler, rather than microcode built into the processor chip, does the work of breaking down complex tasks into simple machine instructions and maximizing the efficiency of the program code. As a result, the processor itself can be more efficient, so in theory the program runs faster overall.

### DON'T BET ON IT

In spite of the enthusiasm of its partisans, the reality is that RISC isn't going to take over the world anytime soon.

First of all, as radical as RISC is claimed to be, RISC processors aren't really all that different from conventional systems. Most so-called RISC processors on the market actually incorporate a number of relatively complex instructions. They are better described as *RISC-influenced* processors rather than RISC processors.

Second, the enormous performance gains claimed for RISC are more elusive in real life than they are in theory. RISC-influenced designs do offer advantages, especially in computation-intensive programs, but in most business applications the performance gains are quite modest. Thus, the dramatic edge claimed for RISC by its enthusiasts is way out of proportion to what the technology can actually deliver.

Third, for the majority of users, the real issue is not performance alone, but price per unit of performance. Widely used microprocessors such as the Intel 86 family are produced in such high volumes that their unit costs can be quite low. They therefore offer price/performance characteristics as good as or better than any RISC processor. And the design concepts of RISC can be incorporated into traditional microprocessor architectures, further improving the latter's edge.

But most important is the issue of upward compatibility for existing software. For users, the costs of moving from the Intel 86 family to an incompatible RISC-based microprocessor architecture, which would require new versions of every bit of software, are very steep. Users aren't going to make the move without a compelling reason, which RISC alone doesn't provide.

The bottom line is that regardless of all the hype, the familiar microprocessor architectures are going to be with us for a long time. Personal computers based on Intel 386 or 486 microprocessors aren't a dead end at all. They will continue to offer high performance at an excellent price, which should serve to keep them on top well into the foreseeable future. ■

# Try Co/Session and you'll need to find another use for your Carbon Copy



Most Co/Session™ users once used other remote computing software. Why did they switch? In head-to-head evaluations, Co/Session outperformed all other remote computing software.

Because of its intuitive design, even the PC novice can immediately utilize the power of Co/Session. And Co/Session's superior speed is instantly obvious to all, particularly to the PC expert.

Compare Co/Session. If within 30 days you don't agree that Co/Session 4.0 is easier and faster than Carbon Copy™, we'll refund your money.

For a limited time, you can trade up your old Carbon Copy for Co/Session's two-machine package for just \$80. To order or for the name of your nearest dealer call 201-855-9440.



See us at Fall COMDEX,  
Booth # T701



Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Tpk., Ilexon, NJ 08830  
201-855-9440 Fax: 201-855-9608 Available under GSA schedule

Co/Session is a trademark of Triton Technologies, Inc.

Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your business is  
using Macola Accounting Software,  
these numbers will interest you:

1.



September 15, 1987  
Version 3.0

2.



September 27, 1989  
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)  
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

**Introducing Version 4.0.** It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

**MACOLA®**  
S O F T W A R E

333 East Center Street  
P.O. Box 485  
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485  
614/382-5999

*Accounting Software  
You'll Never Outgrow.*

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, P/L, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COG, P/O, BOM/ Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P, SPC, SFR, CAP, J/C, plus Report Writer. (\* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# telemart

## Proudly Presents . . .



Here's proof that it can be done right: The MIT Systems 286-12, sold by Telemart, is a winner on all four counts: price, performance, features, and service.\*

The warranty and service contract cover everything as originally purchased; **far that reason alone it pays to buy all the components from Telemart.** To top off this generous service plan, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Whichever way you look at it, the MIT Systems 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the performance, some that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices. **When you put it all together, Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12 is a sure winner.\***

On the PC Labs benchmark tests this computer had top scores for the processor and conventional memory speed tests.



A 12-MHz 286 PC, look first to Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12, which provides the best all-around support (30-day no-questions-asked return and 1-year on-site service included in its \$329 base-system price). It also turned in outstanding performance on the PC Labs Benchmark tests.

— PC Magazine  
September 12, 1989 Issue



### OPTION PRICING\*\*

360K Floppy (5.25")	\$ 67.00	80MB HD (28cm MFPI)	\$635.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	\$ 72.00	40/80MB Tape Backup	\$205.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	\$ 85.00	Mono Video System*	\$124.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	\$ 85.00	Color Video System	\$255.00
20MB HD (35mm)	\$291.00	EGA Video System*	\$475.00
40MB HD (40mm)	\$442.00	VGA Video System*	\$649.00
40MB HD (28mm)	\$394.00	Mini Tower Case	\$ 42.00
40MB DR. SCSI Hard Disk	\$615.00	Full Tower Case	\$136.00

\*Includes Card and Monitor

\*\*When Purchased w/System



## High Tech with Low Prices

★ **FREE** ★

Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee\*

Free 1 Year TRW On-Site Service

Free 1-800 Technical Support

Free Shipping — UPS

Standard Configs	XT 10	240-12	240-16	386-33	386-33
CPU	8086	80286-12	80286-16	80386-33	80386-33
Speed (MHz)	8.33	12.5	16.6	33.3	33.3
Bus	8MHz	Phonix	640	Phonix	Phonix
Video (MHz)	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Hard Disk	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Max. Memory	-	-	-	64K	64K
Cache Memory	-	-	-	32K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (80)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16)	-	0	0	3	3
Expansion Slots (32)	-	-	-	1	1
TD/MD Controller	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drive Bays	1	3	3	3	3
Serial Ports	1	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	1	1	1	1	1
Game Port	1	1	1	1	1
Clock Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	350W	350W	350W	350W	350W
Keyboard	80 Key	80 Key	80 Key	80 Key	80 Key
Mouse/Driver	1	1	1	1	1

MIT XT-10  
**\$504<sup>00</sup>**

MIT 286-12  
**\$878<sup>00</sup>**

MIT 286-16  
**\$1059<sup>00</sup>**

MIT 386-25  
**\$2372<sup>00</sup>**

MIT 386-33  
**\$3339<sup>00</sup>**

\*Applies only to MIT products. VAR w/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753.

# 1-800-426-6659

## HARDWARE

**Lowest Prices**  
Industry Price Leader

**Fastest Delivery**



UP TO 1 DAY  
DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

**Best Selection**

We Carry  
the products you want

**FREE**

An Express Shipping  
Service. The fastest delivery  
service for the hardware.

**Most Reliable**

Established Industry Leader  
Doing Business Since 1980

**Software Money Back Guarantee**  
See Data's

### PRINTERS

<b>Alps Allegro</b>	<b>\$315</b>	<b>Okidata (Cont.)</b>	
Other Models	321		469
<b>Citizen Printers</b>			
1200	139	391	469
1800	155	393	1005
HSP 500	319	Laserline 6	1339
Other Models	Call	<b>Panasonic</b> 1124	299
<b>Diconix 150</b>	309	1180	185
150 Plus	325	1191	229
<b>Hewlett-Packard</b>		1524	549
Desk Jet Plus	699	1595	399
Laser Jet II O	3179	Laser 4450	445
Laser Jet II	1785	Other Models	1329
Paint Jet	1065	<b>Star Micronics</b>	Call
Other Models	Call	NX 1000 Rainbow	225
<b>NEC</b>		NX 1000	155
P2200	315	NX 2400	295
P5200	505	Other Models	Call
P5300	679	<b>Toshiba</b> 301	319
890 Silent Writer	3159	321 SL	429
Okidata 172	195	Express Writer 311	375
182 Turbo	229	Page Laser	2605
320	339	Other Models	Call

**EPSON**® "When You've Got Epson  
You've Got a Lot of Company"



★ **SPECIAL** ★

Limited Time

**NO CHARGE**

For Shipping On

**ALL Epson Printers**

### LG-510

FX850	355	LQ950	549
FX1050	475	LQ 1050	789
LQ510	335	LX510	169
LQ850	548	Other Models	Call

### TERMINALS

Wyse 30	\$289
50	359
60	299
85	Call
150	280

### PLOTTERS

<b>Hewlett-Packard</b>	
2475A	\$1320
7550A	2799
<b>Houston Instruments</b>	
DMP52	2439
DMP61	3179

### DISK DRIVES

<b>Bernoulli Box</b>	
10 Meg	\$595
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	1869
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1015
Beta Int. 20 MG	1695

### Colorado Memory

<b>Systems (with Tape)</b>	
Jumbo 40/80/120 Ext	325
Jumbo 40/80/120 Int	435

### Seagate

20 MG w/Seagate	
Controller	249
251-1 40 MG	369
30 MG w/H	395
60 MG	635
Win Card 30 MG	419
Other Models	Call
Trace 1.2 MEG AT	73
Floppy XT	85
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K	73
3.5 Dr 14MB	85

### FAX MACHINES

<b>Avalex</b>		<b>PanaFax UF155</b>	999
FX4X 88	\$639	135	775
<b>Canon</b>		145	905
Faxphone 8	635	155	979
Faxphone 15	625	<b>Ricoh</b> RF650	709
Faxphone 20	989	<b>Sharp</b> FO 220	620
Faxphone 25	1675	FO 300	1005
<b>Epson</b>		FO 330	1105
Priority Fax F1000	785	UX 50	669
<b>Murata</b> M 900	665	UX80	1015
M 1520	649	UX 180	829
M 1600	725	UX 350	1250
<b>NEC</b>		<b>Toshiba</b> 30100	905
Multifax 2	1245	3300	849
<b>Panasonic</b> KXF100	859	3600	1065
KXF120	1005	3700 EN	1215

### COMPUTERS

<b>ALR</b>	
Power Flex 286/40MG	\$1329
ATX Bravo 1	749
Bravo 5	650
Bravo 45	1360
<b>Mitsubishi</b>	
Lanex 20 MB	2350
Other Models	Call
<b>NEC</b> Multispeed HO	2325
<b>Panasonic</b> FX 1650	645
<b>Samsung</b> S3000	655
S330	725
S550	1260
S800	2489
<b>Toshiba</b> T-1000	669
T-1200	1489
T-1600	3350
T-1800E	2815
T-5100	4359
<b>Zenith</b> Minisport	1299
Supersport 2	1599
Supersport 20	2349
Supersport 286	2349

### HARD CARDS

<b>Plus 20 MG</b>	\$515
40 MG	649
Impulse 40 MG	645
Passport 20	389

### SCANNERS

<b>Complete 400 Hand</b>	\$145
Full Page	525
Half Page 400 DPI	175
<b>DPI Scanner HS-3000 +</b>	175
<b>Epson</b> LD Scanner	190
<b>Logitech</b>	
Scanman 100/400	168
<b>Sharp</b> JX100	745

### ACCESSORIES

<b>Computer Tool Kit</b>	\$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Joystick	19
Keyboard Drawer	25
Curtle Clip	395
Keyboard Saver	635
Monitor Arm Standard	419
Printer Legs	Call
Ruby Plus	95
Ruby Surge Suppressor	73
Tool Kit (10 Piece)	16
Universal Printer Stand	15

### BOARDS

<b>AST</b> Rampage + 286	\$360
Rampage 2/286/512K	545
Six Pack 286	285
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
VGA Plus	329
Other Models	Call
<b>ATI</b> EGA Wonder	145
VGA Wonder 256K	259
VIP/VGA	319
VGA 256K	285
<b>Hercules</b> Color Card	259
<b>Incolor</b>	105
Intel 80287-6	170
80287-6	199
80287-16	185
80287-16	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	425
80387-33	555
8087-1	155
8087-2	155
<b>Above Board Plus</b>	369
Aboveboard + w/2MG	759
Aboveboard + PS	395
Inboard 386 AT (1MG)	569
Inboard 386 AT	885
<b>Orchid</b> Pro Designer	225
Pro Designer +	319
Tiny Turbo	205
<b>Paradise</b>	
Autoswitch 350	105
VGA + 16	119
VGA Professional	175
<b>Video-7</b> Fastwrite VGA	235
VGA Deluxe	285
V-RAM w/256K	245

### NETWORKING

<b>Novall</b> Alter Passive Hub	\$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	230
AQUILA Arcnet Card	112
Excel	315
Netware	Call
SMC Mol 130 Arcnet Card	125
<b>Tiara</b> Lan Card	110
Ethernet	225
8 Port Active Hub	259

### MONITORS

<b>Amdek</b> 210	\$100
210	110
432	150
632	385
732	400
1280	639
<b>Mitsubishi</b>	
1410C EGA	330
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Diamond Scan 16"	1149
VGA 1429	390
<b>NEC</b> Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	649
Multisync 4D	1145
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS	229
Multisync XL	2105
Monographic System	1295
Other Models	Call
<b>Princeton</b>	
Max 12E	129
Max 15	240
Ultrasync 12"	495
Ultrasync 14"	515
Ultrasync 16"	545
<b>Seiko</b>	
VGA 1430 14"	825
<b>Sony</b> 1304	659
Multisync 1302A	635
<b>Zenith</b> 1490	599

### MODEMS

<b>Anchor</b>	
1200 B w/software	\$60
1200 EXT	95
2400 B w/software	125
2400 EXT	139
<b>ATI</b>	
2400 ETC INT w/sw	155
<b>Everex</b>	
1200 EXT	55
2400 EXT	129
<b>Hayes</b> 1200	269
2400	259
2400B	395
2400 EXT	425
9600V	755
Personal 1200	129
<b>Practical</b>	
2400 EXT	170
2400 INT w/MMP5	165
<b>Protheus</b>	
1200B w/Software	55
175 2400B w/Software	100
2400G	149
<b>Star Robotics</b>	
Courier 210	259
Courier 2400E (MNP)	315
HS 9600	595

### FAX BOARDS

<b>Complete 4800</b>	\$235
230 9600	409
Communicator	529
<b>Panasonic</b>	
Fax Board FX-SM59	625
<b>KEYBOARDS</b>	
<b>Keytronics</b> K8515	\$119
K8515	149
K8101 Plus	85

**FREE**  
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING  
You Pay The Ground Shipping  
We Pay The Air Difference



# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

## LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	\$229	PFS Professional Network	259
Crosstalk Lan	285	Q&A Network Node	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBASE for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Filebase LAN	285	RBASE for DOS Unlimited	1774
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1579	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network	Call	Ventura Publishing Networking	785
MS Word Network Node	119	Word Perfect Network	329
Multimate Adv II LAN	735	XTree Networking	185
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75	XYWrite III Network Node	92
Paradox Network	614		



## SOFTWARE

### UTILITIES

1 OR Plus	\$45	Memory Mate	42
386 To The Max	42	Microsoft Windows 386	72
386 To The Max Professional	72	Microsoft Windows 386	40
Above Disk	40	Norton Commander	90
Always	90	Norton Advanced	38
Backup Pro	22	Norton Editor	38
Battery Watch	32	Norton Utilities 4.5	48
Brooklyn Bridge	97	Org Plus	48
Carousal 3.0	46	Org Plus Adv	47
Copy II PC	22	PC Fullback Plus	22
Copy II Open Board	103	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	99
Corelart	99	Perfect Access	39
Don Brinklin's Demo II	104	Print D	72
DB Fast	35	D DOS II	35
Desktop	90	Demos 386	99
Desktop	99	See More Lotus	101
Desktop 386	48	Schickel Plus	37
Direct Access	37	Sideways	72
Disk Optimizer 4.0	46	Software Bridge	45
DS Backup Plus	45	SPP PC	99
Fastback Plus	79	Spinwrite	99
Form Fill	99	SD2 Plus	99
Formfill	99	Super PC Kwik	91
Formworks w/ Fill & File	91	Superman	79
Grasp	79	Take Two Manager	99
H-Test Format	91	Test Drive	142
Headroom	82	Tops Flashcard	95
Hyper Access	85	Tops IBM	99
Keywords	99	Tornado	79
Keywords Adv	99	Tornado w/ Library	240
Laplink III	79	Twist & Shout	97
Lotus Agenda	240	VGADimmer	90
Lotus Magellan	97	Windows Express	47
Mac Gold	90	XTree	33
Mac Utilities	90	XTree Professional	91
Mac Vaccine	53		

### WORD PROCESSORS

386 ARI	\$119	386 ARI	37
386 Easy Word	37	386 Easy Word	37
386 Gem 1st Word	33	386 Gem 1st Word	33
386 Grandview	178	386 Grandview	178
386 Multitask Advantage II	275	386 Multitask Advantage II	275
386 PFS Office Writer	Call	386 PFS Office Writer	Call
386 O & A Write	119	386 O & A Write	119
386 Right Writer	40	386 Right Writer	40
386 Sprint	39	386 Sprint	39
386 Sprint	124	386 Sprint	124
386 Total Word	240	386 Total Word	240
386 Volkswriter 4	99	386 Volkswriter 4	99
386 Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	99	386 Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	99
386 Word (Microsoft)	Call	386 Word (Microsoft)	Call
386 Word Perfect 8.0	215	386 Word Perfect 8.0	215
386 Word Perfect Executive	117	386 Word Perfect Executive	117
386 Word Perfect Library	56	386 Word Perfect Library	56
386 Word Perfect Office	235	386 Word Perfect Office	235
386 Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	285	386 Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	285
386 Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248	386 Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
386 Wordstar 2000 - Legal	315	386 Wordstar 2000 - Legal	315
386 XY Write III	109	386 XY Write III	109

Volkswriter, Inc.  
professional word processing made easy

### Total Word

High-end Personal  
Publishing  
- Over 400  
Scientific  
Characters  
- Ideal for  
Technical  
Reports



\$249

Volkswriter, Inc.  
professional word processing made easy

### Volkswriter 4

With Correct  
Grammar.

The First and  
Only Word  
Processor  
with a Fully  
Integrated  
Grammar  
Corrector



\$99

### ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	\$449
Logical Connection 512K	\$10
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	317
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	190
Sumtasketch 12 x 12	319
Sumtasketch 12 x 18	579

### CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	\$85
Design CAD	195
Drafts 1+	139
Drafts Ultra	199
MicroCAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	275
Turbo Cad	46

### MICE

Microsoft Bus/Senial Mouse 1.0	\$87
Microsoft Bus/Senial Mouse w/ Cord	115
Microsoft Bus/Senial Mouse w/ Windows	130
Logi Mouse - New Shape	99
Hi-Res XT/AT	99
PC Mouse II Bus/Senial w/ Paint	80

### NETWORKING

1900 Novall	\$1905
48 ANW 286 2.15	2986
73 SFT NW 286 2.15	1015
48 ELS 2.1	445
19 ELS 2.1 QA	Call
33 All Others	91

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

219 Enable QA	\$409
23 Framework III	409
24 MS Works	92
24 Multifunction II w/Spell Chk	429
24 Symphony	415

### DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$79
MS DOS 4.01	99
MS DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	115

### MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC II Mouse w/ Paint (Bus or Serial)	80
---	----

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	Call
Microsoft Project D	\$360
Org + Advanced	79
Superproject Expert	408
TimeLine 3.0	348

### EDUCATIONAL

Designsaurus	\$19
Reader Rabbit	23
Where in the USA is	24
Carmen San Diego	24
Where in the World is	24
Carmen San Diego	24

### Money Back Guarantee

- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of Invoice
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging

**MMC**  
MICRO MART  
Computer Marketing Company

- No APC, FPC, or International orders please
- Call Before Submitting R.O.s. Ask for **NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- No returns on mislabeled or opened hardware.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

- No Charge for VGA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Change Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping: 5-10 = \$7.00; 11-20 = \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay The Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.
- All products (including DOAs) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.





# 1-800-426-6659

## Microsoft® C Compiler 5.10

- Fast, compact, optimized code for blazing execution speed
- Mixed memory models outstanding documentation over 70 support manuals

**\$273**

## Microsoft® QuickBasic

Learn to do it yourself instead of doing without.

When you've reached the limits of your current problem-solving tools, don't get mad. Get Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 and write your own programs.

**\$61**

## Microsoft® Word 5.0

- For people who can't wait to get great looking output
- The power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly

**\$209**

## SOFTWARE

### LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$179
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	540
MS Fortran Compiler 4 D	273
Lattice C Compiler	140
Mauro Assembler (Microsoft)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	190
Quick Basic 4.5	91
Quick C	81
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	92
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	155
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	258
Turbo Pascal Pro	151
Turbo Prolog	92

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

366 to the Max	448
Above Desk	49
Check Writer Plus	27
Debitview	96
Dollars & Sense	95
Headroom	92
Quickview	34
Tobias Managing Your Money 5.0	109
Complete OCR/FP	2290
Complete OCR/MS	179
Car Reader	195
DFI OCR	95

### OCR SOFTWARE

### SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	589
HAL	334
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	349
Lotus Agenda	309
Lotus Manuscript	349
Lotus 3-D	315
MS Excel	119
MS Multiplan 4.0	140
Plan Perfect	92
Quattro	91
SuperCalc 5	359
Twin Advanced	92
Twin Level III	95
Twin Classic	92
VP Planner	95
VP Planner Plus	155

### ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	553
ACCPAC Easy Quickstart	100
ACCPAC BPI	228
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	139
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
DAC Easy Payroll	107
One Write Plus Master 2.0	93
One Write	93
A/R, A/P, Payroll	79
One Write - Acctg System	159
Rechness II	142
Proffview/Solomon	136
Basic Acctg	142
Proffview/Solomon Inv & Job Cost	136
Proffview/Solomon Report & Graph	136
TimeSlips II	49
TimeSlips Acct Link	95

### COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	589
CompuServe	334
Subscription Kit	325
Crosslink XVI	349
Crosslink Mark IV	309
Direct Access	349
Image Mirror	315
Mirror III	119
PC Anywhere III	140
Procom	92
Remote 2	95
Smartcom II	135
Smartcom III	92
Smartterm 240	68

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	112
Clariion	90
Personal Developer	390
Professional Developer	440
Clipper	390
Data Base	132
Data Perfect	132
dBase IV	390
dBase IV Diamond	282
Filebase 386	295
Filebase Plus	179
Filebase Runtime	245
Gemini	188
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	545
Q & A	325
Quickview Diamond	319
R Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv	640
Revelation Adv Bump Desk	239
Revelation Adv Runtime	105
VP Expert	105
PC Logo (New Ver.)	95
Who What When Where	105

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator	\$105
Windows	19
Colorex (VGA Paint)	103
Comic Draw	127
Deluxe Paint II	46
Designer	53
Draw Plus	61
EGA Paint	61
Finestre	47
Finestre Plus	103
Gem Desktop Publisher	78
Gem Desktop	193
Gem Draw	193
Gem Graph	193
Graph In The Box	193
Graph Plus	193
Harvard Graphics	193
Microsoft Chart 3.0	193
Newsmaster II	193
NewsRoom	14
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush	79
PC Paintbrush (Windows)	79
Perform a Designer & Filer	155
Print D	72
Printmaster Plus	33
PrintShop	32
Puzzle	42
Puzzle +	65
Publish III	106
Publishers Paintbrush	182
Publishers Type Foundry	289
Timeline 3.0	346
Ventura Publishing	409
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphics	240
Windows Express	36

### SPRINT SOFTWARE

First Choice	Call
First Graphics	Call
First Publisher	Call
Harvard Graphics	Call
Harvard Project Mgr. II	Call
Office Winter	Call
Professional File	Call
Professional Plan	Call
Professional Writer	Call

### GAMES

666 Attack Sub	\$31
Abrams Battle Tank	24
Chessmaster 2000	30
Hunt for Red October	30
Jack Nicholas Golf	28
Lecture Suit Larry	28
Lecture Suit Larry II	28
Mean 18	28
NFL Challenge	36
Jet	58

### TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$30
Miss Beaton Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	46
Typing Tutor IV	27

### DISKETTES

Sony	\$109
3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	25
3 1/2 High Density (100)	25
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	25
5 1/4 High Density (100)	111

**FREE**

**AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING**  
You Pay the Ground Shipping  
We Pay The Air Difference

**Lowest Prices**  
Industry Price Leader

**Fastest Delivery**  
Free  
DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

**Best Selection**

We Carry the products you want.

**Software Money Back Guarantee**  
Your Choice

**telemart**

800-A 23rd Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85021  
CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## When you pick a printer for the office, the only thing you have to fear is being wrong.

An office printer can cost a few hundred dollars, or it can cost as much as a small car. And depending on how well it does (or doesn't do) what everybody in the office wants it to do, it can cost you a lot of sleep.

That's why when AEG Olympia talks about printers, the feature we talk about most is good technology. Which may explain why we're one of the leading business machine companies in our native Germany, where technology is a leading passion.

So before an AEG Olympia dealer tells you about all our dot matrix and daisywheel and laser printers, he'll probably show you how beautifully they all work. We live and breathe solid engineering, sensible design and dependable mechanics for printers, just as we do for our typewriters,

facsimiles, copiers and shredders.

For the name of our nearest dealer, call 1-800-999-6872. Or write AEG Olympia, Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876-0022. You can't go wrong with good technology. **Where technology counts, business counts on us.**



**AEG**  
OLYMPIA

# Stephen Manes



**Our cantankerous columnist finds a program he really likes—one that makes no claims to artificial intelligence but turns out to be smart as a whip.**

What's the most important thing about a file?

To DOS, DOS shells, *Microsoft Windows*, and OS/2, the answer is the file's name—along with its size, its time of creation, and its place in the subdirectory scheme. To the Macintosh (and, soon, to Presentation Manager and IBM's *OfficeVision*), the answer is the application that created the file; the "this-is-a-file-created-by-application-X" icon takes up more room on the screen than the filename itself.

But that stuff is more important to a computer than to you. How often do you care which application created a particular file? How often do you need to know how big a file is? The most important thing about a file is the information in it—its *content*.

In this approach—putting the content of your files above all else—lies the genius of Lotus's *Magellan*. Its unique intimacy with content means that *Magellan* can do magical things, such as making the guts of your files as accessible as their names.

I had seen one too many bloated secondary programs like *Metro* and *Express* emerge from Lotus boxes to expect much from *Magellan*. I guessed it would resemble *Agenda*—complicated, irritating software that requires eons of learning and millennia of data entry.

Then came executive editor Bill Howard's glowing First Looks report (*PC Magazine*, June 13, 1989). Friends and acquaintances kept touting the program. PC MagNet users rhapsodized over it. A mere month or two after its release, *Magellan* seemed to have acquired a cadre of users as fanatic as Wrigley Field bleacher bums. And this time the fanatics are right.

The hardest thing about setting up *Magellan* is installing the manual in its binder. You do have to wait a bit for *Magellan* to index every word on your hard disk—but once that's done, a quick update keeps things current, and the program knows what to update and what not to. *Magellan* doesn't waste time or space indexing .EXE, .COM, or other files unlikely to have text in them—but it can if you so specify. That kind of intelligence is what's singularly impressive about the program. *Magellan* continually makes smart guesses so that you don't have to.

*Magellan*'s smarts are particularly evident in its most crucial feature—its "viewer" technology. The DOS TYPE command and most utility programs display file contents in pure ASCII or hexadecimal representation, neither of them terribly useful with anything but plain-vanilla text files. Peter Norton and others eventually developed viewers—utilities that can display Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets or dBASE files as though the application had loaded them.

## CONTENT TO BE SMART

But with more than a dozen viewers of its own for popular formats, *Magellan* actually knows from a file's contents (not its extension) which program created it and which viewer will best display it. So, unlike most so-called "personal information managers," *Magellan* doesn't force you to work its way. It helps you see and manage your personal information no matter how you created it (within limits—odd files such as Q&A's don't have viewers yet).



ILLUSTRATION: PETER NOVAK

This feature alone would make *Magellan* the DOS shell of choice. Pick a filename at screen left, and at the right you see the file as though you had loaded its parent application—only much faster. Tap a key, and you can move around in the file. Tap another, and you expand the window. It's as though a dense fog has suddenly lifted from your data.

The viewers take *Magellan* beyond the usual range of functions available in good

## Stephen Manes

DOS shells. For example, the Gather command lets you mark information on the screen and paste it to an ASCII file, allowing you to combine fragments from incompatible sources—say, a *WordPerfect* file and a *dBASE* file.

By using the viewers' output, *Magellan* can effortlessly handle even *DisplayWrite*'s EBCDIC files and *MultiMate*'s oddball file structure.

With most free-text retrieval systems, indexes gobble a huge amount of disk space—anywhere from 50 to 100 percent of the original size of the files. With *Magellan*, the index overhead is at most about 8 percent. This compression prevents certain classic search strategies, such as proximity searching and Boolean searches with elaborate parenthetical groupings. But how often would you ask for "Bush" WITHIN FOUR SENTENCES OF "Willie Horton" or "Dukakis" NOT ("Kitty" or "Liberal"), anyway?

To compensate, *Magellan* offers what it calls "fuzzy searching." Just type in a

search request (or reuse one from the past—*Magellan* wisely stores the last 60K of them). The program analyzes which documents would interest you most and displays the likeliest candidates at the top of the list. Search for "Bill Machrone," and a file with multiple mentions of our peerless leader appears at the top of the list. A memo about Bill the Cat would turn up somewhere near the bottom.

This "relevance ranking" isn't entirely new to the world of free-text retrieval, but it's rare and it's amazingly useful. CD-ROM and on-line databases virtually never use it; *Magellan* proves they ought to. Which would you rather your assistant handed you: a pile of memos in the order they arrived or the same memos in the order of their urgency?

You can also launch applications from within *Magellan*; it stores a tiny portion of itself in RAM to seize control when you exit. *Magellan* can automatically associate applications with filename extensions or with subdirectories, so you can launch straight from a file. You can't, alas, launch an application based on the viewer associated with the file—perhaps the most disappointing omission.


There are others. There's no support for displaying graphics files. Certain viewers wrap lines less than optimally. Printing functions are Flintstonian. The search engine finds plurals and common word endings, but can't find substrings or use wildcards. Though generally fast and sensible, the user interface is utterly nonstandard and occasionally confusing.

But these problems should be addressed in the next version. Lotus is already developing new viewers as well as offering a roll-your-own developer kit. Powerful stuff: viewers can already display the directory information in compressed (ARC and ZIP) files. In theory you could display *dBASE* information precisely as it appears in your database application. There may come a time when new programs routinely include their own *Magellan* viewers.

*Magellan* was developed by the same team that developed HAL, the 1-2-3 add-on whose best functions were added to Release 3.0. That experience may point to the one limit to *Magellan*'s success: The program is so good that operating-system designers might just be inclined to steal its best moves.

They ought to.

IN 1860, THE PONY EXPRESS  
REVOLUTIONIZED  
COMMUNICATION.



MADE BY OUR COMDEX BOOTH  
NOV. 13-17  
35813 SAHARA HOTEL

## THE IDEA HASN'T CHANGED, JUST THE TECHNOLOGY.

Macronix transforms your PC into the Pony Express of the future with its revolutionary family of communication products.

Our MAX FAX 9624™ is a 9600 bps fax transceiver and 2400 bps Hayes®-compatible data modem that combines half cord economy with the smarts to recognize and direct incoming fax and data calls without prior user selection. Or, for the same price as most modems, our MAX COMM 2448™ provides a 2400 bps Hayes-compatible modem with a 4800 bps send only fax. Our UMAX UF32 Image Scanner enhances your PC communications center with quality resolution test and graphics scanning, ideal for desktop publishing and fax transmission. We're also the first to offer a product like the MacPower™, our revolutionary power strip that automatically turns on your PC to receive incoming fax or data calls.

Today's communications revolution is as close as a call to Macronix. For more information on faster communications via PC express, contact: Macronix, Inc., 2680 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 TEL: (408) 434-1133, Outside CA: (800) HOT-AMAX, FAX: (408) 434-1136

MAX FAX 9624

MAX COMM 2448

UMAX SCANNER

MACPOWER



MAX FAX 9624, MAX COMM 2448, and MacPower are registered trademarks of Macronix, Inc. UMAX is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Products, Inc.

**MX**

# Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

**Package A**—For \$899, includes Microsoft Bookshelf, a coupon to purchase both Microsoft Stat Pack and Microsoft Small Business Consultant for only \$50 each, a FREE copy of CD-Play Demo and FREE Federal Express delivery.\*

**Package B**—For \$1189 also includes Microsoft Programmer's Library

**YOU SAVE OVER \$670!**

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**

**CDP** is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our FREE Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

**CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523**

- 1) IF FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
- 2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

**ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)**

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**FREE CD-ROM:** Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes details of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89.

\*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf and CD-Play Demo (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultants for \$50 each) for only \$899.

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo and Programmer's Library (includes a coupon to purchase both Stat Pack/Small Business Consultants for \$50 each) for only \$1199.

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

- ☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386  
☐ Microchannel (add \$300)
- ☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



**Microsoft**



**Hitachi CD-ROM drives** retail (\$995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a lock-shed cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive duty channel, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

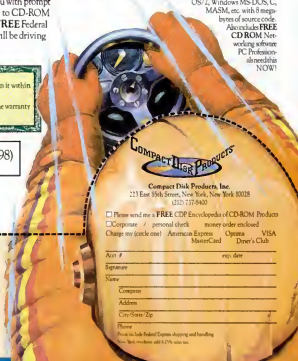
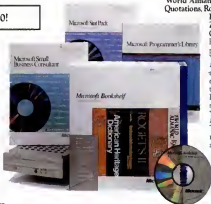
**Microsoft Bookshelf** (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

**Microsoft Stat Pack** (retail \$125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

**Microsoft Small Business Consultant** (retail \$149): The most popular publication of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

**Microsoft Programmer's Library** (retail \$395): All the critics are raving! "...a masterpiece of simplicity and function." **PC World, May '89.** A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code.

Also includes **FREE CD-ROM Networking software**. PC Professionals need this NOW!



**Compact Disk Products, Inc.**  
 221 East 15th Street, New York, New York 10018  
 (212) 737-8400

- ☐ Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products  
☐ Corporate / personal check money order enclosed  
 Charge my (circle one) American Express MasterCard VISA  
 Discover's Club

Acc # \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Please use full Federal Express shipping and handling

New York residents add 6.25% sales tax.



# Dialing for Dollars-

## COMPATIBLE

### 10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographies  
card, mono monitor .....\$699

Color System add \$150 w/20 mb  
add \$249, w/30 mb add \$269

### 286 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy .....\$895

### 386 20 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy .....\$1595

### AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K

DOS keyboard, Controller 1.2 floppy .....\$1295

AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz,

1.2 floppy, 1 mg. DOS keyboard .....\$2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

## IBM

### PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 70 Portable 60/120 .....\$5589/6029

Model 30 286 w/20 mb .....1950

Model 50 - 30/60 .....2499/2739

Model 70 - 60/120 .....3899/5899

Model 80 - 40/70 .....4579/4875

Model 80 - 300 .....8899

Model 55SX 30/60 .....2829/3119

## COMPAQ

386 200: 40 mb .....\$4595

110 mb .....5550

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz .....1540

286E Desk Pro .....1850

Compaq II Model IV .....2879

Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/10 .....5579/6899

Compaq III 20 mb/40 mb .....3495/4069

Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 .....2350/2595/2999

Compaq 386-25 110/30 .....7195/9199

Compaq SLT w/20 mb .....3850

Compaq SLT w/40 mb .....4250

## GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer .....\$125

Genoa Super Hi Res .....145

Genoa 5100 .....179

Genoa 5300 .....199

Genoa 5400 .....259

Hercules Graphics Card .....169

Hercules InColor .....199

Hercules VGA .....169

Orchid 800 VGA .....149

Orchid Pro Designer w/256K .....229

Orchid Pro Designer + w/512 .....309

Paradise Auto Switch 480 .....139

Paradise VGA Plus .....199

Paradise VGA Professional .....299

STB Chaffeur HT .....129

STB Multi Res. II .....149

Vega Deluxe .....199

Vega VGA .....229

Vega Fastwrite .....250

Vega V Ram .....369

ATI Wonder EGA 800 .....175

ATI VGA 256K/512K .....259/319

## LAPTOPS

*Who says you can't take it with you?*

NBC Multi-speed 4HD .....\$2275

Toshiba 1000 .....639

Toshiba 1200 .....1849

Toshiba 1200F .....1395

Toshiba 3100E .....2749

Toshiba 1600 .....3250

T3200/T5100 .....3395/4239

Toshiba 5200 40/100 .....4999/5289

Zenith Super Sport 20 mb .....2299

Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb .....3025

*Pacific Rim external drives available for  
most laptops - Call for Prices!*

## FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89 .....\$625

Toshiba 30/100 .....830

Toshiba 3300 .....1025

Toshiba 3700 EN .....1189

Sharp 300/330 .....725/989

Sharp 220 .....699

## MATH CO-PROCESSORS

*We've got your number!*

80387-25 .....\$449

80387-20 .....349

80387-16 .....319

80287-8 .....185

80287-10 .....205

8087-3/8087-2 .....89/119

80387 SX .....289

80387-33 .....599

256K Chips/64K Chips .....Call

## MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K .....\$279

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K .....189

AST 5251-11 + Enhanced .....520

AST Rampage 286+ .....385

AST Rampage 286-2 for

Model 50/60 .....549

Everex Mini Magic w/o K .....59

Intel Above Board + w/512K .....379

Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K .....429

Intel Inboard 386 w/adaptor .....950

Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb .....579

Intel Above Board II Plus for

PS2 w/o K .....279

Intel Connection Co-Processor .....699

Intel Model for Co-Processor .....259

Imma Board III .....409

Logical Connection 256/512K .....439/519

Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K .....239

Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K .....169

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 .....195

Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra .....249

Orchid Tiny Turbo AT .....349

## MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows .....\$135

Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush .....109

Mousesystems Mouse .....89

Logitech Scan Man .....169

Logitech Series 9 Serial .....69

Logitech Series 9 Bus .....79

Prices Subject  
To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • SAT. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.



# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358





## Call Bulldog and Save a Bundle!



PRINTERS		NETWORK		SOFTWARE	
<b>EPSON</b>					
LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	\$189	Novell Advanced Network V2.15	\$1650	Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$469
FX 850 254 CPS, 54 NLQ	339	Novell SFT Network 2.15	2499	Clarion ProDeveloper	385
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	429	Novell ELS Level I 4 User	419	Clipper	409
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	319	Novell ELS Level II 8 User	929	D Base IV	445
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509	Novell NE 1000 Ethernet		Enable O/A	409
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519	Workstation Board	169	Foxbase +	189
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	709	Novell NE 2000	199	Freeelance Plus	309
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899	ARC Net PC 130	119	Framework III	439
<b>DICONIX</b>		ARC Net PC 220	149	Harvard Graphics	265
Diconix 150 +	325	ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	215/69	IBM Display Write IV	269
<b>OKIDATA</b>		Western Digital Ethernet Card	235	Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/329
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229	<i>Novell trained &amp; authorized</i>		Microsoft Word 5.0	209
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/459	<b>TAPE DRIVES</b>		Microsoft Excel	239
390	459	Everex 60 mb.	\$589	Multimate Advantage II	269
391	639	Archives 40 mb internal	299	Paradox 3.0	429
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	975	CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	559/625	Peachtree II Complete	149
393 Color	1059	CMS 150 mb internal	799	Q & A	189
<b>TOSHIBA</b>		external	829	Super Calc IV 1.0	285
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439	Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card	569	Symphony 2.0	419
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	922	Archives 150 int. w/card	929	Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589	<b>MODEMS</b>		Word Perfect 5.0	219
311 Express	379	<i>The Great Communicators</i>		Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Page Later 12	2595	Everex 1200 int.	\$68	Wordstar Pro 5.5	189
<b>NEC</b>		Everex 2400 int/ext.	129/169	<i>Lots of other software available— and all the prices are byte size.</i>	
2200	339	Hayes 1200/2400	279/419	<b>DRIVES</b>	
5200	505	Practical Peripherals half card		Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	\$239
5300	669	2400 w/Procomm	129	Seagate 30 mb w/contr.ST238	259
LC890	3195	US Robotics 2400/9600	139/619	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
<b>PANASONIC</b>		Supra Modem 2400 int/ext.	89/109	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	309
1124	319	Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	299	Seagate 80 mb ST4096	539
1180/1191	185/229	Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	185/299	Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
1524	539	<b>MONITORS</b>		Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
1595	449	<b>NEC</b>		Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb int.	95
3131	315	<b>MAGNAVOX</b>		Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	68
Laser KX4450	1359	Multisync II A	\$499	Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb int.	89
<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b>		Multisync III D	659	Bermosli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb int.	955
Laser Series II	1689	Multisync 4D	1150	20 mb ext. w/card	1195
Laser IID	2895	Multisync 5D	2350	dual 20 mb external w/card	1769
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	599/769	Multisync XL 19" 200A		44 mb int. w/card	1159
Pacific Data 1 mg./2 mg.	285/435	8503	\$209	Plus Hard Card 40	649
Pacific Data 25-N-1	269	8512	559	Plus Hard Card 20	525
Pacific Page	439	8513	459	Plus Passport 20/40	475/579
Plotter in a Cartridge	229	MAX12	\$149	Priam 130 IDIAT	1275
Headlines in a Cartridge	249	Ultra 16	845	Priam 160 EC	1550
Intel Visual Edge	449	HX12E	445 1490	Priam ID 250 EC	1795
<b>IBM</b>		UltraSync	475		
Proprieter X24E	615	<b>IBM</b>			
Proprieter XL24E	759	<b>MITSUBISHI</b>			
Proprieter III	499	Diamond Scan	\$499		
Proprieter III XL	629	HL6605-15"	1225		
<b>CANON</b>		HL6905-19"	2250		
BJ 130	699	<b>PRINCETON</b>			
LP88 III	1795	MAX12	\$149		

**Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039**



## COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358

We accept VISA,  
MasterCard, COD  
& American  
Express

Corporate  
Accounts  
Welcome

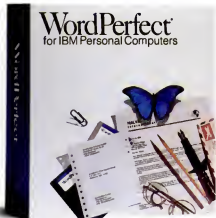
**Policy:** Add 3% shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Delivery is subject to company credit rating. 2 weeks to clear. For liquid delivery you pay in full and we send cashier's check or bank money order. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and terms are subject to availability. Tax is extra. We will ship to anywhere in the world. Items may not be returned or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee complete satisfaction. All sales are final and returned merchandise is subject to inspection fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.

CALL (404) 863-6888



WordPerfect  
is famous for  
strong words.

Now there is  
strength in  
numbers.



## Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0.

WordPerfect® 5.0 is famous for getting ideas on paper. Now, the strength we lend ideas is also available for your spreadsheet analysis.

With PlanPerfect® 5.0 spreadsheet software.

PlanPerfect gives you all the power of the leading spreadsheets and does it with only 384K. No wasted memory. No expensive hardware upgrade.

And you'll feel right at home with PlanPerfect. Because PlanPerfect gives you the option of using slash commands, pull-down menus, or function keys like WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the first spreadsheet to give you the same printing power and flexibility as WordPerfect 5.0. For instance, you can use up to 32 different fonts per worksheet, and up to 16

attributes in a single cell.

With PlanPerfect, you can mix many graph types, such as area, bar, line, and scatter, in the same chart. And you can drop your graphs and worksheets directly into WordPerfect 5.0.

Plus, as you might expect, you still get our legendary toll-free support.

So while you're planning your move to a new spreadsheet program, join the numbers taking a strong look at PlanPerfect.

For more information, see your dealer, or call us at 1-800-526-5011.

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057  
Telephone 1-800-526-5011 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

## HIGH-RISE COMPUTING



ILLUSTRATION: PHILIPPE FLEURY

**Despite the looming shadow of the 486 computer, 33-MHz PCs are flooding the marketplace and redefining the state of the art. Today's screamers? Or tomorrow's midrange?**

# 22 Powerhouse PCs Top Off at 33<sup>MHz</sup>

*by John Dickinson*

You can look at the 22 33-MHz 386-powered PCs tested here in one of two ways: either they are the high end of today's PC marketplace—the fastest, most expensive desktop computers you can buy—or they're the ho-hum, midrange desktop computers you might want to consider tomorrow.

The reason behind the first viewpoint is obvious. There are no machines faster or more sophisticated in the PC arena today. Any of the 33-MHz 386s tested here defines the state

of the art in desktop computing—PCs that nobody need bother considering unless they're serious CAD users, graphic artists and animators, financial types with time-critical trading applications, or LAN administrators. That's not to mention the inevitable CPU-speed junkies who simply must have the fastest thing in town straddling their desktops.

The second viewpoint is less clear today than it will be early into next year. By then, Intel's new 80486 processor will be available in quantity. Systems built around the 486 will immediately dominate high-end PC computing because the new processor is considerably faster than a 386. As a result, you just can't think about any 80386-based PCs, these 33-MHz models included, without thinking about the 486.

#### SLOWER IS FASTER

While the initial run of the 80486 chip will be clocked at 25 MHz, the 486's greater

on-board systems integration and other design factors will yield two to five times the processing speed of the 33-MHz 386s tested here. Doubling the speed of the 386 comes from a combination of the 486 machine's more efficient design and its 8K on-board static RAM cache and controller.

The 486's on-board cache serves to reduce the number of clock cycles required to fetch data from cached memory. A 386 processor using an external cache controller (such as Intel's 82385) requires two clock cycles to fetch 32 bits (one double word) of data from cache memory. The 80486's internal cache controller requires one clock cycle to fetch the same 32 bits from the on-board cache memory.

And for applications requiring a math coprocessor, even more performance gains are possible. The 486's on-board coprocessor works up to five times faster than

the 80386's external 80387 because it doesn't need to relay instructions and data to—and receive results from—an external coprocessor. That saves up to five times the clock cycles required in the older design.

This same explanation applies to the 486's on-board cache. Although only 8K in size, by saving clock cycles it proves even faster from a system standpoint than a 64K cache external to the system.

That sort of performance should turn all 386-based PC's into midrange computers, 33-MHz models included. At least that's the game plan Intel had in mind when it decided to make the 80486 a fully compatible extension of the 80386 architecture. Unlike the drastic change from the 80286 to the 80386, wherein the newer chip could do things the old one never even dreamed of, the 80486 does nothing the 386 cannot do. It just does its job a whole lot better—and faster.



#### BENCHMARK TESTS: GETTING PERSPECTIVE ON THE 386

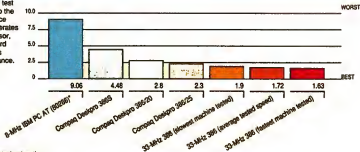
It's no wonder that Intel has been paying so much attention to the 486 processor, judging from the similarity among the 33-MHz machines' benchmark test scores (as reported here and later in this story). True, the 80386 Instruction Mix test results on this page show the 33-MHz category rising significantly above the representative 25-MHz Compaq model (as each new speed category has surpassed its predecessors). But the point spread among 386/33s is far less dramatic.

Enhancements to the AT architecture such as processor RAM cache are helping memory—a traditional bottleneck—to keep pace with the processor. Vendors are producing machines that let out all the stops in terms of speed. The result: a flurry of machines with little to set them apart, except for variations in their hard disk performance.

#### Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 8086, 80286, or 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



\* The 8-MHz IBM PC AT was tested using the 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test, which uses a subset of the 80386 processor instruction set.

## CACHE BONUS: Faster Speeds with Slower Memory

by Winn L. Rosch

Since the introduction of 16-MHz and faster PCs, processor RAM caches have become the most popular way of mating fast microprocessors with slow memory chips. By using a small block (typically 32K to 128K) of fast but expensive static memory as a cache, designers can construct computers using much more affordable, though more sluggishly, dynamic memory chips.

Some method of matching memory to processor speed is mandatory because when a 33-MHz computer operates with zero wait states, it needs to access memory every 33 nanoseconds; only fast static RAM chips work at such speeds. Affordable dynamic memory chips instead require 60 to 80 ns. between accesses. With an effective cache, the majority of machines in our roundup are able to use even cheaper 100-ns. DRAM chips.

The cache is what bridges that difference in speed between the processor and the slower DRAM. The processor is connected only to the fast memory of the cache, which can slow itself down to communicate with main memory. The cache controller anticipates the bytes of information that the processor will need for its next set of instructions

and loads them from main memory into the cache.

The cache controller isn't clairvoyant: it essentially guesses which bytes to load into the cache from main memory according to an algorithm. The simplest algorithm merely assumes that the next bytes needed will be in the same address range as previously required bytes. The algorithm stuffs the cache with a block of memory at a time.

### SUITING ALL NEEDS

Caching algorithms must also take into account the needs of OS/2, multitasking, and multiuser operating systems. Such caches need to hold bytes from each task so that they are available to the processor when execution shifts between tasks, on the order of 10 to 50 times a second.

When the cache controller does not properly anticipate what the processor requires, the processor must wait while the cache retrieves the necessary bytes from main memory. This slows the system to main memory speed by piling on processor wait states.

Computers further complicate cache designs. Besides the processor, other devices such as a DMA (Direct Memory Access) controller may change main

memory, and those changes must be constantly reconciled with the cache. Likewise, when bytes are written to the cache, main memory must immediately be updated.

A properly designed cache can increase the throughput of a computer beyond even what its processor speed might seem to allow. Both EISA and Micro Channel computer designs allow for the system processor to work on data in cache memory while other system components deal with main memory, thereby achieving a limited degree of parallel processing.

The principal measure of the quality of a cache is its "hit rate." The hit rate is the percentage of the time the processor operates without wait states. It varies with the algorithms used by the cache controller and the size of the cache. A larger cache naturally has a higher hit rate because it's more likely that a given byte will be in the cache. A 32K cache can yield a hit rate of better than 90 percent.

Such high hit rates are possible with off-the-shelf components like Intel's 82385 cache controller. Squeezing the most performance from a system, however, requires fine-tuning the cache. The fastest PCs use proprietary cache circuits—and manufacturers keep their designs as secret as the formula to Coca-Cola. ■

### BUMPING THE 386 CEILING

Intel does not currently plan to make its 80386 processor go any faster than the 33-MHz-rated chips used in the PCs tested here. According to marketing and engineering staffers at the company, the 25-MHz 80486 will fulfill the next performance step required of high-end machines.

The marketplace for PCs, however, is finicky; it may yet force Intel to change this game plan. But you can expect the 80386-33s to move further into the mid-range as 486s move toward system speeds as high as 60 MHz.

The rest of Intel's processor strategy can be seen in the pricing of its line of high-end processors, including the hybrid 32/16-bit 80386SX. In quantities of 1,000 parts, the 80486 processor costs \$950 per chip, while the 33-MHz 80386 costs \$319—down \$48 from its introductory

price of \$367 per chip when purchased in quantity. (Keep in mind that if you figure the price of the 80387 and cache memory—the capabilities of which are inherent in the 486—into the 386's price, the 486 chip actually offers more for less.)

The older and slower 16- and 20-MHz-rated 386 processors are priced at \$189 and \$201, or nearly the same price. Because those prices are only slightly less than the \$249 price of the 25-MHz processor, Intel expects PC makers to abandon their 16- and 20-MHz 80386-based PCs in favor of faster 25- and 33-MHz models.

Intel is counting on its new, bargain-basement \$80 price for the 16-MHz 80386SX to bring up the rear and form the basis for entry-level PCs based on AT-style architecture. When the 20-MHz version of the SX chip ships next year, the price of the current model will drop even

further. Intel is betting that its SX pricing strategy will completely undercut the market for those high-performance 80286 processors made by Harris and AMD, which currently run in the \$60 to \$80 range for 16 MHz.

This scenario leaves the venerable 8-, 10-, and 12.5-MHz 80286 processors destined to move further downward, below entry-level business machines into home computing and other applications that don't require high performance. In the meantime, the by-now ancient 8086 and 8088 processors are expected to disappear from the desktop PC scene altogether, being relegated to laptops and use as embedded processors in industrial and commercial equipment.

The resulting scene? A 32-bit PC computing world that Intel plans to sustain, compatibly, for a long time. Time enough,

everyone should hope, for software engineers to catch up with it and develop decent multitasking software that can take advantage of the 386 and 486 processors and the PCs and operating systems designed around them.

#### TODAY'S KING OF THE HILL

Right now, though, the 33-MHz 30386 machines are at the top of the heap. The first thing to notice is that there are so many of them. When previous new generations of 386 processors upped the speed race from 16 to 20 and then 25 MHz, new PCs arrived from vendors in a slow dribble. Now they pour out in a torrent.

When *PC Magazine* produced the 386 issue, for instance (*PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), there were 25 80386 25-MHz PCs available for review. That was 6 months after the 25-MHz processor was first released. Only 3 months after the 33-MHz processor's debut, there were 22 of these machines to test, with many more appearing every day. Intel engineers claim that the 33-MHz system boards are basically modifications of the earlier 25-MHz designs, which may explain why the new machines were introduced so quickly.

The machines we accepted for review had to be available in mid-June. They were to be VGA-equipped systems with 4MB RAM, a hard disk with at least 100MB of storage, a 25- or 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor, and a 32K or larger cache. Narrowly missing the review were the Precision Systems Group of Jacksonville, Florida, and CSS Laboratories of Irvine, California. Both companies submitted machines after the deadline. Companies whose machines weren't ready in time to be reviewed included Destiny Technology Corp., Focus Technology, Fortron Corp., Olivetti USA, Spear Technology, Systems Integration Associates, Tandon Corp., Trillian, and Wyse Technology.

Other companies expected to release 33-MHz models by the time this issue appears include American Mitac Corp., Business Microsystems, Dataworld, IBM, Sun Microsystems, and Tussey.

#### CLEAR LEADERS EMERGE

While most of these machines' designs may be modifications of earlier work, there's certainly more to it than that. Ac-

cording to PC Labs benchmark tests, clear leaders emerge among a pack of very fast also-rans. Winning performances are chalked up here by Northgate, ALR, and Everex, three companies known for high-speed performance. Also at the top is Compaq—which, at least here, suffered no slowdowns due to the company's concerns over compatibility.

The Deskpro 386/33 puts Compaq back into the performance game in a big way. The Deskpro's new VGA-compatible chip is so fast that, according to one PC Labs reviewer, "you can't even see it!" The machine also turns in exceptional disk, memory, and processor performance times.

**With few exceptions,  
these 33-MHz 386 PCs  
performed about the  
same on processor  
and memory  
benchmark tests.**

The ALR Flexcache 33/386 has an entirely new caching design that takes better advantage of the 33-MHz 386's superior speed. The other performance leaders implement designs originally developed for slower 386s. The Everex Step 386/33 continues the outstanding write-back design of the cache originally designed for the 20-MHz Step PC. A write-back cache is faster because it needs to write from high-speed cache memory to slower main memory less frequently than a standard write-through cache does (see the sidebar "Cache Bonus: Faster Speeds with Slower Memory"). As a result, most of the time it allows zero-wait-state performance for memory reads, but also saves time by writing back only to the cache.

To further aid performance, Everex has changed the system board to make it capable of holding the full 16MB of RAM the machine is designed to handle. Northgate achieves its sparkling performance through the write-back cache it pioneered, which for the Elegance 386/33 is available in 64, 128, and supersized 256K sizes.

With a few exceptions, the rest of the 33-MHz 386s perform about the same. The average machine tested here runs PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests about 35 percent quicker than its 25-MHz 80386-powered brethren. That's about what you should expect from machines whose driving clock crystals are 32 percent quicker. You can chalk the 3 percent difference up to measurement error. In fact, you can probably look through the statistics and figure out that these machines are so fast that, within the measurement error of PC Labs benchmark tests (0.05 seconds), many of these PCs cannot be distinguished from one another by performance alone.

Other benchmark statistics turn up hot disk performances in the Bus 386/33, Boss 386 3633, and FiveStar System 33/D. The new caching controllers used in these machines offer excellent performance when running the DOS File Access (small record) tests, indicating they will make excellent database machines. But Compaq still leads the pack in overall performance with its proprietary controller embedded in a Conner-made drive.

#### THE END OF AN ERA

The 33-MHz 386-based PC may signal the end of an era on several counts. While Intel may be able to get more performance out of its 80386 design, it hardly seems necessary, with 486 machines right around the corner. If faster 386s are made, the system boards you see here will probably be tweaked a bit, fitted with the new chips and clocks, and sold pretty much as is.

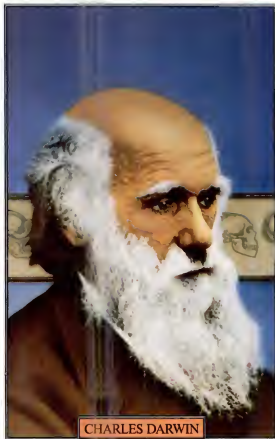
In addition, plenty of people think that AT-style system boards are out of the game from this generation on. It's not just the slow I/O bus speed of the AT bus that has people worried; it's the design's inability to multitask efficiently. That may not be important to you today, but it will matter for the next file server you buy. And it'll probably be important for your multitasking operating environment a year or two from now.

That leaves us with the next great debate in PC technology. Will IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus take the lead, or will the Gang of Nine's Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus take over? Either design offers superior speed, multitasking abilities, and a 32-bit bandwidth for faster I/O from disks and other peripheral devices.

Some of the first 486s will be built on AT platforms. But look for overall 486

*For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Edward L. Perratore and the PC Labs project leader was Bill O'Brien.*

# We Redefined The Evolution Of 2400 bps Dial-Up Modem Performance.



Charles Robert Darwin, English naturalist, 1809-1882. His books *On the Origin of Species* and *The Descent of Man* established the principle of natural selection, and became the foundation of evolutionary theory for the next 100 years.

**C**harles Darwin proposed that species evolve continuously, and that the best adapted variations survive. Racal-Vadic's award winning lineage of 2400 bps modems has also evolved—into a whole new generation of advanced V.22bis products.

Racal-Vadic's 2400VP set new standards for dial-up performance and reliability. Standards so high that *PC Magazine* naturally selected the 2400VP as **Editor's Choice**. *InfoWorld* agreed: "Considering its reliability, features, and performance, the 2400VP is our 2400 bps modem of choice." *Byte* adds, "The Racal-Vadic 2400VP boasts the best signal-to-noise ratio."

The same award winning traits are found throughout Racal-Vadic's family of V.22bis modems. From the standalone 2400PA Model 2 to the rackmount VA4492E, our modems are perfectly adapted to advanced networking applications like remote management, sync dialing, callback security and high density installations.

Now Racal-Vadic introduces the LC line, a new generation of quality 2400 bps modems. The LC line offers serious 2400 bps users superior price performance in three new models: the 2400LC standalone, and the LC2400PC and 2400/PS internal PC and PS/2® modems.

So let Racal-Vadic help insure your survival with the fittest breed of modems in any environment. Call 1-800-482-3427 for the name of the nearest Racal-Vadic distributor.



**RACAL**  
The Datacom Group

**Racal-Vadic**  
THE DIAL-UP AUTHORITY

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035  
Tel: (408) 432-8008 • TWX: 556-409 RAVA MLP

PS/2 is a registered trademark of  
International Business Machines.

See Us at COMDEX  
West Hall, November 13-17.



# For Quality Sake... We're introducing the Arche Triumph 286 PC.™



While some computer companies are content offering cheap technology and limited support, Arche™ offers Quality Technology backed by Superior Support.

The Triumph 286, like all Arche products, is made to exacting standards right here in the U.S.A. Since Arche assembles the Triumph 286 as a complete system, you're assured that every component, as well as the entire system, has passed a rigorous series of tests and inspections; including a two day burn-in at over 100 degrees—this assures you of the highest quality.

Arche personal computer systems are backed by a knowledgeable, quality dealer group, telephone support, and our 2 year warranty, including Hard Drive—the best in the entire business.

Computer publication experts and thousands of users nation-wide have recognized the Arche reputation for quality, compatibility and performance. Arche systems offer a list of standard features others just can't match. You simply can't go wrong when you purchase an Arche system.



## Specifications/Arche Triumph 286

- 80286 8/12 MHz, 0-Wait State
- 512K to 1MB on Board, 16MB Total
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- Two 8-bit and Three 16/8-bit Expansion Slots
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar
- 1.2M/360K 5.25" Disk Drive
- 720K/1.44M 3.5" Floppy and Hard Disk Drive Optional
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- Monochrome, Hercules Compatible Adapter
- 14" HiRes (1,000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 150W Power Supply
- MS-DOS, GW BASIC, LIM/EMS
- Complete 512K System **\$1,395**
- Complete 1MB System **\$1,595**

Our new TRIUMPH 286 and other ARCHE computer systems are available exclusively at authorized ARCHE dealers. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-422-4674.



CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Triumph 286 are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.

© Arche Technologies, Inc. 1989



performance winners to come out on 32-bit MCA and EISA system boards and define the turf where the battle of the high-performance buses will be won—or lost.

One thing is certain: these machines don't come cheaply. A sampling of the machines reviewed here shows that a system with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA, and a 25-MHz 80387 coprocessor from PC Brand will cost you \$5,900. A similarly equipped Austin 386/33 is \$6,995, and these are machines at the lower end of the price spectrum. Northgate's Elegance 386/33 lists for \$7,899, while ALR comes in at \$11,666. Of course, the Compaq Deskpro 386/33's price tag (even with twice the hard disk capacity) doesn't escape notice: a 320MB ESDI hard disk system is \$18,746.

Keep in mind that the last two are list prices, and discounts are common—figure 25 percent off for a Compaq at the dealer, for example. But the message is clear: if you want high performance, you're going to pay for it.

*John Dickinson is executive editor, West Coast operations, of PC Magazine.*

#### ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

### ALR FlexCache 33/386

by Bruce Brown

Advanced Logic Research is an Irvine, California-based company that has made a solid name for itself in a few short years as an innovative designer and producer of high-powered personal computers. The company's FlexCache 33/386 will surely help that reputation: it is a very fast machine. It tied for first place with the Northgate Elegance 386/33 on the PC Labs 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test and tied with the Compaq Deskpro 386/33 on the Conventional Memory test.

Performance comes at a price, however. The least-equipped ALR FlexCache machine—at \$9,990—includes 2MB of RAM, a 150MB ESDI drive, built-in 800 by 600 VGA support (but no monitor), and a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive.

In *PC Magazine's* standard configuration, with 4MB RAM, a VGA monitor, a 33-MHz 802387 coprocessor, and DOS 4.01 plus the hard disk, the system price increased to \$11,666. Our test unit, which



The ALR FlexCache 33/386 comes equipped with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor for \$11,666 in a hinged lower case offering easy access to the system board and expansion slots.

came with a 300MB hard disk, lists for \$13,676.

#### MORE THAN PERFORMANCE

Your pennies buy more than just performance. The FlexCache 33/386 comes in an attractive vertical case with a ribbed black front-panel covering. The case measures 23.5 by 7.5 by 18.6 inches (HWD) with the system stand attached. The FCC Class A-rated machine includes a 200-watt power supply and can handle three half-height, one full-height, and two 3.5-inch drives.

The ALR makes use of all available space to let you load it up. The three half-height devices, for instance, can all use removable media. The full-height and one of the optional 3.5-inch internal hard disk drives install on a swing-out chassis that pulls out to allow access to expansion cards and the motherboard.

The ALR motherboard is the company's own design and uses a proprietary discrete chip to handle main and cache memory, as well as 80386 instructions. System speed is either 8 or 33 MHz, while the expansion bus runs at 8.25 MHz. The FlexCache is a 32-bit system with a dual bus setup so that memory and peripheral I/O can run at the same time. Both the main



Conspicuous by its absence is the missing 32 bit I/O expansion slot on this ALR motherboard. With SIMM sockets capable of holding up to 16MB of memory on the motherboard, there might not really be a need for one. Caching is proprietary and the overall design is clean; performance is among the fastest of the 33-MHz machines reviewed here.

**ALR FlexCache 33/386**

Advanced Logic Research Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718, (800) 444-4ALR, (800) 443-4226, in Canada, (714) 581-6770.

**List Price:** With 2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA adapter, utilities, \$9,990; with 4MB RAM, VGA monitor, 80387 33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, \$11,666; with 300MB hard disk, \$13,676.

**In Short:** ALR's FlexCache design combines a 64-bit wide memory path and a 128K 64-bit memory cache to produce a high-performance 33-MHz computer. Not surprisingly, the FlexCache 33/386 is one of the fastest PCs currently available.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory and cache memory buses are 64 bits wide. The minimum 2MB of 60-nanosecond RAM can be expanded to a total of 16MB without needing a memory expansion card. The system board will accept either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit (Mb) SIMM chips, but you must use 1Mb chips for 16MB. The memory cache consists of 128K of 25-ns. static RAM chips.

The ALR system board includes one 8-bit and seven 16-bit expansion slots. One serial port and a parallel port are standard. In our standard configuration, five slots were free.

The ALR came with an unexciting Hi-Tek 101-key keyboard. Its 80-inch keyboard cable can be routed to either the left or right side of the keyboard, a nice touch to cut desktop cable clutter. Another good touch is ALR's documentation. The FlexCache 33/386 User's Reference Manual uses clear line drawings to explain the system layout and upgrade procedures. ALR also includes Intel on-site service standard with the 1-year parts-and-labor warranty.

The ALR FlexCache 33/386 is a high-end machine that hits good numbers in benchmark testing. Unfortunately its high prices may keep many from buying. ALR computers are sold only through dealers, the extra distribution layer being a reason for the high prices. Corporate users who want dealer-supported machines from a company with a reputation for building the highest-performance PCs could do well to look at the FlexCache 33/386.

Since all 33-MHz 386 machines are fast and many other brands are less expensive, ALR is faced with the same problem IBM and Compaq have: convincing potential buyers that the name on the front of the machine and specific proprietary design features are worth the high price.

## OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Christopher Barr manages PC MagNet, PC Magazine's on-line information service. All of the PC Labs benchmark series of tests used to compare these 33-MHz computers are available on PC MagNet.

**Bruce Brown** is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine and a computer consultant currently based in Simsbury, Connecticut.

**Fredric Burke**, formerly with PC Magazine, is the production editor for the medical journals *Gamete Research* and *Molecular Reproduction and Development*.

**Susan L. Hayes** is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine.

**Robert W. Kane** is a project leader at PC Labs.

**Edward Mendelson** is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

**Catherine D. Miller** is a staff writer at PC Magazine.

**Alfred Poor** is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and an industry analyst who does much of his work in an electronic cottage located in Perkasie, Pennsylvania.

**Winn L. Rosch** is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

**M. David Stone** is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and an industry consultant who specializes in communications. ■

## AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

## Amax PC/386-33

by Susan L. Hayes

If you want performance, you're going to have to pay for it, especially when you're talking about 33-MHz performance. What a pleasant surprise it is, then, to find that Amax Engineering Corp., having OEMed systems and motherboards to other companies in the past, has come into its own to offer solid, competitively priced machines with service to match.

The Amax PC/386-33 in its tested configuration came fully equipped with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, TEAC 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a 25-MHz



Amax's PC/386-33 packs 4MB RAM, a 150MB SCSI or ESDI hard disk, two high-density floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor into its large tower case for \$8,600.

80387 coprocessor, and a Samsung monitor complete with Video Seven VRAM adapter, for \$8,600, while PC Magazine's standard configuration lists for \$7,500.

Amax's tower design allows you to stash this FCC Class A-rated giant under your desk, leaving only the Samsung monitor and a well-constructed MaxiStart 101-key keyboard in full view. Even when the system unit is hidden, half-dollar-sized reset and turbo buttons and a large on/off switch are easily accessible to help reduce fumbling.

Inside the machine a plethora of quality parts awaits you. A 200-watt power supply sits behind six half-height drive bays, all of which are accessible from the front, and a Ray-O-Vac battery keeps time. Our test unit came equipped with a 150MB Maxtor hard disk and a Future Domain SCSI controller that can handle seven drives. Depending on customer preference, the SCSI drive can be replaced by an ESDI, or to cut costs, an ST-506 with an MFM controller.

## MICRONICS MOTHERBOARD

The Micronics motherboard is no stranger to many 33-MHz machines. It accommodates an Intel 80387 chip (also replaceable with Weitek) and uses discrete logic technology, in addition to a few VLSI chips. Also in residence are a quality Phoenix

Windows menu system means you'll learn fast. If you can use Windows you can quickly use Windows CAD.

Multiple viewports allow you to work on up to four views of your drawing at the same time.

Sophisticated drawing features include associative dimensioning/cross-hatching and much more.

Mouse prompts tell you exactly what each mouse button does.

Color-coded prompts guide you through the design process.

Status line gives you instant access to colors, linetypes, layers, snaps and "quick zooms".

# FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD™

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

**Powerful CAD.** Drafix Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously; Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features—and that's just the beginning.

**Quick to learn, easy to use.** Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografix Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

**From a proven line of CAD products.** Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QuickStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

**Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today!** Now if you have Windows, you can have the full power of true CAD. Drafix Windows CAD. Only \$695. For more information call us today at 1-800-231-8574.

**Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages costing 5 times as much!**

**Item Attributes** ... 256 layers ... 8 colors ... 9 linetypes ... Up to 40 database attributes to any entity ... Sample line widths

**Drawing Features** ... Lines: single, double, tangent, parallel, perpendicular, multiple width ... Arcs/Circles ... Curves/Splines ... Polygons and Polylines ... Ellipses ... Point markers ... Forward sketching

**Input Methods** ... Windows menu system ... Keyboard operations ... Office back ... 40 zoom and grid snaps, including wedge, wedge, tangent and more ... Keyboard entry of coordinates ... OOPS Undo! feature ... Dynamic Drag ... Quick zoom/join ... Multiple viewports, all active

**Powerful Editing Features** ... This applies to each other ... Search ... Filter found ... Change (name) ... Move ... Copy ... Move ... Mirror ... Rotate ... Array ... Select items by region, entity attribute or combinations

**Associative Dimensioning** ... Lines, Radius, Diameter ... Single Continuous, Baseline ... Ordinate, Deviation in Bearing format ... 22 dimension types ... Any alignment ... International ... English and metric ... Fraction or Decimal

**Associative Crosshatching and Solid Fill** ... 15 crosshatch patterns, ANSI specs ... 64 solid fills

**Text Editing** ... Word processing window ... Multiple text styles

**On-Line "Help" system**

**Macro Programming Language**

**System Requirements** ... 720k or 384k processor ... Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later ... 1 Mb internal memory or greater ... Windows-supported mouse

**File Compatibility** ... AutoCAD DXF ... Drafix CAD ... HPGL ... CMT, SDI for database information



**Foresight Resources Corp.  
1-800-231-8574**

BIOS and the familiar Chips and Technologies chip set. With a 66-MHz crystal mounted on the motherboard, the Amax PC/386-33 can run at 8 or 33 MHz. The five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots can be set to 8.3 or 12.5 MHz. With Intel's 82385 cache controller and 64K of 35-nanosecond cache memory, you have zero-wait-state performance; Amax shad-ows ROM and video BIOS in RAM.

The memory card that rests in the 32-bit proprietary slot contains RAM for the entire system. The Amax standard is to serve up static-column DRAM chips in 256-kilobit DIPs for a maximum of 4MB of RAM, but it's possible to order 1-megabit DIPs to give you a total of 16MB of memory. Amax performed respectably on the processor, memory, and hard disk seg-

AST RESEARCH INC.

## AST Premium 386/33

by Christopher Barr

If we said AST's Premium 386/33 is the fastest computer on earth, like Joe Suzuki, we'd be lying. The system we evaluated was the slowest among the 33-MHz computers in this group of reviews, but not by much—this machine is fast.

AST designed the Premium 386/33 to allow you to configure it your way. The \$6,595 list price gets you the basic 2MB of 32-bit RAM, zero-wait-state processing, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, seven expansion slots, and DOS 3.3. A system with a 110MB 16-millisecond hard disk with embedded controller costs \$8,595, and a Premium 386/33 with a 320MB EDSI hard disk and controller runs for \$11,195. The evaluation system had 4MB of RAM, the 110MB hard disk, 16-bit AST VGA Plus video adapter, VGA monitor, and an Intel 80387 coprocessor; without the 80387 coprocessor, which AST doesn't sell, this system came to a list price of \$10,090.

Memory, processor, and coprocessors are located not on the motherboard but rather on a CPU card. Also on this card is an Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K of 25-nanosecond static RAM. To further speed this demon along, the Premium 386/33 copies the system ROM BIOS and video BIOS into 128K of write-protected RAM.

The Premium 386/33 can handle up to 36MB of RAM with 4MB on the CPU card and 16MB of 80-ns. SIMMs on two optional add-on cards, which go in the two proprietary 32-bit slots. There are a total of seven slots: one 8-bit, three 16-bit, and three 32-bit. Even with a full complement of memory, the motherboard has three slots open, enough to accommodate the likes of a network card and a fax board.

The AST-manufactured system board sports a floppy controller that can handle three drives; in addition, it has two 25-pin serial ports and a parallel port on the system board. The Premium 386/33 also has an AT adapter interface that will let you use a hard disk with an embedded controller to save you another slot.

## WELL-MADE MACHINE

When you open the spacious cabinet, you immediately get the satisfaction of looking



AST's Premium 386/33 is the slowest of this pack of race horses, but still very fast. With 4MB RAM, a 110MB hard disk, and VGA, this solidly built machine lists for \$10,090.

into a well-made machine. The layout is ordered, with cables neatly secured. Three half-height drive bays are accessible from the outside, and either one full-height or two half-height bays are available on the inside. AST uses a heavy-gauge steel, so this computer will be around for a while. Small details, like a flush-mounted reset button and a case lock at the rear of the chassis to preserve the clean look, further add to the feeling of quality.

AST furnishes superior documentation with the computer to get you up and running quickly. It has included a complete setup program in ROM that allows you to

## PC FACT FILE

## Amax PC-386-33

Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 886-AMAX, (415) 651-8886.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, GA Plus diagnostics, \$4,625; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 3.3, \$7,500, with 150MB SCSI or ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, Video Seven V-RAM VGA card, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$8,600.

In Short: Video performance with the optional Video Seven V-RAM VGA card is disappointing, but otherwise the Amax PC-386-33 is a solid performer at a reasonable price.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ments of the PC Labs benchmark tests.

Although the results of the video benchmark tests weren't disastrous, they indicate that the unit's Video Seven VRAM VGA adapter is not as fast or innovative as promised. But the somewhat lackluster performance is not the fault of the VGA card alone. The same video adapter, when installed and tested in other machines, turned in faster times.

At the time of this review, the remaining pages of documentation describing the Amax PC/386-33 weren't ready yet. Not to complain too much, though—the company includes enough written information supplied by its various brand-name parts manufacturers that it's possible to live without Amax's own compiled version.

Buying the Amax PC/386-33 isn't taking a walk on the wild side: this cost-effective, sturdy machine has what is needed for reliable, fast computing.

## PC FACT FILE

## AST Premium 386-33

AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992, (714) 863-1333.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GIB-BASIC, utilities, \$6,595; with 4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$10,090. No 80387 coprocessor available from AST.

In Short: A solid, well-made computer, the AST Premium 386/33 has plenty of room for add-ons. With the serial and parallel ports as well as the floppy disk controller on the motherboard, you have five open slots that can hold an additional 32MB of 32-bit RAM and a networking card.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PC**  
MAGAZINE

September 13, 1988

"Ahead of the Pack: The Hottest 386s"

"Built solidly, performs well... don't pass it over when you shop for your next power PC..."

May 30, 1989

"PC Labs tested 104 computers from 58 companies"

"Hertz Computer... reliability and quality are its sales tools... the machines exemplify the company's commitment to engineering dependable systems... they are the ones to look at if your priorities are dependability and reliability..."

**INFO** November 14, 1988  
WORLD  
"The Hertz 386/25 is a rugged desktop computer... extra thought went into the design... it passed our software and hardware test suites with flying colors... good value... excellent performance... well-trained support staff."

"The Hertz 386/25 is a rugged desktop computer... extra thought went into the design... it passed our software and hardware test suites with flying colors... good value... excellent performance... well-trained support staff."

May 1, 1989

"The InfoWorld test center benchmarks 18 of the fastest DOS systems in the market."  
"One of the best overall values."

## Go Ahead, Compare!

Word for word, number for number, feature for feature... and you'll find out that a HERTZ 386/25 computer is the best buy. If you are not convinced yet, read what others say about us and notice who certifies our performance and compatibility.

You will find NO MATCH!

Hertz Computer has been consistently delivering the best overall values in Micro-Computers for the past eight years!

Build a foundation for your company's future with a Hertz Computer.

*It's a proven investment!*

### THE HERTZ 386/25 SYSTEM: STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386-25 C.P.U.
- Intel 80386 8 Layer System Board
- Intel Fast 64 KB Cache Memory
- 1 MB of 32-bit RAM
- Upgradable to 24 MB
- Page Mode Interleaved Memory
- 8 Industry Standard Expansion Slots
- Intel 80387 & WAITEX 3167 Sockets
- 1 Floppy Drive - User choice
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- 220 - watt Power Supply 110/220 V.
- 2 Cooling Fans
- 101 or 84-key Keyboard

HERTZ 386/25	MONOGRAPHIC BOARD & MONO MONITOR				VGA 16-bit BOARD & 14" VGA MONITOR			
HARD DISK	1MB RAM	2MB RAM	4MB RAM	1MB RAM	2MB RAM	4MB RAM		
40MB MFM 28ms	\$ 4680	\$ 4660	\$ 5390	\$ 5290	\$ 5560	\$ 5090		
72MB MFM 28ms	\$ 4670	\$ 5140	\$ 5570	\$ 5470	\$ 5740	\$ 6170		
160MB ESDI 16ms	\$ 5590	\$ 5860	\$ 6290	\$ 6190	\$ 6460	\$ 6890		
330MB ESDI 17ms	\$ 6180	\$ 6430	\$ 6860	\$ 6760	\$ 7030	\$ 7460		
660MB ESDI 16ms	\$ 7390	\$ 7660	\$ 8090	\$ 7990	\$ 8260	\$ 8690		

In NY, NJ & CT Call: **212-684-4141**

Other areas Call: **1-800-BE-A-USER**

Certified  
File Server

Certified  
Multiuser Unix Server

Serviceable Worldwide  
By

**NOVELL**

**SCO**

**intel**

**HERTZ**  
Computer Corporation™

# A Type Shop's NIGHTMARE...



## A Designer's Dream! 1000 DPI Plain-Paper Typesetting

Desktop publishing is not only here, it's thriving. Every day, more graphic designers are learning to use computers as tools. However, at the standard resolution of 300 x 300 dpi, most laser-printed output is used primarily for proofing copy. Final copy is still sent to the typesetter.

Like a dream come true, Raster Devices Direct, Inc.<sup>TM</sup> presents an alternative to type shops: the Trendsetter 1000<sup>TM</sup>.

The Trendsetter 1000 is an IBM PC/XT/AT or '386 compatible laser printer that provides 1000 x 400 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output. It comes standard with 35 Bitstream<sup>®</sup> Fontware<sup>TM</sup> scalable fonts and is compatible with over 200 more. Plus, the Trendsetter 1000 offers two different printing modes: a Direct mode, and a PostScript<sup>®</sup> compatibility mode. Use the Direct mode for super-fast 1000 x 400 dpi printing from any GEM, Windows, or other supported application. (You can also use the Direct mode to create font special effects like shading, patterns, squeezing, stretching, shearing, obliquing and rotating.) Use the PostScript compatibility mode to print 1000 x 400 dpi output from PostScript All type is actual output produced from the Trendsetter 1000<sup>TM</sup>

language files. The Trendsetter 1000 provides Plain-Paper Typesetting for *all* your publishing needs.

So if you use graphics programs, desktop publishing, CAD/HPGL, or even advanced word processors, and have dreamt of 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting for just \$5,995 call Raster Devices Direct at 1-800-468-1732. (In Minnesota, call 612-941-4919.) Send us your Corel DRAW, Micrografx Designer, GEM Artline, Aldus PageMaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordPerfect 5.0, or HPGL files and we'll send you back 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output!

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Publishing Power Direct to You  
1-800-468-1732 FAX (612) 941-5116

VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1989. Trendsetter 1000 and R272 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

See us at  
 **COMDEX/Fall '89**  
November 13-17, 1989  
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel  
Las Vegas, Nevada

configure the floppy and hard disks, toggle shadow RAM, or require a password before you have access to the system. You can also set the initial processor speed (4.77/8/33 MHz) and change the port addresses.

Compatibility is absolutely no problem. The review unit had a 110MB, 16-ms., 3.5-inch hard disk, with an embedded controller, which ran quietly. I loaded *Windows/386*, *Microsoft Excel*, *Aldus's PageMaker*, *Micrografx's Graph Plus*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0; they all ran extremely well. I even loaded IBM OS/2, Version 1.1 (AST has Version 1.0 available and expects to have 1.1 ready by the time this review is published) and ran an OS/2 communications package without a hitch.

AST has a reputation for making quality hardware components, and the Premium 386/33 bolsters that reputation. Though not the fastest of the lot, the AST Premium 386/33 is a first-class computer and belongs at the top of your list.

#### AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

### Austin 386/33

by Fredric Burke

Leading-edge computing often means a price to match. Austin Computer Systems' 386/33 successfully bucks that trend, using trusted components to achieve 33-MHz performance at a price that won't leave you debating the merits of less expensive machines. The result is a quietly capable computer that meets all your expectations, exceeds not a few, and is nowhere disappointing.



#### FACT FILE

##### Austin 386/33

Austin Computer Systems Inc., 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758; (512) 458-5106. List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, utilities, \$3,495; with 4MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, \$6,995.

**In Short:** The Austin 386/33 is a sturdy screamer that combines good equipment with a price lower than that of some machines of lesser performance. Austin does not have the visibility of Compaq or IBM, but in an office environment as a CAD station or as part of a network, it will not disappoint.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE 8-MHz BUS: Time for a Change?

by Winn L. Roach

Squeezing rocks through a funnel—that's the unenviable job a 33-MHz microprocessor faces with the 8-MHz, 16-bit expansion bus of the typical high-performance PC. The slow, narrow bus so constricts the flow of data that on many tasks, today's top-of-the-line 33-MHz 80386 may hardly perform faster than yesterday's 16-MHz model.

Of all the components of a modern PC, the most archaic is the expansion bus. Originally designed in more easy-going times, its performance matches the information-handling capabilities of the AT's 16-bit, 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor.

The AT bus clings to life for one reason alone: compatibility. Its 8-MHz speed is the only guarantee that the vast majority of PC expansion boards will work in a given computer.

The downside of the old-time design is devastating. Whenever a 33-MHz PC has to use its input/output bus, it must drop to one-eighth speed or less because of the slower speed and narrower (16- versus 32-bit) data path of the expansion bus. In some situations, up to 90 percent of your system's operations may be I/O-related—mass storage, communications, and video data all ride the bus—constraining even the fastest 33-MHz 386 to AT speed.

#### THE CONSEQUENCES

Exactly how much you suffer depends on the software you run. Programs that make heavy use of disks, such as databases, will benefit least from faster computers because of the bus limit. Of course some I/O operations, such as information transfer through serial ports, have their own inherent speed limits

and slow things further.

The worst handicap you can impose on a system is to load the bus with memory. EMS and extended memory boards in normal expansion slots can drag down a fast system's performance precipitously. To avoid bus speed limits with expansion RAM, most manufacturers have added proprietary memory expansion slots that detour around the bus route.

While this technique allows additional memory to run at system speed, it limits your choices and increases your costs for memory expansion. Moreover, such a split bus does nothing to speed up expansion boards like disk controllers or video adapters that are still confined to 8-MHz slots.

Upcoming EISA computers will speed some I/O transfers with two novel design twists. A special connector will allow 32-bit bus width in expansion slots that will remain compatible with 8- and 16-bit boards, while a new EISA data transfer mode will allow future expansion boards to move information at a speed equivalent to that of the processor.

IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) abandons the conventional bus—as well as expansion board compatibility—entirely. Current MCA designs operate at 14.3 MHz, almost twice the rate of the industry standard. Future MCA machines will deliver even faster bus speeds.

The bottom line: if you run applications that depend on lots of I/O operations, you may be surprised by how slight a performance increase you'll get by moving up to 33 MHz. For the full benefit of today's fastest processors, you need a newer bus design. ■

While the basic 386/33 does not come with a monitor, video card, or a hard disk, \$3,495 will buy 1MB of RAM, a choice of a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, either a Key Tronic or Hi-Tek 101-key keyboard, and a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty that includes free on-site service, courtesy of GE. Extended 2- to 5-year service contracts are available as well. The review unit as tested included 4MB RAM, a

155MB hard disk, both floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, a 25-MHz 80387 chip, and DOS 4.01 for only \$6,995.

Look inside the big, AT-size box, and indeed, all the right bits are there. Austin uses name-brand parts including a Micronics motherboard, Western Digital drive controller, CDC and IDE hard disks, and Mitsubishi monitors. Setup proved to be disarmingly simple, and the manual was



clear and helpful on technical matters.

The 386/33's seven slots—five 16-bit and two 8-bit—run at either 8 or 11 MHz. Switching bus speeds is inconvenient because in order to do so, you have to go in and fiddle around with DIP switches. Processor speed can be configured to 6, 8, or 33 MHz by using the Setspeed utility disk. Since the rest of the machine is pretty well sorted out, why Austin chose not to extend this to changing bus speeds is something of a mystery.

#### EASY EXPANDABILITY

Expandability isn't a problem; there's room for another half-height storage device in the front bay, and after adding a video and floppy and hard disk controller cards, you'll still have four slots available if you're using a 130MB or 155MB hard disk, or five slots free when going with a smaller disk in the 40MB to 110MB range.

The FCC Class A-rated 386/33 is a zero-wait-state machine with 1:1 memory interleaving, a 25-nanosecond 64K static RAM cache that uses dual Intel 82385 controller chips, and shadow RAM for the memory and video BIOS.

Austin can load up its proprietary 32-bit memory board with up to 4MB in 1-megabit chips. An optional daughterboard can be populated with a further 8MB of RAM,



#### 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

**Basic configuration** This price represents the most stripped-down machine the vendor will sell, typically including 1MB RAM, one floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports.

**Hard disk options** The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available.

**Standard configuration** For the sake of price comparisons, our "standard" configuration normally includes 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, at least one floppy disk drive, a monochrome monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. Because the "standard" packages cited here may differ from this configuration, the price of each system is followed by the size of the hard disk (if other than 100MB) and any other departures from our specification.

**Tested configuration** The specifications of the evaluation units depend on what configuration each manufacturer has sent us (based on our guidelines).

**Bus clock speeds** Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Time-out periods, sometimes called wait states, are often used to slow down the bus.

**Disk controller manufacturer and type (interface/encoding)** Several interfaces are used to control the way data is transferred from the hard disk to the computer. The most common disk interface standard is the ST-506/412, used in the IBM PC-XT and PC AT. Two other common data transfer interfaces are SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers.

**The BIOS version and date** may affect PC Labs' benchmark test results. Those purchasing the same machine with a different BIOS version are likely to encounter some variations in performance.

**Memory chip type** Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

**Chip packaging** Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SiPs, and SIMMs.

The Dual in-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single in-line Packages (SiPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. Single in-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SiP but allows for the possibility of replacing an individual memory component if necessary.

**RAM chips** RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are faster and more efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the tradeoff is in slower processing and operation.

**Interleaved memory** CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

**Shadow RAM** Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

**Disk cache software** Some companies provide their own software to facilitate caching. Other computers can generally take advantage of the caching facility within some version of DOS.

**Maximum 32-bit RAM** Many computer manufacturers have designed their own 32-bit slots for memory expansion cards. The availability of such slots is especially important for a growing number of memory-intensive applications.

**FCC certification class** Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.



The Austin Computer Systems 386/33 holds no surprises but comes complete with 4MB RAM, a 155MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 math coprocessor for only \$6,995.

CONTINUES

June 15, 1988

Edward H. Baber Jr., Chairman

# Create reports like these quickly, and without programming.

**NEW!**  
Code Generator  
for Clipper, dBASE IV,  
dBASE III, and Quicksilver.

R&R helps you create reports like these quickly, without programming, directly from dBASE and Lotus databases. Develop reports for turnkey systems. Prepare ad hoc and custom reports. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. Perform calculations as needed, including subtotals and totals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, italics, underline, different fonts, and lines and boxes. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making your reports show exactly what you want to show, the way you want to show it.

## R&R Relational Report Writer

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, Clipper®, FoxBASE+, dBase™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, \$49.95. Optional Code Generator, \$149, translates R&R reports into dBASE programs in just seconds.

For  
dBASE III®  
and  
dBASE IV™.  
\$149



PC MAGAZINE  
WINNER'S CHOICE  
RAM Software's Relational Report Writer, V1  
December 9, 1987

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output..."



Awarded Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

## R&R

## Worksheet Report Writer



Works with Lotus database worksheets. Use as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3 (2.01 and 2.2), Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

For  
Lotus® 1-2-3®  
and  
Symphony®.  
\$149

## 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

**800-325-9035**

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Sales Registers
- Invoices
- Form Letters
- Statements
- Mailing Labels
- Aged Receivables
- COD Tags
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Lists
- Telephone Directories
- Sales Analyses
- Advertising Schedules
- and more

23340	06/04/88	Amalgam	02120
23340	06/06/88	Full Mouth	00210
	06/15/88	Check #428	
23467	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam	02120
		Tooth #12	
	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam	02120
		Tooth #13	
23487	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam	02120
		Tooth #13	
		Tooth #13	55.00



## 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	PC Brand 386/33 Cache	V.I.P.C.-33 386	Polywell Polyasystem 33 Cache	Austin 386/33	Bus 386/33	Tangent Model 333
<b>BASIC CONFIGURATION</b>						
List price	\$2,799	\$2,999	\$3,300	\$3,495	\$3,799	\$3,945
Basic configuration includes	1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows/386	1MB RAM	4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, two serial, and one parallel, and one game port, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, tower case	1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port, disk cache, utilities	1MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, utilities	1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, two serial and one parallel port
Drive bays	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	3 half-height	7 half-height	10 half-height
OS/2	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Version 1.0 (\$350)	Version 1.0 (\$395)
Hard disk options	7	4	40	5	9	5
Slots	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, four 16-bit, two 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	4	4	4	4	4	5
Power supply (watts)	230	375	220	200	220	285
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	107	82	72	90	78
<b>STANDARD CONFIGURATION</b>						
Price of VGA system with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 80387 coprocessor, DOS	\$5,900 (150MB disk)	\$6,098	\$6,155	\$6,995 (155MB disk)	\$6,725 (120MB disk)	\$6,488 (101MB disk)
<b>TESTED CONFIGURATION</b>						
List price	\$5,900	\$12,499	\$6,890	\$6,995	\$11,000	\$7,528
Tested configuration includes	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows/386, tower case	8MB RAM, 160MB hard disk with Konan controller, 60MB tape backup, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3, tower case	4MB RAM, 158MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Super VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3, tower case	4MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 380MB hard disk with DPT controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, tower case	4MB RAM, 151MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3
Microprocessor clock speeds(MHz)	8/33	6/8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	2
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	8.1/11	8.25/11	8	8/11	8/11	8/8.25

Editor's Choice

**COMPUTERS**  
**33-MHz 386 PCs**



FiveStar System 33/D	Amax PC/386-33	Wedge Cache WT386-33C	Northgate Elegance 386/33	Boss 386 3633	Tri-Star Flash Cache 386 <sup>11</sup>	BSM Identity 386-33	Dyna 33Series
\$4,103	\$4,625	\$4,695	\$4,799	\$4,995	\$4,995	\$4,999	\$5,016
1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, one serial and one parallel port	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one serial, one parallel, and one game port, diagnostics	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one serial, one parallel, and one game port, DOS 4.01	1MB RAM, 68MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor, two serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, utilities	1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk with DPT controller, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port	2MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or 4.01	4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, two serial, one parallel, and one game port, DOS 3.3
5 half-height	6 half-height	6 half-height	5 half-height	4 half- and 1 full-height	6 half-height	6 half-height	6 half-height
Unavailable	Unavailable	Version 1.1 (\$75)	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable	Unavailable
4	3	8	7	4	4	Over 100	9
Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, four 16-bit, three 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit
4	4	5	5	5	5	4	5
200	200	275	220	230	220	220	275
72	72	96	80	90	90	72	72
\$8,298 (150MB disk)	\$7,500 (150MB disk)	\$8,175 (158MB disk)	\$7,899 (150MB disk)	\$7,999 (120MB disk, no monitor or 80387)	\$7,114 (110MB disk)	\$9,845 (150MB disk)	\$9,265 (147MB disk)
\$8,298	\$8,600	\$8,175	\$7,899	\$7,999	\$8,790	\$9,999	\$9,265
4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk with DPT controller, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Video 7 VRAM card, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 158MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 4.01	4MB, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01	4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA adapter, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 60MB tape backup, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 147MB hard disk, 1.2 and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3
6/8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33	8/33
0	0	0/1	0	0	0	0	0
8.25/11	8.3/12.5	8/10	8/8.25	8/8.25	8/8.25	8	8

CONTINUES



## 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Gateway 386-33 Dream Machine	Micro Express 386-33	PC Link 386-33	Everex Step 386/33	AST Premium 386/33	Zenith Z-386/33
<b>BASIC CONFIGURATION</b>						
List price	\$5,995	\$5,995	\$5,995	\$6,199	\$6,595	\$7,999
Basic configuration includes	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, multiscanning monitor, two serial, one parallel, and one game port, DOS 3.3 or 4.01	4MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port, diagnostics	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3 or 4.01	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, utilities	2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/386
Drive bays	6 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height	5 half-height
OS/2	Unavailable	Version 1.0 (\$275)	Version 1.0 (\$295)	Version 1.0 (\$325)	Version 1.1 (\$340)	Version 1.1 (\$349)
Hard disk options	5	6	2	4	2	2
Slots	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit, three 32-bit	Three 16-bit, four 32-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	5	5	5	5	5	5
Power supply (watts)	220	220	220	200	220	200
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	96	73	72	72	96
<b>STANDARD CONFIGURATION</b>						
Price of VGA system with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 80387 coprocessor, DOS	\$6,720 (150MB disk)	\$8,249 (150MB disk)	\$7,868 (159MB disk)	\$11,342 (160MB disk)	\$10,090 (110MB disk, no 80387)	\$15,395 (150MB disk)
<b>TESTED CONFIGURATION</b>						
List price	\$6,920	\$8,249	\$7,868	\$12,591	\$10,090	\$14,996
Tested configuration includes	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, 80387-33 coprocessor, tower case	4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor	4MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 processor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 330MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 110MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	3MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/386
Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz)	8/33	8/33	8/33	8.25/16.5/33.3	4.77/8/33	8/33
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	8	8	8.33	4.14/8.27/11.13	8	8.33





giving RAM-hungry applications up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM. To ensure trouble-free power, Austin installs a 200-watt Aspec power supply in the 386/33.

Its speed shows. The Austin is a fast machine, even though it didn't dominate the testing. Only a tenth of a second separated it from the fastest machines in PC Labs benchmark processor tests.

With an as-tested price of \$6,995, the Austin was one of the least-expensive machines in the roundup. Even in the rarefied climes of "price is no object" business computing, its Mitsubishi Professional VGA monitor, 16-bit SOTA VGA adapter, and CDC 155MB ESDI hard disk make the Austin a respectable choice in a networking or CAD environment.

The Austin's strengths—top-notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat. Despite its concession to steam-age computing in the form of those quaint DIP switches, Austin buyers will not feel as if they had to settle. In fact, they may feel something else: the satisfaction of having made a sensible decision.

## BOSS TECHNOLOGY

## Boss 386 3633

by M. David Stone

In most ways, Boss Technology's 386 3633 is a run-of-the-mill 33-MHz 386 system (if any 33-MHz system can be called run-of-the-mill). But it manages to stand out in at least one respect: remarkably good disk performance. That alone makes the Boss 386 3633 worth some attention.

Prices on the Boss 386 3633 are definitely not bargain basement. The basic configuration—with 1MB RAM, one 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, parallel port, serial port, 40MB hard disk, Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) SmartCache Caching Disk controller, DOS 3.3, and no video—lists for \$4,995. The PC Magazine standard configuration, with 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and 16-bit VGA card (but lacking a monitor and the 80837 coprocessor) was \$7,999.

## MIDRANGE TO IMPRESSIVE

Although there was relatively little difference among these machines in PC Labs'

processor and memory benchmark tests, the Boss 386 3633 performed solidly in the midrange. But on the screen-update tests, where differences were significant, it was one of the fastest performers in two of the three video tests.

In the hard disk tests, the Boss 386 3633 was also among the best performers, tying for first place in one test and coming in second on another. The lightning-fast disk performance resulted partly from the



The Boss 386 3633 offers fast hard disk performance with its DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller. With 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a VGA adapter, the Boss lists for \$7,999.



## ALR FlexCache 33/386

\$9,990  
2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, PC-Kwik, utilities

4 half-height

Unavailable

2

One 8-bit, seven 16-bit

5

220

80

\$11,666  
(150MB disk)

\$13,878  
4MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01

8/33

0

8/8.25

## Compaq Deskpro 386/33

\$11,198  
2MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 16-bit VGA controller, one serial, one parallel, and one mouse port, Compaq Expanded Memory Manager

1 third-, 4 half-, and 2 full-height

Version 1.1 (\$340)

4

One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit

7

300

67

\$18,746  
(320MB disk)

\$25,017  
4MB RAM, 320MB hard disk, 250MB tape backup, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, modem, Advanced Graphics video system with 812K memory upgrade, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01

4.77/6/8/33

0

8

CONTINUES



## 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

TESTED CONFIGURATION	PC Brand 386/33 Cache	V.I.P.C.-33 386	Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache	Austin 386/33	Bus 386/33	Tangent Model 333
Disk controller manufacturer and type (interface/encoding)	Adaptec (ESDI)	Konan Technologies (ST-506/MFM)	Adaptec (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Distributed Processing Technology (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)
Number of drives handled by controller	4	4	4	4	6	4
BIOS version and date	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.10 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.07 (1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.08 (June 1989)	Award BIOS, Version 3.04 (May 1989)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10.10 (1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 3.11 (February 1989)
System board manufacturer	Micronics	Micronics	Mylex	Micronics	Micronics	AMI
386 chip set manufacturer	None (uses discrete logic)	None (uses discrete logic)	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	None (uses discrete logic)	Chips and Technologies
<b>MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Memory chip type	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb
Chip packaging	DIP or SIMM	DIP	SIMM	SIMM	DIP	DIP
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	SRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Shadow RAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Disk cache software	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Maximum RAM on motherboard	None	16MB	None	8MB	16MB	8MB
Maximum 32-bit RAM	64MB	32MB	32MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
Maximum total system RAM	64MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	16MB	16MB
<b>PROCESSOR RAM CACHE</b>						
Cache size:						
Minimum	32K	32K	64K	32K	32K	64K
Maximum	64K	64K	128K	64K	64K	64K
Installed	64K	32K	128K	64K	64K	64K
Cache memory speed	25 ns.	25 ns.	25 ns.	25 ns.	25 ns.	15 ns.
Cache controller	Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete	Intel 82385	Discrete	Discrete
<b>OTHER</b>						
Warranty	5 years	1 year	1 year; 2 years on motherboard	1 year on-site	2 years; 1 year on-site service	1 year on-site service
FCC certification class	A	B	A	A	B	A
Password security	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

☒ —Editor's Choice    ☒ —Yes    ☐ —No

16-millisecond Priam 120MB hard disk in the review system, but owed far more to the DPT Caching Disk controller. The DPT unit has on-board memory for caching, built-in caching algorithms, and a 68000 microprocessor for handling caching functions independently. This lets the board read from or write to the disk at the same time that the computer is reading from or writing to the cache.

The Boss 386 3633 uses an AMI motherboard, equipped with the Chips and

Technologies chip set and AMI BIOS. Also on-board was 4MB of 70-nanosecond DIP-type DRAMs. The board allows for up to 4MB more in four SIMM sockets, with a current maximum for the system of 16MB—8MB on the system board and 8MB on the 32-bit memory board. The tested machine had an 80387-33 coprocessor; also helping performance is 64K of 20-ns. static RAM cache.

The motherboard has eight slots: one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and one 32-bit. The review

system had three filled: disk controller, VGA card, and a serial/parallel card. A 9-pin serial port is located on the board itself, and a 25-pin RS232 is attached by ribbon cable. The extra connector does not tie up a system slot, using one of the eight nearby connector-size cutouts instead.

The front panel of the computer's tower case sports a keylock, the power-on switch, a safely recessed reset button, indicator lights for power and hard disk, an LED indicator showing the current system



FiveStar System 33/D DPT (ESDI)	Amax PC/386-33 Future Domain (SCSI)	Wedge Cache WT386-33C Western Digital (ESDI)	Northgate Elegance 386/33 Adaptec (ESDI)	Boss 386 3633 DPT (ESDI)	Tri-Star Flash Cache 386 <sup>33</sup> Western Digital (ESDI)	BSM Identity 386-33 Data Tech. Corp. (ESDI)	Dyna 33Series Western Digital (ESDI)
4	7	4	4	4	4	2	4
Award BIOS, Version 3.04 (June 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10 10 (May 1989)	AMI 386 BIOS, Version DAMI 3607 (April 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 3.11 (February 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 3.0 (February 1988)	AMI BIOS, Version DAMI 3607 (April 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 3601 (September 1988)	AMI BIOS, customized version (February 1989)
Micronics None (uses discrete logic)	Micronics Chips and Technologies	AMI Wedge	Northgate Northgate	AMI Chips and Technologies	AMI None (uses discrete logic)	Mylex None (uses discrete logic)	AMI Chips and Technologies
256Kb, 1Mb DIP	256Kb, 1Mb DIP	256Kb, 1Mb DIP or SIMM	1Mb SIMM	1Mb DIP	1Mb DIP	1Mb SIMM	1Mb DIP
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
□	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
■	□	□	■	□	□	□	□
None	None	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	None	32MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
32K	32K	64K	64K	64K	64K	0K	64K
32K	64K	64K	256K	64K	64K	128K	64K
32K	64K	64K	64K	64K	64K	128K	64K
25 ns.	35 ns.	20 ns.	25 ns.	20 ns.	20 ns.	25 ns.	20 ns.
Intel 82385	Intel 82385	Discrete	Discrete	Discrete	Discrete	Discrete	Discrete
1 year on-site	1 year	1 year	1 year on-site	1 year	1 year; 2 years on motherboard	1 year	1 year
A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

CONTINUES

speed, and a nonfunctional turbo switch.

A possible drawback to this system is the arrangement of its five drive bays: two half-height 3.5-inch bays, two half-height 5.25-inch bays, and one full-height 5.25-inch bay. Be aware that the half-height 5.25-inch bays are vertical, making them unsuitable for some hard disks. In short, this is not the machine to get if you think you might eventually need three floppies, a tape drive, and two 650MB hard disks. Be aware also that, as of this writing, Boss

Technology has not made provision for on-site service, though the company is currently working on it.

All told, the Boss 386 3633 has more going for it than against it, but the drawbacks are bothersome. You'll want to confirm that on-site service is available before buying. And you'll want to carefully consider how many drive bays you may eventually need. If the answer is not many, you're likely to be happy with the Boss system's performance.

## BSM COMPUTERS

### BSM Identity 386-33

by Alfred Poor

The BSM Identity 386-33 comes with a sticker price of just one thin dollar under five big ones: \$4,999 for a 2MB RAM system with a keyboard, case, and DOS, but no disk controller or disk drives of any sort.

# Better is

The new 16" MultiSync® 4D and 20" 5D both offer compatibility with  
a wide range of graphics boards and computer systems.

*NEC's award-winning  
multiple frequency  
technology, now available  
in larger, digitally  
controlled, high-resolution  
color monitors.*



Both are optimized for the IBM PS/2, PC/AT/XT (and 100% compat-  
ibles) and the Macintosh II. Both offer a microprocessor-based digital  
control system for preset and custom graphics modes, automatic screen

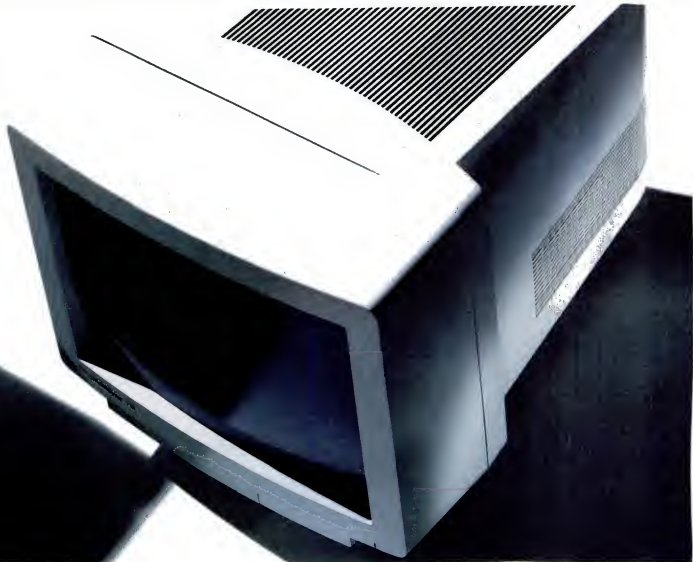
MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics Co., Ltd.

**C&C**

Computers and Communications

# bigger.

configuration and optimal image. And both give you great resolution—  
the 4D, from VGA up to 1024 x 768; the 5D, from VGA to 1280 x 1024.



The main difference: one is for large ideas. The other, for extra-

IBM PC/AT/XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

large. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For details, call NEC Home

Macintosh II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

# NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

TESTED CONFIGURATION	Gateway 386-33 Dream Machine	Micro Express 386-33	PC Link 386-33	Everex Step 386/33	AST Premium 386/33	Zenith Z-386/33
Disk controller manufacturer and type (interface/encoding)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Data Technology Corp. (ESDI)	Adaptec (ESDI)	Data Technology Corp. (ESDI)	AST (AT adapter)	DTC (ESDI)
Number of drives handled by controller	4	4	4	4	3	4
BIOS version and date	AMI BIOS, Version 1.10 10 (June 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version 3.11 (February 1989)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03.17 (May 1989)	AMI BIOS, Version FIS-28 (March 1989)	AST BIOS, Version 1.00 (May 1989)	Zenith BIOS, Version 2.8B (March 1989)
System board manufacturer	AMI	AMI	Hauppauge Comp.	Everex	AST	Zenith
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	None (uses discrete logic)	Chips and Technologies	Zenith
<b>MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS</b>						
Memory chip type	1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	1Mb, 4Mb
Chip packaging	DIP	DIP or SIMM	DIP	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	■	■	■	□	□	□
Shadow RAM	■	■	■	■	■	■
Disk cache software	□	□	■	■	■	■
Maximum RAM on motherboard	32MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	None	32MB
Maximum 32-bit RAM	64MB	16MB	64MB	16MB	36MB	32MB
Maximum total system RAM	64MB	16MB	64MB	16MB	36MB	64MB
<b>PROCESSOR RAM CACHE</b>						
Cache size:						
Minimum	64K	64K	64K	64K	32K	16K
Maximum	64K	64K	64K	256K	32K	1MB
Installed	64K	64K	64K	128K	32K	16K
Cache memory speed	25 ns.	20 ns.	20 ns.	20 ns.	25 ns.	15 ns.
Cache controller	Discrete	Discrete	Intel 82385	Everex AMMA	Intel 82385	Zenith
<b>OTHER</b>						
Warranty	1 year	1 year; 4 months 1 year on-site service		1 year	1 year	3 months on-site parts and labor
FCC certification class	A	B	A	B	A	A
Password security	□	□	□	□	■	■

■ — Editor's Choice   ■ — Yes   □ — No

For a list price of \$9,845, BSM Computers will build a model that meets our standard configuration: 4MB of RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, color VGA monitor, a 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

But don't make out your check to BSM; the company won't sell you one. This is but one of the surprises that awaits you: you can't buy the Identity 386-33 from BSM since it does not sell directly, but only through dealers. This policy accounts

in part for the relatively high list prices for these computers from a relatively unknown company, since more margin must be built into the list price for the dealer (if only to furnish a starting point from which to discount).

But what else is there about the Identity 386-33 that you might identify with at these prices? The components are solid though typical selections. There is a Data Technology Corp. (DTC) combination hard/floppy disk controller, along with a

150MB Micropolis full-height hard disk. The display system pairs a Western Digital/Paradise 16-bit VGA card with an impressive Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multi-frequency monitor. The keyboard is a respectable Key Tronic 101-key model.

The tower case reviewed is a standard clone case with cross-bracing support but no ventilation except for the fan on the power supply. The motherboard is by Mylex, which is less frequently seen than those from some other companies such as

ALR FlexCache 33/386	PC Compaq Deskpro 386/33
Adaptec (ESDI)	Compaq (ESDI)
4	2
Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10 10 (January 1989)	Compaq BIOS, Version B.2 Fam. 386L (May 1989)
ALR	Compaq
None (uses discrete logic)	Compaq
256Kb	1Mb
SIMM DRAM	Custom modules DRAM
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16MB	None
16MB	16MB
16MB	16MB
128K	64K
128K	64K
128K	64K
25 ns.	25 ns.
Intel 82385	Intel 82385
1 year	1 year
A	B
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ENDS

Micronics, but uses the popular AMI BIOS. Memory comes in 80-nanosecond SIMMs, and you can fit 8MB of 32-bit RAM into the system. When 4-megabit SIMMs become available, the system will be able to accept 32MB total.

#### SOME DISTINCTION

There are a few small design features that help set the Identity 386-33 apart from the field. Like some other 33-MHz 386s, it can run a math coprocessor asynchronous-



The BSM Identity 386-33 comes complete with 4MB RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA, an 80387 coprocessor, and BSM's own discrete cache for \$9,845.



#### FACT FILE

**BSM Identity 386-33**  
BSM Computers, 1355 Glenview, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 699-8300.  
List Price: With 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$4,999; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$9,845; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 16-bit VGA adapter, multiscanning monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$9,999.  
**In Short:** BSM computers are not sold directly but only through dealers. The Identity 386-33 maintains midrange performance and conventional design at an average price.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ly, which means that you can put in an 80387 chip rated at 25 MHz and still run the processor at a full 33 MHz. You can also change the crystal that controls the expansion card bus timing: it comes with a 16-MHz crystal standard for 8-MHz operation. According to a BSM representative, the motherboard is engineered for a bus speed as fast as 16 MHz.

Another interesting feature is that the Identity 386-33 uses a Dallas clock chip that has a battery built into the chip and is

designed to last about 10 years.

In the end, however, there turns out to be little that sets the BSM apart from the crowd. The design is by and large similar to that of other clones and is reflected in its performance. The main reason to buy the Identity would be getting a good deal from a local dealer or value-added reseller who will also give you significant support or other services. You probably won't go wrong with the BSM Identity 386-33, but I can't suggest that you go out of your way to find one.

#### BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

### Bus 386/33

by Catherine D. Miller

The Bus 386/33 system from Bus Computer Systems is built with the best components available. That's why the company is confident enough to offer such a great warranty program: 2 years parts and labor and 1 year of on-site support.

In its \$3,799 basic configuration, the Bus 386/33 comes in a tower case that houses seven half-height drive bays. Packed into the case are 1MB RAM, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Western Digital hard/floppy disk controller, 80MB hard disk, a monochrome graphics monitor, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 4.01, and VOpt, a disk optimizer. The *PC Magazine* standard configuration came in at only \$6,725.

Based around the Micronics 80386/33-MHz system motherboard, the Bus 386/33 has one 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit slots. All system RAM is contained on a high-speed memory card that fits into the 32-bit slot for 1MB to 16MB of 32-bit system RAM. Standard on the system board is the Intel 82385 controlling a 32K direct map cache. By adding an optional four 8-kilobit by 8-bit 25-nanosecond SRAMs, you get 64K of two-way set-associative cache.

Microprocessor speed is software-switchable from 33 MHz at zero wait states to either 6 MHz or 8 MHz. Bus speed can be changed from the 11-MHz default to 8.25 MHz by setting a DIP switch on the board. A 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor was included in our evaluation unit.

#### GENERALLY SOLID SCORES

An additional 32K of 25-ns. cache brought the total cache size to 64K. Oddly enough,





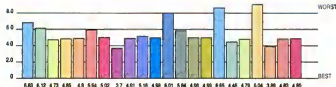


## BENCHMARK TESTS: 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs

## DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

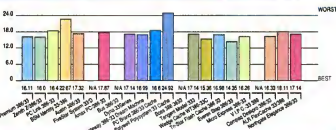
The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



## BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



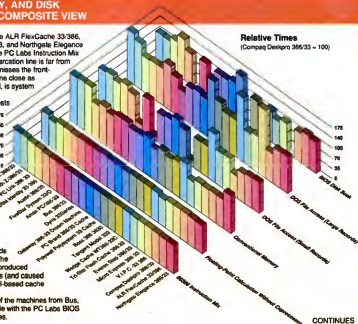
N/A—Not applicable: this machine's hard disk BIOS was incompatible with this test.

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK  
BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Although four 33-MHz machines—the ALR FlexCache 33/386, Compaq Deskpro 386/33, Everex Step 386/33, and Northgate Elegance 386/33—clearly stood out from the pack in the PC Labs Instruction Mix and Floating Point Calculation tests, the demarcation line is far from clear-cut. The Zenith Z-386/33, for instance, misses the front-runners by a slim margin; other machines come close as well. At the core of their performance, after all, is system architecture pushed virtually to the limit. The differences that our processor and memory tests show among these machines are often too small to help you evaluate any one on the basis of a single result.

More differences are apparent from the hard disk test results. While a mechanically faster disk will transfer data faster, your data, once off the disk, must contend with the controller card and then with the computer's bus, both of which will affect throughput. The FiveStar System 33/D, Boss 386 3633, and Bus 386/33 use a DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller card with on-board cache for blazing small-record DOS File Access results. This caching, however, proved only marginally effective in the large-record test, where record size typically exceeds the cache limits, resulting in cache bashing. The V.I.P.C.-33 386 uses a Kontron controller that produced only a marginal improvement for small records (and caused disaster for large records) compared with Intel-based cache controllers like the one in the Compaq.

Note that the hard disk controller BIOSs of the machines from Bus, FiveStar, Boss, and V.I.P.C. were incompatible with the PC Labs BIOS Disk Seek test, resulting in meaningless scores.

Relative Times  
(Compaq Deskpro 386/33 = 100)

CONTINUES



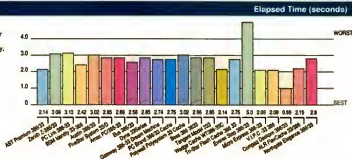
### BENCHMARK TESTS: 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs

While video results are usually the least revealing of the test numbers, here they demonstrate that PC architecture may be as important in the 33-MHz environment as the

## VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

### Direct to Screen

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

# LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

**DATASTORM**

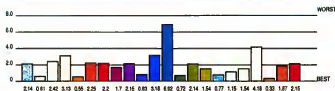
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205  
314.443.3782

## BENCHMARK TESTS: 33-MHz 386-BASED PCs

## Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

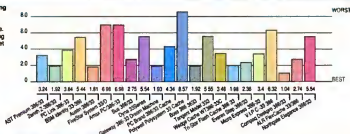
The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



## Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

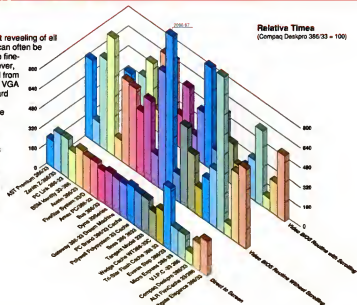
The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



## VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Ordinarily, video test results are the least revealing of all numbers because different video cards can often be swapped into and out of any computer to fine-tune the video response. PC Labs, however, removed the ill-performing V-RAM board from the Polywell and substituted Northgate's VGA card—only to find that the Northgate board also performed poorly in the Polywell, compared with its results in the Northgate Elegance.

Though hardly comprehensive, the video test results suggest that machine architecture is becoming as important as the high-performance I/O boards themselves in the 33-MHz environment. One look at the Compag's results would seem to reinforce this supposition, since its integrated video circuitry and unstopable video BIOS shadowing ran the PC Labs video tests so fast it caused one of the testers to remark that if they blinked, they would have missed the test entirely!

Relative Times  
(Compag Desiro 386/33 = 100)

ENDS

## COMPUTERS

## 33-MHz 386 PCs

the Bus 386/33 was slightly slower on the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests than were other machines, such as the V.I.P.C.-33 386, which used the same Micronics system board but didn't add the additional 32K cache memory. Still, the Bus 386/33 turned in a solid performance on these tests.

What the Bus 386/33 lacks in processor and memory test timings, it makes up for with its blazing speed in the PC Labs suite of disk benchmark tests. Garnering the fastest performances has a lot to do with the inclusion of the DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller. The SmartCache supplied a whopping 4.5MB RAM to cache disk read and write operations from and to the fast 19-millisecond 380MB Micropolis ESDI drive, and brought the tested unit's price to \$11,000.

This incredible caching disk controller first came to our attention when we tested Bus's 16-MHz, 20-MHz, and 25-MHz machines for our May 30, 1989, issue focusing on 386 computers (see the sidebar "Hard Disk Speed: The Cache Advantage," *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989, page 294). Since this controller's speed is affected by processor speed, it sizzles in a 33-MHz 386 computer.

ATI's 16-bit VGA Wonder card and NEC's MultiSync 3D monitor supplied our evaluation unit with quality graphics. The Bus 386/33 turned in competent times in all three video benchmark tests.

While all the components in our evaluation unit were top-notch, the most unique item was the keyboard. Bus has commissioned a keyboard manufacturer to pro-



The Bus 386/33 in our standard configuration gives you 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor for only \$6,725, including a 2-year warranty with 1 year of on-site service.

duce a keyboard of Bus's own design. Can't decide if you like function keys across the top of the keyboard or on the left side? This keyboard, which comes standard with the 386/33, has both, plus a comma in the numeric keypad.

The advantages of using a machine like this as a LAN file server or as a dedicated system for disk- and processor-intensive tasks are readily apparent: vast storage capacity, an exceptionally speedy disk controller, and solid 33-MHz 386 performance. The generous warranty makes it even more attractive.

## COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

## Compaq Deskpro 386/33

by Robert W. Kane

A first glance at the Compaq Deskpro 386/33 with the large Advanced Graphics monitor perched on top would lead one to think that there was nothing new happening at Compaq. Designed in the same pro-

portions as its small-footprint brethren, the big Compaq's facade now resembles that of the rest of Compaq's desktop product line. But don't be fooled—the Deskpro 386/33 is an engineering tour de force. Compaq has once again displayed its proficiency at building personal computers.

All this performance and expandability does come at a price. The base system starts at \$11,198, while the standard configuration with 4MB RAM, a 320MB ESDI hard disk, VGA monitor, 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor, and DOS 4.01 lists for \$18,746. The test unit was brimming with options at \$25,017. And for that price you still don't get the tower option needed for floor-standing file servers.

The Deskpro 386/33 is all new, inside and out, with an emphasis on performance, design, and compatibility. The Compaq contains all the requisite hardware necessary for computing in a 33-MHz environment: 64K static RAM processor cache running at 25 nanoseconds, simultaneous support for both the 80387 and the Weitek 3167 coprocessors, 32-bit memory expansion up to 16MB, and up to 1.3 gigabytes of internal disk capacity. All this makes the 386/33 a versatile platform for today's power user.

While other companies chose to springboard their 33-MHz machines from existing designs, Compaq instead started from scratch to make what is probably its best PC to date. Every detail has been attended to in the Deskpro. Component placement is so well thought out that the unit was certified FCC B on its first submission. A 15-MHz ESDI disk controller flows data fast-



## FACT FILE

## Bus 386/33

Bus Computer Systems Inc., 135 W. 26th St., 8th floor, New York, NY 10001; (800) 451-5279, (212) 627-4485.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, DOS 4.01, VCI disk optimizer, \$3,799; with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$6,725, with 380MB hard disk, DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller with 4MB cache, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 80387-33 coprocessor, tower case, \$11,000.

In Short: The Bus 386/33 is loaded with quality components, including a Micronics motherboard. A fast Micropolis hard disk and DPT SmartCache caching disk controller give exceptional disk performance. Also, Bus offers a 2-year warranty with 1-year on-site service.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## FACT FILE

## EDITOR'S CHOICE

## Compaq Deskpro 386/33

Compaq Computer Corp., 20444 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk, VGA monitor, \$11,198; with 4MB RAM, 320MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, \$18,746; with 150/250MB tape backup, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 2.400-bps internal modem, Advanced Graphics color monitor, Advanced Graphics 1024 controller, Advanced Graphics memory board (\$12K RAM video adapter memory upgrade), \$25,017.

In Short: The Compaq Deskpro 386/33 is a showcase of the engineering prowess that has made it a leader in the 386 marketplace. Even with its premium price tag, it is the high-performance choice for CAD, networking, and multuser applications, and for power users demanding the maximum in CPU performance.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "Get To Know Our Values"

SEE US  
AT COMDEX  
BOOTH #B8838  
HILTON HOTEL



**Standard Features:** Genuine Intel 386 CPU - High Speed 64K Cache Memory, 2MB System RAM Memory - 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply - 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

**\$3,039 PC MAX 386DX**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
33MHz CPU

**\$2,039 PC MAX 386DX**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
25MHz CPU  
Cache or Page  
Interface 128KHz Price Based on Page Interface  
for Cache System 320K add  
1 True 33MHz CPU

	NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	VGA 16"	VGA 16"
	33MHz	33MHz	33MHz	33MHz
BASIC SYSTEM	\$1,029	\$1,059	\$1,099	\$1,109
60MB DRIVE	\$3,659	\$3,659	\$3,659	\$3,659
100MB DRIVE	\$3,989	\$3,989	\$3,989	\$3,989
142 MB DRIVE	\$4,289	\$4,289	\$4,289	\$4,289



**Standard Features:**  
Genuine Intel 386 CPU - 1MB RAM Memory on Board 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply

**\$1,439 PC MAX 386DX**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
20MHz CPU

**\$1,139 PC MAX 386SX**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
16MHz CPU  
True 16MHz CPU

	NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	VGA 16"	VGA 16"
	20MHz	20MHz	16MHz	16MHz
BASIC SYSTEM	\$1,439	\$1,139	\$1,099	\$1,099
60MB DRIVE	\$2,079	\$1,779	\$2,079	\$2,079
100MB DRIVE	\$2,399	\$1,899	\$2,399	\$2,399
142 MB DRIVE	\$2,699	\$2,099	\$2,699	\$2,699



**Standard Features:**  
512KB RAM Memory on Board - 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Jr Full-Size Desktop Case - 200W Power Supply

**\$918 PC MAX 286**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
16MHz CPU  
True 16MHz CPU

**\$768 PC MAX 286**  
BASIC SYSTEM  
12MHz CPU  
True 12MHz CPU

	NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	VGA 16"	VGA 16"
	16MHz	16MHz	12MHz	12MHz
BASIC SYSTEM	\$918	\$768	\$768	\$768
20MB DRIVE	\$1,178	\$1,028	\$1,048	\$1,048
40MB DRIVE	\$1,368	\$1,218	\$1,238	\$1,238
60MB DRIVE	\$1,518	\$1,368	\$1,388	\$1,388

## OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (call for an estimate).

We use only the fastest more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM Memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 X 480 to 1024 X 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations, several case options, including vertical cases, mini towers, Full, baby, desktops and mini desktops, match co-processors of a variety of speeds, tape backup systems, modems, mice, printers, floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.



Los Angeles, CA  
Main Office  
8025 Ventura Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
Tel: (818) 888-8880  
Fax: (818) 885-5325

San Fernando Valley, CA  
Main Office  
15400 Ventura Blvd  
Studio City, CA 91604  
Tel: (818) 761-8880  
Fax: (818) 761-8880

San Francisco, CA  
West Coast  
2682 Mission Blvd  
Redwood City, CA 94061  
Tel: (415) 365-7700  
Fax: (415) 365-5486

New York, NY  
East Coast  
21 St. 44th Drive  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
Tel: (718) 786-2004  
Fax: (718) 786-2014



# PC MAX

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order."

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do.

And few maintain a professional technical staff to help with planning and customer support.

We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do.

That's why we can offer the best investment value in the PC market today.

A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values."



—Mr. Ed Shum, CEO

## 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

# 1-800-777-1288

In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales: Mon-Fri 9am to 6pm / Sat 9am to 3pm / PST

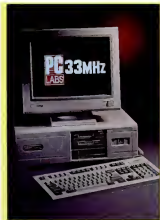
All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RAM number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.



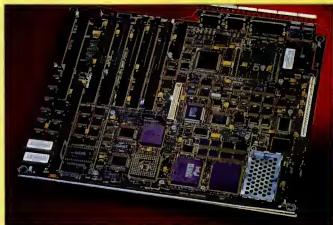
VISA, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Corporate or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional P.O.s are welcome. Volume users of VISA, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are included. Sales tax applies to retail state.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS  
33-MHz 386 PCs



The Compaq Deskpro 386/33 does not come cheaply: \$18,746 for 4MB RAM, a 320MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor. But for design excellence and overall performance, it is in a class by itself.



Even with its use of VLSI components, this Compaq 33-MHz motherboard is still heavily populated with discrete integrated circuits. Carrying proprietary architecture to new levels, Compaq also includes a 15-MHz slot for its own hard disk controller card, 16-bit VGA circuitry on the motherboard, and simultaneous *Weitek* and 80387 coprocessing.

er than any other noncached PC in this roundup. An integrated 16-bit VGA controller employing multiplane video memory addressing puts text on the screen so fast that it will make your eyes roll back into your head. And the 300-watt power supply will keep the Deskpro running under the most arduous file-server applications.

#### REMEMBERING WHEN

Compaq has not forgotten what has made it the industry's leading manufacturer of Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) machines: compatibility. Being the first manufacturer to create a high-speed computer with the I/O bus decoupled from the memory bus, Compaq's FLEX architecture is once again put to use in the big Deskpro. This allows the Compaq to run any standard XT/AT expansion board.

In addition to the aforementioned integrated video controller, Compaq has also included floppy disk, hard disk, parallel, serial, mouse, and keyboard connectors on the motherboard, leaving the expansion bus open for other peripherals. The most curious of these interfaces is for the hard disk. Used only with the base 84MB drive, this controller is automatically disabled when the 15-MHz ESDI controller is installed for the 320MB and 650MB hard

disk models. Since a machine of this caliber cries out for a high-performance, high-capacity disk system, the integrated controller will probably go to waste in most of the 33-MHz models Compaq sells.

Our test unit also came with the new Compaq Advanced Graphics system. Consisting of a high-resolution 15-inch

drivers for *Microsoft Windows* and *AutoCAD*, this board is the perfect complement to the 386/33 for users with CAD and desktop publishing applications.

The Deskpro 386/33 is a testimony to the commitment Compaq has made to the combination of ISA and high-performance computers. If your computing needs demand the most in performance, compatibility, and expandability, the Deskpro deserves serious attention.

**The Deskpro 386/33 is  
all new, inside and out,  
with emphasis on  
performance, design,  
and compatibility.**

color monitor and an Advanced Graphics board, this is Compaq's answer to IBM's 8514 display system for the MCA. Exploiting Texas Instruments' 34010 graphics coprocessor, it is capable of noninterlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution and 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 16.7 million. Currently shipping with

DYNA COMPUTERS INC.

**Dyna 33Series**

by Edward Mendelson

Dyna Computers' 33Series computer has a name that makes it sound as if it's two or three machines instead of one—and like all the machines in this roundup, it runs as fast as two or three ordinary computers put together.

Dyna will sell you a bare-bones 33-MHz system with no hard disk, video card, or monitor for \$5,016. For that price, you get a tower case containing 4MB of 70-nanosecond motherboard RAM, 64K of 20-ns. processor cache memory, a

It takes guts  
to change a winner.



Introducing the new line  
of CompuAdd computers.

A great new look,  
and so reliable  
they have CompuAdd  
written  
all over them.



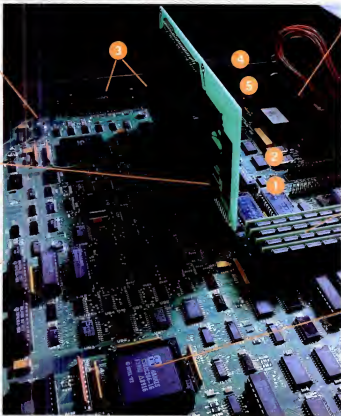
# Here's our guts.

Motherboard designed by CompuAdd's engineering design team from the ground up—to the most demanding standards.

Five-slot riser card lets you add up to five expansion cards: three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit.

CompuAdd's 4-layer board requires greater design discipline than others' 6-layer boards, but reduces manufacturing costs, so we can sell to you for less.

CompuAdd  
216



Surface mount technology adds five full functions to the motherboard:

- ① dual IDE hard drive interface,
- ② dual diskette drive controller,
- ③ two serial ports,
- ④ one parallel port,
- ⑤ a game port interface.

512K On-board memory is expandable to 4MB using Single In-Line Memory Modules (SIMMs).

Proven technology of the 80286 chip running at 16MHz.

All components are high quality—specified by CompuAdd design engineers to our own board-level quality standards.

All systems are UL listed, CSA certified, TUV approved and FCC, VDE and DOC Class B approved.

Assembled and custom configured in our 262,000-square-foot Austin, Texas, manufacturing plant.



**You don't have to pay more  
to get everything you want.  
In fact, you can pay  
35% to 45% less.**

Keeping our prices low is key to our business philosophy and that means keeping costs down. We skip the executive lunches and the fancy offices to put our money into more important things. Like top talent to design and

build some of the most reliable, flexible and compatible computers you can buy.

It all adds up to a company that's truly customer driven. Dedicated to giving you what you want at a price you can afford, then backing it with the best in support and service.

It took guts to change a great line of computers. But all it takes to buy them is brains.



### **CompuAdd 810, Only \$595.**

*As shown, with Color VGA  
monitor and 20MB hard drive,  
\$1410.*

- NEC V20<sup>®</sup> processor running at 10MHz.
- 640KB RAM with parity checking.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Three full-size expansion slots.
- Two half-size expansion slots.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 8087 math coprocessor support.
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive.
- Optional real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 145 watt power supply.



### **CompuAdd 212, Only \$895.**

*As shown, with Color VGA  
monitor and 20MB hard drive,  
\$1799.*

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Five expansion slots: three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 80287 math coprocessor support.
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.



### **CompuAdd 216, Only \$995.**

*As shown, with Color VGA  
monitor and 40MB hard drive,  
\$2039.*

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Five expansion slots: three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 80287 math coprocessor support.
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.



### **CompuAdd 316s, Only \$1495.**

*As shown, with Color VGA  
monitor and 40MB hard drive,  
\$2539.*

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Five expansion slots: three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- One year's free on-site service.

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Follow instructions on the other side


Inverted Back



Obs5ipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



ver the last few years, CompuAdd has taken its share of awards in the trade press, from "Editor's Choice" to "Best Buy." Despite that, we're changing our entire line. Because, no matter how good we get, we'll never stop looking for ways to improve.

Our new line not only gives you more reliability, it gives you back more of your desk. The profile is lower and the footprint is 30% smaller. But you're not giving up anything other than size. Our 286 systems have always been best sellers, with proven reliability and 100% IBM\*-compatibility. And now they're even better.



**The service is over  
the phone, over the counter  
or overnight.**

No other computer company is as customer driven as CompuAdd. You can tell by the service and support we offer. It's among the best in the business.

To begin with, if your CompuAdd computer isn't everything we said it would be, just return it within the first 30 days. We'll give you your money back. No questions asked.

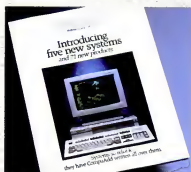
We guarantee each computer for a full year. You can call our technical and customer support center, toll-free. We've found that over 90% of our customers' questions can be answered over the phone. Or you can bring your system to one of our company-owned

CompuAdd Superstore repair centers. We also offer on-site service within over 260 Memorex Telex service areas nationwide. And for the CompuAdd 220 and above, on-site service is free for one year.



**You can buy over  
the phone, over the counter  
or over coffee.**

Call 1-800-933-8383 and order by phone. Or, if you prefer, drop by a company-owned CompuAdd Superstore and put a system through its paces before you buy. Get the feel of the keyboard. Compare monitors. If your business computing needs are more complex, call and a member of our corporate sales staff will come to your office. No matter how you prefer to buy, CompuAdd is there for you.



**Our catalog makes  
an even more powerful  
statement.**

Our full profile systems, including our CompuAdd 325 (386/25), 320 (386/20), 316 (386/16) and 220 (286/20) come with one year's free on-site service. They are featured in our catalog, along with great prices on over 1,500 software and peripheral products. And all you have to do is pick up the phone. Or, if you'd rather put your hands on a computer before you put it on your desk, drop by any of our company-owned CompuAdd Superstores.

**1-800-933-8383**



**CompuAdd 325, \$3899**

386/25 that comes complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, high speed static RAM cache and 101-key enhanced keyboard. \$4149 with Color VGA monitor. Call for hard drive options.

**CompuAdd 320, \$3095**

386/20 that comes complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, high speed static RAM cache and 101-key enhanced keyboard. \$3345 with Color VGA monitor. Call for hard drive options.

**CompuAdd 316, \$2649**

386/16 that comes complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, disk caching software and 101-key enhanced keyboard. \$2899 with Color VGA monitor. Call for hard drive options.

**CompuAdd 220, \$2449**

286/20 that comes complete with 40MB hard drive, Monochrome VGA monitor, disk caching software and 101-key enhanced keyboard. \$2699 with Color VGA monitor. Call for hard drive options.

# CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™



Dyna's quality 33Series model with 4MB RAM, a 147MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor lists for \$9,265. An extended warranty is available but probably unnecessary.

1.2MB floppy disk drive, a hard disk controller, DOS 3.3, and an 101-key keyboard made by Monterey Electronics. The \$9,265 system tested by PC Labs added a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and its CDC hard disk with a Western Digital ESDI controller had a capacity of 147MB. The math coprocessor runs at 33 MHz, and the VGA system was top quality: a Video Seven E-RAM VGA card and a Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multiscanning monitor. Dyna sent an exceptionally clear and detailed manual for an earlier model in its line and promises equally impressive doc-

umentation for the Dyna 33Series.

Dyna's sturdy tower case is a standard clone design with six accessible half-height drive bays and a front panel with a keyboard lock, a turbo switch that does nothing, and a reset switch that resets. The second serial port extends via a cable to one of the knockouts on the back panel, so you use only one expansion slot.

To get inside the case you have to pull off a plastic back panel, unscrew the large metal cover, and lift it off the frame. Inside, you'll find a motherboard with the AMI BIOS that is becoming one of the more popular choices for fast machines, and the usual set of one 32-bit slot, six 16-bit slots, and one 8-bit slot. The built-in setup program lets you shadow the video and system BIOS into RAM.

#### HUSHED-UP MOTHERBOARD

Since Dyna has customized the memory management and souped up the cache-control circuitry, it won't say who built the motherboard, but the board bears an uncannily exact resemblance to the AMI motherboards found on other 33-MHz machines in this survey. The only visible difference was a single jumper wire on the Dyna board. The Dyna 33Series is in the middle of the pack on the PC Labs benchmark tests, with scores similar to those of the other 33-MHz AMI-based PCs. The expansion bus speed is a sober 8 MHz, and any memory that the CPU doesn't get from the hardware cache is accessed via an interleaved memory scheme.

Currently the Dyna motherboard can hold 8MB of memory, half in DIP sockets; the rest are SIMMs. When 4-megabit chips become available, the motherboard will accommodate 32MB. An optional 32-bit memory card can hold 8MB of 1MB DRAM chips now, 32MB of 4Mb chips in the future. The SIMM sockets, however, line up with the expansion slots and might conceivably conflict with excessively large add-in cards. Also, Dyna has but one coprocessor socket on the motherboard; the company will sell you a \$250 daughter-card to let you install both a Weitek chip and an 80387.

Dyna offers 1 year of free parts and labor but lets you buy an extended warranty as an option. With the quality components inside—and provided that you buy one of the better hard disks Dyna offers—you'll probably forget about the warranty after you unpack this quality computer.

#### EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

### Everex Step 386/33

by Bruce Brown

Everything about Everex systems reflects the company's dedication to speed. The Step 386/33 gives you room for 16MB of 32-bit memory, up to 256K of cache memory, both 80387-33-MHz and Weitek 3167 math coprocessors, and space for two full-height, large-capacity hard disks. You can spend more for a 33-MHz computer, but you can't find a machine with a clearer dedication to pure speed.

The Step 386/33 uses a proprietary motherboard and 80386 chips with AMI's well-received system BIOS. The base system costs \$6,199 and includes 1MB RAM, a 64K cache, a 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, parallel and serial ports, ESDI combination floppy/hard disk controller, and DOS 3.3. Our standard config-



#### FACT FILE

##### Everex Step 386/33

Everex Computer Systems Division, 48504 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 366-4283, (415) 498-1111.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$6,199; with 4MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$11,342; with 330MB hard disk, \$12,591.

In Short: With the Step 386/33, Everex continues its tradition of extremely fast system design and component selection. Capable of holding two high-capacity full-height hard disks, the Step 386/33 offers excellent expansion possibilities.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uration with 4MB RAM, a 160MB hard disk, a 16-bit VGA card plus a Casper or Tatung VGA monitor, and an 80387-33-MHz coprocessor costs \$11,342—a high-end price tag. The tested unit actually had a 330MB hard disk and lists for \$12,591.

The desktop case has indicator lights for power, disk access, and speed—the system lock and the speaker and system reset switches are all hidden behind a sliding smoked plastic door. The processor runs at 8.25, 16.5, or 33.3 MHz, with the latter being the specified upper limit for the Intel 80386 chip, consistent with the Everex reputation of designing the fastest PCs safely within processor design specs. The computer's expansion bus can run at a fast 11.6 MHz, switching to a default speed of



#### FACT FILE

##### Dyna 33Series

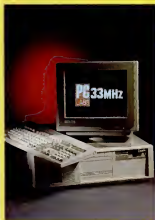
Dyna Computers Inc., 3081 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 943-0100.

List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$5,016; with 147MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$9,265.

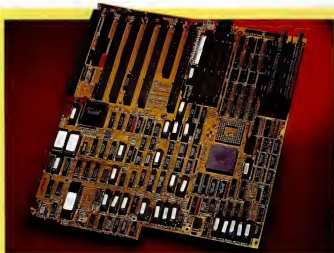
In Short: Dyna's 33-MHz machine uses nothing but luxury components for a reliable no-nonsense system. System performance is solid in the middle range of 33-MHz machines, although the AMI motherboard includes some tweaking by Dyna for enhanced performance.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Lurking behind the smoked glass of the Everex Step 386/33 is 4MB RAM, a 160MB hard disk, 128K cache, and an 80387 coprocessor—all designed for maximum speed. With VGA the system is \$11,342.



Everex's approach to motherboard design includes VLSI circuitry and a low discrete chip count. The result is a motherboard that offers fast performance. The numerous white-labeled ICs (integrated circuits) typically bespeak a manufacturer's reluctance to permit the general public (and competitors) to learn its chip source and type.

8.25 MHz to ensure compatibility.

The Everex motherboard is a totally jumper- and switch-free system. Configurations can be set from the keyboard using a ROM-resident setup program accessible with the Ctrl-Alt-F1 key sequence. The motherboard has four slots for main memory and four cache memory slots. Using 1-megabit SIMM chips on modules of either 1, 2, or 4MB, you can build the system to 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, or 16MB depending on module allocation. The only rule is that you must use the same size module in each memory slot. The processor RAM cache size depends on the number of main memory slots used, with 64K of cache memory per main memory slot filled. The 4MB test machine used two 2MB memory slots; therefore the machine accommodates 128K of cache memory.

#### TIME IS CACHE

The cache uses 20-nanosecond static RAM chips. Its scheme uses a proprietary design called AMMA, a scalable write-back cache that allows an effective zero-wait-state performance 96 to 99 percent of the time for memory reads but writes back only to the cache, saving time over designs that immediately write back to both main and cache memory. Main memory write-

backs are made in bulk, freeing the processor from unnecessary duty. The Step 386/33's design obviously works since it was one of the fastest 33-MHz machines we tested, doing especially well on the processor and memory benchmark tests.

Since you don't need to use a slot to upgrade the memory, there are fully eight slots, two 8-bit and six 16-bit, for expansion opportunities. There's also room for two full-height hard drives (Everex sells a 330MB full-height drive for a maximum 660MB of storage) plus a floppy disk drive. If you prefer, you can opt for five half-height devices fed by the ample 200-watt power supply.

A new Step 386/33 owner's manual is an information-packed 309-page tome, complete with well-illustrated sections on configuration, operation, troubleshooting, MS-DOS, applications software, installing system options and upgrades, and utility software. A 101-key Maxi-Switch keyboard completes the system.

Plain and simple, the Everex Step 386/33 is a fast computer, and if speed is what you are looking for, consider the Everex along with the ALR, Compaq, and Northgate machines. Its engineering quality and breakneck performance put it at the front of the pack.

#### FIVESTAR COMPUTERS

### FiveStar System 33/D

by Alfred Poor

The FiveStar System 33/D comes in a typical desktop case with a typical motherboard and other typical components. It also comes with a base price of \$4,103 for a 1MB monochrome display model with a 60MB run-length limited (RLL) hard disk drive, or \$8,298 for our standard 4MB color VGA configuration with a 150MB ESDI drive and DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller, a 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor, and DOS 4.01.

Those prices are reasonable but not significant enough to distinguish this lesser-known company from its mail-order and clonemaker competition. One of the most substantial differences is the appearance of the documentation. Many low-end vendors simply stuff a bunch of component manuals into a plastic bag and call it documentation. When you open the FiveStar box, you'll find a handsome black vinyl binder with a silk-screened logo on the cover. Inside, there are half a dozen tabbed dividers for sections such as "Operations Guide" and "Storage Devices." Overall,



# Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click", spreadsheet.  
"Click", word processor.  
"Click", database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel®, it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

## Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

## New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

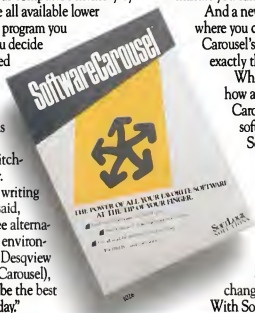
A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just \$89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.



 **Software Carousel** \$89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.  
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.  
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Available at software dealers everywhere.

Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

**Call 800-272-9900**  
(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC**  
SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# With us, VGA stands for Very Good Alternative.



You don't have to pay top dollar to get VGA color technology in a monitor.

Not when there's an alternative with the world class quality of Samtron.

Our monitors are made in Korea, by Samsung Electron

Devices. One of the largest monitor

manufacturers in the world. But, while we make monitors in volume, we don't make them in every possible model.

Just the most popular ones, refined for the international market. Like the 14" Samtron VGA color monitor you see on the right.

That keeps the production runs high, the costs low.

It's how we've been the money-saving alternative for smart monitor buyers in the U.S. and around the world since 1978. (Our service is also worldwide.)

And it's why choosing a Samtron VGA monitor is as brilliant as the 256 colors you'll get.



Products Refined For  
The International Market



**SAMTRON**  
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC.  
14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD., SUITE 101, LA MIRADA, CA 90638  
TELEPHONE: (213) 802-8425 OR FAX: (213) 802-8820

it's competent documentation that looks better at first than it does under scrutiny, but proves to be sufficient.

The first section turns out to be less than 40 pages of general setup information, much of which is a glossary of terms. The remaining inch and a quarter of paper is simply the familiar component manuals with holes punched so they fit the binder.

The FiveStar does come with a handy set of utilities called *QA Plus* from DiagSoft. This is a set of programs that can be used to identify and diagnose the components in your configuration. FiveStar also includes an on-site service contract through GE for the first year in addition to the traditional 1-year warranty.

#### FEW OTHER DIFFERENCES

From here on, however, the differences with other machines dwindle. The motherboard is the familiar Micronics design, featuring an Award BIOS for both the system and the keyboard. There is an Everex I/O card, with a parallel and two serial ports. The case has five half-height bays, three of which are open through the front panel for removable media. A 200-watt power supply has a full complement of five power connectors, so there is no prob-

# Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!

800-638-0286

## GENTECH

# 286-20

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHz • 8 Expansion Slots

PC  
MAGAZINE

"If every last dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech 286-20"

"The GenTech 286-20 offers an almost unbeatable price"

By John Dickman

PC MAGAZINE, JUNE 27, 1989

POWER & SPEED  
OF 386 WITHOUT  
THE PRICE!!

# \$1099

**BEST BUY  
NEW LOWER PRICE!**

# 386-20 \$1499

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz
- 1MB, 0 Wait state RAM
- 80387-20 Math co-processor support
- One 32-bit, Five 16-bit, Two 8-bit slots

#### GENTECH 386-25C ..... \$2299

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 32K Cache Memory 25 nanosecond
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Five 1/2 Height Drive Bays
- Dual Hard Disk/Floppy disk Controller

#### GENTECH Turbo XT-10 ..... \$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor,
- 104.77 MHz switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 or Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, serial/parallel

#### GENTECH 386-12 ..... \$479

- 80286 Processor, 120MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 1 MB on Main board
- 101 Key Keyboard, Award BIOS
- Four 16 Bit Slots, Two 6 Bit Slots
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- WD 1003 Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller

All 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB FD, dual FDDHD controller, 200 Watt power supply serial and parallel ports, and 101 keyboard

**1 YEAR WARRANTY  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
ON GENTECH SYSTEMS**

#### GENTECH OPTIONS

MONOCHROME SYSTEM	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$479
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$545
VGA MONO SYSTEM	\$319
20MB SEGATE 4028	\$225
40MB ST-251-1.28ms	\$379
90MB MAXTOR SCSI HALF HT 28ms	\$799
150MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont	\$1499
320MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont	\$2599

#### AST LOWER PRICES!! AST RESEARCH

AST BRAVO W/O DR	\$749
AST BRAVO Model S	\$849
AST BRAVO Model 4S	\$1350
AST Premium 286 Model 70	\$1189
AST Premium 386 10MHz	\$2249
AST Premium 386 20MHz	\$2799
AST Premium 386 25MHz	\$3689
AST Premium 386 33MHz	\$4059

#### COMPUTERS

COMPAG	
NEWII DESKPRO 286e	from \$1819
SLT 286 MODEL 20	\$3845
SLT 286 MODEL 40	\$4395
DESKPRO 286	from \$1700
DESKPRO 386S	from \$2379
DESKPRO 386-20e	from \$3750

\*Call for Other Models and Configurations

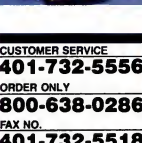
Add 2% for CDD. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.



• GENTECH 286-20



• TIARA TECHNOLOGY



• GENTECH 386-20

#### HP HEWLETT PACKARD SUPPLIES

INK CARTRIDGES  
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, DESKWRITER,  
PAINTEJET, THINKJET ..... \$CALL  
TONER CARTRIDGES  
LASERJET II, LASERJET II O, II P ..... \$CALL  
FONT CARTRIDGES  
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, LASERJET,  
LASERJET II O, II P ..... \$CALL

80286 LAPTOP  
20MB or 40 MB HARD DRIVES  
1MB RAM - 3 HOUR BATTERY  
MFG BY ZENTH  
20MB ..... \$2399.00  
40MB ..... \$2799.00

#### NETWORKING

NETWORKING SOFTWARE ..... \$CALL  
HARVEST ARCHET CARD ..... \$95  
HARVEST ETHERNET CARD ..... \$155  
HARVEST ACTIVE HUB ..... \$219  
HARVEST ETHERNET NE1000 ..... \$159

#### TIARA TECHNOLOGY

ARCHET LANCARD/MCA ..... \$109/249  
ETHERNET LANCARD/MCA ..... \$229/359  
ACTIVE HUB ..... \$CALL

ARCHET PASSIVE HUB ..... \$39  
16 BIT ARCHET CARD ..... \$379

#### MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICES!!)  
80287-25 ..... \$475  
80287-20 / 80287-16 ..... \$385-\$525  
80287-12 ..... \$285  
80287-10/80287-6/80287-6 ..... \$230/\$195/\$140  
80287-10/80287-2/80287-3 ..... \$175/\$129/\$99  
80287-5S ..... \$329

#### PRINTERS

BROTHER HL8e ..... \$CALL  
NEWII/BROTHER HL8ps ..... \$CALL  
CANON BUBBLEJET BJ130 ..... \$799  
DEC/CPROM ALL MODELS ..... \$CALL  
PANASONIC 1180, 1191, 1124 ..... \$CALL  
OKIDATA ALL MODELS ..... \$CALL  
OMES PS 810 ..... \$3999  
CALL FOR SPECIALS ON DIGITIZERS,  
PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & FAX BOARD/IS

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE

**401-732-5556**

ORDER ONLY

**800-638-0286**

FAX NO.

**401-732-5518**

**WELCOME!!**

**INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES**

We handle all your paper work

**ACCEPTED!!!**

VISA, MC, CDD, CORPORATE PO



**GenTech**  
GENERAL TECHNOLOGY CORP.



FiveStar's System 33-D adds 1-year on-site service and a DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller to our standard configuration of 4MB RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 for \$8,298 to make a competitive package.



## UNWANTED EMISSIONS: EMI and RFI

by Winn L. Rosch

Ask an engineer for a quick definition of EMI and RFI, and chances are he'll call them both a headache. The two effects are welcome only in their absence, and minimizing them can be the most rigorous part of designing a new computer system.

Technically, EMI stands for electromagnetic interference; RFI, radio frequency interference. They are actually two aspects of the same phenomenon, and strictly speaking, EMI is a more general term that includes RFI. In fact, computer engineers generally refer to both simply as "emissions."

Both refer to stray signals that radiate from inside computers or just about any electrical device. RFI covers signals that interfere with radio (and television) transmissions; EMI signals can be any frequency but are usually restricted to lower-frequency signals (below 30 kHz) and aperiodic noise.

### SOURCE OF EMISSIONS

Any flow of electrical current induces a magnetic field; similarly, a moving magnetic field induces a current. The

field radiates outward—forever if unchecked, though generally losing strength as it moves away from its source. Any time a current flows through a wire, a magnetic field is generated. When such radiation is desired, the emanations are called radio waves, and the radiating wire, an antenna.

Inside your computer, every length of printed circuit foil and every connecting wire acts as a miniature antenna radiating its own field. Without proper precautions, these signals can cause a variety of disruptive effects. Radios and televisions can mistake the emissions for their signals, resulting in noise and confused communications.

Even worse, the wires inside a computer and nearby electronics also act as receivers. They may pick up undesired emissions and mistake the signals for something else, perhaps causing errors and mistaken readings.

To prevent interference, most computers are shielded either with metal or metal-lined plastic cases that block electromagnetic fields. Circuit traces can be kept short, reducing their antenna-like potential for sending or receiving

emissions. The traces can even be laid out so that one shields another or cancels out the other's radiation. The ground and power signals on the Micro Channel bus, for example, are laid out to minimize emissions.

As computers become faster and faster, emission problems intensify. Higher frequencies mean shorter wavelengths, which are more effectively radiated by the shorter circuit traces inside computers. Shorter wavelengths can squeeze through smaller openings in the shielding afforded by the case and on the cables. Getting a faster computer to market takes longer because extra time is necessary to reduce the more prevalent emissions in order to receive FCC certification.

Potentially, emissions problems potentially can change how computers are made and even limit the number of computer makers. At higher frequencies, simply putting a new system board in an old box (as many smaller computer manufacturers do) may not be sufficient to meet the FCC's strict emission standards. And someday, only larger corporations may have the wherewithal required to design machines that keep emissions in check. ■



### FACT FILE

#### FiveStar System 33/D

FiveStar Computers, 2100 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 752-5555, (214) 470-9000.

List Price: 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, \$4,103; with 4MB RAM, 150MB ESDI hard disk, DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 4.01, \$8,298.

In Short: FiveStar's DPT-controller-enhanced hard disk performance distinguishes it from many other 386-33s. Processor performance is unexceptional, while price is reasonable. The 1-year on-site service is an attractive plus.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to consider an alternate video adapter. Fortunately, the disk controller was a DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller, which is one of the new breed of intelligent controllers complete with its own on-board cache. It sports a 68000 processor of its own and takes a significant load off the CPU for disk operations, as demonstrated by two second-place finishes in the PC Labs disk benchmark tests.

Although the processor and memory benchmark tests placed the FiveStar System 33/D at the bottom of this sampling of machines, the difference separating it from the top performers is inconsequential. In the end, the FiveStar is a reasonable performer, but FiveStar needs to do far more to distinguish itself from the rest of the competition, particularly in terms of price. The on-site service is an attractive feature, but it is becoming more common every day. You will find more-innovative high-performance machines at roughly the same price, and more-competitively priced machines if you look elsewhere.

### GATEWAY 2000

## Gateway 386-33 Dream Machine

by Edward Mendelson

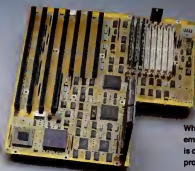
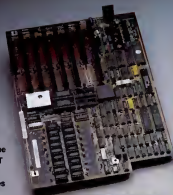
Gateway 2000 gave a lofty name to its 386-33 Dream Machine, but its remarkably inexpensive \$5,995 desktop system is more solid and more mundane than any dreams you're likely to remember. It's a high-quality example of a generic 33-MHz machine—something that was a dream a few months ago but is now very much in the realm of reality.

Other vendors tweak their systems to improve performance, but Gateway's policy of using proven components without any significant change is likely to make this computer one of the most reliable systems you can find. In the PC Labs benchmark tests, the Gateway 2000 generally performed in the midrange.

lem with having to split power leads.

The machine we received for testing had some interesting components, including a Video Seven FastWrite VGA. Surprisingly, this high-quality 16-bit video card had thoroughly unspectacular performance characteristics. You might want

The classic architecture of the 8-MHz IBM PC AT was designed before the worries of EMI and RFI emission levels from high-speed components became critical. Note the long trace paths, full-size chip packaging, and massive quantities of devices typical of the genre.



While most of the emission shielding is done by the protected system enclosure, improvements are still evident on this 33-MHz Zenith motherboard. Smaller chip packaging and flush mounting combined with shorter trace paths work to lessen stray emissions.

Gateway's \$5,995 basic system comes with virtually everything you'll need to get started, including a 200-watt power supply, a Key Tronics 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. The AMI motherboard has 4MB of 70-nanosecond RAM and a 64K 25-ns. hardware cache. The three half-height drive bays open to the front have 1.2MB and 1.44MB drives from TEAC, with a third bay available for a tape backup drive. The two internal drive bays hold a half-height 150MB MiniScribe ESDI hard disk with a Western Digital controller, allowing room for a second disk. An ATI VGA Wonder card drives a Gateway 2000 Crystal Scan 860 multi-scanning monitor up to Super VGA 800 by 600 resolution. A 33-MHz 80387 math coprocessor brings the price to \$6,720, with an extra \$200 for the same configuration in a tower case.

#### FAMILIAR CLONE MODEL

The tower review unit is a familiar clone model with six open half-height bays. To

get at the expansion slots, you have to lift the full metal cover off from the top and both sides instead of removing a separate side panel.

One oddity is that the case has a turbo switch on the front panel that does nothing at all. This is just as well, since the turbo switch is too close to the reset switch.

The AMI motherboard uses socketed RAM, so you can replace the 1-megabit (1Mb) chips with 4Mb chips when they become available. You can also add up to four 1Mb or 4Mb SIMMs to the sockets on the motherboard, although you may have to rearrange any especially large expansion cards so that they don't bump into the memory modules.

An optional 32-bit memory expansion card costs \$250 with no memory installed and can hold 8MB of 1Mb DRAM chips. The motherboard has a bus speed of 8 MHz for compatibility, with one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. It also has one socket that you can use with either an 80387 or a Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

#### PC FACT FILE

##### Gateway 386-33 Dream Machine

Gateway 2000, 106 West 8th St., Sergeant Bluff, IA 51054-2000; (800) 233-8472, (712) 943-2000  
**List Price:** With 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, multiscanning monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$5,995, with 80387-33 coprocessor, \$6,720; with tower case, \$6,920.

**In Short:** Gateway 2000's 33-MHz Dream Machine is a carefully assembled package of standard high-quality parts without surprises. A solid, conservatively designed machine that should be highly reliable and affordable.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can throttle the speed of the system down to 8 MHz from the keyboard, and you can also use the keyboard to switch the hardware cache on and off. Gateway 2000 sent separate manuals for the motherboard, boards, and other components but promises to have a single integrated manual shortly.



One of the most popular second sources of motherboards is American Megatrends Inc., with Boss Technologies, Dyna Computers, Gateway 2000, Micro Express, Tangent, Tri-Star, and Wedge Technology all using the AMI board. However, you need to install a daughterboard if you wish to have simultaneous use of Weitek and 80387 coprocessors.

Gateway 2000's warranty offers 1 year of parts and labor, and the company ships any replacement parts (overnight if necessary) before receiving the original back from you. It's a cost-saving approach, but the conservative engineering and quality parts should prove highly reliable.

#### MICRO EXPRESS INC.

### Micro Express 386-33

by Catherine D. Miller

Micro Express recognizes that people in the market for a state-of-the-art 33-MHz machine are likely to be running memory-hungry applications: the \$5,995 basic configuration of its Micro Express 386-33 ships with 4MB RAM.

The heart of the machine is the AMI (American Megatrends Inc.) 33-MHz motherboard, which comes standard with a 64K direct map cache composed of 20-nanosecond SRAM chips. If you lower the microprocessor's 33-MHz clock speed to 8 MHz, you must activate the cache by a key combination. (The bus operates at 8 MHz only.)

The Weitek 1167 and Intel 33-MHz 80387 coprocessors are supported either separately or together; our review unit included the 80387 only. For these coprocessors to operate simultaneously, you need a special Weitek daughterboard.

The two banks of DIP sockets and two banks of SIMM sockets on the motherboard can hold up to 8MB of 1-megabit DRAM. To bring the system up to a full 16MB of 32-bit RAM, you can install a memory card in the proprietary 32-bit slot.

CONTINUES



#### FACT FILE

##### Micro Express 386-33

Micro Express Inc., 2114 S. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (800) 642-7821, (714) 682-1973  
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, \$5,995; with 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$8,249.

In Short: With its AMI motherboard and quality components, the Micro Express 386-33 proved to be a solid performer on nearly all the PC Labs benchmark tests, turning in especially strong times on our processor and memory tests. Four months of on-site service are included with a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Gateway 2000's 386-33 Dream Machine is just that, with its quality components, 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, two disk drives, and VGA for only \$5,995. Add an 80387 coprocessor and a tower case, and the price is \$6,920.



The Micro Express 386-33 combines the AMI motherboard with quality components to attain solid 33-MHz performance. With 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor, it lists for \$8,249.



WE haVe

The

inforMaTiOn,

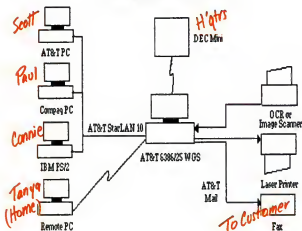
anD gettiNg it

bAcK will

COSt you.

# The Networked Cor

New applications for old PCs.



dards (SNA in this case) that let AT&T's new Networked Computers work smoothly with the systems you already have.

## How to share new applications and precious resources.

Take the case of Scott, Paul, Connie and Tanya in the second diagram. They each rely on expensive peripherals, but you can't afford to get them individual sets. And their complex, networked application would really strain your existing DOS server.

Enter the AT&T

6386/25 WGS, our entry-level UNIX® System V server. UNIX System V is the only desktop operating system *designed* for communication-intensive applications. And since it also supports AT&T's OPEN LOOK™ Graphical User Interface, life can be visibly easier.

We've given the 6386/25 features that exploit the UNIX system's natural ability. So it's perfect for resource-sharing, database management and other applications DOS and OS/2™ just can't handle efficiently.

In fact, AT&T has con-

figured, packaged and tested solutions including communications, database and image servers. Just let us show you.



AT&T 6386/25 WGS

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

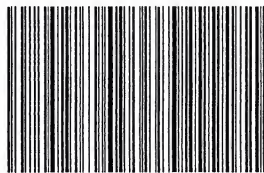


Gbs5lipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

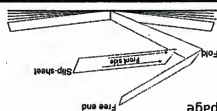
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Open the foldout page  
Insert this sheet with  
Front side touching the free page  
Arrow pointing to the fold  
Close the folded edge  
Close the page and slip-sheet



# AA AIRLEASE INC.



1570 AIRPORT ROAD  
SKYVILLE, PA 15032  
TEL. (412) 505-4000

J. M. MORRISON  
VICE PRESIDENT  
MARKETING

## AN END TO VENDOR BOUNDARIES



### Introducing Four New Networked Computers

Your information systems are supposed to help people make the most of the information they have. But how often do ordinary computers hold up that very information?

We offer a solution: Four new desktop systems and servers designed by AT&T to *thrive* as networked systems.

These are *interpersonal computers*. AT&T's new systems (ranging from a

simple PC-to-mainframe package to a "connoisseur's" server for mission-critical applications) bring together more than information. They bring together the people behind it.

**Meet your other systems.** Sharing information among people using different manufacturers' equipment has always been a problem.

Now the solution's as simple as the example in the first drawing above. A new AT&T 6386/SX Work-Group System links to an existing IBM® host and gives your people access to

important corporate data held there.

The key lies in a network builder's oasis called the AT&T Application Operating Environment (AOE). AOE offers a unique collection of industry stan-

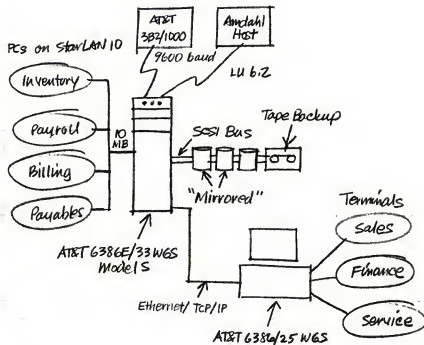


Don't let ordinary computers hold up  
your information anymore.





No mission-critical maybes.



of information from people in one department can trigger action by people in another.

To protect all that information, we include a special "disk mirroring"

feature that performs automatic, instantaneous backups. And since the Model S comes with SCSI, you get seven times more storage than non-SCSI 386 products.

On top of that, we test and warrant\* each element of the package, then assemble the complete system, including SCSI devices, UNIX System V operating system, StarLAN 10 networking hardware, and StarGROUP™ software.

**Let's talk.** You'll find the Networked Computing experts make good listeners. We can customize,

install and integrate the Networked Computers in as many different ways as you have needs. To learn more, simply call your AT&T Authorized Reseller or AT&T Account Executive. Or just turn the page.

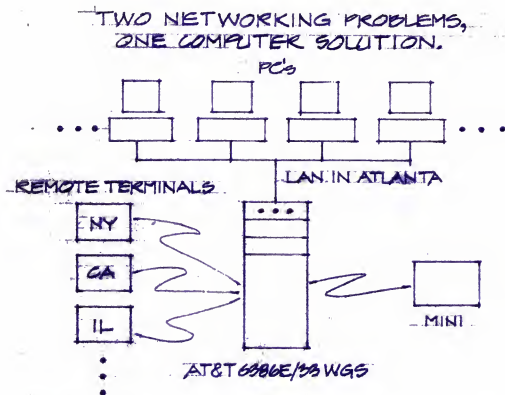


AT&T 6386 E/33 WGS Model S



**AT&T**  
Computer Systems

# Computers. From AT&T.



**Simultaneous solutions.** Chances are you need a server to support information sharing in a local PC network. Fair enough. But here's a Networked Computer that will also manage

a nationwide database at the same time.

With headquarters in Atlanta, you have people in two dozen offices scattered across the U.S. Because geography makes interoffice agreement difficult, you feel more like twenty-five little companies than one big one.

In Atlanta, put 600 MB of data into the disk space of an AT&T 6386E/33 WGS. Place asynch terminals in your field offices, and connect them directly to the 6386E/33 WGS. Suddenly, everyone's working with the same num-

bers, the same names, everything. Which, at about 7.7 MIPS, is power that would make some mainframes blush.

Now, shift into high gear by connecting the PC LAN you already have in Atlanta. We provide the systems and expertise you need to support LAN and remote terminal applications at the same time.

**And for mission-critical Networked Computing,** our solution is the AT&T 6386E/33 WGS Model S. It shines in networks like the one shown in the final diagram—where every bit



AT&T 6386E/33 WGS

# Show us your networked computing problem.

Draw or explain it below and then Fax it to us at 1 800 833-6386, and a sales representative will call you. Or call your AT&T Authorized Reseller, AT&T Account Executive, or 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 162, for more information.



**Please give us the following information so we can best help you.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (     ) \_\_\_\_\_

Type of business  
and number of locations \_\_\_\_\_

Purchase interest time frame \_\_\_\_\_

Publication ad appeared in \_\_\_\_\_



**AT&T**

Computer Systems

Alternatively, you can use rare and expensive 4MB DRAM to get 16MB RAM directly on the motherboard. Our desktop review unit (the machine is available in a tower configuration) included 4MB of 70-ns, 1Mb DIP-type DRAM.

The \$8,249 evaluation unit also included Data Technology Corp.'s floppy/hard disk controller, capable of handling two ESDI interface Winchester hard disks and two floppy disk drives. If you need added capacity, a software driver lets this controller support a third floppy disk drive. The omnipresent TEAC 1.2MB floppy disk drive and Control Data Corp.'s ESDI hard disk (with an unformatted capacity of 182MB) occupied three of the five half-height drive bays. The one 9-pin serial and one 25-pin parallel port are courtesy of Everex's Magic I/O card; five cutouts for extra ports are also included.

The unit was shipped with the Maxi-Switch keyboard, which has low, firm keys but no clicky feel. If you prefer, you can request a clickier Chicony unit.

#### MEETING PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

VGA graphics were supplied by the 16-bit Paradise VGA Plus 16 card and the NEC MultiSync II monitor. The Paradise card performed fairly well on all PC Labs video benchmark tests, in part because of its effective use of video shadow RAM by the system board.

On all PC Labs memory and processor benchmark tests, the Micro Express 386-33 rated as one of the top performers. The fast memory chips, 64K cache, and effective motherboard architecture contribute to the system's strong performance.

Although the machine was one of the fastest on our large-record DOS File Access test, it turned in comparatively mid-range times for the small-record File Access test.

As this article went to press, Micro Express began shipping its basic system with a 1.44MB floppy disk drive in addition to the standard 1.2MB floppy disk drive. Also, the system now comes with the DPT SmartCache Caching Disk controller card, which includes 512K of cache memory. Disk performance under the SmartCache improves drastically.

Micro Express's warranty covers 4 months of on-site service plus the standard 1 year of parts and labor. That, as well as its solid performance, quality components, and reasonable price, make the Micro Express 386-33 a strong contender in the 33-MHz market.

#### NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

### Northgate Elegance 386/33

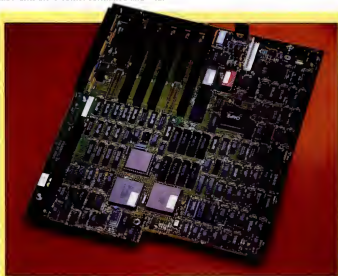
by Bruce Brown

Northgate Computer Systems has established a reputation for producing systems that combine high-speed performance and enticing features at a reasonable price. Not surprisingly, Northgate's Elegance 386/33 is up to the mail-order company's usual high standards.

The base configuration costs \$4,799 with a 68MB RLL-encoded hard disk. That price also includes 1MB RAM with 64K cache memory, a 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a monographics video display with a 14-inch flat-screen amber or white monitor. DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, the highly rated PC-Kwik performance utilities, and Northgate's own utility software are also included. The hard disk drive comes formatted and with



Northgate's Elegance 386/33 combines top-notch performance with reliable components and superior documentation to attain one of the best values around. Our standard configuration costs only \$7,899.



High technology doesn't always look like high technology. Northgate squeezes impressive performance out of its motherboard with traditional AT design. What was formerly an 8-bit I/O slot is instead the increasingly common 32-bit memory expansion slot, but Northgate has shunned VLSI in favor of discrete componentry. Even the cache controller is a collection of discrete ICs.

DOS loaded, so all you have to do is unpack the system and plug it in.

Of course, most people who buy 33-MHz systems want more than just a basic unit. The cost of the \$7,899 review model includes 4MB RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk drive, an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor, a 16-bit Video Seven V-RAM VGA card, and a Princeton Graphic Systems monitor.

The system uses Northgate's own motherboard; AMI makes the BIOS. If necessary, the system clock can be powered down to 8 MHz for extremely finicky software. At this speed, the expansion bus slows down too, clopping along at 8 MHz. Even when the system walks away at 33 MHz, the expansion clock doesn't, running at a conservative 8.25 MHz.

The machine can hold up to 8MB of 32-bit DRAM on the motherboard; another 8MB can go on an expansion board in the single 32-bit slot. For most users, the standard 64K cache (expandable to 256K) should be ample: while other caching schemes benefit only memory reading, Northgate caches both memory reads and writes.

The Northgate's benchmark scores bespeak its high-speed architecture. The Northgate Elegance tied for first place with the ALR FlexCache in the 80386 Instruction Mix test. While our Conventional Memory test doesn't reflect the advantage of cache memory (which accounts for Northgate's average results in this area), the rest of the benchmark tests show the system to be an excellent performer all around.



FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

#### Northgate Elegance 386/33

Northgate Computer Systems Inc., 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993, (612) 553-0111.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 68MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor, DOS 4.01, GIBASIC utilities, \$4,799; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$7,899.

In Short: Northgate's Elegance 386/33 combines top performance, good components, and aggressive pricing. With the company's customer-oriented features such as on-site service, on-line system reference manual, and a terrific quick-reference card, it's easy to see why Northgate continues its rapid growth.

#### CONFIGURATION CHOICES

The desktop test unit (the system is also available in a vertical case) can hold five half-height drives. Northgate currently offers seven drive choices with this model: 40- and 80MB SCSI (small computer system interface) drives; 68- and 108MB RLL (run length limited) drives; and 130-, 150-, and 300MB ESDI (enhanced small device interface) drives.

Besides the proprietary 32-bit expansion slot, there are slots for one 8-bit and six 16-bit boards. Standard ports handle one parallel and two serial devices. A 220-watt power supply has ample energy to run a loaded system.

You have your choice of key-boards—as long as your choice is a Northgate OmniKey brand. The two models to choose from are the OmniKey 102 and the newer OmniKey Plus. Both have an active, responsive feel, and each sports 12 function keys on the left. The major difference between the two is that the OmniKey Plus has two full cursor-control keypads on the right.

Northgate provides a standard 1-year parts-and-labor warranty. In addition, business users of this FCC Class A system get a full year of on-site service from Sorbus Systems at no charge. Northgate will also ship replacements for identified defective parts overnight—that is, before you send in the old parts.

Old suspicions die hard, and some people will never buy a computer through the mail, no matter how good a deal they can get. But if you don't mind mail-order shopping, the Northgate Elegance 386/33 gives you a smart combination of price and performance, as well as good customer support.

#### PC BRAND INC.

### PC Brand 386/33 Cache

by Alfred Poor

Here's a price: \$2,799. And here's what it is attached to: a base model PC Brand 386/33 Cache computer. Must be stripped to nothing, right? Wrong. That price includes 1MB RAM, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, and *Microsoft Windows/386*. The \$5,900 price for



With PC Brand's 386/33 Cache, you get a lot for your dollars. Our evaluation unit came with 4MB RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor in a tower case for only \$5,900.

the review unit, equipped with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard drive, two floppy drives, and color VGA display, is lower than some competitors' base model prices!

You don't sacrifice quality for low price, either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch, off-the-shelf parts. Even the base model used the Adaptec B-16 series ESDI hard/floppy disk controller, a unit that boosts hard disk performance with an on-board memory cache.

The test unit came equipped with a Deico Electronics DVGA-16 card, which supports up to 1,024- by 768K resolution and is an outstanding device. We tried it on a standard 8-MHz IBM AT and discovered that it was third-fastest compared with the 15 high-performance VGA cards tested in *PC Magazine's* July 1989 issue.

The tower case (a desktop model is also available) includes an extra fan for the expansion card cage. The single 32-bit slot on the motherboard was stuffed with a memory card that can hold up to 8MB of 1-megabit (Mb) DIP chips. An optional daughterboard can bring the system up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM. If you prefer, it's possible to purchase a memory card designed to take either 1Mb or 4Mb SIMM chips. Fully loaded with 4Mb SIMMs, the system packs a whopping 64MB of fast 32-bit RAM.

The review unit also came equipped

...CH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SILENCE  
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO  
**ENQUIRE**  
ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

# MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the widespread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.

This product is in no way associated with or has no affiliation with the Federal Scientific or Medical Corporation.



See us at  
COMDEX/Fall '89  
November 13-17, 1989  
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel  
Booth H8132

ELVIS' SPIRIT  
TRAPPED IN  
MICROCHIP

Spread  
invent  
by pre

Mo  
ha  
b  
i

**FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS** The Creators of FastBack

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with Intel's 80387-25-MHz math coprocessor; the Intel 82385 controller (rated for 33 MHz) drives the 32K 25-nanosecond static RAM cache (expandable to 64K).

PC Brand offers a 5-year prorated warranty that covers parts and labor. If the company can diagnose the problem and identify a specific failed component, it will send a replacement part by Federal Express. PC Brand systems also come with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

#### SPEED AND OTHER ISSUES

In the best of all possible worlds, a system this inexpensive would lack nothing you desire. But if what you desire is pure speed, be aware that this machine doesn't garner top honors. While no slug, the system rated midrange marks on most tests.

In addition, the tower case is a typical clone box with a few design flaws. For example, it is entirely too easy to hit the big reset button that sticks out at the top of the case. And you may find the cost of a quality replacement keyboard to be a worthwhile investment.

The documentation is also poor. Although we were supplied with a preliminary manual, its appearance gives no indication that the final reference will be extensive enough to cover a range of users from novice to expert. Unless you are familiar with computers and willing to work a bit, the skimpiness of the documentation may be a deterrent.

In the final analysis, however, it is hard to imagine a better bargain in its field than the PC Brand 386/33 Cache. While it has a few flaws, none of them are major, and the components are of high quality. And when you consider the price for a fully configured system, it may well be among the best values.

PC LINK CORP.

## PC Link 386-33

by M. David Stone

The \$5,995 base price of the PC Link 386-33 may cause some eyebrows to rise. But although the cost is relatively high, you get a fair amount of standard features, including 4MB RAM, a 159MB hard disk drive, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 16-bit Trident VGA card, one parallel and one serial port, and your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

You can tack on another \$179 for a monochrome VGA display, \$525 for a color VGA monitor, or \$689 for the NEC MultiSync 3D. Our review system, with the MultiSync display, an Orchid Technology Prodesigner VGA Plus card, an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor, and two floppy disk drives, totaled \$7,868.

The review system was shipped with a 17-millisecond, 155MB MiniScribe hard disk. According to PC Link, this is what the original design mandated. But PC Link's difficulty in obtaining MiniScribe



The PC Link 386-33, based on a Hauppauge motherboard, offers midrange performance and price. With 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor, the system lists for \$7,868.



Compared with that of most other motherboards, the Hauppauge design featured in the PC Link 386-33 is almost Danish in its stark simplicity. Chip layout is quite orderly, with VLSIs taking much of the burden away from what would have otherwise been a larger array of discrete ICs. I/O slots include one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and one 32-bit expansion slot for additional memory.

#### PC FACT FILE

##### PC Brand 386/33 Cache

PC Brand Inc., 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607; (800) 722-7253, (312) 226-3500.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows/386, \$2,799; with 4MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, tower case, \$5,900.

In Short: PC Brand proves that you need not sacrifice quality components or performance to get a rock-bottom price. While there is still room for improvement, the 386/33 Cache represents an outstanding value.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Teach your HP LaserJet Series II<sup>®</sup> the powerful PostScript<sup>®</sup> language. In one easy lesson.

## PACIFICPAGE<sup>™</sup> PostScript<sup>®</sup> Language Fluency Quiz

- 100%
1. What applications can be enhanced with PACIFICPAGE's PostScript language emulation?  
A. Desktop Publishing  
B. Word Processing  
C. Presentation Graphics  
D. All of the Above, and More!
2. Which font control capabilities do you get with PACIFICPAGE?  
A. SCALING  
B. ROTATION  
C. BOLD and ITALIC  
D. All of the Above, and More!
3. How many Apple LaserWriter<sup>™</sup> II XT equivalent font functions come with PACIFICPAGE?  
35
4. Check the features that were standard with PACIFICPAGE:  
☐ High Resolution Graphics  
☐ Screens and Patterns  
☐ Smooth Area  
☐ Smooth Curves  
☐ Smooth Type  
All of the Above, and More!
5. PACIFICPAGE is compatible with:  
A. IBM<sup>®</sup>  
B. IBM Compatible  
C. All of the Above
6. Fill in the blank.  
PACIFICPAGE is the easiest to use PostScript language compatible product on the market.

## PACIFICPAGE<sup>™</sup> the PostScript<sup>®</sup> Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.  
Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' PacificPage cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher<sup>®</sup>, Aldus PageMaker<sup>®</sup>, WordPerfect 5.0<sup>®</sup>, Microsoft Word<sup>®</sup> as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And PacificPage is compatible

with IBM<sup>®</sup> and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology—Plotter in a Cartridge<sup>™</sup>, 25 Cartridges in One<sup>™</sup>—from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

Authorized Dealer:

TENEX  
**Computer  
Express**

P.O. Box 6578  
South Bend, IN 46660  
(219) 259-7051  
FAX (213) 255-1778  
1-800-PROMPT-1

**PACIFIC**  
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 552-0880 FAX (619) 552-0889 PacificPage, 25 Cartridges in One<sup>™</sup>, and Plotter in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



# FILLING PERFORM<sup>TM</sup> START FILLING YOUR

By enabling you to design, warehouse and fill custom forms on your IBM PC or compatible, Delrina Technology's PERFORM has translated the benefits of "just in time" production to make most paper forms obsolete.

PERFORM starts with the logic of the best desktop publishing software. Gives you the same near-typeset resolution. Merges it with the best of data entry software. And goes far beyond both to save money and time.

## **DESIGNERS DESIGN, FILLERS FILL**

By splitting the functions into separate Designer & Filler software, PERFORM lets you maintain control of Design while you distribute Filler to every workstation that needs it. Even better with our specialized LAN Filler software.

## **WYSIWYG PLUS**

PERFORM Designer & Filler are graphic-based. You see on-screen exactly what your form will be when you print it.

PERFORM has mouse-driven creation tools that no other forms processing software has. And



# FORMS WILL HEAD WITH IDEAS.

forms-dedicated features that desktop publishing software doesn't have.

Here's a neat one: you can draw multiple boxes of any size or proportion with PerFORM's comb tool. If you resize, reshape or reposition the boxes, PerFORM adjusts every other component of your form automatically. Desktop publishing software requires you to reshape, resize and reposition every component: component by component.

## WYSIWYG FILLER

What you learn once - how to use PerFORM - will apply to all the forms you already know. The forms on your screen can be identical to the paper forms you're familiar with. Virtually everything that is rote can be set up to fill automatically. Client name and address. Discount rates. Serial numbers. And more.

PerFORM eliminates drudgery.

Saves incredible time. And even eliminates errors with automatic data entry validation that will block incorrect entries.

And it imports from dBase and ASCII files and exports updates transparently.

## GIVE THE EXPERTS YOUR EAR

Publish! rated it ★★★★★ and wrote, "Surpasses both the MAC programs and the other PC programs." Stewart Alsop,

PC Letter, said, "out-performs them all."



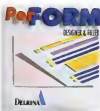
## IBM GAVE PerFORM ITS VOTE

PerFORM is the form design software in IBM FAWN - Forms Available When Needed. It enables MS DOS PS/2, PC/XT or PC/AT users to obtain and print the most current "just in time" forms from their IBM S/370 mainframe. And an OS/2 version is more than just the glimmer of an idea.

PHONE 1-800-268-6082

PerFORM is so easy and capable, it's practically guaranteed to get you thinking beyond the obvious savings to new ways to use forms. Such as bar coding your inventory by having PerFORM translate part numbers into a bar code as you list your stock.

PerFORM will change the forms in your business. And maybe, the form of your business. Phone Delrina Technology for more information and your nearest PerFORM dealer: PerFORM Designer & Filler, \$294.95\* PerFORM Filler, \$129.95\*



PerFORM and PerFORM Designer & Filler are registered trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. (c) 1989 IBM, IBM FAWN, PS/2, PC/XT, PC/AT and S/370 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

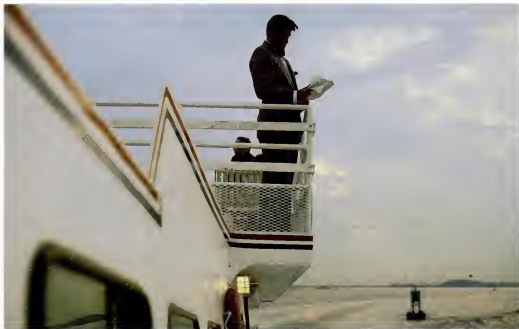


\*Manufacturer's suggested list price

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# You never know where your reports will be read, so you'd better get a printer with great presentation skills.

## Introducing the Pinwriter P2200XE.



These days, if you want someone's undivided attention, you have to command it. Introducing the new NEC Pinwriter® P2200XE. A top quality 24-wire dot matrix printer with the commanding presentation skills of an old pro, the high speed and low price of a young upstart. It's the perfect printer for anyone on a budget.

The P2200XE not only features 8 standard type styles and 18 optional font cartridges, but it's the world's first printer with our new Fast Focus™ font. Which delivers letter quality perfection at speeds of more than 80 characters per second.

Combine type variety with 360 x 360 dot-per-inch resolution, and a ribbon that prints every dot



Pinwriter P2200XE

crisp and black, and you're beginning to get a very clear picture of just how commanding your reports can be, complete with charts, graphs or drawings. No matter who's reading them. No matter where.

For an even more dramatic presentation, look to our P5200 or wide carriage P5300 dot matrix printers. Both uphold the Pinwriter tradition of the highest reliability ratings in the industry, but also offer the blacker blacks of multi-strike ribbon technology.

NEC Pinwriter printers. They've helped make NEC a \$24 billion world leader in computers and communications. They'll make a great presentation on your behalf any time you turn one on.

# NEC

**WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.**



## FACT FILE

## PC Link 386-33

PC Link Corp., 29 W. 36 St., New York, NY 10018, (800) 221-0343, (212) 730-8036.  
**List Price:** With 4MB RAM, 159MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 16-bit VGA adapter, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$5,995; with 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, \$7,866.  
**In Short:** The PC Link 386-33 offers low configuration options, but the choices it offers are generally well considered. The base system is very nearly identical with the PC Magazine standard configuration. A reasonable machine, but it should cost less.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drives means that current production models are shipping with 159MB Micropolis units. That's no cause for alarm: while the MiniScribe scored solid middle ratings on the hard disk benchmark tests, the Micropolis unit is actually slightly faster.

## INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR DESIGN

The AT-style box accommodates five half-height drives, with a maximum of three accessible. This arrangement offers reasonable flexibility in what you can mount in the system.

The Hauppauge Computer Works system board is equipped with the Chips and Technologies chip set and the Award BIOS. A nice touch is that the board has separate sockets for the 80387 and the Weitek 3167 coprocessors. While the 4MB of 80-nanosecond DIP-type DRAMs exhaust the capacity of the Hauppauge board, you can add up to 16MB more on the 32-bit memory card.

One potential annoyance in the system board design is that 2MB of RAM are inconveniently lodged under the left-side drive bays. If you bake a memory chip, it is necessary to remove the system board in order to get at it.

Sлотwise, there's room for one 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion cards, as well as the 32-bit memory card. Three slots in the test system were taken up by the Adaptec ESDI controller, the VGA card, and the serial/parallel card. Although the system does not have a second serial port, you can add one on a ribbon cable without tying up another slot, thanks to five extra cutouts on the back of the case.

The turbo switch is notable in that it actually works. The clearly labeled reset switch is slightly recessed and positioned so that you can't accidentally activate it.

PC Link offers a choice in 101-key keyboards. If you like quiet typing, get the Key Tronic. If that's too mushy, choose the clickier Chicony model.

One of the problems with the system is that your configuration choices are limited. Apart from the consideration that the base system may contain more features than you want, the range of disk drives to choose from is skimpy. You can pick a 159MB or 330MB model; a 670MB disk may be available by the time you read this. Another problem is that on-site service is not yet available.

You should note the scores on the processor and memory benchmark tests. While the difference between the best and worst system scores is too small to be a major issue for many users, the PC Link system achieved below-average scores on all tests. Additionally, it scored dead center or a little worse on the screen update tests.

Overall, the PC Link 386/33 is a credible system, but nothing about it stands out. If it performed more impressively and were priced more aggressively, it might be worth your interest. However, there are other systems that cost less and deliver equal or better performance.

## POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC.

## Polywell

## Polysystem 33 Cache

by M. David Stone

If you're on a tight budget but want to get into the 33-MHz game, consider plunking down \$3,300 for Polywell's Polysystem 33 Cache.

While the base price doesn't include a hard disk, you do get 4MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, two serial ports, two parallel ports, a game port, a 14-inch black-and-white flat-screen monitor, and your choice of DOS 3.3 or 4.01. For \$375 more, Polywell will add a 23-millisecond 45MB hard disk, giving you a complete system for \$3,675.

If you have a little more cash, you can opt for a system like the one we reviewed: 4MB of SRAM in four 1-megabit (Mb) surface-mount SIMMs, 128K of 20-nanosecond RAM cache, a 158MB hard disk, both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk

drives, an 80387-33-MHz math coprocessor, an Excellogic 16-bit Super VGA board, and a 14-inch Seiko Super VGA monitor. The \$6,890 price is still lower than that of some comparable systems.

The review system tested by PC Labs came in a desktop chassis, although the company says it normally offers a tower configuration. If your computer is going to be subjected to a lot of wear and tear, a heavy-duty chassis with ten half-height bays is available for an additional \$700.

The Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache is built around a Mylex motherboard equipped with the Phoenix BIOS, Mylex keyboard BIOS, and a combination of custom logic and the I/O bus control chip from the Chips and Technologies chip set. Notable for its complete absence from the motherboard is system memory. Instead, Mylex puts all RAM on a 32-bit memory board; in the review unit, four additional SIMM sockets leave space for 4MB more of RAM for a maximum of 8MB.

A second 32-bit slot is available (for expansion to 16MB RAM), as are one 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. In the review unit, an Adaptec controller, the VGA card, and a parallel/serial card ate up precious slot space. The complete allocation of memory to expansion cards means that you should carefully plan how to use your slots.

One minor annoyance, for instance, was that one slot was tied up with additional connectors attached to the parallel/serial card. This is unnecessary, since the system sports five cutouts in addition to the slots. According to Polywell, the company will supply appropriate connectors that won't tie up slot real estate. Be sure to take them up on this offer.

A more troublesome problem is the



## FACT FILE

## Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache

Polywell Computers Inc., 61C Airport Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080, (800) 999-1CPU, (415) 563-7222.

**List Price:** With 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, tower case, \$3,300; with 100MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387-33, \$6,155; with 158MB hard disk, Seiko Super VGA monitor, \$6,890.

**In Short:** The Polysystem 33 Cache is something of a mixed bag, with good performance on the processor and memory benchmark tests but below-average performance on the hard disk and video tests. Even so, the low price makes this system interesting.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer—Instantly— Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.



## All For Under \$1,000!



EDITOR'S CHOICE  
Chinon DS-3000  
March 28, 1989

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.



Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.  
660 Maple Avenue  
Torrance, CA 90503

# CHINON

**DS-2000 And 3000:**  
**The Affordable Scanners From Chinon**

COMPUTERS  
33-MHz 386 PCs

way the crystal that controls bus speed is mounted on the motherboard. The crystal plugs into a socket; the design is meant to allow you to change the bus speed by replacing the crystal. Alas, the crystal can easily pop out of the socket, as it did on the review system. When PC Labs sent the nonfunctioning system back, Polywell returned the computer with the crystal tied to the socket. The company says that in the future, all systems will be shipped in this manner.

#### PERFORMANCE UPS AND DOWNS

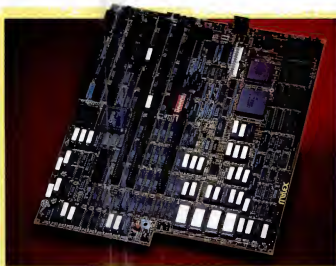
On the PC Labs processor and memory benchmark tests, the Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache ranked in the upper half of the group. Unfortunately, its performance did not hold up in other respects. On two of the three disk tests, the unit pulled in scores far below average.

The video tests were even more disappointing, with the system coming in dead last on two tests and well toward the bottom on the third.

All told, the Polywell is a somewhat flawed system, but one that sells for a low-enough price to make it interesting anyway. This will not be your be-all and end-all dream machine, but if price is an issue, it may suffice.



Polywell's Polysystem 33 Cache is a real bargain at \$3,300 for 4MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome video, and DOS. Our standard configuration is also affordable at just \$6,890.



Produced by a common second-source company, the Mylex motherboard from the Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache posed a unique problem for this review. One computer slated for review, from Whole Earth, was equipped with a Mylex board that simply refused to work, and a replacement was not available at the time. Mylex offers two Intel-type 32-bit expansion slots.

## TANGENT COMPUTER INC. Tangent Model 333

by M. David Stone

In a world of generic 386 PCs, Tangent Computer explicitly recognizes that it is only one of many sources of essentially similar machines. It therefore stresses its expertise and its ability to customize configurations to the customer's needs.

Tangent does offer some standard configurations for its 33-MHz 386, the Model 333. The \$3,945 basic configuration includes 1MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a Toshiba 22-millisecond 67MB hard disk, one parallel port, two serial ports, and a monochrome card and monitor. The system we tested, with a CDC 151MB hard disk, 16-bit Video Seven FastWrite VGA card, and VGA monitor, goes for \$7,528. Both prices include 1-year on-site service.

Tangent's emphasis on customization is partially evidenced by its commitment to meeting your hard disk drive needs. Though its standard hard disk choices are 67, 96, 151, 330, and 652MB, if you want your 33-MHz machine to have a 101MB drive, for instance, Tangent will accommodate you.

The Model 333 can also be configured in any style of case that Tangent sells—including a standard tower or supertower chassis; just pick whichever best fits your needs. If you're looking for a monochrome, low-end 386 system (if indeed there is such a thing), your expansion needs should be satisfied by Tangent's tower chassis, with room for eight half-height drives. If you need room to grow, the supertower, which was supplied for this review, offers ten half-height drives.

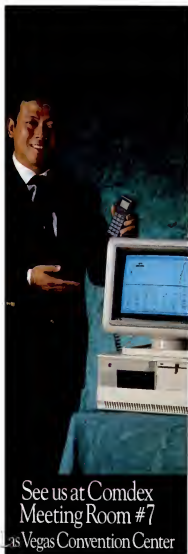
#### OPENING UP THE SUPERCHASSIS

The ten half-height drive bays are all immediately behind the lockable front-panel door. With the door closed, you can have access to as many as six drives; with the door open, you have access to all ten. Although the supertower case is generally well designed, it unfortunately suffers from some minor but potentially troublesome flaws.

The reset and keyboard disconnect switches, for example, are hidden safely behind the front-panel door—next to each other. This is a questionable placement; it doesn't help that the switches aren't labeled, either.



# Introducing the Sun



**"It's time someone challenged the standard concept of computing and made ownership of a World-Class Quality 386SX affordable."**

*Donald Wong, President, Personal Computer Division,  
Sun Moon Star*

"Here is a 386SX system that is affordable now, and after its purchase. You get everything you need to be productive immediately. Leading software programs already loaded on the hard disk. A modern, graphical, point-and-click interface. You get a system with enough power to run tomorrow's software programs, too. And an unprecedented, Three Year Warranty with Six Months On-Site Service. All for under \$3000. We at Sun Moon Star have a personal commitment to World-Class Quality — a commitment we have lived by since my father started this family business in 1945. That commitment permeates our entire, \$600-million company. We are world leaders in top-quality power supplies, advanced, high-quality telecommunications equipment, heavy equipment, food, and consumer products. I am bringing that same commitment to the North American personal computer marketplace. In a customer-driven company like ours, that commitment translates to a higher level of satisfaction, and a lower cost of ownership — the real measures of value."

**How our World-Class Quality lowers the cost of ownership:**

It starts with value. More quality and features for your money.

It continues as soon as you unpack the box. A video shows you the cable connections. Easy. Turn on the power, and you see a friendly, graphical interface. Click on the word processor with the mouse, and you're writing a letter. All within a half hour. The costs of training and set-up are reduced.

**World-Class Quality begins with World-Class productivity.**

We provide all the software you need to get started, and keep you going in the years ahead — close to \$1,000 of leading software packages. And to make you productive faster, the software is already loaded on the hard disk.

Even better, our operating program features a graphical user interface, which the Macintosh® has shown to be a superior approach for productivity and ease-of-use. You get friendly icons, pull-down menus and a mouse for maximum computing simplicity. Compare this system to the Macintosh IIcx. You get a fast system with more features and more software, for a substantially lower price.

**Don't take anybody's word for reliability. Check the warranty.**

An unreliable system costs you in lost time, lost data, and aggravation. We lower the cost of ownership with unmatched quality and reliability. We back up our claims with an unmatched Three Year Warranty.

Quality begins with the Sun Moon Star power supply, the heart of your 386SX. Our power supply reduces PC power supply failure rates to one-eighth the



**See us at Comdex  
Meeting Room #7**

**Las Vegas Convention Center**

# Moon Star 386SX.

industry average. You get a dependable, high-resolution Sun Moon Star monitor. You get the same quality manufacturing throughout that has made us a World-Class supplier to the world's most demanding electronics manufacturers and telephone

**\$2,995 manufacturer's suggested retail price gets you all this:**

**16MHz 386SX:** High-performance system with the power to run today's and tomorrow's applications fast

- 1MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 40MB hard disk drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive
- Monochrome card (VGA card optional)
- 640X 480 14" Sun Moon Star flat, high-resolution monochrome monitor (VGA monitor optional)
- Mouse

- Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality power supply
- Three Year Warranty\*
- Toll-free technical support
- Six Months On-Site Service, plus an additional six months carry-in to neighborhood service centers.
- Videotape with step-by-step installation and software instructions

Price includes nearly \$1,000 of software preloaded on the hard disk:

—**PFS: First Choice:** Renowned for ease-of-use and functionality, this package gives you an integrated database, spreadsheet, word processor, graphics and communications package with one simple interface

—**PC Tools® Deluxe:** The leading integrated utility software package to make hard-disk back-up a snap. Also includes desktop manager plus data recovery and DOS utilities

—**GEM™ Desktop™:** A productivity-enhancing graphical user interface with icons for easy movement through all DOS functions

—**GEM™ Draw™ Plus:** A leading graphics program that lets you create charts, graphs, art—quickly, easily

—**DR-DOS™:** DOS made more powerful, easier to use

—**Check It™:** The popular PC diagnostic program

Your authorized Sun Moon Star dealer can show you other configurations to meet your exact needs.

**Sun Moon Star**  
World-Class Quality

1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131



Sun Moon Star gives you a World-Class Quality 386SX bundled with an array of software to make you productive immediately. Plus an unprecedented Three Year Warranty. (Shown with optional VGA card and monitor.)

companies. That is why we back the entire system with an unparalleled Three Year Warranty\*.

## Six-months on-site service from a nationwide network.

Our comprehensive warranty includes service visits to your office or home for the first six months, plus an additional six months of carry-in service. With 800 service locations across the U.S., you can count on us for prompt service. All to give you more computing time, and fewer hassles.

Simply call our toll-free number for questions and repair requests.

Compare. You will find no better value under the sun than the Sun Moon Star 386SX.

Call for more information about the Sun Moon Star 386SX, and to find

out how you can get a free cellular phone with the purchase of three computers.

Information Hotline:  
1-800-952-6300  
Ask for Dept. U41



**Sun Moon Star®**

Inside the case, you'll find an AMI motherboard with the Chips and Technologies chip set and AMI BIOS. The tested system also came equipped with an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor. You can replace the 80387 with a Weitek 3167 or install both coprocessors by way of an adapter available from Weitek.

Also on the motherboard are the typical eight slots—one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and one 32-bit. Four additional cutouts let you use the connectors on ribbon cable, without tying up an extra slot.

System RAM comes in the form of 4MB of 70-nanosecond DIP-type DRAMs. Four SIMM sockets allow for up to 4MB more on the system board. The 32-bit memory board will hold 8MB more.

On PC Labs processor benchmark tests, the Tangent Model 333, with its 64K of 15-ns. RAM cache, came in near the middle of the pack, pulling a little ahead in some instances. On the hard disk and screen-update tests, the Tangent system again scored generally in the midrange.

Keep in mind that disk performance depends very much on the particular disk and controller card. For the review machine, Tangent supplied a garden-variety Western Digital controller. But the DPT controller with built-in cache is available as an



## FACT FILE

## Tangent Model 333

Tangent Computer Inc., 303 Beach Rd., Burlingame, CA 94010; (800) 223-6677, (415) 342-9388

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, \$3,945; with 4MB RAM, 101MB disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$6,488; with 151MB drive, 16-bit VGA adapter and monitor, \$7,528.

In Short: The Tangent Model 333 offers performance and workmanship at a low price, with customization and support as Tangent's most important features. In addition to offering the standard 30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year on-site service, Tangent will build your machine to specification.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

option and results in much faster disk performance.

One important consideration is that if you are unhappy with the configuration supplied, Tangent will rebuild the unit to your specifications. A company spokesman says that Tangent is extremely willing to reconfigure a system because "we feel we will get more business by keeping customers happy." That attitude alone may be enough to make Tangent the company of choice for some users.

(HWD). Since a loaded 386 is no lightweight—roughly 45 pounds depending on components—the Tri-Star's vertical case is fitted with a handle to make moving easier. When in place, two fold-out feet on the bottom of the case add stability.

## ROOM FOR EXPANSION

The 80386 processor runs at either 33 MHz or a lowly 8 MHz. At a system speed of 33 MHz, the expansion bus runs at a comparatively sedate 8.25 MHz; it moves at a straight 8 MHz at the lower speed.

You can put a total of 8MB RAM directly on the motherboard; Tri-Star's current price for a 4MB motherboard upgrade is a digestible \$800. Another 8MB more can be added via a 32-bit memory card.

In addition to the proprietary 32-bit slot, you get two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots. There are also ten knockouts on the back of the box to accommodate interface connectors from multiple-port expansion boards.

Inside the upright case there is room for six half-height drives, three of which can be used with removable media. The 220-watt power supply delivers sufficient oomph for a fully packed box. But since there are only four device power leads, you'll have to get splitters if you want to

## TRI-STAR COMPUTERS

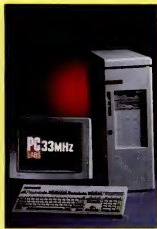
Tri-Star Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup>

by Bruce Brown

Tri-Star Computers obviously believes that it doesn't make sense to nickel-and-dime it in the 33-MHz 386 market. The minimum configuration of the company's Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> includes 4MB of RAM.

For the attractive \$4,995 price of the base system, you also get a 65MB RLL hard disk, two serial ports and one parallel port, plus your choice of a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The \$8,790 price of the Class A-rated test system—with a 110MB hard disk, both floppy disk drives, an 80387 33-MHz math coprocessor, MS-DOS 4.01, a VGA display, AMI BIOS, and a 60MB tape drive—is reasonably aggressive.

The Flash Cache in the upright tower case measures 25.75 by 8 by 18 inches

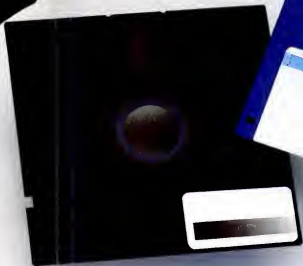


The Tangent Model 333 stands apart in its commitment to customization. Our tested unit had 4MB RAM, a 151MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor in a supertower case for \$7,528.



The Tri-Star Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price. With 4MB RAM, a 110MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor, it is only \$7,114.

# BRIDGES



## The *easy* way to move files between the 5¼" world of PCs, and the 3½" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

### **Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.**

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved



about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

### **Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.**

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities.

Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3½" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.



### **And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.**

Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5¼", 3½", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only \$95, this is a winner.



**Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.**

**SYSGEN**  
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

completely fill the box with six drives.

The test machine came with a hot combination of an ATI VGA Wonder board and a NEC MultiSync 3D monitor. If you need the 33-MHz speed for CAD/CAM and illustration work, this 1,024 by 768 VGA system is a top-flight combination. If you spend more time with your keyboard than you do with a mouse, you'll be glad to know that the accompanying Unitech 101-key model is reasonably responsive.

#### PERFORMANCE, WARRANTY FACTORS

With some help from the 64K nonexpandable cache memory and system and video BIOS shadow RAM, the machine held its own on most of our benchmark tests, scoring particularly well on the 80386 Instruction Mix test, though it fared less impressively on the small- and large-record DOS File Access tests.

Tri-Star has a four-part Customer Assurance Program that bears mention. The first ingredient is a 30-day satisfaction guarantee on all systems, with no restocking fee. The system is covered by a 1-year standard parts-and-labor warranty, and you can get a second-year extended warranty for 6.5 percent of the original cost. Tri-Star is sensitive to the fact that many people might be holding off for an even faster 386 or a 486 system. In response to that concern, Tri-Star offers a 1-year full value trade-in for the Flash Cache's system board.

Certainly Tri-Star isn't a big name in the computer industry, but it offers a realistic vision that emphasizes both memory and upgrade issues. If you're looking for a competent 386 machine from a company with a pragmatic outlook, the Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> is worth considering.

#### V.I.P.C. COMPUTERS

### V.I.P.C.-33 386

by Catherine D. Miller

At \$2,999 for a bare-bones machine with 1MB RAM, the V.I.P.C.-33 386 costs a lot less than some comparable 33-MHz units. Even when you add an additional 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 100MB hard disk, an additional 3MB RAM, VGA graphics, and DOS, the price tag is only \$6,098. That's not much more than you'd pay for many similarly configured 20-MHz 286 machines.

V.I.P.C. doesn't sacrifice quality to gain its price point. Designed around the Micronics motherboard, our \$12,499 review unit came in a tower case offering three half-height and two full-height drive bays.

The Micronics board holds an Intel 33-MHz math coprocessor and supplies one 32-bit, five 16-bit, and two 8-bit slots. None of the system memory resides directly on the motherboard; the 32-bit memory board can be configured to hold from 1MB to 16MB RAM. Our review unit's memo-



The V.I.P.C.-33 386 system includes Konan's TenTime TNT-1050 Disk Controller for enhanced disk performance. With 4MB RAM, a 160MB hard disk, 60MB tape backup, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor, it lists for \$12,499.



Made by a third supplier of motherboards, the Micronics design highlights one of the problems in general motherboard architecture. The inclusion of a 32-bit slot for add-on memory has become almost mandatory, yet no designers seem able to agree on what that slot should look like. The Micronics board is found in 33-MHz PCs from Amax, Austin, Bus Computers, FiveStar, PC Brand, and V.I.P.C. Computers.



#### FACT FILE

##### Tri-Star Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup>

Tri-Star Computers, 1520 W. Mineral Rd., Tempe, AZ 85283, (602) 838-1222.  
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, \$4,995; with 110MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-33 coprocessor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$7,114; with 150MB hard disk, 60MB tape drive, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, \$8,790.

In Short: Tri-Star Computers shows it knows what 33-MHz computers are all about by offering no systems with less than 4MB of RAM. The Flash Cache 386<sup>33</sup> comes up with fine performance and attractive pricing, including a 1-year upgrade guarantee with full trade-in credit for the 486 motherboard when it becomes available.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price  
Quality  
Service

This is where it all  
comes together.



## Quality

Gateway 2000's quality standards set us apart from our competition. From the top quality name brand components used in our systems to the painstaking quality assurance tests we put on our machines, you are guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are hand built in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that few vendors can match. One customer recently wrote: *"The quality of your work is exemplary and frankly has made a lot of others jealous because they bought systems which were comparable in quality but with a stiff price difference"*—George Syty.

## Service

Gateway 2000's service policies are the best in the industry. We stand behind all of our systems with a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** and a **1 Year Warranty**. We also offer **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**, and **Free Federal Express Shipping** of replacement parts. If our technicians can't solve your problems over the phone or Fed-X you a solution we can dispatch a technician to most locations to provide **Free On Site Service**. Our policies are great, but it's our people that really set us apart from the competition. Look at what our customers write:

*"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for your quality and service"*—Herbert Markley.

*"I've always heard your forte is customer service, and now you have definitely proven it to me"*—Jose De Jesus.

*"I am really glad I chose Gateway 2000"*—Jerry Langland.

*"I feel compelled to express my gratitude to your company for the impeccable service and support I received"*—Andrei Weismann.

*"It is a pleasure indeed, to work with a computer sales company that exhibits a genuine desire to satisfy the customer"*—Ron L. Kinney.



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000  
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054  
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000  
FAX 712-943-2023

*Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.*



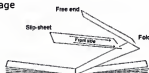
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet




GbsSlpSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
  1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



- Open the foldout page
- Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
  2. Arrow pointing to the fold
- Slice the folded edge
- Close the page and slip-sheet
- 
- A diagram showing a book with its pages open. A slip-sheet is being inserted between the pages. Labels include 'Free end' pointing to the top edge of the slip-sheet, 'Slip-sheet' pointing to the sheet itself, 'Front side' pointing to the side of the slip-sheet that should face the book's pages, and 'Fold' pointing to the edge of the slip-sheet that will be folded over.

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbn5p@ack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

## This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Sioux City, Iowa to provide top quality computers at unbeatable prices with uncompromising service after the sale. No other company offers you the combination of *Price, Quality, and Service* that we do. We want you to be completely satisfied with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pledge that you will be. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely,

  
Ted Wait  
President

Norm Wait Jr.  
Vice President



## Price

Gateway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully loaded machines for the same price as most vendor's stripped down models. One customer wrote "*I'm surprised that the computer media haven't mentioned anything about your prices relative to the rest. You don't merely edge them out you blow them away*"—Clarence Larson. Look at our prices on the back page of this ad, shop around, compare apples to apples, then call Gateway 2000's knowledgeable sales staff to discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. "*I chose Gateway after much research because I felt that the product was the best value for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and inquiries*"—Keith Lazan.



### **20 MHZ 386 VGA**

- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$2995.00**

*Upgrade to 4 Megs \$400  
64K Cache Add \$250*

### **25 MHZ 386 VGA**

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$3995.00**

*64K Cache Add  
\$500*

### **33 MHZ 386 VGA**

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$5495.00**

### **GATEWAY 386SX**

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$2395.00**



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000  
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054  
800-823-2000 • 712-943-2000  
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

### **12 MHZ 286 LAPTOP**

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2.6 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

**\$2995.00**

### **12 MHZ 286 VGA**

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$2195.00**

### **16 MHZ 286 VGA**

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$2295.00**

### **20 MHZ 286 VGA**

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**\$2395.00**

ry board had 8MB RAM.

Intel's 82385 graphics controller, with 32K of 25-nanosecond cache memory standard, speeds up operations by using direct map cache. An additional 32K SRAM enables two-way set-associative cache operation for improved performance.

While the V.I.P.C.-33 runs at 33 MHz with zero wait states, software-selectable speeds of 6 MHz and 8 MHz make it possible to slow things down. The bus speed can be flipped between 8.25 MHz and 11 MHz by changing DIP-switch settings on the system board. Phoenix chips made up the BIOS, one especially nice feature of which is software-controllable shadow RAM to help improve system and video performance.

The V.I.P.C. fared well in both 80386 Instruction Mix and Floating Point benchmark tests. It was also one of the fastest machines tested in our Conventional Memory benchmark tests.

#### SPEED RACING

Our review unit was enhanced with Konan Corp.'s TenTime floppy/hard disk controller card. The 16-bit TenTime controller card has a 128K RAM cache that caches both disk reads and writes.

The V.I.P.C.-33's fast performance on the small-record segment of our DOS File Access test may be credited in large part to the decrease in the number of disk accesses resulting from the use of the TenTime board. Its lackluster performance on the large-record portion of the same test was caused by the relatively smaller size of the controller card's RAM cache. At only

128K, the cache can't hold the large records used in the tests; hence the controller wastes time searching the cache for records that aren't there. The V.I.P.C.-33, however, was one of the fastest performers in our BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test.

Mass storage on our review unit included a Maxtor Model XT-2190 160MB hard disk drive rated at 28 milliseconds and a 60MB TEAC streaming tape backup unit. One 25-pin parallel and one 15-pin serial port are supplied by DFI's 8-bit multi-I/O card.

The Paradise 16-bit VGA card, complemented by the Relisys RE5155 multi-scanning monitor, supplied good-looking graphics. While the system was one of the fastest performers in the Direct-to-Screen video benchmark test, it was one of the slowest on both video BIOS tests.

The Maxi-Switch and Nan Tan 101-key keyboards were sent with our evaluation unit. The Maxi-Switch was not as clicky as the Nan Tan; if neither meets your expectations, you can ask for a Key Tronic or BTC model.

While V.I.P.C. doesn't offer an on-site contract, it will pay shipping both ways if service is required. While that hassle may be worth consideration, bear in mind that the machine comes stocked with the finest system components available. The relatively low price adds to its attraction for budget-conscious, power-hungry users.

#### WEDGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

### Wedge Cache WT386-33C

by Bruce Brown

Wedge Technology's Wedge Cache WT386-33C is an assemblage of stock components that together add up to a respectable machine. The AMI motherboard with its proprietary 386 chip set and BIOS forms the heart of the unit. It is encased within a tower chassis roomy enough to accommodate six half-height storage devices, all of which can use removable media. The power supply is amply equipped to handle the multitude of drives, furnishing a generous 275 watts and six separate device leads.

These advantages are made less appealing by the company's pricing structure.



The Wedge Cache WT386-33C offers standard components and respectable performance for a price that could be lower. It lists for \$8,175 with 4MB RAM, a 170MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor.

The basic Wedge, which includes 1MB RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and DOS 4.01, lists at a rather inflated \$4,695. A 158MB Maxtor hard disk, 4MB RAM, a 16-bit VGA adapter, a NEC MultiSync 3D VGA monitor, and an 80387-25-MHz coprocessor will set you back \$8,175. Compared with \$7,899 for a similarly configured Northgate Elegance 386/33 running with a 33-MHz 80387 coprocessor, the price of the Wedge Cache WT386-33C just isn't competitive enough.

If you were getting a lot more bang for the buck, you probably wouldn't quibble at spending the extra dollars. But while the speed differences among all these systems are fairly infinitesimal, the Wedge Cache scored consistently only in the middle of the 33-MHz pack.

#### WHAT'S IN THE WEDGE

The Intel 80386 processor can run at either 33 MHz with an 8.25-MHz bus speed or at 8 MHz with an 8-MHz expansion bus speed. There are eight slots: one 8-bit, six 16-bit, and one proprietary 32-bit. If you have cards with extra port connectors, you can use them with the eight knockouts on the back of the case.

The motherboard holds up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM and can control another 8MB



#### FACT FILE

##### V.I.P.C.-33 386

V.I.P.C. Computers, 384 Jackson, #1, Hayward, CA 94544; (415) 881-1772.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, \$2,999; with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 100MB hard disk, 80387-33 coprocessor, VGA card, multicasting monitor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01, \$6,099; with 8MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, 80MB tape backup, Konan TenTime cache controller, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 80387-33 coprocessor, tower case, \$12,499.

In Short: Designed around the Micronics motherboard, the V.I.P.C.-33 386 offers fast 33-MHz performance at a great price. With the Konan TenTime disk controller, which includes a 128K cache, hard disk performance on two of the three pertinent PC Labs benchmark tests was greatly enhanced.

on the optional 32-bit memory card. You can use either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit DRAM chips, and there are sockets for either DIP- or SIMM-style chips.

The AMI board offers memory interleaving as well as shadow RAM. The board also has 64K of 20-nanosecond static RAM cache (not expandable), effectively giving the system zero wait state performance on cache hits.

Other components include a Western Digital ESDI hard disk drive, and an interface board with one serial port, one parallel port, and a game port. A Mitsumi 101-key keyboard is the only one offered. This unit is acceptable, being neither particularly mushy nor sharp and clicky.

The test machine sported a 16-bit Paradise VGA board in generic disguise, and a NEC MultiSync 3D monitor. This combination resulted in generally better-than-average video performance times.

A 1-year parts-and-labor warranty is standard. Whether you buy the system

## ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

## Zenith Z-386/33

by Alfred Poor

While many 33-MHz machines look as if they were assembled along the same conveyor belt, the Zenith Z-386/33 is something else.

You'll pay \$7,999 for a stripped base model, and \$14,996 for the reviewed system, with 3MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA adapter and flat-screen monitor, DOS 3.3 Plus, and *Microsoft Windows*. Obviously, Zenith keeps company with the other high-priced, big-brand names. But unlike many of its competitors, Zenith has added extras that have contributed significant value to the unit.

The case, for example, is no typical clone covering. It has four bezel openings to drive bays (plus room for an enclosed fifth half-height device inside). No need to decide between desktop or tower design here: the desktop case is also designed to slide into a bracket that converts it to a



The Zenith Z-386/33 has a small 16K cache, but its original design yields first-rate results. This well-made machine costs \$15,395 with 4MB RAM, a 150MB hard disk, VGA, and an 80387 coprocessor.



## FACT FILE

## Wedge Cache WT386-33C

Wedge Technology Inc., 1587 McCandless Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 263-9888.

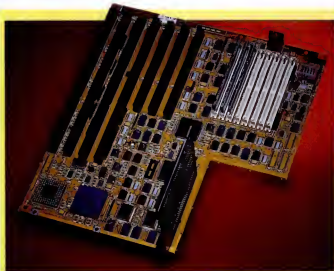
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, \$4,595; with 4MB RAM, with 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$8,175.

In Short: The Wedge Cache WT386-33C is an AMI motherboard-based machine with 64K of cache memory. The components are well chosen and the computer's performance is good, but the price could be lower for this standard-component machine from a little-known company.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through a dealership or order it by mail from Wedge, all service is performed at the company. You pay only the cost of shipping to Wedge. Unlike other companies, however, Wedge returns repaired systems by ground shipment, no matter what method you had originally used. Wedge does offer a 15-day money-back guarantee, but it's subject to a 20 percent restocking fee: even if you bought a barebones unit, you can expect to lose close to \$1,000 if you send it back.

The Wedge Cache WT386-33C is an average performer hoping to compete in an already crowded 33-MHz market. With no clear price advantage plus subminimal service and money-back guarantee policies, Wedge Technology may not be able to garner any real market share.



Not everything needs to be physically part of the motherboard, as Zenith proves with this 33-MHz motherboard design. Electrical connection is sufficient for its 16K associative cache controller, which juts out of its own unique slot at the side of the board. While Zenith only offers seven expansion slots, four are 32-bit, with the remainder being 16-bit slots.

# AST Takes 33 MHz, 386™ Power One Step Further.



From left to right:

- 33 MHz AST Premium 386/33
- 25 MHz AST Premium 386/25
- 20 MHz AST Premium/286
- 16 MHz AST Premium 386/16
- 16 MHz AST Premium Workstation/286SX

When you buy the 33 MHz, AST Premium® 386/33, you aren't just getting the fastest technology available in a desktop computer. You're getting it AST style.

Which means that in keeping with the AST 386 family tradition, we've packed several speed-enhancing features into the AST Premium 386/33. Such as zero wait-state cache, support for up to 36 MB of memory, support for 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors, 16 ms hard drive access and more.

As a result, you'll be able to tackle a broad range of performance-sensitive and power-hungry applications both in single

and multiuser environments, such as 3-D animation, geophysical simulation, regression analysis, CAD/CAM and LAN file service.

**Built-in i486™ Upgradeability.** Best of all, the AST Premium 386/33 is designed with a modular Cupid-32™ architecture

for easy upgradeability. When you are ready for i486 power, just replace the existing 386™ CPU card with the AST FASTboard™ 486/25.

Of course, if you don't need quite so much power, AST offers several high-performance 386 and 386SX™ systems. Such as the 25 MHz, AST Premium 386/25. Like the AST Premium 386/33, it's designed

for a natural extension to more powerful processing. The upgrade to i486 or 33 MHz, 386 performance protects your computer investment.

For more information, call 1-800-876-4AST, or use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872.

AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32, FASTboard trademarks © AST Research, Inc. 861500, 8460, and 8036665 trademarks Intel Corp. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST markets products worldwide — in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 506 4359; in Japan call 81 3 448 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 3 906 4833; in Canada call 416 826-7514; in Australia call 02 966 2200.

AST Premium 386/33	AST Premium 386/25	AST Premium 386/20	AST Premium 386/16	AST Premium Workstation/286SX
<b>51.7</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>23.2</b>

Lineweave Software's 11 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.

NO. 1 RATED 33 MHz, 386	
INFO WORLD REPORT CARD	
AST PREMIUM 386/33	COMPARE RELATIVE PERFORMANCE
U.S.	7.1
<small>AST earned the highest score for 33 MHz, 386-based computers.</small>	
1989	

**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.



# Prove to your boss why you need an HP ScanJet Plus.



*Actual Scanned Images.*

1. Cut out the photo and illustrations on the left.
2. Put that dull, wordy document down in front of the boss.
3. For the clincher, lay the graphic elements in place.

Presto! The page comes to life, almost as easily as if you'd scanned the images in with an HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Which you can do for just \$2,190.\* (In fact, all those images came fresh from our scanner.)

This is a small, but tasty, example of how much you can spice up your communications. With photos, illustrations, and, thanks to OCR, text. Its 8-bit power provides 256 levels of gray and lets you scale images from 4 to 200% in 1% increments.

# CHEESE LOUISE PIZZA COMPANY

We need to do something to liven up Cheese Louise Pizza sales. People love our pizzas, once they sink their teeth into them. But we're having trouble getting more customers into the parlors.

What's the problem here? We have fresh, natural ingredients. Friendly people. Authentic Sicilian decor, with

c.

*Joe Louise wants your knockout ideas.*

a.

*Have we got some winners here?*

Mount Etna erupting every hour on the hour. Our salads

b.

flyers, the best deal in town. But so far, only Frankie's grandmother has come in to get ten for the price of five.

Maybe the flyers are too dull.

Maybe

the ingredients should jump right off the page and say: Hey, take a bite! But how do we do that? Any ideas?

d.

have Frankie's great-grandmother's secret dressing, and people keep telling us they've never tasted anything like it.

Now, for the past two months, we've been handing out 2-for-1

*This month's special: CLP TLC*

Our scanner also raises the quality of OCR. (And the optional sheet feeder raises the quantity.) And it's equally at home in DOS or Macintosh environments.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 714G for your nearest authorized HP dealer. You'll

get much more appetizing documents, any way you slice it.

There is a better way.



HEWLETT  
PACKARD



floor-standing tower configuration, good for file-serving needs.

#### SIGNS OF CREATIVE THINKING

Inside, you find stronger evidence of original thinking. There are only eight expansion slots: four 16-bit and four 32-bit. The nice part about this is that the 32-bit slots will support 16-bit and 8-bit cards. An extra fan mounted in the front of the case helps keep the card cage cool.

The motherboard handles either 1-megabit (Mb) or 4Mb SIMMs. While it is designed to use 100-nanosecond SIMMs, these machines are usually shipped with 80-ns. chips for an extra margin of safety against heat-related malfunction. (We encountered no problems with our test machine, which included one 100-ns. SIMM and two 80-ns. SIMMs.)

Whereas many designs force you to add SIMMs in sets of two or four, Zenith lets you add them one at a time. You can also add a 32-bit memory expansion card; filled with 1Mb SIMMs, the motherboard and card together give you a full 16Mb of RAM. You need 4Mb SIMMs in order to reach the system maximum of 64Mb of 32-bit RAM.

Perhaps the most interesting feature of the computer is its memory cache. Zenith's own cache controller comes with an apparently paltry 16K of static RAM, rated at a zippy 15 ns. Despite this small cache, the machine took the top honors in the Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test. The reason for the extra speed is the new 16-layer cache write queue; rather than only buffering memory reads, this design lets the machine hold more data before being forced to write the cache back to the slower system memory. If you happen to decide that you really need a bigger



#### EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Compaq Deskpro 386/33
- Northgate Elegance 386/33

For anyone interested in a 386 running at 33 MHz, the most important factor is performance. In fact, the margin that separates the fastest from the slowest machines is so small that you can't go wrong with the majority of machines here.

Four machines, however, distinguished themselves as the fastest: the Northgate, ALR, Compaq, and Everex. All four have gone a step beyond the usual Intel, Mylex, and AMI motherboard designs in favor of their own, and this extra engineering sets them apart.

In a class by itself is the Compaq Deskpro 386/33—possibly the finest personal computer Compaq has produced to date, albeit the most expensive. Our standard-configuration machine with 4Mb RAM, VGA, and an 80387-33 math coprocessor has a list price over \$18,000 before figuring in the 30 percent discount that comes from not ordering direct, as you do with Northgate. That price also includes a 320MB ESDI hard disk, the next standard disk option Compaq offers after its 84MB hard disk and well above the 100MB hard disk we specified for our standard configuration. Despite the price tag, the Deskpro is the most versatile PC in this roundup, offering simultaneous support of both a Weitek 3167 and an Intel 80387-33, up to 1.3 gigabytes of internal mass storage, and 32-bit RAM memory expansion up to 16Mb.

On top of all this, with 16-bit VGA circuitry integrated on the motherboard, the Deskpro screamed its way through the PC Labs video benchmark tests. While motherboard-bound VGA capability ordinarily discourages upgrades to Super-VGA-quality graphics, Compaq's circuitry compensates by supporting the company's Advanced Graphics system, a dedicated, interlaced graphics scheme that supplies 256 simultaneous colors in

1,024-by-768-pixel resolution.

Compaq's ESDI hard disk controller (running at 15 MHz) plus a 300-watt power supply make the Deskpro 386/33 the best available PC for file-serving, graphical, and intensive disk- and processor-based applications. Just plan your expansion plans carefully—Compaq's Fixed Disk Expansion Unit sells for a prohibitive \$6,399.

Price should not be a compelling factor when performance is at stake. But neither can it be ignored—and with the Northgate Elegance 386/33, it isn't. For \$7,899, you get 4Mb RAM, a 150MB ESDI hard disk, a Princeton Graphic Systems VGA monitor, an 80387-33, and DOS 4.01. This first-rate system includes the usual Northgate amenities: 1 year of on-site service, overnight shipment of replacement parts, of excellent documentation and support, plus an OmniKey keyboard.

The Elegance 386/33 also demonstrated the fastest processor time of the pack, which is largely due to the engineering behind Northgate's 64K write-back cache. For even faster performance, the cache is expandable up to 256K. Since Northgate does not shadow ROM BIOS in RAM, 384K of memory remains available. This practice makes the performance results of the Elegance 386/33 even more impressive.

One word of advice: the Video Seven VGA card in the Elegance 386/33 was not exceptionally fast. Alternatively, consider another VGA adapter from Northgate.

Honorable mentions go to the Everex Step 386/33 and the ALR FlexCache 33/386. These two machines are dedicated to speed and are among the fastest CPU performers. ALR and Everex, respectively, give you 4Mb RAM, VGA, and an 80387-33 for \$11,666 (150MB hard disk) and \$11,342 (160MB hard disk).



#### FACT FILE

##### Zenith Z-386/33

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331, (312) 699-4800.

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, Microsoft Windows/386, \$7,999; with 3MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, VGA monitor, 80387-25 coprocessor, \$14,999; with 4MB RAM, \$15,395.

In Short: Innovative design, conservative specifications, and solid construction create a machine that performs well but isn't fast. Durability is an added value to help Zenith compete against the faster high-end brands in the field.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DO THE TWIST!

Introducing Artline.<sup>™</sup>  
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

a

DO THE  
TWIST!  
DO THE  
TWIST!  
DO THE  
TWIST!



Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it...well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM<sup>®</sup> Desktop Publisher<sup>™</sup>, Xerox<sup>®</sup> Ventura Publisher<sup>™</sup> and Aldus<sup>®</sup> PageMaker<sup>™</sup> for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

For more information, contact your  
nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM<sup>®</sup> Artline<sup>™</sup> By GCP

From  DIGITAL RESEARCH<sup>™</sup>



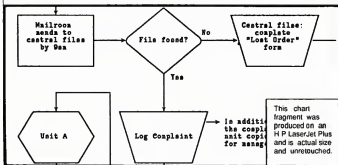
GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# EasyFlow

See us at T 1212  
**COMDEX/Fall '89**  
November 13-17, 1989  
Tropicana Hotel  
Las Vegas, Nevada

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



**Automatic.** Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

**Fast.** Written in assembly language for speed.

**Large.** Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? **EasyFlow** automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

**Standard.** All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

**User friendly.** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

**Mouse.** Optional but fully supported.

**It works.** Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of **EasyFlow**.

**It prints.** On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

**It plots.** On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

**Documented.** 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

**Rush delivery.** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

**EasyFlow** works on IBM PCs, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign).

Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited  
PO Box 1093-P  
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0688  
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49  
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

## COMPUTERS

33-MHz 386 PCs

cache, expand it to a full megabyte.

You also get the DTC ESDI hard disk controller. The unit supplies on-board disk caching to boost hard disk performance: the Zenith ranked seventh-fastest on our BIOS Disk Seek tests.

## SOFTWARE EXTRAS

Zenith's version of DOS—DOS 3.3 Plus—includes a collection of handy extensions and utilities, such as a hard disk compacting program that eliminates file fragmentation and improves performance. You also get Zenith's *Monitor* program in ROM, which allows having access to the system configuration, poking around memory, and generally getting at other technical items. For the security-minded, the ROM setup program lets you implement a password before system boot-up.

A few minor complaints include a

**The Zenith Z-386/33  
is thoughtfully  
designed, and loaded  
with extras that make  
it both fast and  
useful, most  
noticeably Zenith's  
innovative memory  
cache scheme.**

mushy keyboard with little tactile feedback, a tiny power switch stuck far away in the back of the case, and a somewhat skimpy standard warranty. You can choose either a full-year policy covering parts and labor or convert it to 3 months of free on-site coverage. Other warranty options are available at extra cost.

The Zenith Z-386/33 is well built, thoughtfully designed, and loaded with extras that make it both fast and useful. If you are not stuck at the bottom of the price scale, or if you are required to limit your search to top brand names, then make sure to put the Zenith on your list.

# PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

*-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989*



**PC** BRAND™

## PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

## Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

- Free freight • Fast delivery
- No credit card surcharges
- A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
- Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
- And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

## Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE  
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS  
...AND NAME BRAND  
PERIPHERALS

# Outstanding Quality

**PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.**

**"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."**

**-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989**

**PC BRAND**

**Your Best Choice  
for Quality Systems  
Toll-Free Support  
Toll-Free Service  
Free Freight  
5-Year Warranty**



**PCV20 AD-II**

**\$539**

**15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0  
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard**

**Standard System Features:**

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.  
Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

**Standard Pre-Built Configurations:**

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-46MS	66MB-25MS
Mono	\$664	\$739	\$944	\$1094
VGA/Mono	\$824	\$899	\$1104	\$1254
EGA	\$1004	\$1079	\$1284	\$1434
VGA/Color	\$1054	\$1129	\$1334	\$1484

**PC BRAND 286/12 \$799**



*Now Using C & T  
"Neat" Chip Set*

**12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,  
Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz  
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard**

**Standard System Features:**

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

**Options:**

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Full or Mini Size Tower Case

**Standard Pre-Built Configurations:**

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives Video	40MB-46MS 1:1 RLE	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLE	71MB-25MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1 RLE
Mono	\$1207	\$1432	\$1572	\$1672
VGA/Mono	\$1402	\$1627	\$1767	\$1867
EGA	\$1547	\$1772	\$1912	\$2012
VGA/16Bit	\$1637	\$1862	\$2002	\$2102



# Unbelievable Price

## PC BRAND 286/20 \$999



*Ideal Novell Server!*

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation  
NortonSI 23.0 • Landmark® 26.7MHz  
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

### Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in Interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

### Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-25MB	71MB-15MB	113MB-25MB	130-17MB	330-34MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1407	\$1632	\$1737	\$1862	\$2517	\$2817
VGA/Mono	\$1602	\$1827	\$1932	\$2057	\$2712	\$3012
EGA	\$1747	\$1972	\$2077	\$2202	\$2857	\$3157
VGA/16Bit	\$1837	\$2062	\$2167	\$2292	\$2947	\$3247

## PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$1099



16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation  
NortonSI 18.7 • Landmark® 18.3MHz  
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

### Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower • Case)

### Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-25MB	71MB-15MB	113MB-25MB	130-17MB	330-34MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1507	\$1732	\$1837	\$1962	\$2617	\$2917
VGA/Mono	\$1702	\$1927	\$2032	\$2157	\$2812	\$3112
EGA	\$1847	\$2072	\$2177	\$2302	\$2957	\$3257
VGA/16Bit	\$1937	\$2162	\$2267	\$2392	\$3047	\$3347

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...  
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES..

# To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-8200. Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-18

# Amazing Performance

*"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"*

Cover Story Nov, 1988

*"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"*

**PC Magazine** Feb. 14, 1989

## PC BRAND 386/20 \$1649



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation  
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz  
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

### Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOCS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

### Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

### Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives	8MB-8MS	8MB-25MS	71MB-19MS	110-25MS	150-17MS	320-16MS	
Video	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL
Mono	\$2125	\$2225	\$2350	\$2460	\$3010	\$3455	
VGA/Mono	\$2310	\$2410	\$2535	\$2645	\$3195	\$3640	
EGA	\$2415	\$2515	\$2640	\$2750	\$3300	\$3745	
VGA/16bit	\$2555	\$2655	\$2780	\$2890	\$3440	\$3885	

## PC BRAND 386/25 \$1849



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation  
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz  
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache  
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

### Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 Mhz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOCS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

### Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower • Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

### Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives	8MB-8MS	8MB-25MS	71MB-19MS	110-25MS	150-17MS	320-16MS	
Video	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL	11RL
Mono	\$2312	\$2462	\$2592	\$2722	\$3322	\$3572	
VGA/Mono	\$2527	\$2677	\$2807	\$2937	\$3537	\$3787	
EGA	\$2672	\$2822	\$2952	\$3082	\$3682	\$3932	
VGA/16bit	\$2762	\$2912	\$3042	\$3172	\$3772	\$4022	

CRT display is courtesy of RDX Software, Inc. Irvine, CA.

# Exceptional Support

**386/33 CACHE**

**\$2799**

*Worlds Fastest  
Personal Computer!*



## 33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

NortonSI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/32K or 64K Cache  
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

### Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States  
Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard,  
Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,  
977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM  
and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays  
(Shown with Optional Full Size Tower & Case)

### Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower & Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

### Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	40MB-44MB	64MB-22MB	72MB-18MB	10MB-15MB	130MB-17MB	20MB-16MB
Video	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB
Mono	\$3259	\$3454	\$3594	\$3679	\$4334	\$4634
VGA/Mono	\$3454	\$3649	\$3749	\$3874	\$4529	\$4829
EGA	\$3599	\$3794	\$3894	\$4019	\$4674	\$4974
VGA/16bit	\$3689	\$3884	\$3984	\$4109	\$4764	\$5064

+ Norton SI 3.0

CKT display is courtesy of RIX Software, Inc., Irvine, CA.

**PC BRAND**

**Your Best Choice  
for Quality Systems  
Toll-Free Support  
Toll-Free Service  
Free Freight  
5-Year Warranty**

**286/386 PORTABLES from \$1745**

**286 & 386 Systems**  
• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,  
Combo Controller,  
LCD Backlit Display  
Optional EGA  
Plasma Display



### All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit  
Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA  
(VGA to EGA Scale Plasma version Now Available)
- Monographic & Color operating  
modes, VGA Optional
- External Monitor Support
- 2 Available expansion slots
- 86-key keyboard
- Accommodates two 5.25" or  
3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/  
Calendar Standard



### Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options						
Drive	CPU	286-12	286-20	386/5X-16	386-20	386-25
1 Floppy		\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2595	\$2795
40MB		\$2175	\$2375	\$2475	\$3025	\$3225
64MB		\$2275	\$2475	\$2575	\$3125	\$3325
150MB		\$3140	\$3340	\$3440	\$3990	\$4190

\*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

# To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: 9am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PC# 8-18

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Shop PC Brand Today.

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS\*

NEC	
Multispeed HD .....	\$1995
Ultralite w/1MB .....	Call
TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80386, 1 FDD .....	\$679
1600 BACKLIT, 80386-12, 1MG, 20MB HD, FDD .....	\$240
3100E GAG PLASMA 80386-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD .....	\$2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD .....	\$3595
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD, .....	6115
ZENITH	
Supersport 286, 20Meg .....	Call
Supersport 286, 40Meg .....	Call
Supersport 88, 20Meg .....	Call

Other Makes and Models Call

## MONITORS\*

MAGNAVOX	
7BM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome .....	\$79
7BM749 14" VGA White Flat Screen .....	135
CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color .....	230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color .....	339
9CM082 14" VGA (640x480) 31DP Color .....	415
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350) .....	\$369
AUM-1381 14" Diamond Scan .....	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor .....	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor .....	2325
NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA .....	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono .....	249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA .....	879
Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) 28DP .....	Call
Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) 31DP .....	Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome .....	\$249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA .....	879
Ultrasync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA .....	520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS	
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt. ....	\$890
RELISYS (Top Rated by InfoWorld and PC World)	
RE-9513 14" VGA (720x480) 31DP Color .....	\$369
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfreq .....	\$549
SONY	
CPD1304 14" 2SDP (1024x768) Multiscan .....	\$689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA .....	485
ZENITH	
ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen Enhanced .....	\$619

## NEC 14" Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



**\$499**

Freight Free!

## MODEMS

A.T.L.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5 .....	\$165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5 .....	205
HAYES	
1200B Int. w/Smartcom .....	\$285
2400B Int. w/Smartcom .....	429
1200 Ext. Modem .....	285
2400 Ext. Modem .....	429
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom .....	\$49
1200 Baud External .....	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom .....	89
2400 Baud External .....	129
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600 .....	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 .....	889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem .....	995
Courier HST/IX 9600 Modem .....	925

## Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS	<b>\$49</b>
2400BPS	<b>\$89</b>

## TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up\*

<b>\$279</b>
Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software

## VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K .....	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K .....	Call
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA .....	\$179
VGA+ .....	265
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW .....	299
VGA Professional w/512K .....	399
PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port .....	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port .....	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch .....	135
VGA .....	159
VGA 16 Bit .....	195
VIDEO SEVEN	
Fastwrite VGA .....	\$279
VRAM VGA .....	450
VRAM VGA w/512K .....	Call

## DISK DRIVES

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black .....	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting .....	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey .....	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting .....	95

### PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy .....	\$199
--------------------------------------	-------

### HARD DISK DRIVES:

IOMEGA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int. ....	\$765
B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int. ....	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext. ....	1995
MINISCRIBE	
71MB 18MS M3085 .....	\$595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt. ....	1195
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt. ....	1550
640MB 16MS M9780 ESDI Full Hgt. ....	2850
PRIAM	
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height ....	\$1395
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650	
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2 ....	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL 2250	

### SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller .....	\$249
20MB 65MS SF225 .....	209
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller .....	299
20MB 35MS ST125 .....	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller .....	269
30MB 35MS ST138 .....	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller .....	355
40MB 28MS ST251-1 .....	349
40MB 24MS ST151 .....	419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height .....	590
TOSHIBA	
60MB 25MS MK134 RLL .....	\$429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL .....	669
156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt. ....	1095

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

## TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl. ....	\$590
60MB Maynard Mainstream Portable .....	889
150MB Archive Internal .....	925
150MB Archive External .....	1250
150MB Maynard Mainstream Portable .....	1395
2.5GB Maynard Mainstream Portable .....	4350

## PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

Ultra Hi-performance VGA Card, compatible w/ VGA, EGA, monochrome, and multisync monitors. Analog and Digital output, upgradable to 512K, resolution to 1024x768, many software drivers

**\$195**

# Save Time. Save Money.

## SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Half Page Scanner.....	\$189
Complete PC Full Page Scanner.....	\$75
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan.....	219
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus.....	Call
Microtek MS II.....	1050
Microtek MSF300G w/256 Grey Levels.....	1495
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels.....	1275
Summasketch 12X12.....	378
Summasketch 12X18.....	599

## PRINTERS\*

<b>BROTHER</b>	
HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL).....	\$1875
<b>EPSON</b>	
LX810 180/30.....	189
LQ510 180/60.....	329
FX850 330/88.....	345
FX1050 264/54.....	445
LQ850 330/88.....	Call
LQ1050 330/88.....	Call
LQ950 264/88.....	Call
LQ2550 400/108.....	Call
<b>KODAK DICONIX</b>	
150Plus 150/50.....	315
300WIP 310/73.....	439
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
Deskjet Plus.....	710
Laserjet II.....	1720
<b>LASERJET ACCESSORIES</b>	
CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts.....	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit. 319 CPI 2MB Memory Kit.....	549
<b>PRINCETON PUBLISHING</b>	
PS-388 Postscript board.....	2250
<i>Add Postscript to your HP LASERJET!</i>	
<b>NEC</b>	
P2200XE 192/54.....	335
P9XL 400/140.....	1030
P5200 265/90.....	530
P5300 Wide.....	675
LC890 Laser.....	3190
LC890XL Laser.....	4495
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
ML320 300/62.....	345
ML321 300/62.....	479
ML380 180/60.....	359
ML390 270/90.....	475
ML391 270/90.....	655
ML393 450/120.....	995
<b>PANASONIC (New Models Listed)</b>	
1180 192/38.....	189
1191 240/48.....	245
1124 192/63.....	339
1524 240/80.....	545
<b>TOSHIBA</b>	
321SL 216/72.....	Call
341SL Wide Carr.....	Call
351SX 360/120.....	Call
Express 311.....	Call

## EPSON FX 1050

18" Carriage 264 CPS Draft 34 CPS Letter Quality



**\$445**

Other Epson models comparably discounted

## PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



## NOVELL NETWORKING

<b>NOVELL</b>	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1.....	\$429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15).....	899
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15).....	1795
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15).....	2809
Netware 386.....	Call
Disk Coprocessor Board.....	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board.....	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card.....	269
<b>GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)</b>	
G/ Ethernet AT.....	\$435
G/NET.....	269
G/ Ethernet for PS/2.....	Call
<b>STANDARD MICRO</b>	
PC130 Arcnet Board.....	\$135
PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card.....	130
PC300-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board.....	375
PC350-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd.....	395
PC350-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd.....	435
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2.....	499
PC300-FS 16 Bit File Server Board.....	449
ARCNET Passive Hub.....	72
ARCNET Active Hub.....	359
ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub.....	429
<b>TIARA</b>	
4 Port Passive Hub.....	\$49
8 Port Active Hub.....	285
Lancard/A 8Bit ARCNET Board.....	89
Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board.....	199
Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329	

<b>WESTERN DIGITAL</b>	
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers.....	\$219
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board.....	319
Ethercard+ A for PS/2.....	320
<b>UNINTEERRUPTABLE POWER</b>	
<b>ELGAR</b>	
ID51100 1000 Watt UPS.....	Call
IPS 500 Watt UPS.....	Call
<b>FTI</b>	
DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt.....	595

## PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products. Call for prices on products not listed

## SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker.....	\$479
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV.....	449
BORLAND Quattro.....	149
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe 5.5.....	79
LOTUS 123 3.0.....	339
MICROSOFT Excel 2.1.....	235
MICROSOFT Windows 386.....	125
MICROSOFT Word 5.0.....	205
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0.....	199
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0.....	220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0.....	479

## SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (2500PI) Microsoft Compatible



## CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

<b>INTEL</b>	
Aboveboard Plus w/512K.....	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K.....	469
Inboard 386 for PC w/1MB.....	595
Inboard 386 AT.....	859
8087-2.....	129
8087-1.....	189
80387-16.....	349
80287-10.....	229
80387-25.....	495
80387-20.....	399
80387-SX.....	339
80387-33.....	659
<i>*Overized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.</i>	

# To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200 Open Mon thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-18

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier

access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal®.

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense.

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8651. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.



**Easier to learn than  
C or Pascal, BASIC is  
ultimately more powerful  
in many ways. This review  
of ten systems—from  
simple interpreters to  
sophisticated  
compilers—reveals how  
far BASIC has come from  
its humble beginnings.**

*by Ethan Winer*

For many people, the first exposure to programming is with the BASIC interpreter that comes bundled with DOS. Because it is included at no extra cost, BASIC (Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code) is known and used by more people than any other programming language for personal computers. And no other PC language has grown as much as BASIC in recent years, both in popularity and capabilities.

With the introduction of sophisticated compilers from Microsoft and several other companies, BASIC in many ways is now more powerful than even C or Pascal. It offers, for example, more built-in commands than any other language, including powerful graphics, music and sound, and complete support for interrupt-driven communications—while remaining much easier to learn.

Nonetheless, BASIC has been the target of much unfair and abusive criticism in recent years, with partisans of other languages claiming that it is a "toy" language that encourages poor programming habits. Such a generalization is unfortunate, because the current generation of BASIC compilers are very serious products that fully exploit the capabilities of the PC. Many commercial pack-



ages are written in compiled BASIC, among them a number of communication programs.

#### HUMBLE BEGINNINGS

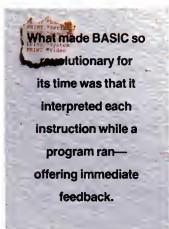
BASIC was developed at Dartmouth College in 1964 by John G. Kemeny and Thomas E. Kurtz. From the start it was designed to introduce beginners to programming concepts but shield them from the intricacies of the computer's internal operation. What made BASIC so revolutionary for its time, however, was that it interpreted each instruction while a program ran.

The purpose of any computer language is to translate a program's source code into commands the computer's microprocessor can actually execute. With a compiled language, the source text is generally created with an editor, saved to disk, and then processed—that is, completely translated—by the compiler before it is run. If the compiler detects any errors (for example, in syntax), the programmer must restart the editor, load the source program, and go through the process all over again.

Contrast this with the original BASIC interpreter, in which programs may be created and run directly from within the editor. Syntax errors are detected as each BASIC statement is entered, and runtime errors (such as an attempt to divide a value by zero) are reported while the program is still in the editor. This immediate feedback—coupled with simple, English-like commands—quickly helped to establish BASIC as the easiest language to learn and use.

Interpreted BASIC, however, is not without failings. To begin with, each instruction must be deciphered at the time the BASIC program runs, which takes a fair amount of time. If a given BASIC instruction is executed, say, 20 times, the interpreter will have to translate it that many times. Two other important limitations are that each program statement must be sequentially numbered, and there is no way to establish program variables as private to a given procedure.

Of course, in many situations it doesn't really matter if a program runs at the highest possible speed. Who cares, after all, if it takes 1 millisecond or 50 to print the message "Press any key" to the screen? And programs that frequently access a disk are often limited more by the speed of the disk drive hardware than by that of the language. Furthermore, careful planning can minimize the need for private procedures



and local variables (features previously available only in C and Pascal) in all but the largest programs.

#### THE BASICS OF BASIC

All programming languages embody two important elements. The first is the program itself, which consists of statements and instructions that tell the PC what actions it is to perform. A program, for example, might print a message on-screen that asks the operator to enter a customer's name. Once such a message has been displayed, another instruction might be to accept user input from the keyboard until the Enter key has been pressed. Other instructions could then create a disk file and store the name that was entered in that file.

The second element in a computer program is the data that is to be acted upon. This data can consist of either numeric values or text. Examples of numeric data are dollar amounts, the number of records in a file, or a temperature measurement. In BASIC, text data is referred to as strings, which consist of information such as names, addresses, and other alphanumeric characters.

Most versions of BASIC support several types of numeric and string data. Microsoft's QuickBASIC 4.5, for example, offers integer and long integer whole numbers, as well as two types of floating-point numbers. An integer can hold any value between -32,768 and +32,767, while a long integer can range from -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647. The two types of floating-point numbers

are referred to as single-precision and double-precision, and their values can range between approximately plus or minus  $3.37E+38$  (in other words,  $3.37 \times 10^{38}$ ) and plus or minus  $1.67E+308$ . String data under QuickBASIC 4.5 can be of either fixed or varying length, and any single string can have a length of up to 32,767 characters.

There are two primary reasons for offering more than one type of numeric data. One consideration is the amount of computer memory required to hold each value. In many programming situations, very large (or very small) numbers are not necessary, and integers occupying only 2 bytes of memory will be sufficient. Integers are also the only numeric type native to the 8088/80286 series of microprocessors, thus allowing calculations to be performed extremely quickly.

Long integers require 4 bytes each, as do single-precision values. For each double-precision number used in a program, 8 bytes of memory will be needed. However, to obtain the wide range of values supported by single- and double-precision numbers, a complicated system is employed. Therefore, the second reason that BASIC offers more than one numeric data type is because of the time required to manipulate floating-point values.

#### VARIABLE VERSATILITY

Before we look at some sample BASIC programs, there is one more important concept to understand: variables. Unlike the simple memory feature of a four-function pocket calculator, a BASIC program can remember nearly any number of text or numeric entities. The programmer simply makes up a name for each variable, whose contents may then be stored and retrieved when needed.

Now let's take a look at a simple BASIC program that first asks you to enter your age, and then tells you how old you will be in the year 2000:

```
CLS
PRINT "Please enter your age";
INPUT Age
NewAge = Age + 11
PRINT "In the year 2000 you will
be"; NewAge; "years old."
```

Even though this is obviously a very fundamental calculation, the concepts employed here can be extended to programs of nearly any complexity. As you can see by examining the program listing, only

five instructions are required.

The first command is CLS, which tells BASIC to clear the screen. This is exactly the same as DOS's own CLS command, and it is used merely to ensure that any messages or extraneous information from an earlier program is erased. CLS also locates the cursor at the upper-left corner of the screen.

The second instruction prints the message "Please enter your age" on the screen, so the person running the program knows what he is supposed to do. The third command instructs BASIC to accept numbers as input from the keyboard until Enter is pressed. After the number has been entered, its value will be stored by BASIC in the variable named Age. Again, nearly

#### FLOW CONTROL

In a program this simple, only a few instructions are being performed, and the order in which they're executed is easy to establish. But this brings us to another important BASIC programming concept: flow control.

In some situations, you may want to perform different actions, based on the information that was entered. If someone claims to be 400 years old, for example, you probably want to ask him to enter his age again, as shown here:

```
CLS
INPUT "Please enter your age", Age
IF Age > 100 OR Age < 1 THEN
  BEEP
  PRINT "I don't believe you!"
ELSE
  NewAge = Age + 11
  PRINT "In the year 2000 you
  will be"; Age + 11
END IF
```

In this example, the IF command is used to test whether the age that was entered is greater than 100 or less than 1. If either of these is true, the program will first beep the speaker, and then print "I don't believe you!" Otherwise, the statements that follow the ELSE statement will be executed. The END IF clause merely identifies the group of instructions that are being controlled by the IF and ELSE tests. Notice that besides combining the effects of PRINT and INPUT, this example includes the numerical calculation within the PRINT statement.

Of course, BASIC also allows very complex expressions to be tested. Besides the IF test shown in the second example, BASIC supports a number of other flow-control constructs. Two of these are DO WHILE and LOOP, and FOR and NEXT. DO WHILE tells BASIC to continue to execute a group of instructions while a given condition is true, and FOR lets you specify that something is to be done a certain number of times. These are shown in context here:

```
DO WHILE TIME$ < "11:00:00"
  PRINT "It's not 11 AM yet."
LOOP

FOR X = 1 TO 10
  PRINT X
NEXT
```

any variable name may be used, although it makes sense to use one that is descriptive and thus easy to remember.

Once a number has been entered and stored in the variable Age, the fourth instruction is used to add the value 11 to it and place the result of this addition into another variable named NewAge. The final BASIC command prints both a text message and the answer in one operation.

Because it is so common to preface an INPUT command with a prompting message, BASIC also offers a way to combine both operations into a single command. This is shown in context below:

```
INPUT "This is a prompt", Variable
```

In this case, the message "This is a prompt" is displayed; BASIC then waits for a number to be entered at the keyboard. As you can see, the instructions in a BASIC program are always performed in sequence, and variables may be assigned and retrieved as needed.

In the first example, while the current PC system time remains less than 11:00:00, the message "It's not 11 AM yet." will be continuously printed. The second example shows a FOR/NEXT loop that tells BASIC to print the count held in the variable X ten times. That is, all of the values between 1 and 10 inclusive will be printed on the screen. The words FOR and TO along with the variable X are really shorthand for the expression "FOR every value that X EQUALS within the range from 1 TO 10 do the following."

#### BASICALLY SUPERIOR

BASIC is very logical, as you can see from these few short examples. Its use of easily understandable commands, in fact, allows anyone with the interest and the time to start writing real programs that perform useful tasks.

Where BASIC really shines, however, is in its wealth of powerful features; just because BASIC is easy to use does not mean that it lacks capability. BASIC, for instance, can read and write to any memory location, directly access the processor's I/O ports, and manipulate network data files.

Among the more important advantages BASIC holds over languages like C and Pascal is variable-length strings. Where other languages force you to set aside a fixed amount of memory for each text string at the time a program is written, BASIC allows the length of a string to be established when the program runs. Furthermore, any string may be reduced or extended as needed, to accommodate any length required.

Equally important are BASIC's powerful graphics commands. Modern BASIC compilers like Microsoft's QuickBASIC and Turbo Basic support all the PC's video modes, and commands are provided to draw lines and boxes or circles and arcs, with manual or automatic scaling. The PC Lab Notes column "Advanced Graphics in BASIC" (PC Magazine, June 14, 1988) shows how to write elaborate three-dimensional business graphs in BASIC, along with a discussion of tiling and animation techniques.

Other BASIC advantages include dynamic arrays, access to the PC's timer, interrupt-driven event handling, and full support for communications. For example, to open a communications port at 1,200 bits per second with no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit is as simple as typing OPEN "COM1:1200,N,8,1". To create

## BUILDING ON THE BASIC FOUNDATION

by Dean Hannotte



Function libraries,  
many of which are  
written in assembler,  
boost the power  
of BASIC to handle  
traditional  
applications.

In case you need even more evidence that BASIC is not just a language for children and college professors, you'll be surprised to learn that a number of serious add-on packages can make it easy and even fun to add professional touches to your programs. Since many of these function libraries are written in assembly language, you can now give your BASIC applications the same speed advantages that demons like *Lotus 1-2-3* have and the same user-friendliness that Microsoft Quick-BASIC 4.5 itself has.

Here's a roundup of some of the more powerful tools now available.

### GENERAL FUNCTIONS

On the general side, *QuickPak* from Crescent Software (11 Grandview Ave., Stamford, CT 06905; (203) 846-2500) is a \$79 collection of over 70 routines. It supports windowing, DOS and BIOS services, string searching and sorting, data encryption, pull-down and Lotus-style menus, data input, and more. *QuickPak* includes sample programs, full source code (as do all Crescent products), and a tutorial on assembly language.

*QuickPak Professional*, also from Crescent, includes all of *QuickPak's* routines and many more. Its more than 300 routines offer file and printer services, date and time arithmetic, mouse support, screen dumping from any video mode to either an Epson- or LaserJet-compatible printer, and a comprehensive set of scientific and financial functions. Sophisticated window handling supports ten levels of nesting. In addition, the many demonstration programs include a full spreadsheet application, a full-screen editor, a pop-up calendar, and a file browser.

On the subject of libraries, Hammerly Computer Services (9309 Jasmine Ct., Laurel, MD 20707; (301) 953-2191) offers *ProBas Professional BASIC Programming Library*, Version 2.0, a \$99 all-purpose collection of 232 relatively low-level assembler routines that can make your programs faster and your programming easier. Its equipment-handling routines, for example, give information on the following top-

ics: processor and coprocessor, amount of memory (base, extended, and expanded), DOS version, disk capacity and available space, type of display, video mode, ports, and mouse information. The six hundred pages of documentation discuss in great depth the history and anomalies of the various QuickBASIC versions and indicate which *ProBas* routines require strict IBM compatibility and which will work on a clone.

If you find the *ProBas* routines too low-level, you can opt for the *ProBas Toolkit*, a \$99 collection of plug-in menu generators, input routines, mini-text editors, and B-tree index routines. The TeleComm utility offers Xmodem and Ymodem support, terminal emulations, auto-dialers, and more, while ProScreen lets you generate and edit screens.

Also in the all-purpose category is *Finally! A Subroutine Library for Compiled BASIC*, a \$99 collection of 150 subprograms and functions from Komputerwerk (851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215; (800) 423-3400, (412) 782-0384), only a few of which are written in assembly language. These perform date and time conver-

sion; file and directory control; chart drawing; keyboard, screen, and printer control; number conversion and math functions; string handling; and data sorting. If that isn't enough to satisfy you, for \$99 more you can get *Finally! Modules*, which generates Microsoft-style pull-down windows, Lotus-style horizontal menus, pop-up help screens, and a directory manager.

There's also the *EXIM Toolkit* from EXIM Services of N.A. (P.O. Box 5417, Clinton, NJ 08809; (201) 735-7640). The \$149.95 Standard Version of *EXIM* includes a pop-up text editor with block-edit operations and the DDS tool, which lets you define fields of data in an external file and then reference them by name without regard to location. Other tools include a clipboard, menuing system, on-line help, and screen management utility. Other versions are *NetWorks* and *Genesis*; these list for \$249.95 each and include the Standard Version. Perhaps the most elaborately packaged collection of general-purpose functions, however, comes from MicroHelp (4636 Hunt-ridge Dr., Roswell, GA 30075; (404) 552-0565, (800) 922-3383 (orders)) and is packaged in the following volumes:

- *Mach 2* (\$79)—fast assembler routines for table sorting, file and directory services, data entry, and video control;
- *Stay-Res Plus* (\$89)—allows you to write terminate-and-stay-resident programs in BASIC that pop up either when a hotkey is pressed, at a specified time, or when another user dials your computer;
- *MicroHelp Toolbox* (\$79)—plug-in subprograms and functions in BASIC source format that generate Lotus-style and pull-down menus and exploding dialog boxes, as well as line, full-screen, and spreadsheet-cell data input;
- *QB/Pro 1* (\$89)—superfast routines for the manipulation of arrays (double-precision, long integer, integer, and string); display routines; and file, directory, and volume management;
- *QB/Pro 2* (\$89)—more fast routines for number and string manipulation,

CONTINUES

# KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.



Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2® a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™



Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

## GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

## WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a



mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

## MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.


**KENSINGTON**

*Setting new standards  
of performance.*

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Expert Mouse and Kensington are trademarks of Kensington Micro-Mod. The Kensington logo is a registered trademark of Kensington Micro-Mod. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1989 Kensington Micro-Mod, Ltd.

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Do they call it a h it's so hard to find wh



PLAN1	DOC	3803	9-18-88	3:36p
PLAN2	DOC	2779	11-19-88	6:01p
PLAN28	DOC	2880	11-19-88	6:23p
DIVPLAN	DOC	56227	11-20-88	10:12a
MYPLAN	DOC	14656	12-04-88	1:30p
BILLING	DOC	3766	12-10-88	10:09a
BUDPLAN	DOC	27864	12-14-88	12:29p
QILYSALE	DOC	9076	12-18-88	1:41p
QILYSALS	DOC	11367	12-18-88	10:23a
PROJECT1	DOC	12675	1-04-89	9:15a
PROPOSAL	DOC	9356	1-06-89	8:33a
CREDIT1	DOC	31889	1-10-89	11:12a
CREDIT2	DOC	30980	1-10-89	2:35p
CREDIT3	DOC	19788	1-12-89	9:45a
BYFBCS1	DOC	22385	1-16-89	12:01a
BYFBCS2	DOC	22499	1-17-89	9:05a
2NDHALF	DOC	12345	1-23-89	3:45p
MYPLAN1	DOC	1291	1-24-89	10:42a
MYPLAN2	DOC	1306	1-24-89	11:14a
FACTSHEET	DOC	5284	1-26-89	9:15a
SCHEDULE	DOC	7869	1-30-89	12:33p

69 File(s) 1650688 bytes free

C:\MS\MYBOS>

You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to

search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan®. The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

# ard disk because at you're looking for?

they appear in your favorite applications.

Without even having to load the specific applications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general idea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the left of your screen in order of how relevant the contents are to the search topic.

As fast as you can scroll down this list, the Magellan SpeedView function instantly displays the complete contents of each file on the right of your screen, highlighting the relevant text for you.

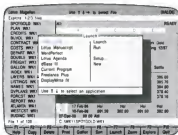
Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch into the application that created the file, and it'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the

information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3<sup>®</sup> spreadsheet and a WordPerfect<sup>®</sup> memo)<sup>1</sup> and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

Best of all, you're productive literally

five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.

**Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit.** Ask for AQE-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.



## Introducing Lotus Magellan

Administrative costs  
for the Coliseum's 1,000 staffers  
used to be out of the park.

A new LAN system  
slashed them to peanuts.



Staging some 300 events yearly at California's Oakland Coliseum complex used to be an administrative nightmare. Until MIS project manager Steve Koss had an idea for using a LAN and a custom-built time management system to automate scheduling and accounting procedures.

At a ComputerLand® Networking Center of Excellence, specialists helped Koss devise and implement a plan for a state-of-the-art 13-workstation network run on COMPAQ DESKPRO 386-based personal computers and Novell NetWare® software.

Koss estimates that his Compaq/Novell LAN saves him \$100,000 yearly, and he continues to be impressed with its performance. He's also impressed with the performance of ComputerLand. According to Koss, "they really listen."

*"We've cut costs roughly 80%  
with the Compaq/Novell  
system ComputerLand set us  
up with."*

Steve Koss,  
MIS project  
manager,  
Oakland  
Coliseum.



State of the art: the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33  
and Novell NetWare



**COMPAQ**

**ComputerLand**

Business to business. Person to person.

**NOVELL**

©1991 ComputerLand Corporation. COMPMPQ® is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## BUILDING ON BASIC (continued)

file and device support, CPU sensitivity, warm boots, and DOS redirection;

■ *QB/Pro 3* (\$89)—a superior SHELL facility that swaps your application to disk, leaving all but a mere 6K of memory available for the SHELLED program; and

■ *QB/Pro 4* (\$89)—coresident routines that you call once to hook into the system and that do amazing things like increase the number of files you can open to 251, set the keyboard typematic speed, pop up a clock accessory, install a screen blanker, intercept the PrtSc key, manage the PRINT.COM buffer, and support a mouse.

Newly released is Crescent's *P.D.Q.*, a \$99 replacement library for Microsoft QuickBASIC that allows programmers to create extremely small (700-byte minimum) .EXE programs and TSRs.

## COMMUNICATIONS

Beyond the capabilities of *ProBas Toolkit's* TeleComm utility is *QuickComm*, a high-level communications library from Software Interphase (5 Bradley St., #113, Providence, RI 02908; (401) 274-5465). Designed for users of Microsoft BASIC Compiler or QuickBASIC, *QuickComm* allows programmers to write applications using up to 16 serial ports simultaneously. The *QuickComm* package includes support for Hayes-compatible modems (such as those offering dialing and auto-answer); XON/XOFF and CTS/RTS software and hardware flow control; and Xmodem, Ymodem, and Ymodem-batch file transfer protocols—all handy features.

## MANAGING YOUR DATABASE

*QBase* from Crescent is a complete relational database. Priced at \$149, it comes with a file-rebuilding program, a help window demo, sample screens and applications, and a slide show program that lets you display a series of screens automatically. *QBase* includes a humorous tutorial on electronic circuitry written from a programmer's perspective.

*db/LJB*, a \$139 package for Quick-

BASIC 4.0 from AJS Publishing, goes one step further, letting you read and write standard *dBASE III Plus* database (.DBF), index (.NDX), and memo (.DBT) files. In addition, routines are provided that replicate *dBASE's* familiar Browse, Edit, Create, List, Report, Append, Copy, Global Update and Index functions.

## SCIENTIFIC FUNCTIONS

*QuickPak Scientific* from Crescent Software is a \$79 collection of functions and subprograms designed for scientists and engineers. The package's components solve linear algebraic and differential equations, perform numerical integration and differentiation of functions, find roots, fit curves, and handle function minimization and maximization.

## UNBUNDLED SCREEN GENERATION

Crescent Software's *Quick Screen*, a \$99 full-screen interactive application, lets you define data entry fields and create custom help screens. Rather than generating code, *Quick Screen* compresses and saves the screens and fields as form definitions to be loaded at runtime.

## GRAPHICS SUBPROGRAMS

*Finally! XGraf* (\$125) from Komputerwerk provides transparent support through almost 100 called functions for all graphics modes of CGA, EGA, and VGA, as well as for Hercules display adapters. Unfortunately, *Finally! XGraf* requires an additional royalty for commercial use.

*GraphPak* from Crescent Software is a \$79 collection of subprograms for displaying 3-D bar, pie, and line graphs. All popular monitors are supported and detected automatically at runtime. The \$149 *GraphPak Professional* adds business and scientific graphs, surface plots, multiple fonts, and quick text-based bar charts. Also included is a graphics screen dump program for Epson- and LaserJet-compatible computers.

*GeoGraf Personal Edition* from GeoComm Corp. (66 Commonwealth Ave., Concord, MA 01742; (800) 822-

2669, (508) 369-8304) is a software graphics library for Microsoft QuickBASIC that can be invoked to generate plots on the screen, printer, and plotter. Thirteen different fonts are generated as vectors, which allow characters of any size at any location or angle on any of the supported graphics devices. The plotting commands can be stored on-disk and output later with a supplied utility. There is also a *GeoGraf Professional Edition*, which contains extensions to the basic product.

## DOING WINDOWS

*Dialogic* from Crescent Software provides subprograms for adding versatile dialog boxes to a QuickBASIC program. With dialog boxes fashioned after those used in QuickBASIC and *Microsoft Windows*, *Dialogic's* features include full mouse support, scrolling input boxes, check boxes, list boxes, option buttons, and "smart labels." *Dialogic's* polling mode, additionally, allows the BASIC programmer to simulate multitasking in an application by displaying multiple dialog boxes and requesting that the user press a key or mouse button.

For another way to give your application the sort of junior-SAA "look and feel" exemplified by the *Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides* or the QuickBASIC compiler itself, take a look at *QuickWindows Advanced*, a \$139 window-management library from Software Interphase. Written for QuickBASIC 2.0 or later or BASCOM (BASIC Compiler) 5.36 or later, this library generates windows, pop-up and pull-down menus, and dialog and message boxes; it also provides mouse support. The dialog boxes can sport radio buttons, check boxes, list boxes, input boxes, range bars, and push buttons. The result? Your application will look remarkably like something only Microsoft could do. ■

*Editor's note: To avoid a conflict of interest, contributing editor Ethan Winer, the president of Crescent Software (one of several companies discussed here), has deferred involvement in the preparation of this sidebar.*

## CALLING OS/2 FUNCTIONS FROM BASIC

by Don Mailin


OS/2 offers a number of real advantages over DOS for programmers, such as multitasking and support for extended memory. But one of the truly great features of OS/2 is the ease with which its functions can be called from a high-level language. Under DOS, you must either write the routine entirely in assembly language or put up with BASIC's clumsy CALL INTERRUPT. OS/2, instead, allows access to system services by name, and any necessary parameters are passed in much the same way as they are in a regular BASIC function. Currently, however, only Microsoft BASIC 6.0 can be used for OS/2 programming.

Regardless of which OS/2 function is going to be called, you must know which parameters are expected and in what order. (For information on OS/2 services, you can consult the IBM and Microsoft manuals, or choose from several popular books, including Peter Norton's *Inside OS/2*, Ray Duncan's *Advanced OS/2 Programming*, and Ed Iacobucci's *OS/2 Programmer's Guide*.) Notice that OS/2 functions are true functions, not simply subroutine calls. Therefore, you must declare them as functions in the BASIC program and invoke them as part of an assignment. The value returned will be either zero if no error occurred or an error code indicating what went wrong.

The program in Figure A shows how to determine the current directory for any specified drive using the DosQCurDir (DOS Current Directory) service. The BASIC CurPath\$ function is merely a "wrapper" to handle the actual OS/2 call. The main program begins by prompting for the drive to be queried and then prints the current directory for that drive.

DosQCurDir expects three parameters to be passed to it, the first of which is a number indicating the drive to report on. If this number is 0, then the current drive will be used; likewise, 1 indicates drive A, 2 drive B, and so forth. (If, for example, drive A is also the current drive, 0 or 1 are both acceptable parameters.) DosQCurDir expects

## COMPLETE LISTING



```
***** CURPATH.BAS
'Copyright (c) 1988, Siff Communications Co.
'PC Magazine v. Don Mailin
'Queries the current directory in OS/2
'Default to integers

DEFINT A-Z

DECLARE FUNCTION DosQCurDir$(BYVAL Drive, BYVAL StrLen, BYVAL StrOff, _
    SEG Length)

DECLARE FUNCTION CurPath$(Drive%) 'BASIC wrapper for OS/2 call

INPUT "Which drive (ENTER for current drive):" Drive% 'ask for drive to check
PRINT "The current directory is "; CurPath$(Drive%) 'print the directory

FUNCTION CurPath$(Drive%) STATIC

    IF LEN(Drive%) THEN
        DriveNumber = ASC(UCASE$(Drive%)) - 64 'Was a drive letter given?
    ELSE 'Yes, convert to drive number
        DriveNumber = 0 'No, use the current drive
    END IF

    Buffer = 128 'OS/2 needs buffer's length
    Path$ = SPACE$(Buffer) 'buffer to receive the name
    'invoke the function
    DO$ERROR = DosQCurDir$(DriveNumber, VARSEG(Path$), SADD(Path$), Buffer)

    IF DO$ERROR THEN 'Show there was an error
        CurPath$ = "Error" + STR$(DO$ERROR) 'Append the OS/2 error number
    ELSE 'Return what precedes CHR$(0)
        CurPath$ = "-" + LEFT$(Path$, INSTR(Path$, CHR$(0)) - 1)
    END IF
END FUNCTION
```

Figure A: While the above BASIC program illustrates the calling method for only one of hundreds of OS/2 functions, the general conventions shown apply to all of them. The BASIC CurPath\$ function, here, is merely a "wrapper" to handle the actual OS/2 call; the main program begins by prompting for the drive to be queried and then prints the current directory for that drive.

the actual value of the drive number, as opposed to an address, which is BASIC's default method of parameter passing. Therefore, we must use the BYVAL keyword shown in the function declaration.

The second parameter is a string that must already be assigned a sufficient number of characters to hold the returned directory name. Currently, OS/2 has the same 64-character limit for path names as does DOS. This limit, however, may be expanded in a future version, which is why 128 bytes are set aside for this function. BASIC also uses a unique method for storing strings that somewhat complicates passing them to an OS/2 routine: OS/2 expects both the segment and address of the string data, as opposed to the address of a BASIC string descriptor. Thus, we must use both VARSEG and SADD (String Address) when sending a BASIC string to an OS/2 function.

The last parameter tells DosQCur-

Dir the length of the string being sent to it. If the string is too short, the function will return an error code and also assign the variable to the required length. This way, we can call DosQCurDir again with a string set to the right length.

In general, any OS/2 parameters that will be modified by a function must be passed as a segmented address, while parameters that will be read only by the routine are passed by value. By default, BASIC passes only the address of a variable; therefore, it is always necessary to use either BYVAL or SEG when calling an OS/2 service.

While this program illustrates the calling method for only one of hundreds of OS/2 functions, the general conventions shown here apply to all of them. Unlike DOS, which, from a programmer's perspective, is at best a difficult operating system to deal with, OS/2 can serve as a very useful and natural extension to the BASIC language, as this example plainly shows. ■

# introducing new office software that links into™ PCs 14 ways.



**INTO** is the integrated office system for local area networks. It enables you to link all your PCs *into* one comprehensive, yet easy-to-use, software environment—without sacrificing quality in a single application or feature.

**INTO** gives you built-in network resources, applications and desktop utilities—14 in all. Each easily accessed through common keystrokes and a life-like filing system. It's the "14-in-one" program that generates and organizes all your important business information—with pop-up menus that simplify all tasks no matter how complex. And,

**INTO** uses the full capabilities of a network to keep information flowing freely—so your total office is more productive.

In short, **INTO** is unsurpassed in scope, quality and ease-of-use. Whether you are adding value to your existing Novell network or just starting *into* networking, get *into* action today.

## Three versions to choose from— including two for Novell.

	LAN Software and Software	Word Processor	Spreadsheet	Graphics	E-Mail	Office Scheduler	Peer-to-Peer Printing	Appointment Book / To Do's	Reminders	Messages	Quick Notes	Calculator
<b>INTO Turnkey</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>INTO Novell</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
<b>INTO Novell Desktop</b>	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

▲ Built-in Network

■ Built-in Applications

● Built-in Utilities

126497

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your nearest dealer, phone **1-800-BUY-INTO**

**Messages**  
record phone messages  
and e-mail them to  
recipients.



**Quick Notes**  
save and manage  
information in a  
notebook.



**Calculator**  
perform computations  
like a hand-held calculator.

**Reminders**  
set automatic reminders to  
keep you on track.



**Appointment Book / To Do's**  
schedule appointments  
and list to do's.



**Office Scheduler**  
simplify meeting planning  
without leaving your desk.



**Data Manager**  
collect, store and report  
related information.



**Electronic Mail**  
speed communications  
with co-workers—  
even send records and  
documents as attachments.



**Word Processor**  
create, edit, combine and  
print text and documents.



**Peer-to-Peer Printing**  
access any printer on  
the network.



**Telephone Book**  
store phone numbers and  
related information.



**File Sharing**  
access public files through  
"cabinets," "drawers"  
and "folders."



**YES, I want to get  
into networking  
the easy way. So  
send me your free  
demo disk.**

**free  
demo  
disk**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please Number (Add Code) (Optional)

**INTO Demo Disk Offer**  
ShareData, Inc.  
7400 W. Detroit Street  
Chandler, Arizona 85226  
1-800-BUY-INTO (or fax 602-961-4033.)

**Intuitive Network Total Office**

ShareData, Inc. • Business Systems Division

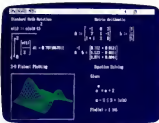
**into**

# After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

## Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

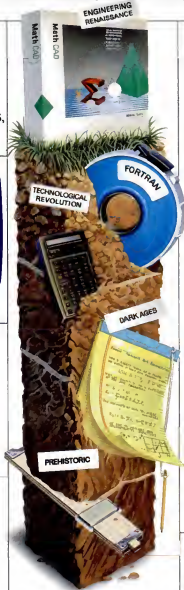


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL chart import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.\* And now you can print on PostScript\* compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface\* lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh\* users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM\* compatibles and Macintosh computers.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

# MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

**PC**  
MAGAZINE  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE  
March 14,  
1989 issue.  
Best of '88  
Best of '87

the equivalent of this one BASIC statement using C would require hundreds of lines of code or the purchase of an add-on library.

#### ENHANCING BASIC

As with any high-level language, the performance and code size of a BASIC program can always be improved with the addition of external routines written in assembly language. It's no secret that the best way to produce fast screen updates is by using an assembler routine that writes directly to video memory. Moreover, programs to perform such common operations as sorting and searching data will be much faster when they are written in the processor's native language. Therefore, BASIC provides an easy way to interface assembler routines with the CALL command.

Because assembly language is admittedly the most difficult language to write in, many BASIC programmers turn to third-party suppliers for add-on libraries and toolboxes. A number of vendors also offer prewritten BASIC routines that would be difficult or time-consuming for most programmers to create by themselves. A sampling of assembler and other toolbox products is listed in the sidebar "Building on the BASIC Foundation." Besides providing ready-made solutions to common programming problems, a well-written toolbox package can also be an excellent way to learn about programming in assembler.

#### TESTING BASIC LANGUAGES

There are a number of factors to consider in choosing BASIC as your programming language, and the pros and cons no longer rest on the structural inflexibility and dogged performance that plagued the language through its early years.

With the introduction of compilers from Borland and Microsoft, BASIC can achieve respectable performance levels. The graphic enhancements to QuickBASIC 4.5 alone move this dialect out of the realm of faster GW-BASIC clones and into a language segment all its own.

Of course, compilers aren't the only game in town. The pack is rounded out with p-code (pseudocode) generators like True BASIC that compile your program when you want to run it, optimizers that examine your code and ignore lines that have no impact on the process, and even slower interpreters that augment or add to the list of existing GW-BASIC capabilities. Overall, any dialect of BASIC pro-

vides you with an easy access to program creation, in most cases using commands you are likely to know already.

In an attempt to accommodate all types of BASIC language products, PC Labs has devised a series of performance tests that single out the speeders from the rest of the pack. These tests take a timed look at computation, screen updating, file handling, and a few other operations that are common to all systems tested. In all, *PC Magazine* reviews ten BASIC languages here that run under DOS; one system we considered, Theos BASIC, requires a proprietary operating system and therefore could not be included in a fair comparison.

Naturally, no timed test will tell the entire story; these are simply relative indicators. Pay careful attention also to the individual reviews, where each product's strengths and weaknesses are discussed—as is its target market, which should also factor in to your buying decision.

#### READY FOR TOMORROW

BASIC has evolved from a slow and limited language interpreter into a modern compiled powerhouse that is also very easy to use. But where is BASIC headed, and how will it get there? Perhaps even more important, how well suited is BASIC for the applications of tomorrow?

As the current leader in BASIC products, Microsoft has made clear its commitment to the future of BASIC by continuing to improve the language and, most recently, by making it easier to learn than ever before. With the introduction of QuickBASIC 4.5, Microsoft is attempting to woo thousands of frustrated Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE programmers with the many benefits of a real programming language. Long-range goals include Microsoft's adding a database engine and embedded macro language capabilities for several popular applications.

Programming in BASIC admittedly requires more effort than creating a macro in 1-2-3 or writing a dBASE program. But your first realization that you have complete control over every aspect of a program's operation and appearance is an exhilarating experience. The future of BASIC is perhaps more a question of how it will be used and by whom than merely a list of new features to be added.

Nonetheless, BASIC is continuing to grow, and a compiler for OS/2 programs is now available. (See the sidebar "Calling

OS/2 Functions from BASIC.") Microsoft BASIC 6.0 includes examples, declarations, and TYPE definitions for calling OS/2 kernel routines, plus the ability to open pipes and perform interprocess communication. In addition, dynamic arrays under OS/2 can be nearly any size, limited only by available disk space.

Obviously, the BASIC language will continue to be enhanced and improved. In keeping with other evolving programming trends, future versions of QuickBASIC will have object-oriented extensions, as well as specific support for graphical user interfaces like IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager. And for each new improvement Microsoft adds to its line of BASIC compilers, you can be sure that other products under review will counter with a few tricks of their own.

## BB<sup>3</sup> Progression/3

by Ross M. Greenberg

There's a lot to be said for being Microsoft BASIC compatible. But looking at Basis International's \$200 BB<sup>3</sup> Progression/3 tells me there is a lot to be said for *not* being Microsoft compatible. Business Basic, the precursor to BB<sup>3</sup>, was a product before Bill Gates ever sold his first copy of BASIC—and Basis has been steadily enhancing the language ever since.

The syntax is BASIC-like, but the command structure is substantially different. Opening a file, for example, requires you to use a command of the form

```
open(channel,MODE=mode,IS=type,
FILE=filename)"FILENAME"
```

which is a bit of a cross between FORTRAN, C, and BASIC.

Since BB<sup>3</sup> is really a business-oriented BASIC, it has some hooks that make it more applicable for the business community than other BASICs. Unlike most compatible BASICs, BB<sup>3</sup> is set up with multi-tier access in mind, with file and record locking as intrinsic pieces of the package. Its 14-digit precision, using Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) floating point, means that your end-of-month processing will add up to the exact penny, without rounding errors.

One of the really impressive features of BB<sup>3</sup> is that the same code will run on a multitude of systems, including most Unix variants. This is because the BB<sup>3</sup> product,

You're a new breed  
in business.

You need a new breed of  
computer company.



T

oday, a new breed of businesspeople are shaking up the old ways of doing things. They work smarter and faster, and they don't need product "badges" to tell them when they've made the right decision.

At CompuAdd, we understand them because we're part of the new breed. We are the first computer company driven entirely by our customers' needs. That means delivering the best value in the market.

Keeping our prices low is key to our business philosophy and that means keeping costs down. We skip the executive lunches and the fancy offices to put our money into more important things. Like top talent to design and build some of the most reliable, compatible and flexible computers you can buy.

Then we offer you the quickest, easiest ways to buy. And the choice is up to you, the customer. Order over the phone or from our catalog. Stop by a CompuAdd Superstore. They're company-owned and staffed, so you get expert assistance plus low catalog prices. Or, if your business computing needs are more complex, have a member of our corporate sales staff call on you.

And we back every computer with exemplary service. Call our technical and customer support center, toll-free. Most problems can be handled over the phone. Or stop by any CompuAdd Superstore repair center. We also offer on-site service within over 260 Memorex Telex service areas, nationwide. For the CompuAdd 220 and above, on-site service is free for one year. Call and you can have a service representative in your office the next business day.

Check our prices, our products, our service. Chances are, you'll find we were made for each other.

1-800-456-3111

# CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

## CompuAdd 810



*Proven XT technology working at 10MHz, and now in a price range every home and business can afford. System, \$595. As shown, with Color VGA monitor and 20MB hard drive, \$1410. Call for monitor and hard drive options.*

- NEC V20<sup>®</sup> processor running at 10MHz.
- 640KB RAM with parity checking.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Three full-size expansion slots.
- Two half-size expansion slots.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 8087 math coprocessor support.
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive.
- Optional real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 145 watt power supply.

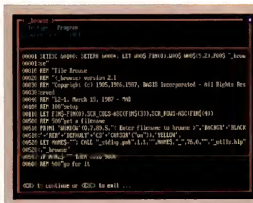
## CompuAdd 316s



*You can open the door to 386SX software at an affordable price. It's a 386 running at 16MHz. System, \$1495. As shown with Color VGA monitor and 40MB hard drive, \$2539. Call for monitor and hard drive options.*

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard.
- 0 wait state page-mode memory.
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface.
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller.
- Built-in parallel printer port.
- Two built-in serial ports.
- Five expansion slots: three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit.
- Built-in game port interface.
- 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.
- Real time clock.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- One year's free on-site service.





Basic International's BB<sup>+</sup> Progression/3 package contains a number of useful utility programs written in BB<sup>+</sup>, including ones that can automatically write Lotus .WKS files. The screen at left shows an example of the BROWSE program looking at a copy of itself.

regardless of the platform on which it is running, produces the same tokenized p-code (pseudocode). Having the appropriate BB<sup>+</sup> p-code interpreter sitting on the target system will allow the same source code to be used on any platform. There are few porting considerations to concern yourself with, and even these are adequately covered in the manual.

#### IMPRESSIVE SUPPORT

This device independence is reflected in BB<sup>+</sup>'s installation procedures, which I found to be quite easy. You are presented with a list of the displays, printers, and plotters you can have attached to the system and are asked what to name them. The current list of supported devices is pretty impressive, but check to make sure your particular needs are covered before you de-

cide to purchase the package.

Some of BB<sup>+</sup>'s unique power is readily apparent in its file- and device-handling capabilities. A file may be one of the following types: String, Indexed (fixed length, random access), Keyed (fixed length, keyed access), MKeyed (fixed length, multiple keyed access), Program Files, Serial (varying record length with random access), and Directory files (where the operating system allows for direct access). The most impressive of these is the MKeyed file access, which allows for up to 16 keys per record, with the keys set in either ascending or descending order. Unless your programming needs are extremely heavy, you'll find that 16 keys per file will suffice.

The user interface is typical—full-screen and command-line-driven—with a pleasant editor interface: type EDIT 10 and a small window pops up in the middle of the screen. But the program would be better with fewer cryptic error messages and some on-line help.

Programmers who are used to creating a variety of utilities will be glad to see that the package contains a hefty list of useful programs, not the least of which is an unexpected one that can automatically write Lotus .WKS files!

BB<sup>+</sup> is not a package for the timid, novice BASIC programmer. It's for the professional developer who wants to get a product out the door as quickly as possible, without letting the operating system get in the way. If that describes you, you should be prepared to learn a new language that feels very much like BASIC but isn't at all what you're used to.

## GW-BASIC and BASICA

by Stuart R. Greenberg

My first exposure to Microsoft's BASIC interpreter required me to load the program I had written into my homemade "micro" (we didn't call them PCs then) from paper tape. A few years later, I had Microsoft BASIC available at the click of the power switch on a Radio Shack TRS-80. Now, on a 386-based PC with 8MB of memory, the granddaddy of personal computer languages is showing its age.

Microsoft's generic interpreter, GW-BASIC (included with most MS-DOS versions), and IBM's version, BASICA (included with PC-DOS), are essentially the same program. IBM optimized the interpreter by putting part of the program in the BIOS ROM and leaving only the disk-based portion available for future modifications and enhancements.

While our tests show that BASICA is faster in screen I/O, improvements made by Microsoft to GW-BASIC gave it a faster execution speed than BASICA in non-screen operations. BSAVE and BLOAD test results showed GW-BASIC to be four times as fast because of file-buffering enhancements not present in BASICA. Since the differences between the two are mainly in operating speed, both programs will hereafter be referred to as GW-BASIC.

#### NO COMPETITION

In many respects, GW-BASIC just can't match up to other BASIC languages. For instance, while GW-BASIC still requires line numbers to be present on each line of code, some of the newer BASICs have eliminated this need; anyone who's written



**FACT FILE**

**BB<sup>+</sup> Progression/3**  
Basic International,  
5901 Jefferson St. NE,  
Albuquerque, NM  
87109; (800) 423-1394  
(505) 345-5232  
List Price: \$200  
Requires: 640K RAM,  
DOS 3.0 or later. Hard  
disk recommended  
In Short: Its lack of Microsoft compatibility does  
not detract from this business-oriented p-code  
interpreter's merit. While not for the timid—  
thanks to cryptic error messages and lack of on-  
line help—BB<sup>+</sup> provides multuser access and  
easy porting to a multitude of systems, including  
most Unix variants.



CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**FACT FILE**

**GW-BASIC and BASICA**  
Microsoft Corp. and IBM Corp.  
List Price: Sold bundled with DOS on most  
computer systems.  
Requires: 256K RAM, matching DOS version.  
In Short: While BASICA uses code from the IBM  
PC's own ROM BIOS and therefore needs a true  
IBM to run, GW-BASIC has no such limitations.  
Suitable only for small tasks, the two programs  
are functionally the same and suffer from limited  
memory space.



CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WIN the Compaq SLT/286

## MicroWAREHOUSE

Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40MB hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop... yet fits on an airline table. Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

**MicroWAREHOUSE**  
**1-800-367-7080**  
 (1-800-NOW-7080)

Includes: 201-370-0518  
 Fax#: 201-906-5245

Mon-Fri: 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)  
 Sat-Sun: 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™, 7680 Oak Street,  
 P.O. Box 1670 Lakewood, N.J. 08701  
 ©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.



### BUSINESS

Apptape Software	
The Perfect Address III	29
Ashton Tella	
dBASE IV	445
Framework III 1.1	424
Avery	
List & Mail Plus	35



**Pacific Page (Pacific Data Prod.)**  
 Pacific Data's proven cartridge-based technology brings you a Postscript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet Series II Printers. Create and print complex pages of text and graphics with only 2.5Mb of laser printer memory. This low cost, easy to use cartridge will produce a limitless variety of special effects on your documents. **New**

Bloc Publishing	
Form Filler 2.0	84
Form Tool 2.01	53
Personal Lawyer	35
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	435
Relief 2.0	169
Brightbill Roberts	
HyperPAD	67
Broderbund	
Memory Mate 3.01R	45
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	73
Info on \$20 Upgrade to 5.5	Call
Checkfree Corp.	
Checkfree 1.17	29
Contact Software Int'l	
ACT!	199
Crosstalk Comm.	
Crosstalk for Windows	104
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	New
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0	New
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	New
Lucid 3D 2.0	55

Datagram Tech.	
Procomm Plus	45
DeTime Technologies	
PerFORM Designer & Filter	159
Delta Technology	
Direct Access 4.1	49
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	
pcAnywhere III	65
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.09	99
Formwork Corp.	
Formwork w/ Fill & File	79
Fox Software	
Foxbase - Dev. Sys. 2.1	179
Funk Software	
Sideways 3.21	39
Gibson Research	
Sprints	42
Good Software	
Arriba	99
Intuit	
Quicken 3.0	35
Lord Publishing	
Ronstad's Financials	105
Lotus	
Agenda 1.01	249
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	239
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.0	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit	124
Magellan	97
Meca	
Managing Your Money 5.0	118
Microcom	
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	105



**RightWriter 3.1 (RightSoft)**  
 The perfect accessory to your favorite word processor, RightWriter can create a marked-up copy of your document with only one command. More than a spellchecker or thesaurus, RightWriter 3.1 is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style usage and punctuation. **\$46**

Microsim	
R Base for DOS 2.1	456
Microsoft	
Excel 2.1	Call
Windows 286 2.11	62
Windows 386 2.11	119
Word 5.0	209
Works 1.05	92
Nolo Press	
Willmaker 3.0	34
Paul Mace	
H/Text H/Format 2.1	45
Peechtree Software	
Peechtree Complete III 4.21	147
Peter Norton	
Norton Advanced Util. 4.5	80
Power Up Software	
Calendar Creator Plus	28
Prime Solutions	
Disk Technician Adv.	101
PrimeTime Software	
PrimeTime Personal	68
Quarterdeck Office Sys.	
Desqview 2.25	69
Desqview 386	101
Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	35
Resalt Technologies	
Wheelbuilder (by Money Mag.)	149
Reference Software	
Grammark IV 2.0	49
Richmond Software	
Maximizer	102
Rightsoft	
Rightwriter 3.1	46
Softkone	
Mirror III w/Prism	49
Softlogic Solutions	
Software Carousel 3.01	50
Softshell Systems	
Softbrezza 1.1	99

**Shipping - Your choice:**  
 Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping).



### Excel 2.1 (Microsoft)

A powerful and intuitive spreadsheet package designed specifically for graphics environments. Combining the strength of a commanding database, the flexibility of a functional spreadsheet and advanced graphic capabilities. **Call.**

### Software Publishing

Harvard Project Mgr. 3.0	399
Office Writer 6.1	235
PPS First Choice 3.02	88
Professional Write 2.1	124
Spinmaker	
Resume Kit	29
Symantec	
Q & A 3.0	205
Timeline 3.0	349
Tops	
Tops DOS 2.1	109
Traveling Software	
Battery Watch 1.0	25
Laglink III	79
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar U.S.A.	
Wordstar Prof. Flt. 5.5	208

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**

**Only \$7.00**

Micro Warehouse Grocery, 1680 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1576, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line at 1-800-367-0711. SEP102

Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
**OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON**

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus	
Pagemaker 3.0	474.
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW! 1.1	315.
Digital Composition	
ds Publisher	369.



**Ventura Publisher 2.0 (Xerox)**  
Put Ventura Publisher 2.0 to work creating everything from a one-page ad, to a newsletter, to a complex manual. It flows text around graphics, supports kerning, tracking, interline spacing and hyphenation and allows you to use a large variety of printers. \$479.

Laser Go	
Go Script Plus	230.
Freelance Plus 3.0	329.
Micrografs	
Designer 2.0	425.
Graph Plus	299.
Microsoft	
Chart 3.0	239.
Power Up Software	
Express Publisher	New
Software Publishing	
Harvard Graphics 2.12	259.
PF3 First Publisher 2.1	73.
3G Graphics	
Images w/Impact/Grphcs-Symb 1	44.
Images w/Impact/Business 1	58.
T/Maker	
ClickArt Scrapbook Plus	69.
ClickArt Business Images	89.
Timeworks	
Publish-It!	109.
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	479.
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV	55.

## PARADOX



**Paradox 3.0 (Borland Int'l)**  
Paradox 3.0 enables you to build custom applications quickly with the Paradox Application Language. Complete with sophisticated graph and chart features that allow you to turn tables into charts with one keystroke. Paradox 3.0 combines ease of use with powerful relational capabilities in a database perfect for multiple users. \$435.

## ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision	
Ghostbusters II	26.
Barrons	
Computer SAT	32.
Broderbund	
Where in Time is Carmen S.D.	28.*
New Printshop	32.*
Individual Software	
Intel Train for dBASE IV	33.
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	38.
Sierra On-Line	
Lesure Suit Larry II	31.
Teachware (with audio)	
Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0	New
Teacher in a Box-WordPerfect 5	New

## LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo Assembler/Debugger 1.0	95.
Turbo C Prof. Pack	159.
Turbo Lightning 1.0	59.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 5.5	165.
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler 6.0	184.
C Compiler 5.1	289.
Macro Assembler 5.1	94.
Quick Basic 4.5	64.
Quick C 2.0	53.
Peter Norton	
Dan Bricklin's Demo	103.
Norton Editor 1.3	40.
Norton Guides: Assembly	49.

**WordPerfect 5.0 (WordPerfect Corp.)**  
Version 5.0 of the standard in word processing comes packed with features, including integrated text and graphics, automatic referencing, intelligent printing, style definitions and more. WordPerfect 5.0 includes tools for scaling, cropping, rotating, adding borders and captions, plus it offers various formatting options, changeable keyboard commands, macros, and an extensive character library. Flexible and powerful! \$219.

## CAD/CAM

American Small Business Co.	
Design CAD 3D 2.1	205.
Digital Research	
GEM Draw Plus 2.01	159.
Generic Software	
Generic CADD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot	155.
Mathsoft	
Math CAD 2.5	285.

## MEDIA

BASF Disks (box of 10)	
5 1/4" DS-HD (1.2MB)	19.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS-HD (1.44MB)	34.
Polaroid Disks (box of 10)	
Formatted & DataRescue	Call
Sony (box of 10)	
3 1/2" DS-HD (1.44MB)	38.

## ACCESSORIES

American Covers	
Mouse Mats	7.
Curtis	
Computer Toolkit	21.
Ruby 5	49.
Plus w/Fax & Modem	59.
Interlex	
Cables & Gender Chargers	Call
Kensington	
Masterpiece	85.
Masterpiece Plus	95.
Targus	
Learner Carrying Case	139.
Nylon Carrying Case	54.

## EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI	
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256k	319.
AST Research	
Synapplus 384k	279.
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 512k	519.
Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O 2Mb	895.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb	599.
Co-Processors	
Orchid Technologies	
ProDesigner Plus	385.
Tiny Turbo AT	449.
Tiny Turbo X86	269.
Paradise Systems	
VGA Plus 15	299.
Tops	
Flashcard	142.
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA w/256k	309.

## DRIVES

Iomega	
Berkeley II 444Mb Int	992.
44Mb Storage Cartridge	79.
Plus Development	
Hardcard 40Mb (28ms)	649.
Hardcard 20Mb (49ms)	499.
Procom Technology	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext AT	249.
5 1/4" 360k Ext Floppy PS/2	210.
Tasc	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive	95.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.
Solutions for PC XT	
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctrl	157.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctrl	137.



## INPUT DEVICES

Kensington	
Expert Mouse PS/2ser	117./New
Logitech	
Logitech Scanman	174.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser)	79.
Series 9 w/PS Show (bus/ser)	92.
Microsoft	
Mouse w/Easy CAD 2.0 (bus/ser)	115.
Mouse w/Paintbrush (bus/ser)	105.
Mouse w/Windows & Paint (bus/ser)	131.
The Complete PC	
The Comp. Hand Scanner 400	159.
Half-Page Scanner 400dp	183.
Kraft	
Three Button Joystick	29.
Joystick Adap Card w/cable	24.
Summagraphics	
Summasketch Plus	359.

## Expert Mouse PS/2 (Kensington)

The new Expert Mouse takes mouse technology a step further by placing the ball on top. You move only the ball, not the entire mouse to fit size and saves space. It features automatic acceleration by sensing the speed at which you are working. The patented optical sensor technology offers digital cursor control and 200 CPI resolution. \$117.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

## SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rare items require an extra surcharge.)
- Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - \$3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Removable, tape back ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.

\*Defective exchanges replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

**CONTEST RULES:** 1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute whose cash value up to \$5,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize-one Compaq SLT 286 w/40K RAM and 40MB Hard Drive.

## MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

GVC Chenel	
Mini Modem 2400bd AC/DC	157.
Practical Partner	
Modem 2400SA Ext	174.
PM2400 MNP/Lvl 5 (Int)	174.
Quadram	
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int	545.
JT Fax Portable	350.
The Complete PC	
The Complete Fax 4800bd	249.

## MONITORS

NEC	
Monitor Multisync 2A	495.
Monitor Multisync 3D	659.
Monitor Multisync GS	219.
Princeton Graphics	
Ulti-Lit VGA	539.
Zenith	
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen	599.

## PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Citizen	
120D and 180D	138./159.
Pacific Data Products	
25 Cartridges in One!	283.
Pacific Page	New
Plotter in a Cartridge	255.
Panasonic	
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix	329.



# LANGUAGES

## BASIC

BASIC code with line numbers knows that this is a tedious task. Even if you use a separate utility program to input line numbers automatically, this still adds a significant amount of time to the development process.

Another problem with GW-BASIC is the limited memory space it offers for code and data. Regardless of the memory capacity of your PC, GW-BASIC programs must fit within about 60K of space. That means you may have to trim a program by either tightening some code or, in extreme cases, deleting comments. Today's complex applications demand that large quantities of memory be available, and comments can no longer be considered expendable.

Splitting programs into smaller units to accommodate restricted memory space is cumbersome because of the limitations of overlay processing. Normally, GW-BASIC stores programs in a tokenized form—each keyword is replaced by a 1- or 2-byte "token" to save space and processing time. Overlay programs, however, have to be stored in ASCII format with each keyword spelled out. This slows down the loading process considerably.

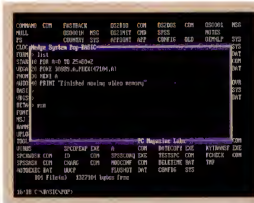
With serious application developers abandoning GW-BASIC for the more advanced BASIC compilers, why use GW-BASIC at all? The fact that it's included with most versions of PC- or MS-DOS makes it a handy tool for first-time BASIC programmers to experiment with. You can also use it for quickie tasks where a few lines of code will do the job. That's about as useful as it gets, though. Microsoft would be doing everyone a favor if it retired GW-BASIC and replaced it with a stripped-down version of QuickBASIC.

## PopBASIC

by Ross M. Greenberg

Hedge Systems' PopBASIC, Version 3.0, a \$79 TSR package, is the newest program to deserve a permanent home on my hard disk. Once it is added to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, a BASIC interpreter is available via a single hotkey.

Pressing the hotkey pops up a window—really a powerful programming environment. The PopBASIC language varies somewhat from the Microsoft BASIC standard, but most of the differences are easy to grasp. Notably, PopBASIC does not have any data typing, allowing a vari-



Hedge Systems PopBASIC includes overlapping windows and the use of common variables in compiled programs. Here, a program to move video memory sits atop a directory listing; normally full-sized, the pop-up screen has been modified for this review.

able's contents to be considered only in the context of a given operation performed on it. For example,

```
q = "2" + "2"
```

would generate a syntax error in most BASIC, but it is a valid statement in PopBASIC. Since PopBASIC notation uses a colon (:) rather than the standard plus sign (+) as the string concatenation operator, it may take a while before you're comfortable that the syntax

```
a$ = "2" + "2"
```

causes the variable a\$ to contain the numeric value 4 instead of the more traditional 22.

PopBASIC includes memory-resident extensions that allow programs written in it to do some interesting operations, including reading the screen of and sending keystrokes to the interrupted foreground program and using a timer for preprogrammed operation.

A variety of other extensions add power to PopBASIC. These include sophisticated string handling, bit manipulation, and date- and time-handling functions. Additionally, many DOS functions, such as changing a file's attributes or creating and removing directories, can be done within PopBASIC programs.

### MEMORY USAGE

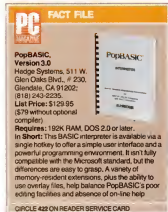
Since BASIC programs have a habit of expanding until they fill all available memory (plus 1 byte), PopBASIC's ability to use overlay files—pieces of a program that re-

side on-disk and can be loaded on top of the currently running program—can prove valuable.

PopBASIC's user interface is a pretty simple one: no pull-down menus or bells and whistles on this package. Alas, this means that on-line help is missing—a potential problem for a language that is not a superset of the more standard BASIC. The lack of on-line help, however, does keep PopBASIC from expanding beyond the 160K it already uses, and the clearly written manual provides good examples of each command.

### PLUSSES AND MINUSES

I was not particularly fond of PopBASIC's editing facilities. I'm more accustomed to doing my program editing in a text processor and simply loading the program into an





## BASIC LANGUAGES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

**Product category** An interpreter translates BASIC code into machine language during program execution. Compilers are divided into two categories, depending on whether they produce native code or p-code. Native code executes directly on the targeted machine; p-code, a generalized machine code, requires a runtime p-code interpreter.

**Application distribution options** There are several ways of circulating the programs created in the various dialects of BASIC. The .EXE or .COM format can be used for a standalone command file,

which may consist either of native code or of a front-end p-code interpreter concatenated with the generated p-code. In cases where native code is accompanied by an external runtime module, the module's size is indicated; where p-code and an external interpreter are used, the size of the interpreter is given. In some cases, the user is not given a command file at all, but the source text file.

**Help** If a help facility is provided, it may be general or context-sensitive. It may also allow the programmer to modify the help text.

**Error handling** Some dialects of BASIC will find the first error in a program and then interrupt processing, while others will produce a listing of multiple errors. If the compiler or interpreter displays

an erroneous line (or line number) and allows the programmer to edit the code, then error handling is said to be integrated with the package's editor. Many packages allow the programmer to continue compiling or running the program after correcting the error.

**Debugging** A debugger, in this context, is an error-trapping and monitoring tool that contains its own distinct command set. It may be available at additional cost or included with the language. If a debugger is available, it can be a standalone program that runs outside the programming environment, or it can be integrated with the compiler, the editor, or both.

Tracing is a visual debugging aid that allows the programmer to see the sequence in which lines

	GW-BASIC/BASICA	QuickBASIC 4.5	True BASIC	Turbo Basic 1.1	PopBASIC	Thoroughbred BASIC	BB* Progression/3
List price	Included with DOS	\$99.00	\$99.95	\$99.95	\$129.95 (with compiler)	\$195.00	\$200.00
<b>OPERATING ENVIRONMENT</b>							
DOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OS/2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
OS/2 Presentation Manager	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>PRODUCT CATEGORY</b>							
ASCII interpreter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Native-code compiler	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
P-code compiler	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>APPLICATION DISTRIBUTION OPTIONS</b>							
Standalone native code (.EXE or .COM)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
External runtime module plus native code (module size)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (77K)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
External interpreter plus p-code (interpreter size)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (54-160K)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (180K)
Source code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>HELP</b>							
General interactive help included	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Context-sensitive help	N/A*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A*	N/A*	<input type="checkbox"/>
User-modifiable help text	N/A*	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A*	N/A*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>ERROR HANDLING</b>							
Catches multiple errors	N/A*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Can be integrated with editor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
User can fix error and continue	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>DEBUGGING</b>							
Standalone debugger	<input type="checkbox"/>	In \$299 package	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated debugger	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Unselective tracing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Selective tracing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Breakpoints	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>DATA TYPES</b>							
Watchpoints	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Strings:							
Fixed-length strings	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Maximum size	255 bytes	32K	32K	32K	64K	32K	Limited by memory

☒ —Editor's Choice ☒ —Yes ☐ —No

N/A\* —Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

N/A\* —Not applicable: multiple-error detection and code optimization do not apply to interpreters, which interpret and execute one line of code at a time.

# LANGUAGES BASIC

are executed. Some packages let the user select a range of lines to be traced, using interactive commands or code embedded in the program. Others do not allow a range to be selected and will trace the entire program.

Breakpoints are invisible flags that automatically suspend program execution: a breakpoint will suspend execution when a specified condition becomes true.

**Strings** These languages allow users to store variable-length and sometimes fixed-length character strings. In some cases, using fixed-length strings can reduce processing time.



Microsoft  
BASIC 6.0

387BASIC	Watcom BASIC	Microsoft BASIC 6.0
\$250.00	\$250.00	\$295.00

■	■	■
□	□	■
□	□	□

□	■	□
■	□	■
□	□	■

■ (68K)	□	■ (77K)
---------	---	---------

□	□	□
□	■	□

□	■	■
N/A*	□	■
N/A*	■	□

■	N/A*	■
■	■	■
□	■	■

□	□	■
□	□	■
□	□	■
■	■	■
■	■	■

□	□	■
■	■	■

32K	32K	32K
-----	-----	-----

CONTINUES

interpreter or compiler. Luckily, nothing in PopBASIC prevents you from doing this; in fact, this is even easier to accomplish with PopBASIC, since you need never leave your text editor. Simply pop up the PopBASIC program with your hotkey and then load in your text file.

Unlike Microsoft's BASICA, PopBASIC is not encumbered by wimpy limitations on string size. A string can be as long as 64K (limited by available memory), though constant strings are still limited to 256 bytes, a strange compromise.

One of the additional features of PopBASIC is its standalone compiler (available for \$50 more), which allows you to create some rather sophisticated pop-up programs of your own.

This latest version of PopBASIC has some exciting enhancements over older releases, including multiple overlapping windows and the ability to use common variables in compiled programs. Certain features are still lacking, such as the ability to determine system time to the nearest fraction of a second, a problem we encountered during our testing. But being able to pop up a full BASIC interpreter with a single keystroke from within virtually any application was astounding enough to cause me to overlook any such limitations.

## QuickBASIC 4.5 Microsoft BASIC 6.0

by Ethan Winer

When Microsoft developed the original BASCom I compiler (QuickBASIC's predecessor) for MS-DOS, it was clear that BASIC would never again be just for beginners. In the years that followed, no fewer than six new versions have been released, and each offering has boasted more capabilities than the one before it. The latest releases of both Microsoft BASIC 6.0 (\$295) and its sibling, QuickBASIC 4.5, (\$99) represent the state of the art not only for BASIC, but for any compiled language.

Programming with QuickBASIC 4.5 is a great pleasure, thanks to an integrated editor/compiler that lets you write programs and run them immediately. When syntax or other errors are detected, the cursor is placed on the offending statement,

### FACT FILE

#### EDITOR'S CHOICE

Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

**QuickBASIC 4.5**  
List Price: \$99  
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

**Microsoft BASIC 6.0**  
(formerly BASCOM)  
List Price: \$295  
Requires: 320K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later or OS/2 1.0 or later.  
In Short: QuickBASIC 4.5 defines the state of the art in programming-language environments. Beyond many new language features, QuickBASIC 4.5 provides the shortest route to a complete application. And if you plan to program for OS/2, Microsoft BASIC 6.0 is the only game in town.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and an appropriate message is displayed. One particularly nice touch is the way QuickBASIC's editor automatically places each subprogram and function into its own editing window. The organization of components into these easily manageable logical portions greatly simplifies viewing and editing large programs. Two windows may be displayed at once; and text may be cut, pasted, and copied between them.

### IMMEDIATE WINDOW

Unlike most language compilers, QuickBASIC provides a window where direct statements like PRINT X may be immediately entered and executed. Another difference from competing products is that there is only a minimal delay before a program begins to run. In contrast, using Borland's Turbo Basic 1.1 to recompile a large program in memory can take several minutes, even if only a single line has been changed.

QuickBASIC 4.5 can accomplish all this because the product is actually two compilers in one package. During program development, a sophisticated interpreter executes each instruction nearly as fast as it would if the program were compiled. Completed programs may then be compiled into true standalone .EXE programs either from within QuickBASIC's



## BASIC LANGUAGES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

**Integers**—whole numbers—may be stored as 15- or 32-bit binary values.

**Floating-point numbers** contain a nonfixed decimal point. If a language does not directly support floating-point numbers, it converts strings or integers into a usable form during computations. Some packages support a mathematical coprocessor.

**Arrays** An array is a numbered set of strings or numeric values. Matrix functions are those that can be performed on an entire array at once. They may include addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, inversion, inner product, and outer product.

**Redimensioning** means redefining the size of an array at any time during program execution. This can be done either by using a direct command or by deallocating the array and using the DIM command.

**Graphics** A package with "turtle graphics" lets you give drawing commands by defining the direction, distance, and pen mode (pen up/down, color). Object drawing can include individual pixels, lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses, and polygons. The package may also allow you to fill such objects with color or patterns.

**Record files** The user can access files either sequentially—one record after another—or

randomly by specifying a record numerically or searching on a value of one or more key fields.

**DOS and BIOS support** There are several ways a program can access DOS and BIOS functionality. One is by executing the command processor and passing the DOS commands as parameters. Another method allows direct access to system interrupts (INTs). If the DOS INT (INT 21h) is accessible, the programmer will have access to the low-level DOS routines. If all INT routines can be accessed, then BIOS and other routines are available as well.

**Compiler optimization** Some compilers automatically generate machine code that is

	GW-BASIC/BASIC	QuickBASIC 4.5	True BASIC	Turbo Basic 1.1	PopBASIC	Thoroughbred BASIC	BB* Progression/3
List price	Included with DOS	\$99.00	\$99.95	\$99.95	\$129.95 (with compiler)	\$195.00	\$200.00
<b>Integers:</b>							
16-bit	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
32-bit	□	■	□	■	□	■	■
<b>Floating-point numbers:</b>							
32-bit	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
64-bit	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
IEEE format supported	□	■	■	■	■	□	■
8087/80287/80387 coprocessor support	□	■	■	■	□	□	□
<b>ARRAYS</b>							
Matrix functions	□	□	■	□	□	■	■
Direct redimensioning command	□	■	■	■	□	■	■
Redimensioning using ERASE and DIM	■	■	□	■	■	□	□
<b>GRAPHICS</b>							
Turtle graphics	■	■	□	■	□	□	■
Pixels	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Lines	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Rectangles	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Circles	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Ellipses	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Polygons	□	□	□	□	□	□	■
Filled objects	■	■	□	■	□	□	■
<b>RECORD FILES</b>							
Sequential access	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Random access via relative record numbers	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Random access via key fields	□	□	□	□	□	■	■
<b>DOS AND BIOS SUPPORT</b>							
Command invocation	■	■	□	■	□	■	■
DOS INT functions directly available	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
All INT functions directly available	□	□	□	■	□	□	□
<b>COMPILER OPTIMIZATION</b>							
Optimizes for size	N/A*	■	□	□	□	N/A*	□
Optimizes for speed	N/A*	■	□	□	□	N/A*	□
Optimizations can be disabled	N/A*	■	□	□	□	N/A*	□

■—Editor's Choice ■—Yes □—No

N/A\*—Not applicable; multiple-error detection and code optimization do not apply to interpreters, which interpret and execute one line of code at a time



optimized to produce a smaller program file or faster program execution. In some cases, this feature can be disabled by the programmer.

#### Additional notes:

- None of the BASIC languages reviewed allows the use of expanded memory for data storage or code execution. PopBASIC, however, does use expanded memory for its runtime code.
- Only Microsoft BASIC and QuickBASIC offer support for NetBios functions.
- None of the reviewed packages supports a Wattek coprocessor.



Microsoft  
BASIC 6.0

387BASIC    Watcom BASIC    Microsoft BASIC 6.0

\$250.00    \$250.00    \$295.00

■    ■    ■

□    □    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

□    ■    □

■    □    □

■    □    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

■    ■    ■

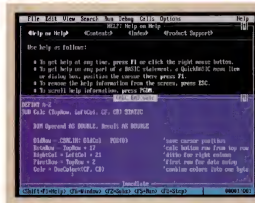
ENDS

editor or at the DOS command line.

Where QuickBASIC really shines is in the excellent debugging capability built into its editing environment. Perhaps its most important debugging feature is its ability to trace a program's flow from statement to statement while monitoring variable values. A unique history mode even lets you reverse the execution, to see how a program arrived at a given statement. You could tell QuickBASIC, for example, to halt the program if the variable X ever reaches a value greater than 10. By then stepping backward through the program, you can see where the variable was assigned and how the program arrived at the current statement.

rate three-ring binders, as opposed to the paperback manuals supplied with QuickBASIC. But the real difference is that BASIC 6.0 is able to create programs that run under DOS or OS/2. (See the sidebar "Calling OS/2 Functions from BASIC.")

Microsoft BASIC goes a step further by including a series of special object modules that eliminate unnecessary components of the BASIC runtime library. (Microsoft refers to these as "NO" object files because they have names like NOCOM, NOHERC, and NOLPT.) Normally, a program compiled with QuickBASIC or the BASIC compiler will automatically add the library routines for COM support, graphics, printer output, and so on, even if they are not needed. By explicitly linking one or more of these object modules with



Perhaps QuickBASIC's most appealing feature is its impressive on-line help. Hypertext technology is used to good advantage by QuickBASIC, which allows full access to all portions of the help system. Fully context-sensitive assistance is always available.

Besides being the easiest of the available BASIC compilers to learn and use, QuickBASIC 4.5 provides a wealth of other important features. These include huge arrays with up to 32,767 elements, true functions, and sophisticated graphics commands that work in any of the CGA/EGA/VGA video modes. Hercules graphics is supported, though users will first have to run a special TSR support program from the DOS prompt. Also, QuickBASIC 4.5 lists for a mere \$99; the only thing better is its big (and more expensive) sibling, Microsoft BASIC 6.0.

#### MICROSOFT BASIC 6.0

Microsoft's BASIC 6.0 includes the editing environment and standalone command-line compiler found in QuickBASIC, but the compiler in this incarnation has a number of useful enhancements. For starters, the documentation comes in sepa-

rate three-ring binders, as opposed to the paperback manuals supplied with QuickBASIC. But the real difference is that BASIC 6.0 is able to create programs that run under DOS or OS/2. (See the sidebar "Calling OS/2 Functions from BASIC.")

Another important addition to the BASIC 6.0 compiler is an alternative math library, which works much faster than the standard IEEE numeric format used by all other Microsoft languages. Prior to QuickBASIC 4.0, all versions of Microsoft BASIC utilized a proprietary method for storing floating-point numbers; this entailed a tradeoff: math operations could be performed very quickly but at the expense of accuracy and compatibility with other languages.

When QuickBASIC 4.0 was introduced, with support for interlanguage calling and numeric coprocessors, Microsoft was obligated to abandon its nonstandard

## PEEKING INSIDE THE BASIC COMPILER

by Ethan Winer

To the uninitiated, a BASIC compiler's translation of a source file into machine code that the PC's processor can execute may seem to be magic. In many cases, however, the conversion of a BASIC statement into assembly language is more straightforward than you might think.

In the interest of simplicity, this discussion will be limited to simple math operations that can be effectively translated into similar or equivalent machine instructions. (More-complex BASIC commands are converted into calls to the language library, which is another topic altogether.) In the examples that follow, Microsoft's QuickBASIC Version 4 was used because of its ability to generate an assembly language source listing while a program is being compiled.

### STEP BY STEP

Let's say you have the BASIC statement `X = 12` in a program. From that statement, QuickBASIC will generate the assembler instruction `MOV WORD PTR X, 12`. This tells the PC's processor to move the value 12 into the word-sized memory location that has been named X. As with BASIC, an assembly language program may refer to a variable by name; the assembler itself will do the dirty work of finding an appropriate memory address to hold it.

Next, consider the statement `X = X + 100`. QuickBASIC will translate this into `ADD WORD PTR X, 100`; that means add 100 to the variable X. Again, this is an instruction that the PC's processor can execute directly. In most cases, QuickBASIC will not be as smart as a human at coding in assembly language, but as the program on the right illustrates, it is extremely efficient when it comes to integral math operations.

In the example, X is first assigned the value 4 with the `MOV` instruction. Then the AX register (one of the processor's built-in variables) is loaded from X, where it stays throughout the remaining assignments. Understand that any operation performed on a register will be much faster than a similar operation performed on a variable kept in memory.

To multiply X by X, QuickBASIC generates an Integer Multiply instruction, and then places the result back into X. Because QuickBASIC is smart enough to realize that AX still holds the contents of X from the

previous calculation, all the remaining operations are performed using AX.

To multiply X by 2, a Shift-Left instruction is used. This is more efficient than the Integer Multiply instruction—whenever the bits in an integer variable are shifted left one position, the value is effectively multiplied by 2. After shifting, X is again assigned from AX.

Multiplying X by 3 cannot be done with shifting, so the CX register (another of the processor's built-in variables) is first loaded with the value 3. CX is then used as the multiplier of AX. The answer, which is now held in AX, is moved back into X.

Two left shifts in a row are then used to multiply AX by four; again, the answer in AX is assigned to the variable X. Finally, the `X + X` assignment is elegantly handled by simply adding the AX register to the value of X.

These few examples barely scratch the surface of what a sophisticated compiler like QuickBASIC can do. But these program fragments do show that there is really nothing mysterious about a compiler. Armed with this knowledge, you might want to experiment with examples of your own—perhaps to see how QuickBASIC encodes a FOR/NEXT loop, or how a CALL statement is set up and processed.

### ROLE OF THE OPTIMIZER

Besides merely translating your BASIC instructions, many compilers also perform what is called optimization. The Microsoft BASIC compilers, for example, will remember the results of a previous calculation and reuse them later. This feature makes it unnecessary for the compiler to generate the same code repeatedly.

This is transparent to the BASIC programmer and has the effect of either reducing the amount of code that is generated or increasing the speed of the resulting program. In the code fragment below, the expression `X + Y * Array(10)` would be evaluated, then stored in a temporary memory location:

```
IF X + Y * Array(10) > 100 THEN
    A = X + Y * Array(10)
ELSE
    B = X + Y * Array(10)
END IF
```

Thus, QuickBASIC will create code to calculate the expression just once and then use the results of that calculation. This would be equivalent to

```
Temp = X + Y * Array(10)
IF Temp > 100 THEN
    A = Temp
ELSE
    B = Temp
END IF
```

Because many steps are required to evaluate an expression, doing this once ahead of time can provide a considerable savings.



### THE COMPILER TACKLES INTEGER MATH

```
X = 4
MOV WORD PTR X, 4
X = X * X
MOV AX, X
IMUL X
MOV X, AX
X = X * 2
SHL AX, 1
MOV X, AX
X = X * 3
MOV CX, 3
IMUL CX
MOV X, AX
X = X * 4
SHL AX, 1
SHL AX, 1
MOV X, AX
X = X + X
ADD X, AX
```

While QuickBASIC ordinarily cannot match the human at coding in assembly language, the program above shows how efficient a compiler can be when it comes to integral math operations. Note that any operation performed on a register will be much faster than a similar operation performed on a variable kept in memory.

# Announcing the Z·Card!™

## **Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account.**

Now you can apply for your very own ZEOS® Credit Card. The Z·Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA for your ZEOS® purchases.

## **Special Z·Card Application Hot Line.**

To get your application going immediately, we've set up a special Z·Card Application Hotline. Call this number now and we can get your credit application in the works immediately.

All you have to do is apply and tell us how much credit you would like. We'll have an answer back to you in short order. In the meantime, we'll connect you with a ZEOS Systems Consultant and you can select the exact ZEOS system you would like to buy.

ZEOS systems are known the world over for performance reliability and value. Not only that, but you'll have full access to ZEOS *Toll Free* Technical and Sales support *Twenty-four hours a day, 365 days a year!*

**To apply, Call the Z·Card Application Hot Line Now.  
Call Now Toll Free to apply:**

# 800·421·8942

***Note: For Sales and Technical Support  
Call: 800-423-5891***

ZEOS International, Ltd. Z·CARD Processing Center  
530 5th Avenue, N.W. St. Paul, Minnesota 55112



# LANGUAGES

## BASIC

format. This format has now been reinstated as an option in BASIC 6.0 for programs in which math performance is paramount and access to routines written in other languages is not needed.

### PROBLEMS AND LIMITATIONS

As good as QuickBASIC 4.5 and BASIC 6.0 are, they are not perfect. One sorely lacking feature that should be added to both compilers is support for expanded memory. The unavailability of this support in any of the Microsoft languages is especially annoying when you consider that even a company as tardy as Lotus Development Corp. has been using EMS for years.

There is probably no cure for my other objections, since they are too deeply rooted in the Microsoft BASIC language syntax. For instance, many commands are confusing and inconsistent: to determine the current cursor line in a program you would use the CSRLIN function, but to obtain the current column you have to use POS(0). Even forgetting that a name such as CSRCOL would be more consistent, why in the world should this function even require a "dummy" argument? Equally

confusing are the many graphics commands and all of their variations; the haphazard development of the syntax for graphics statements means that there are often several ways to achieve the same results.

These criticisms are not much more than minor quibbles, though. Microsoft clearly makes the BASIC to beat. And BASIC 7.0, expected by the end of the year, is intended to offer even more.

## Thoroughbred BASIC

by Jay Munro

The word thoroughbred implies a distinguished bloodline, akin to royalty. As with royalty, however, Concept Omega Corp.'s Thoroughbred BASIC still embraces the rigid customs of the language's yesteryear.

The \$195 program's dialect is of the business BASIC genre, with syntax and keywords more common to the traditional world of mainframes than to the culture of

today's PCs. As a result, aficionados of more-modern PC BASICs will find current business BASICs incompatible with, say, Microsoft QuickBASIC, and may prefer Thoroughbred for use only in a mainframe environment for applications requiring precision math and extensive file handling.

### THOROUGHbred AT THE GATE

To install Thoroughbred, you load the supplied floppy disk, change directories on the floppy to TBSC and type INSTALL. Installation to the hard disk is done for you, prompting for disks as needed and creating the TBSC directory if you haven't already done so. You can install the package in any directory, as long as the directory is called TBSC!

Once in the interpreter, instructions may be typed in either as immediate statements or with line numbers. One hassle: If you don't enable the CapsLock key, you'll get syntax errors from the start. Thoroughbred recognizes only capitalized keywords and variable names.

Editing is done either within the interpreter—line by line—or with the supplied Edit utility. Although the utility shows a

## "XyWrite does it all"

Contracts and proposals are part of my daily routine. I need a powerful word processor to help me communicate effectively. XyWrite gives me all the tools I need. I get more done in less time.



**XYQUEST.**  
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888, Ext. 88



From Five  
to Three  
in  
nothing  
flat  
**megamate**  
2.8 MB version also available

Megamate includes everything you need to add tomorrow's disk drive to today's computers. Installation is a snap: just plug in the card, plug in the drive, and run the setup software (4 keystrokes and you're done). Megamate is easy to use, just like a 5 inch drive. It works with PCs, XT's, and AT's, and you can add it to any computer because it's external.

Megamate gives your customers compatibility with IBM computers that use 3.5 inch diskettes, both the 720KB laptop diskettes and the 1.44MB PS/2 diskettes. It automatically determines which type of diskette is being used.

- Installs in minutes
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720KB or 1.44MB automatically
- Complete package — for any PC, XT, AT, or compatible
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette
- One year warranty

**MicroSolutions**  
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.  
DeKalb, IL 60115  
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Take Your Pick.

Only ZEOS lets you decide between two great keyboard styles. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a 25% smaller footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price!

# Only \$89.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 8' cable. For an additional 10' cable, extra \$6.00. Total add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN 15 pin connector as do most computer files. If you're not sure what connector is on your computer, please call. For PS/2 or for connections add \$25.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete company details. Available in 12 languages, call us weekly at 800-423-5891. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MFLN ST PAUL, MN 55112



ZEOS/F12



ZEOS/RS

## Your favorite Keyboards. Guaranteed.

**ZEOS/F12, "F" Keys on the Left!**  
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

**ZEOS/RS, 25% smaller footprint!**  
We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS 30 day Money Back guarantee, Full One Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.



**Order Now Toll Free**  
**800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.  
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-2310.  
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591.  
MasterCard, VISA and C/D  
530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112



## PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNNING UNDER AN EDITOR OR INTERPRETER)

Largely because of its error handler, even the Editor's Choice, QuickBASIC 4.5, falls short on certain tests. But while error-trapping routines will also slow down compiled programs during their development, fortunately the error handling occurs only once. Not so for interpreters, which must parse each line of code whenever the program is run.

All BASIC language tests were run on an IBM PC AT equipped with an Intel Above Board supplying backfill to 640K, 1MB of extended memory, and 1MB of expanded memory. We also fitted each machine with an 80287 math coprocessor, a VGA adapter board, and a freshly formatted 32MB hard disk.

The tests themselves were designed to be as simple as possible and in most cases were written to have as few lines as possible. No attempt was made to test features that are excluded from some dialects of BASIC.

The **Simple Numeric Loop** test measures the time required to accomplish 10,000 iterations of these four math operations:  $a=a+1$ ,  $b=a \div a$ ,  $c=b \div a$ , and  $d=b/17$ , within a WHILE/WEND looping structure using the counter  $n\%=(n\%+1)$  until  $n\%>10,000$ . During the repetitions of the first test phase, the counter variable  $n\%$  is printed to the screen as it increments. This test provides an insight into the overhead required by the various dialects of BASIC to process simple math, variable assignments, and loops.

The second test involving a loop, the **Screen Update During Loop**, duplicates the preceding almost exactly, the only difference is that screen commands have been added to locate a particular coordinate on the screen and print the ascending value of  $n\%$  as the test proceeds. If the difference between this result and that of the preceding test is high for the BASIC dialect that you're considering and you need to do screen updating, you should consider doing it on a periodic basis rather than after consecutive passes.

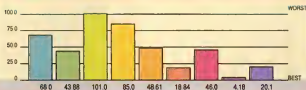
The **64,000 GOSUBs** test measures the time it takes to process a GOSUB/procl statement occurring 600 times within a WHILE/WEND loop that executes 80 times. The procl subroutine contains the assignment  $i=i+1$  followed by a RETURN statement. In many cases, the majority of the time spent on this section will be for the assignment operation ( $i=i+1$ ) rather than for the GOSUB itself. Therefore, although modularizing your code using GOSUBs rather than coding in-line clarifies the organization of the code, it yields little difference in execution speed.

Consequently, dialects that produce fast results are preferable because of the speed of their operator assignments.

The **Write to Screen with Scrolling** test uses a FOR/NEXT statement to print the letter *H* 80 times across each of the 25 screen lines. This code segment is enclosed in a loop that iterates 40 times, and each new iteration begins the next series of print statements where the last one stopped; the top line consequently scrolls off the screen as each new line begins at row 25. The test times demonstrate the speed of the various BASIC dialects as they interact with the video BIOS in the course of normal programming activities.

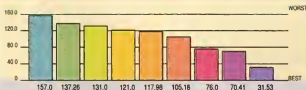
Simple Numeric Loop

Elapsed Time (seconds)



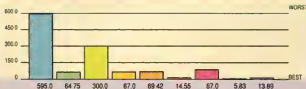
Screen Update During Loop

Elapsed Time (seconds)



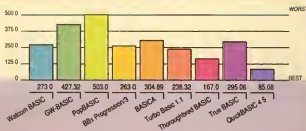
64,000 GOSUBs

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Write to Screen with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)



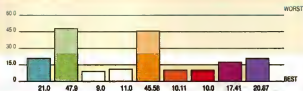


# PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNNING UNDER AN EDITOR OR INTERPRETER)

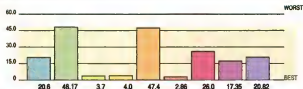
The Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records) and the Sequential Write (64 4K Records) tests measure the time it takes to write a file of 512 512-byte records and a file of 64 4,096-byte records, respectively, to a freshly formatted hard disk. Both operations result in the same number of bytes (262,144) written to the disk, and times within the same BASIC dialect should be comparable, despite the differences in record size. While faster times do typically indicate better performance among the different dialects, extremely low numbers may simply result from a dialect's writing only a bufferful of information to disk rather than the entire series of records. Such writes are often completed when the file is closed or when the program is ending.

The Floating-Point Math test measures the time elapsed for a series of long-integer floating-point operations as a minimal test of the floating-point functions available within each dialect. Extremely short times typically indicate that the BASIC dialect is using the 80287 coprocessor chip installed in the test-bed. All dialects were installed in default mode with no additional extensions or modules added.

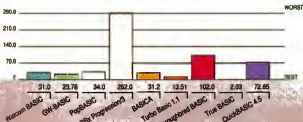
## Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records) Elapsed Time (seconds)



## Sequential Write (64 4K Records) Elapsed Time (seconds)



## Floating-Point Math Elapsed Time (seconds)



CONTINUES

screenful of code, it isn't a full-screen editor in the QuickBASIC style; a line to be edited is individually selected and then edited. While this may seem very slow, this method is still much easier than editing by command.

You may save program files written using Thoroughbred, but only in tokenized format. ASCII files can be imported via a short program obtained (for this review only) from Thoroughbred technical support or through the Merge command after special formatting. To save a program, you must specify the program name (with up to eight characters and no extension),

the size of the program (a system variable PSZ), disk number, and sector.

### ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

Thoroughbred BASIC boasts a full complement of arithmetic, conversion, and programmable numeric functions. There are also code conversion, logical/binary, and programmable string functions.

Numeric variables come in three flavors—32-bit integer, fixed, and BCD floating point; the last offers accuracy to 14 places—with none of the occasional rounding errors met when using GW-BASIC or QuickBASIC. Numeric arrays

are allowed with up to three dimensions, but there are no string arrays.

A greater limitation is that both numeric and string variables are limited to a single alphabetic character, optionally followed by a single numeral from 0 to 9. So much for readability!

Thoroughbred does show its stuff when it comes to file handling, the area for which business BASICs are best known. Supported file modes are Indexed, Direct, Serial, Sort, and Program files. Key sorting on Direct files is single-level only, but multikey sorts can be performed by using Sort files. All file services have error han-

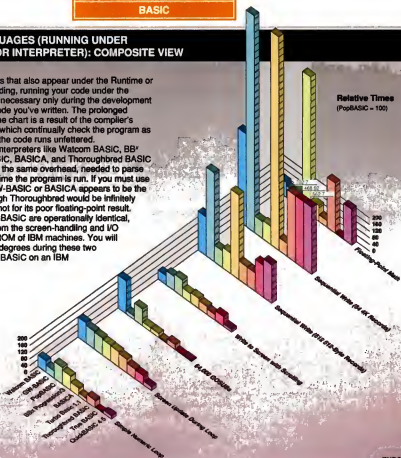




## BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNNING UNDER AN EDITOR OR INTERPRETER): COMPOSITE VIEW

For those BASIC dialects that also appear under the Runtime or Standalone Module heading, running your code under the editor/interpreter will be necessary only during the development phase as you test the code you've written. The prolonged running time shown in the chart is a result of the compiler's error-handling routines, which continually check the program as it runs. Once compiled, the code runs unfettered.

Unfortunately, strict interpreters like Watcom BASIC, BB\* Progression/3, GW-BASIC, BASICA, and Thoroughbred BASIC are always burdened by the same overhead, needed to parse each line of code each time the program is run. If you must use an interpreter, either GW-BASIC or BASICA appears to be the dialect of choice, although Thoroughbred would be infinitely more appealing were it not for its poor floating-point result. While BASICA and GW-BASIC are operationally identical, BASICA does benefit from the screen-handling and I/O routines already in the ROM of IBM machines. You will be penalized to varying degrees during these two functions if you run GW-BASIC on an IBM computer.



ENDS



### FACT FILE

Thoroughbred BASIC,  
Version 7.4  
Concept Omega Corp.,  
19 Schoolhouse Rd.,  
P.O. Box 6712,  
Somerset, NJ 08875-  
9958; (201) 560-1377.  
List Price: \$195

Requires: 512K RAM,  
hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: A business BASIC interpreter of interest to VAR developers needing accurate-to-the-penny math and extensive file handling. Programs are directly transportable among DOS, Unix, and a proprietary operating system, but the lack of graphics, full-screen editor, string arrays, and descriptive variable names limits the package's usefulness.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dling via a GOTO line if an error occurs; however, first-time users will be diving for the manual to decipher the tricky error numbers. (Occasionally two or three different problems are reported by one error number.)

For technical support, note that Concept Omega sells Thoroughbred BASIC direct and provides support primarily to VAR developers.

The DOS version of Thoroughbred BASIC has many interesting and useful functions that are not available in other BASIC versions. But the lack of a real full-screen editor, minimal and often cryptic documentation, the absence of on-line help, and restrictive syntax conventions will probably turn off many of today's BASIC programmers.

## 387BASIC

by Ross M. Greenberg

The name of Microway's 387BASIC tells the whole story: special support for a math coprocessor is an intrinsic part of this package. If you do plenty of floating-point and other complicated mathematical calculations, you'll appreciate the extraordinary speed with which 387BASIC handles these processes.

The \$250 product is nearly compatible with more-common BASICs such as Microsoft's QuickBASIC or Borland's Turbo Basic. 387BASIC was designed to follow the standards of the IBM BASIC Compiler (Version 2.0), so porting programs written in that dialect or in its derivatives is easy.

# One Drive Fits All.



## Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s™ your classic-bus PCs and – here's the clincher – your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar QualityTape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity,

including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer – including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, rela-

bility and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

# TECMAR

A REXSON COMPANY

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexson, Inc., 1988.  
All rights reserved.  
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

But if you're used to a more powerful environment, such as QuickBASIC 4.0, you've got a hefty job ahead of you.

In the manual there are adequate examples of how to port some of the trickier constructs and functions into 387BASIC functions, and since this is a compiler, there should be no impact on the speed of your application after it's ported.

Compatibility considerations aside, if you have a need for constructs like arrays with 18 dimensions, this is a hard package to beat. 387BASIC gives a lot of support to the professional programmer, with fairly easy access to assembly language interfaces, specific support for the different math coprocessors (8087, 80287, 80387), and "metacommands" that do such esoteric jobs as controlling event trapping and allowing arrays to be redimensioned dynamically in the compiled code.

The language also offers utility programs and programming concepts that enable you to easily convert back and forth



## PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNTIME MODULE)

Features, more than raw test results, distinguish *PC Magazine's* two Editor's Choice products from the pack, but both Microsoft compilers command a strong lead in this set of performance tests—the slow screen-

handling times of the other products under review negate their apparent superiority in the other tests. Note that fast sequential disk writes may indicate data writes to disk buffers rather than to the actual hard disk.

All BASIC language tests were run on an IBM PC AT equipped with an Intel Above Board supplying backlit to 640K, 1MB of extended memory, and 1MB of expanded memory. We also fitted each machine with an 80287 math coprocessor, a VGA adapter board, and a freshly formatted 32MB hard disk.

The tests themselves were designed to be as simple as possible and in most cases were written to have as few lines as possible. No attempt was made to test features that are excluded from some dialects of BASIC.

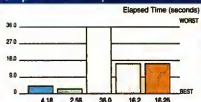
The Simple Numeric Loop test measures the time required to accomplish 10,000 iterations of these four math operations:  $a=a+1$ ,  $b=b/2$ ,  $c=c*b$ , and  $d=b/17$ , within a WHILE/WEND looping structure using the counter  $n=n/4+1$  until  $n/4=10.000$ . During the repetitions of the first test phase, the counter variable  $n/4$  is printed to the screen as it increments. This test provides an insight into the overhead required by the various dialects of BASIC to process simple math, variable assignments, and loops.

The second test involving a loop, the Screen Update During Loop, duplicates the preceding almost exactly; the only difference is that screen commands have been added to locate a particular coordinate on the screen and print the ascending value of  $n/4$  as the test proceeds. If the difference between this result and that of the preceding test is high for the BASIC dialect that you're considering and you need to do screen updating, you should consider doing it on a periodic basis rather than after consecutive passes.

The 64,000 GOSUBs test measures the time it takes to process a GOSUB *proci* statement occurring 800 times within a WHILE/WEND loop that executes 80 times. The *proci* subroutine contains the assignment  $j=n$  followed by a RETURN statement. In many cases, the majority of the time spent on this section will be for the assignment operation ( $j=n$ ) rather than for the GOSUB itself. Therefore, although modifying your code using GOSUBs rather than coding in-line clarifies the organization of the code, it yields little difference in execution speed. Consequently, dialects that produce fast results are preferable because of the speed of their operator assignments.

The Write to Screen with Scrolling test uses a FOR/NEXT statement to print the letter H 80 times across each of the 25 screen lines. This code segment is enclosed in a loop that iterates 40 times, and each new iteration begins the next series of print statements where the last one stopped; the top line consequently scrolls off the screen as each new line begins at row 25. The test times demonstrate the speed of the various BASIC dialects as they interact with the video BIOS in the course of normal programming activities.

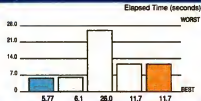
### Simple Numeric Loop



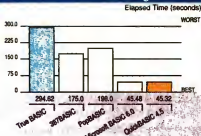
### Screen Update During Loop



### 64,000 GOSUBs



### Write to Screen with Scrolling



**PC FACT FILE**

**387BASIC**  
Microway, P.O. Box 79,  
Kingston, MA 02364;  
(508) 745-7341.  
List Price: \$250  
Requires: 320K RAM  
(512K recommended);  
8087, 80287, or 80387  
math coprocessor; DOS  
2.1 or later. Hard disk recommended.  
In Short: If you do plenty of floating-point and  
other complicated mathematical calculations,  
you'll appreciate the extraordinary speed with  
which 387BASIC handles these processes. And,  
with a few exceptions, this compiler is nearly  
compatible with more-common BASIC products,  
but there's no way to run the software without a  
math coprocessor.

**CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

between files whose floating-point numbers are stored in IEEE format and those whose numbers are stored in a different format.

### COPROCESSOR SUPPORT

387BASIC's use of the math coprocessor is transparent: when you use a math function that can be more readily performed using the math coprocessor, the appropriate code is generated. This is valuable when you use graphics functions, for example, to draw a circle or when you perform trigonometric functions.

That 387BASIC requires a math coprocessor, however, is a very serious prob-

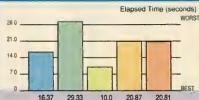


# PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNTIME MODULE)

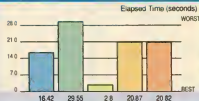
The **Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records)** and the **Sequential Write (64 4K Records)** tests measure the time it takes to write a file of 512 512-byte records and a file of 64 4,096-byte records, respectively, to a freshly formatted hard disk. Both operations result in the same number of bytes (262,144) written to the disk, and times within the same BASIC dialect should be comparable, despite the differences in record size. While faster times do typically indicate better performance among the different dialects, extremely low numbers may simply result from a dialect's writing only a bufferful of information to disk rather than the entire series of records. Such writes are often completed when the file is closed or when the program is ending.

The **Floating-Point Math** test measures the time elapsed for a series of long integer floating-point operations as a minimal test of the floating-point functions available within each dialect. Extremely short times typically indicate that the BASIC dialect is using the 80287 coprocessor chip installed in the test-bed. All dialects were installed in default mode with no additional extensions or modules added.

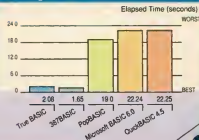
## Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records)



## Sequential Write (64 4K Records)



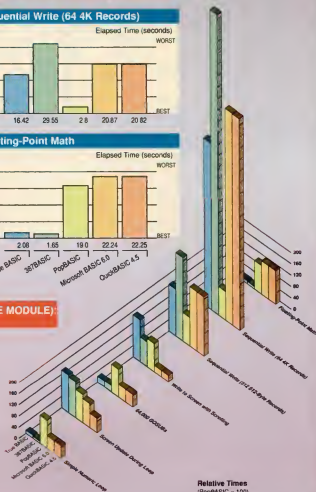
## Floating-Point Math



## BASIC LANGUAGES (RUNTIME MODULE): COMPOSITE VIEW

The first of two options in compiling to .EXE files, distributing your finished program with a runtime module or library, means that your code must refer to an external library of routines contained in the module as it runs. This can significantly reduce the size of the code you're producing and let you distribute several smaller programs with only one runtime library needed, but it sometimes entails paying royalties to the BASIC language vendor for use of the module.

From a pure speed standpoint, either QuickBASIC 4.5 or Microsoft BASIC 6.0 would appear to be a natural favorite when the full range of tests is taken into account. Turbo Basic 1.1 does not appear in the list because it compiles standalone .EXE programs.

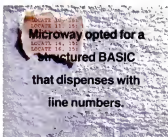


Relative Times  
(PopBASIC = 100)

lem. It means you won't be able to develop or run any 387BASIC program—even one that does not make use of the coprocessor's functionality—without this comparatively expensive component installed on your machine and on the machines of the end user. It would seem to be a trivial matter to build the compiler with a switch that would allow the runtime system to determine whether a math coprocessor exists and then execute the applicable code according to the coprocessor's existence and type. (There are slight differences in the 8087, 80287, and 80387 that require different coding practices.)

#### THE BASIC STRUCTURE

Microway opted for a structured BASIC, using labels and independent subroutines instead of line numbers. This allows for more modularity of code and therefore better control over the scope of your variables. Usage of the stack on the math co-



processor permits faster calculations and variable storage—consider these to be similar to register variables in C, though not as fast. Proper usage of these stack variables requires some careful considerations, and the manual does a good job of educating the programmer in this area.

In other respects, however, the manual needs some work; it consists of single-sided photostats stuck into a generic three-ring binder combined with an inadequate index and table of contents. While the manual may serve as a valuable enough reference tool, it is not suitable if you're learning 387BASIC.

387BASIC is exactly what it claims to be—an excellent implementation of math coprocessor support in BASIC. If you're finding that your calculations of pi or other mathematically intensive applications are taking far too long, take a look at this program.



#### PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (STANDALONE MODULE)

Tests run on standalone modules—the most common form of program distribution, despite the code-size limit imposed—reveal the most variation in testing a BASIC dialect's

ability to perform elementary functions. Here, Turbo Basic 1.1 frequently surges ahead of Microsoft BASIC 6.0, although the latter's compiler-only design gives it the edge in three tests.

All BASIC language tests were run on an IBM PC AT equipped with an Intel Above Board supplying test data to 64K, 1MB of extended memory, and 1MB of expanded memory. We also fitted each machine with an 80287 math coprocessor, a VGA adapter board, and a freshly formatted 32MB hard disk.

The tests themselves were designed to be as simple as possible and in most cases were written to have as few lines as possible. No attempt was made to test features that are excluded from some dialects of BASIC.

The Simple Numeric Loop test measures the time required to accomplish 10,000 iterations of these four math operations:  $a=a+1$ ,  $b=a^2$ ,  $a=b/a$ , and  $d=b/17$ , within a WHILE/WEND looping structure using the counter  $n$  from  $n=1$  until  $n\%10,000$ . During the repetitions of the first test phase, the counter variable  $n\%$  is printed to the screen as it increments. This test provides an insight into the overhead required by the various dialects of BASIC to process simple math, variable assignments, and loops.

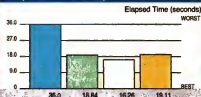
The second test involving a loop, the Screen Update During Loop, duplicates the preceding almost exactly, the only difference is that screen commands have been added to locate a particular coordinate on the screen and print the ascending value of  $n\%$  as the test proceeds. If the difference between this result and that of the preceding test is high for the BASIC dialect that you're considering and you need to do screen updating, you should consider doing it on a periodic basis rather than after consecutive passes.

The 64,000 GOSUBs test measures the time it takes to process a GOSUB prcl statement occurring 800 times within a WHILE/WEND loop that executes 80 times.

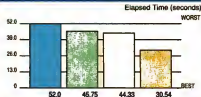
The prcl subroutine contains the assignment  $i=i+1$  followed by a RETURN statement. In many cases, the majority of the time spent on this section will be for the argument operation ( $i=i+1$ ) rather than for the GOSUB itself. Therefore, although reentering your code using GOSUBs rather than coding in-line clarifies the organization of the code, it yields little difference in execution speed. Consequently, dialects that produce fast results are preferable because of the speed of their operator assignments.

The Write to Screen with Scrolling test uses a FOR/NEXT statement to print the side H 80 times across each of the 25 screen lines. This code segment is enclosed in a loop that iterates 40 times, and each new iteration begins the next series of print statements where the last one stopped; the top line consequently scrolls off the screen as each new line begins at row 25. The test does demonstrate the speed of the various BASIC dialects as they interact with the video BIOS in the course of normal programming activities.

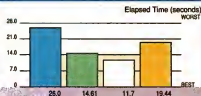
#### Simple Numeric Loop



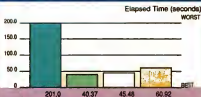
#### Screen Update During Loop



#### 64,000 GOSUBs



#### Write to Screen with Scrolling



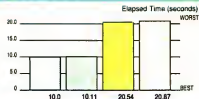


## PERFORMANCE TESTS: BASIC LANGUAGES (STANDALONE MODULE)

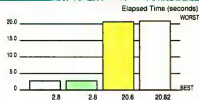
The Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records) and the Sequential Write (64 4K Records) tests measure the time it takes to write a file of 512 512-byte records and a file of 64 4,096-byte records, respectively, to a freshly formatted hard disk. Both operations result in the same number of bytes (262,144) written to the disk, and times within the same BASIC dialect should be comparable, despite the differences in record size. While faster times do typically indicate better performance among the different dialects, extremely low numbers may simply result from a dialect's writing only a bufferful of information to disk rather than the entire series of records. Such writes are often completed when the file is closed or when the program is ending.

The Floating-Point Math test measures the time elapsed for a series of long-integer floating-point operations as a minimal test of the floating-point functions available within each dialect. Extremely short times typically indicate that the BASIC dialect is using the 80287 coprocessor chip installed in the test-bed. All dialects were installed in default mode with no additional extensions or modules added.

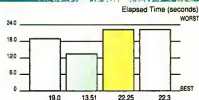
### Sequential Write (512 512-Byte Records)



### Sequential Write (64 4K)



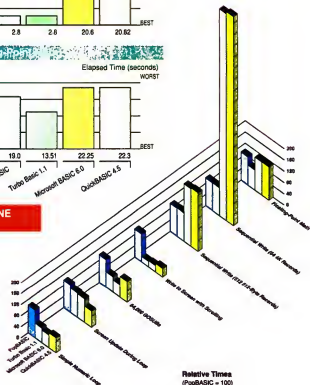
### Floating-Point Math



## BASIC LANGUAGES (STANDALONE MODULE): COMPOSITE VIEW

Standalone programs reflect the form most often encountered: EXE files that have all library routines already encoded into the software and therefore have no need of a runtime module. The penalty here is in code size, which may be three or four times larger than a runtime-module-dependent version; the advantage lies simply in avoiding royalty payments to a runtime module vendor.

Although the dialect's screen handling is somewhat disjointed the intention of the original design of Microsoft BASIC as a compiler for BASIC code (and not as a separate dialect of the language) often gives it the advantage here in raw speed, even without the optional floating-point module added. After all, the code generated by Microsoft BASIC is identical to that generated by QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic 1.1, and BASICA/GW-BASIC, but Microsoft BASIC offers sophisticated optimization as well. If you require or prefer an interactive editor as the front end for your programming chores, QuickBASIC 4.5 is the package of choice.



Relative Times  
(PopBASIC = 100)

## True BASIC

by Dean Hannotte

True BASIC is not a fully Microsoft-compatible dialect of BASIC. But then again, GW-BASIC doesn't offer the many enhancements to be found in True BASIC either. The \$99.95 True BASIC has evolved at a far more leisurely pace, and this shows in the more elegant look and feel of its command set. Furthermore, it alone can claim direct descent from the very first BASIC, developed 25 years ago by Dartmouth professors John G. Kemeny and Thomas E. Kurtz.

Actually, True BASIC is an implementation of the formal definition of BASIC developed by the American National Standards Institute in the mid-1980s, in which process Messrs. Kemeny and Kurtz played a substantial role; a few added features also go beyond the ANSI spec. Some of the features will intrigue those raised on the ubiquitous Microsoft interpreter.

Whereas in GW-BASIC, arrays must start with element 0 or 1, arrays in True BASIC can be "biased": a statement like "DIM YEARS(1900 TO 1999)" defines an array with 100 elements, the first of which is number 1900. To extract sub-strings in GW-BASIC, the MID\$( "string", *s*, *e*) function is used, where *s* is the starting position and *e* the ending. True BASIC instead offers the more-compact notation "string"[*s:e*]; thus "BASIC"[2:3] refers to the substring "AS". And where GW-BASIC lets you output edited numbers with the PRINT USING statement, True BASIC lets you assign an edited number to a string with the USING\$(format\$, *expr1*, *expr2*, ...) function, after which you can continue to work with it inside the program.

GW-BASIC has no matrix functions and only poorly thought-out graphics functions. True BASIC has a full complement of matrix functions grouped under the MAT command, and rich graphics functions are available under the BOX command. True BASIC approaches the object-oriented style of programming when it allows modifiers on the "DRAW picture-subroutine" command that shift, scale, rotate, or shear the output of the named picture-generating subroutine.

Powerful facilities in the True BASIC environment include a command-driven editor that can display all instances of a particular string and do a global change

## LANGUAGE BASIC

with confirmation. The dialect offers editable script files that can store sequences of commands to be executed and, like DOS batch files, take arguments; one of these files is STARTUP.TRU, which True BASIC executes at start-up.


### FOLLOWS OWN STANDARD

Some deviations from the Microsoft dialect will take getting used to if you were raised on GW-BASIC. The LOAD command, for instance, is called OLD; the SYSTEM command is BYE; KILL is UNSAVE. The MKDIR and RMDIR commands are gone, possibly to make True BASIC less DOS-dependent, since True BASIC programs run on Amigas, Atari STs, and Macs, as well as on PCs.


And syntax characters that no longer have the meaning you may expect include the apostrophe (which preceded comments in the original BASIC dialect), the plus sign (used for string concatenation), and the period (used to segment variable names). A large cursor now indicates replace mode, the .BAS extension is now .TRU, and neither integers nor double-precision floating-point numbers are supported.

True BASIC "compiles" your source into pseudocode rather than actual machine language, and the .EXE file it builds packages this pseudocode with its own runtime interpreter. Fortunately, there is no runtime charge, as there often is with many other language products.

Communications support is omitted from the base product but available as a separate \$69 toolkit. Other kits include *Sorting and Searching*, *Forms Manage-*


**FACT FILE**

**True BASIC**  
True Basic Inc., 12  
Commerce Ave., West  
Lebanon, NH 03784,  
(800) TR-BASIC, (603)  
298-0517.  
List Price: \$99.95  
Requires: 256K RAM,  
DOS 2.0 or 3.3. Hard  
disk recommended.  
In Short: This p-code interpreter's strengths  
include command-driven editing and full matrix  
functions; compliance with the ANSI BASIC  
specification, however, may turn off some users.

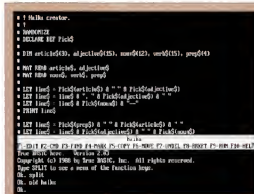


CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment, 3-D Graphics, Business Graphics, Scientific Graphics, Mathematics (with support for real numbers of up to 100,000 digits), Advanced String Manipulation, and an IBM PC developer's toolkit. The kits are 90 percent True BASIC source code, with the other 10 percent being highly optimized assembler code.

The latest release of True BASIC, Version 2.1, contains a number of important improvements, such as VGA support, a more powerful TRACE command, and completely rewritten documentation, but it still costs only \$99.95.

If True BASIC were a business BASIC aiming for a different market than that currently dominated by Microsoft, the product might indeed be a major force. True BASIC, however, faces an uphill battle from its very compliance with ANSI—whose vision for the language has not matched the present abilities of Microsoft's product. Yet True BASIC excels in specific areas that remain untouched by the more popular products.



True BASIC's command-driven editor splits the screen into the program window and one in which you enter commands. The editor can display all instances of a particular string and can perform a global change with user confirmation.





286

intel®

PRIMETIME



## "WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management. Your success depends on it. So when *InfoWorld*, the



leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a

closer look.

Need another witness? PRIMETIME™ is "A better way to manage time," says *PC Magazine*. "Quite an attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most essential planning, scheduling and organization tools into one powerful time management resource.

PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that will make you successful.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk, or see your local software dealer today.

# 1-800-777-8860

Extension 107

PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 27967  
Santa Ana, CA 92709-7164/556-0816  
Suggested retail price \$99.95

LANGUAGES

BASIC

## Turbo Basic 1.1

by Ethan Winer

If competition is good for the consumer, then Borland's introduction of Turbo Basic, Version 1.0, in early 1987 seemed a godsend. By adding a number of features not available in the market leader, Microsoft QuickBASIC 3.0, Borland added fuel to the BASIC wars, thus forcing Microsoft to improve its product.

Among the enhancements offered by the \$99.95 Turbo Basic 1.0 were a number of important language extensions; added were long integers, binary file access, recursion, and fast screen printing. Equally important for many people, Turbo Basic programs automatically (and conveniently) accommodate a math coprocessor if one is present. Although QuickBASIC 3.0 can support a coprocessor, creating programs to include that feature is cumbersome.

All innovations aside, Turbo Basic 1.0 was excessively buggy. Several months after its release, Borland quietly began shipping Version 1.1, which fixed a number of these bugs at the same time that it added a few new features, such as support for Hercules graphics.

Like QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic 1.1 integrates a full-featured program editor with in-memory and on-disk compilation. Pull-down menus are used to manipulate the editor and for setting the various compiler options. True to its name, Turbo Basic will compile a program in memory very quickly. And because Turbo Basic does not re-

quire a separate link step when compiling to disk, that process is also extremely fast—much faster than with QuickBASIC. Eliminating the linker, however, makes it more difficult to incorporate external assembly language routines within a Turbo Basic program.

One very nice touch is Turbo Basic's ability to automatically resolve forward program references. With all versions of QuickBASIC, DEF FN functions must be defined before being referenced in a program; that is, the function definition must

PC

FACT FILE

### Turbo Basic 1.1

Borland International,  
1800 Green Hills Rd.,  
Scotts Valley, CA  
95066, (408) 438-8400.  
List Price: \$99.95  
Requires: 384K RAM,  
DOS 2.0 or later

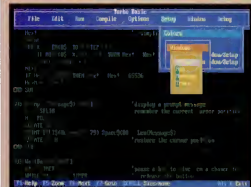
In Short: Turbo Basic provides a modest performance improvement over QuickBASIC in several areas—most notably in math—but falls behind in overall ease-of-use and program debugging. Regrettably, Borland has banished hopes for later upgrades by canceling the release of Version 2.0.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



be physically positioned near the beginning of the source text. Turbo Basic does away with that requirement by scanning the program twice as it compiles.

As important as Turbo Basic 1.1 is, most of the advantages it had over QuickBASIC all but disappeared when QuickBASIC 4.0 was introduced. Indeed, if we had to compare Turbo Basic 1.1 with the latest QuickBASIC, there would be no



The Turbo Basic editing environment features a classic WordStar-like editor and uses pull-down menus to control all of its complex and system functions. Customizing the color combinations is but one of Turbo Basic's many configuration options.

# 386

# SX

## Now Get 386 System Performance At A 286 System Price.



It just doesn't make sense to buy another 286-based personal computer.

Not since we created the 386<sup>™</sup> SX microprocessor. Now you can buy a 386 SX-based system for the price of a 286-based system. And invest in the future, not in the past. 386 SX makes it easy to make the move.

It's one hundred percent compatible with the 286. So all your software moves with you. And it's one zillion percent better. Because it runs all the new 386 software, too, which the 286 can't. 386 SX. Ask for it the very next time you buy a computer.

386 SX. Now's the time to make the move.

**intel<sup>®</sup>**

*Need to know more about 386 SX computers? Call 1-800-722-7772 ext. 3402 and we'll send you an informative overview.*

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1989 Intel Corporation.

**CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD**





## EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Microsoft BASIC 6.0
- QuickBASIC 4.5

With BASIC languages more affordable than ever, there's no reason to turn to the GW-BASIC supplied with your PC for anything but the simplest programming tasks. And the combination of QuickBASIC 4.5 and Microsoft BASIC 6.0 is simply the most powerful BASIC development environment presently available. Between QuickBASIC's intelligent editor and wealth of debugging features, nothing else even comes close for simplifying a programmer's job.

Perhaps even more important are the innovative features Microsoft continues to add to the language. The current versions, for example, offer TYPE variables and arrays to help the programmer organize diverse data into a single entity. Equally important are QuickBASIC 4.5's support for multiple-module programs, an easy interface to assembly language routines, and an extensive on-line help system. It's also great for beginners, and—with more and more people becoming interested in programming for OS/2—Microsoft BASIC 6.0 is the only language for developing OS/2 programs.

Hedge Systems' PopBASIC is a pop-up BASIC interpreter—an unusual concept to begin with, but one that is carried out with finesse. When you consider the program's ability to quickly and easily create pop-up TSRs, combined with its overlay capabilities and low price, PopBASIC deserves an honorable mention.

computers, and PCs. Don Malin is vice president of Crescent Software in Stamford, Connecticut, which publishes tools and add-ons for compiled BASIC. He has been programming for 12 years. Jay Munro is a staff programmer at Crescent Software. Ethan Winer is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and has been programming in BASIC and assembly language since 1981. He is also president of Crescent Software.

# Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints\* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

\*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



# Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus™ is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy Plus is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. With it, you can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy Plus lets you access and control a remote PC to train a user or

remote PC to train a user or collaborate on a project. Both users view the same screen and keyboard input.

Its unique universal graphics translator, converts incompatible graphics formats. Original CGA and VGA graphics images can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules images. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy Plus has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

*Carbon Copy Plus.  
You can't copy an original.*



## Our name is Carbon Copy Plus, nothing else is remotely close.



For more information call or write:

**Microcom Software Division** 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062

617-551-1999

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
© Microcom, Inc. 1989. All rights reserved. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

# The LAN's Helping Hand

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Pamela Watson

To paraphrase Shakespeare, some are born teachers, some achieve teaching, and some have teaching thrust upon them. PC managers and technical support people often fall into that latter category of teachers. Until recently, these often-reluctant instructors usually had to travel to the far corners of the organization, using "hovering over the shoulder" or "let me use the keyboard" modes of operation to aid their erstwhile pupils.

Now that remote monitoring and control software is available on local area networks, the task of such instructors may be simplified. By linking the screens and keyboards of one "master" PC to those of one or more PCs across a network, LAN remote-control software provides the next best thing to being there. Whatever appears on the screen of the monitored station also comes up on the screen of the machine doing the monitoring; keystrokes



ILLUSTRATION: ALVIN MELARA

**Now that remote-control software can work across a LAN, it can help software trainers and technical supports do their jobs. It's also helpful for supervising employees and sharing resources.**



sent from the monitoring machine affect the operation of programs on the monitored device.

Besides aiding PC trainers and those who provide technical support, these LAN-based remote-control products can be used for demonstration, to monitor job performance, to aid in the sharing of network resources, and even to help groups of people work together more efficiently. The link configuration these packages establish, coupled with the features that they provide, determines which applications they are best suited for (see topology diagram).

#### NEW TWIST

Remote-control software itself isn't new. Programs that let one PC remotely control another PC over a telephone line and modem—such as *Carbon Copy*, *Close-Up*, *pcAnywhere*, and *Remote*—have been available for years. The companies marketing these products compete hotly, and the list of features these programs offer grows and grows.

Remote-control software that works across a LAN, however, is relatively new. Brightwork Development's *NETremote* has roots that are several years old, but the copy of *Close-Up/LAN* we received was the first shrink-wrapped package Norton-Lambert shipped. *R2LAN*, from Crosstalk Communications, is just as new.

The fact that these products are in an undefined market shows in their lists of features and in their prices. Some programs (like Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up/LAN*), provide a long list of features and interesting user interfaces, while others (like *NETremote Plus*) do their job with few frills. Most serve an entire "network" or server for one cost, but *Close-Up/LAN* is priced according to the number of users. As we discussed these products with their designers, it became clear that no one is sure what new applications will emerge or how the packages should be priced. A dose of competition in an active market will provide a lot of insight.

The pricing of these products varies widely. Some companies, for example Fresh Technology Group, are literally giving their software away at less than \$200 per file server. In comparison, Crosstalk Communications charges slightly under \$800 "per network" for its product. Perhaps companies that are selling packages at low prices still think that most local area networks have two or three users, but an ongoing PC LAN Labs survey of our read-

ers with networks based on Novell's *NerWare* shows that 33 percent of the surveyed networks have more than 50 users on a single server.

LAN managers keep their jobs according to the success of their network and the products that are running on it. They understand the importance of technical support and they will pay for it. It is natural to wonder how much support a company can provide for a technically sophisticated

A daisy-chain connection takes place when a PC that's being monitored by one or more stations assumes the monitoring role and links to another PC with one or more established monitors.

software product when it sells the product for only \$200 per network.

#### ON SPEAKING TERMS

As with all software, terminology within LAN-based monitoring and control programs varies with the designer and the company. The terms companies use to describe the monitoring and monitored PCs vary from the clear-cut to the ridiculous. *Host* and *viewer*, *host* and *caller*, and *listener* and *caller* are common; *host* and *listener* refer to the station being monitored, while *viewer* and *caller* refer to the monitoring machines. The terms *master* and *slave*, used in *D-Link Screen Monitor*, may be objectionable to some would-be users.

The multiple connections (many-to-one, or one-to-many relationships—again, see topology diagram) available through these packages are unique to networked remote-control products. They provide a de-

gree of flexibility that the RS-232C-based programs they sprang from can never match. In a classroom, for example, the one-to-many arrangement allows one instructor to view many students' work, and the many-to-one capability provides a way that the students can all watch an instructor's demonstration on their own monitors. Many of these products are capable of multiple sessions, which means that any of these activities, or merely several one-to-one sessions, can occur at the same time.

A daisy-chain connection takes place when a PC that's already being monitored by one or more stations simultaneously assumes the monitoring role and links to another machine with one or more established monitors. The screens of all the monitoring machines show the same display, but in reality it is the screen image replayed by an interim machine playing both the host and monitor roles. This capability is particularly useful for expanding a classroom or software demonstration beyond the 16-monitor limit of some of these programs.

#### APPLICATIONS/IMPLICATIONS

Like a telephone, two or more PCs or workstations must be on-line with the LAN-based monitoring and control program in order for either passive or aggressive viewing to take place. If your telephone is not plugged in, obviously it will not ring.

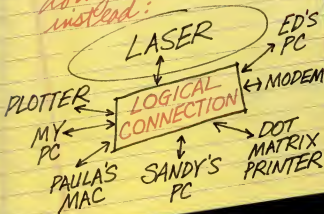
By "plugging in" to another PC or workstation, one person can instruct another in a particular program or help him or her through a procedure. Typically, the two people would talk on the phone and work on their screens at the same time. The instructor or troubleshooter would demonstrate the action or procedure by remotely controlling the student's program, CPU, and peripherals and explain the actions as they happen. Some packages include an on-screen "chat" feature that lets the two stations exchange typed notes in a pop-up window.

The one-to-many/many-to-one relationship is essential for organizations requiring traditional classroom settings, but not all products provide it. *Close-Up/LAN* and *The Network Eye* offer the most flexibility, allowing users to sign on as both monitored and monitoring network nodes. *NETremote* and *R2LAN* both offer only one-to-one relationships, but do allow for multiple sessions.

The many-to-one connection these packages provide can also be used for su-

*Don't  
Per your question  
about getting a LAN  
for your department.*

*You might consider  
doing what we did  
instead:*



**1 MB Buffer  
Now Available!**

# Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. 1/26/88  
A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.



Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.



## All the network most users need.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*See Us At COMDEX Las Vegas Hilton H18132*



### Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

pervision. For some people, this usage of these products calls to mind all sorts of Orwellian nightmares of unseen monitors watching every keystroke. Indeed, some programs enhance the idea by using such terminology as "covert monitoring" and "masters, workers, and slaves."

#### REALITY CHECK

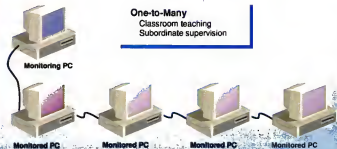
The reality of the situation isn't quite so sinister. First, the station being monitored must load a TSR program before any monitoring can take place. All of these packages, except for *D-Link Screen Monitor*,

In addition to all the other functions they provide, many of these LAN-based remote-control programs let you take advantage of networked equipment that isn't occupied at the moment.

let the user set a password that the would-be monitoring station must use. Most of these programs, including *MicroNet's LANShare*, *D-Link Screen Monitor*, and *DCA's R2LAN* always provide either a visual or audio signal when monitoring begins. However, it is true that a person with the benefit of a lot of computer experience could use several of these programs to set up a remote monitoring system that would be quite invisible to an inexperienced computer user.

Finally, in addition to all the other functions they provide, many of these LAN-based remote-control programs let you take advantage of networked equipment that isn't occupied at the moment. With LAN-based remote-control software, you can use the Postscript laser printer in the accounting department, the high-speed modem in the technical laboratory, and the 33 MHz-386 of the power user who is on

Programs offering remote monitoring and control services across a LAN can be used in a number of different configurations. In general, one-to-one connections are ideal for individual instruction and troubleshooting, while one-to-many and many-to-one configurations are better for classroom-based training and for supervision of employees by management. Not all packages provide all configurations.



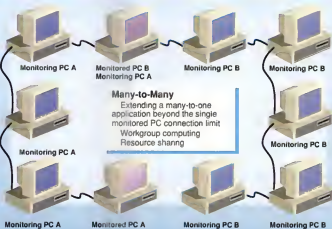
vacation—and never leave the comfort of your own office. People who manage database programs particularly seem to like the idea of remotely starting one fast computer on the job of indexing a data-base while keeping their own machine available for other functions.

#### GRAPHIC LIMITATIONS

All of the programs reviewed here can transfer screens created by programs in the text mode, regardless of the type of monitor used to display the text. When programs actually operate in the graphics mode, however, the transfer process becomes a lot more complex.

Graphics screens contain exponentially

more data than do text screens. Many factors—including how often the TSR samples the screen buffer of the monitored station, the amount of degradation acceptable to the performance of the monitored station, the transmission lag-time acceptable to the screen of the monitoring station, and how much and how often the graphics display changes—affect the ability to transfer graphic images between two machines in real time. Some of the packages we reviewed, like *The Network Eye*, don't even attempt to transfer graphic screens. Most of the packages we looked at can successfully handle EGA screens, but even those that claim to handle VGA screens, like *D-Link Screen Monitor* and *LANShare*, have



only limited success. This is a tough technical problem that hasn't been solved yet, but companies like Crosstalk Communications say they are hard at work looking for an answer.

To test how fast these programs could transfer both graphics- and text-based screen updates, among other things, we subjected the seven programs to a test suite devised by PC LAN Labs.

Items tested include the performance degradation a monitored station suffers from the background activities of the TSR monitor program, the time needed to transfer the change of just one character on the screen, and a measure of the amount of network traffic generated when just one

character changes on the monitored screen. We also tested for the transfer of uncommon characters and events, like the ability of the monitoring stations to detect when the speaker on the monitored PC beeps.

One area of significant technical difference between these programs showed up in the amount of traffic they generate on the network.

Some remote control packages, like Artisoft's *The Network Eye*, send the contents of the monitored machine's entire video buffer across the network several times a second whether any character changes occur or not. Other packages, such as Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up/LAN*,

will send characters across the network only when there is a change.

This difference in design means that one package might generate 40 network packets in a minute, while others generate more than 40,000 packets to do the exact same job. Whether you will actually notice the difference in terms of network performance depends on how busy your network is with other tasks. On Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token-Ring Network cabling systems, for instance, you could have many of these stations regularly dumping their entire screen buffers and not consume even 2 or 3 percent of the cable's total capability. However, on other, slower cabling schemes, this network load would be a significant detriment to the system's overall performance.

We tested and reviewed seven LAN-based remote monitoring and control packages with a wide range of capabilities, features, and prices. No single program is perfect for all situations, and no program has all the options available—although Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up/LAN* comes close. These programs are valuable, but you'll need to shop carefully to match the needs of your organization to the available feature sets.

## Close-Up/LAN

All reviews by Patricia A. McGovern

The most complete and flexible of the LAN remote control and monitoring packages we reviewed, *Close-Up/LAN* is more than just a screen-monitoring program. Running with equal efficiency on local area networks based on Novell's *NetWare* and NetBIOS, the \$795 (for eight users) version of this package from Norton-Lambert Corp. features extremely robust resource-sharing capabilities.

*Close-Up/LAN* allows users to engage in every combination of multiple-station monitored and monitoring operation; one-to-one, one-to-many, many-to-one, and many-to-many connections are all available.

It lets users establish themselves on both the giving and receiving ends of shared resources and support. With it, a viewer (as the package terms the user who does the monitoring or controlling) can be in the middle of helping someone with a software problem and request help from another user without having to exit the pro-



## Before you invest in a network, give a little thought to the size of its RAM.

Caution: Most networks gobble up huge amounts of RAM. So much RAM, in fact, you might not be able to run important application programs...such as word processors, databases and spreadsheets.

Artisoft's LANtastic changes all of that.

LANtastic's Network Operating System uses an amazingly tiny amount of RAM—less than 40K on a server and under 12K on a workstation—the smallest RAM of any network!

Yet LANtastic still delivers DOS 3.1 file and record locking, E-mail, two levels of security, audit trails, multiple printer sharing, file and program sharing, CD-ROM support, NETBIOS-compatibility and much more.

And with LANtastic, you don't need an expensive dedi-

cated server. Or hours of expensive installation. Or days of costly training.

Best of all, you can build your network around LANtastic's hardware and software for as little as \$260 per node. Or run the Adapter-Independent version of LANtastic's software on other manufacturers' adapters.



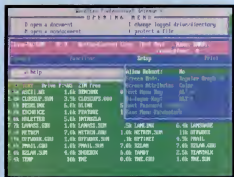
No wonder PC Magazine presented their prestigious Editor's Choice Award to LANtastic over Novell ELS and TOPS. And Byte Magazine gave it their Award of Distinction.



Call 602-293-6363 today and find out how a tiny RAM can forever change the way you link.

**ARTISOFT LANtastic™**  
Revolutionizing Connectivity  
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL



*Close-Up/LAN*, from Norton-Lambert Corp., has pop-up menus that provide excellent flexibility during setup. The package, which costs \$395 for two users and \$795 for eight users, allows virtually any combination of host/guest relationships.

program and run a separate *host* (the package's term for a station being viewed or controlled) software module. This giving-and-receiving capability also allows users to exceed the package's single-station limit of 16 connections by daisy-chaining.

*Close-Up/LAN* runs on either the Novell IPX or the NetBIOS network transport protocol. During installation, the product examines the network and decides which protocol is available, so you don't have to specify the drivers the package should use. Support for *Close-Up/LAN* begins with excellent documentation and continues with a technical support hotline.

*Close-Up/LAN*'s Viewer program is a TSR that takes from 66K to 78K of RAM on a *NerWare* IPX network and from 86K to 98K of RAM using NetBIOS. You can hotkey in and out of *Close-Up/LAN* from any application; its pull-down menu displays the available hosts.

As a viewer, you have access to the resources of up to 16 PCs running the Host TSR. If you need to use the 386 machine and modern down the hall, you can easily connect to them as long as they're on the network, signed in as hosts, and give you permission. *Close-Up/LAN* is especially good at sharing the printers connected over wide area networks, allowing you to have multiple printing locations working simultaneously.

Whether the viewer is using the resources of a remote host or aiding a host in using software, the viewer-host connection can be made without disrupting the work at the host station. The host operator receives a beep when a viewer connects, but the screen and keystrokes on the host

machine don't slow down an appreciable amount. For classroom purposes, the viewer's menu includes features for disabling the keyboard and screen of the host. The viewer's menu also allows you to switch back and forth between hosts easily and to end the connection between all or some specific hosts.


### DEFENDING PRIVACY

With *Close-Up/LAN*, the host has the ability to defend his or her privacy. Loaded by the host TSR (which occupies up to 53K), the host's menu contains options to discon-


nect viewers from the host PC, to require a password, and to set up a private mode so that only designated viewers can access the host PC. You can save these options through the host's setup menu. As host, you have the power to initiate or terminate the connection, so you can request help from a viewer instead of waiting for one to call. The host's menu can also set up parameters so that viewers can view the host PC's screen but cannot use remote control. A total of 16 hosts can connect to one or more viewers.

The Dialog feature enhances *Close-Up/LAN* with its chat/communicate function. Once a user, either a viewer or a host, initiates a connection to another viewer or

*Close-Up/LAN* is  
especially good at  
sharing printers  
that are connected  
over wide area  
networks, allowing  
you to have  
multiple printing  
locations working  
simultaneously.



**FACT FILE**  
**EDITOR'S CHOICE**



**Close-Up/LAN**  
Version 2.0  
Norton-Lambert Corp.,  
P.O. Box 4085, Santa  
Barbara, CA 93140;  
(805) 964-6767.

**List Price:** 2 users,  
\$395; 8 users, \$795; 16  
users, \$995; 32 users,  
\$1,495; 64 users,  
\$1,995

**Requires:** Host: 25K to 50K; Viewer: 66K to 78K;  
any version of Novell's *NerWare*, 3Com, AT&T  
StarLAN, IBM PC Local Area Network, any  
version of Microsoft LAN Manager or other  
network operating system with IPX or NetBIOS  
services, DOS 2.0 or later.

**In Short:** An impressive monitoring/remote-control package featuring combinations of one-to-many, many-to-one, and many-to-many relationships. The package is easy to install on either IPX or NetBIOS networks and has a long list of features. With near-seamless interaction, *Close-Up/LAN* provides excellent network support and resource sharing with minimal traffic load on the network.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

host, the Dialog option becomes available. Appearing as a 2-inch box on the screen (you can move it around if it appears in the way of the application you're viewing), the chat box does exactly what you'd expect, letting you converse without using the telephone.

### LEADER OF THE PACK

Our performance test results confirm *Close-Up/LAN*'s "leader of the pack" position. Like *D-Link Screen Monitor* and *LAN Assist Plus*, *Close-Up/LAN* samples the screen on the host machine and transmits only changes; it doesn't flood the network with unnecessary data. With *Close-Up/LAN*, you can change the "time slice," or sampling rate, of the host program. If the host's screen doesn't change

# From programs that make

- ☐ 5 1/4" format available from us. Specify when ordering.  
☒ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.  
☒ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.  
 CP—copy protected; NCP—not copy protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

<b>Aldus ... NCP</b>	
1332 <input type="checkbox"/> PageMaker 3.0	call
<b>Alpha Software ... NCP</b>	
4103 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AlphaWorks 1.0	109.
5104 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALPHAfour 1.0	319.



### Brightball-Roberts ... NCP

☐ Hyperpad 1.0—Generate a personal information system, launch any DOS or Windows application from a single screen, create tutorials and help systems for other PC users, and more.  
 Easy to use with or without a mouse. ... \$89.

<b>Application Techniques ... NCP</b>	
1214 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pizazz Plus 1.3	75.
<b>Ashton-Tate ... NCP</b>	
4450 <input type="checkbox"/> dBASE IV 1.0	call
1309 <input type="checkbox"/> MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
<b>Autodesk ... NCP</b>	
4519 <input type="checkbox"/> AutoSketch 2.0	89.
<b>Bible Research ... NCP</b>	
1464 <input type="checkbox"/> The Word 4.2 (KJV or NIV)	159.
<b>Bloc Publishing ... NCP</b>	
4796 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Lawyer 2.0	39.
4801 <input type="checkbox"/> PopDrop 3.1	32.
5414 <input type="checkbox"/> Fastpak Mail 4.0	49.
1447 <input type="checkbox"/> FormTool 2.01	55.
4594 <input type="checkbox"/> Form Filler 2.0	89.
<b>Borland International ... NCP</b>	
1527 <input type="checkbox"/> Superkey 1.16	69.
1496 <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo C 2.0	99.
4330 <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0	169.
5335 <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal 5.5	99.
4332 <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0	169.



### Intuit ... NCP

☒ Quicken 3.0—Automate your personal or small business finances. Easy to use because it works just like the paper check register you've always used. Establish budgets, generate financial reports and more. ... \$39.

4329 <input type="checkbox"/> Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	99.
1525 <input type="checkbox"/> Sidekick Plus 1.0	135.
1526 <input type="checkbox"/> Sprint 1.0	135.
1521 <input type="checkbox"/> Quattro 1.0	165.
1514 <input type="checkbox"/> Paradox 3.0	call
<b>Bourbaki ... NCP</b>	
4524 <input type="checkbox"/> DIR+ 3.0	49.
<b>Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP</b>	
4386 <input type="checkbox"/> FastTrax 3.9	35.
<b>Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP</b>	
5408 <input type="checkbox"/> Hyperpad 1.0	89.
<b>Broderbund ... CP</b>	
1434 <input type="checkbox"/> Print Shop 2.41	39.
1433 <input type="checkbox"/> Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	45.
<b>Central Point ... NCP</b>	
5039 <input type="checkbox"/> PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new version)	77.
5038 <input type="checkbox"/> Copy II PC 5.0	27.
<b>Chronos Software ... NCP</b>	
4387 <input type="checkbox"/> Who's What & When 1.09	119.
<b>Computer Associates ... NCP</b>	
4934 <input type="checkbox"/> SuperCalc 5.1.0	319.
<b>Corel Systems ... NCP</b>	
5506 <input type="checkbox"/> Corel Draw 1.1	339.
<b>Crosstalk Communications ... NCP</b>	
2911 <input type="checkbox"/> Remote! 1.1	109.
2908 <input type="checkbox"/> Crosstalk XVI 3.7	109.
5611 <input type="checkbox"/> Crosstalk for Windows 1.0	129.
2909 <input type="checkbox"/> Crosstalk MK.4 1.1	139.
<b>DacEasy ... NCP</b>	
3208 <input type="checkbox"/> Lightning 4.82	39.
1754 <input type="checkbox"/> Dac Easy Light 1.0	42.
1748 <input type="checkbox"/> Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
3209 <input type="checkbox"/> Lucid 3-D 2.0	59.
<b>Data Storm ... NCP</b>	
4798 <input type="checkbox"/> PROCOMM PLUS 1.1	45.
<b>Delrina Technology ... NCP</b>	
4325 <input type="checkbox"/> PerFORM 2.0	179.
<b>5th Generation ... NCP</b>	
2762 <input type="checkbox"/> Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	59.
4688 <input type="checkbox"/> Mace Gold 1.0	89.
5504 <input type="checkbox"/> Brooklyn Bridge 2.1	72.
3950 <input type="checkbox"/> Fastback Plus 2.09	109.
<b>Fox Software ... NCP</b>	
2233 <input type="checkbox"/> Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user)	199.

<b>Foundation Ware ... NCP</b>	
5505 <input type="checkbox"/> Certus 1.0 (vacance)	\$99.
<b>FunK Software ... NCP</b>	
2228 <input type="checkbox"/> Sideways 3.21	42.
2229 <input type="checkbox"/> Worksheet Utilities 1.0	59.
4479 <input type="checkbox"/> Allways 1.0	85.
5157 <input type="checkbox"/> Allways for Symphony 1.0	85.
<b>General Information ... NCP</b>	
4118 <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Line Two 2.1	49.
<b>Genetic Software ... NCP</b>	
2264 <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Home Design 3.0	35.
4344 <input type="checkbox"/> Generic CADD Level 2 1.1	89.
4584 <input type="checkbox"/> CADD Starter Kit 1.0 (incl. Level 2)	109.
2265 <input type="checkbox"/> Generic CADD Level 3 1.1	179.
<b>Great American Software ... NCP</b>	
4880 <input type="checkbox"/> The Accounting System 2.0	179.
4879 <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll 2.05	89.
5159 <input type="checkbox"/> Master Module 2.05	89.
<b>Harvard Associates ... NCP</b>	
2324 <input type="checkbox"/> PC Logo 3.0	59.
<b>Hayes ... NCP</b>	
2293 <input type="checkbox"/> Smartcom III 3.0	89.
2295 <input type="checkbox"/> Smartcom III 1.0	149.
<b>Hilgreave Software ... NCP</b>	
2323 <input type="checkbox"/> HyperACCESS/5	115.
<b>Individual Software ... NCP</b>	
2415 <input type="checkbox"/> Typing Instructor Encore 2.13	19.
2408 <input type="checkbox"/> Professor DOS 2.51	27.
<b>Intuit ... NCP</b>	
2426 <input type="checkbox"/> Quicken 3.0	39.
<b>Javelin ... NCP</b>	
2528 <input type="checkbox"/> Javelin Plus 2.03	249.
<b>Lord Publishing ... NCP</b>	
5191 <input type="checkbox"/> Ronstadt's Financials 1.01	145.
<b>Lotus ... NCP</b>	
5417 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2-3 3.0	call
5653 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2-3 2.2	call
5134 <input type="checkbox"/> Magellan 1.0	149.
4131 <input type="checkbox"/> Agenda 1.0	275.
2660 <input type="checkbox"/> Freelance Plus 3.0	345.
2867 <input type="checkbox"/> Symphony 2.0	459.
<b>MECA ... NCP</b>	
4529 <input type="checkbox"/> Checkwrite Plus 1.0	29.
2798 <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Your Money 5.0	119.



### Great American Software ... NCP

☐ The Accounting System 2.0—The new, top-rated package that includes three best-selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable) and provides easy set-up and operation. ... \$179.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®



# your paperwork easy,



**Personics ... NCP**  
**Look & Link 1.1**—New version! Get full dynamic linking and consolidation for your 1-2-3 worksheets without upgrading to Lotus Release 3.0. Browse or out and paste between worksheets. \$59.

<b>Microcom ... NCP</b>	
2775	□ Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 (2 req.) ... 115.
4651	□ Relay Gold 3.0 ... 149.
<b>Micro Logic ... NCP</b>	
2968	□ Torneo 1.8 ... 55.
<b>Microlytics ... NCP</b>	
2734	□ WordFinder 4.0 ... 39.
2731	□ GOFER 2.0 (new version) ... 45.
<b>Microrim ... NCP</b>	
2835	□ R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1) ... 489.
5008	□ R-BASE Compiler 1.0 ... 629.
<b>Microsoft ... NCP</b>	
2880	□ Learning DOS 2.0 ... 35.
2899	□ Windows 286 2.1 ... 69.
2904	□ Works 1.05 (with Checkwrite Plus) ... 99.
2900	□ Windows 386 2.1 ... 129.
2890	□ Multiplan 4.01 ... 135.
2901	□ Word 5.0 ... 209.
2856	□ Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386) ... call
2891	□ Project 4.0 ... 329.
<b>LANGUAGES</b>	
5188	□ Quick Pascal 1.0 ... 69.
2894	□ Quick BASIC 4.5 ... 69.
2895	□ Quick C 2.0 ... 69.
5410	□ Quick C 2.0 w/Assembler ... 139.
2880	□ Macro Assembler 5.1 ... 99.
2847	□ Basic Compiler 6.0 ... 199.
2859	□ Fortran Compiler 5.0 ... 289.
2853	□ C Compiler 5.1 ... 299.
<b>Monogram ... NCP</b>	
2778	□ Dollars and Sense 3.1 ... 105.
<b>Multisoft ... NCP</b>	
4924	□ Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ... 49.
4925	□ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 ... 79.
<b>Nantucket Software ... NCP</b>	
2970	□ Clipper (Summer '87) ... 429.
<b>New England Software ... NCP</b>	
3004	□ Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ... 75.
4337	□ GB-Stat 1.5 ... 159.
<b>No! Press ... NCP</b>	
2982	□ WillMaker 3.0 ... 35.
5122	□ For The Record 1.0 ... 35.
<b>North Edge Software ... NCP</b>	
2987	□ Timeslips III 3.4 ... 169.

<b>Norton-Lambert ... NCP</b>	
4928	□ Close-Up Customer 3.0 ... \$135.
4929	□ Close-Up Support 3.0 ... 165.
5420	□ Close-Up LAN (8 user) ... 529.
<b>On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP</b>	
5490	□ Disk Manager 4.0 ... 65.
<b>Owl International ... NCP</b>	
3080	□ Guide 2.0 ... 143.
<b>Paperback Software ... NCP</b>	
3142	□ V.P. Planner Plus 2.0 ... 145.
3138	□ V.P. Expert 2.02 ... 145.
<b>Personics ... NCP</b>	
3126	□ SeeMORE 2.0 ... 54.
4328	□ Look & Link 1.1 ... 59.
4384	□ Ultravision 1.2 ... 79.
3124	□ ATBASE 1.22 ... 119.
<b>Peter Norton ... NCP</b>	
3152	□ Norton Commander 2.0 ... 52.
3143	□ Advanced Utilities 4.5 ... 89.
3153	□ Norton Editor 1.3 ... 45.
4150	□ Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2.2B ... 109.
<b>Quartardeck ... NCP</b>	
3221	□ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 ... 39.
3220	□ DESQView 2.14 ... 79.
4586	□ DESQView 386 1.0 ... 115.
<b>Reference Software ... NCP</b>	
4396	□ Grammatik III 1.1 ... 52.
<b>Revolution Software ... NCP</b>	
4480	□ VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) ... 19.
3254	□ Cruise Control 3.02 ... 39.
<b>Rightsoft ... NCP</b>	
4155	□ Rightwriter 3.1 ... 54.
<b>Sanna ... NCP</b>	
5148	□ Ami 1.0A ... 129.
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster ... NCP</b>	
3314	□ Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ... 33.



**Software Publishing ... NCP**  
**Harvard Graphics 2.0**—The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output. \$299.

## 1-800/243-8088

**MMC** PC Connection 650M  
 6 Mill Street  
 Marlow, NH 03456  
**SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791**

<b>Softlogic Solutions ... NCP</b>	
3546	□ Disk Optimizer 4.01 ... \$45.
3542	□ Software Cerouset 3.0 ... 55.
<b>Software Publishing ... NCP</b>	
3495	□ Professional Plan 1.02 ... 59.
3499	□ PPS: First Publisher 2.1 ... 79.
4342	□ PPS: First Graphics 1.0 ... 89.
3478	□ PPS: First Choice 3.02 ... 99.
3496	□ Professional Write 2.1 ... 139.
3493	□ Professional File 2.01 ... 189.
3482	□ Harvard Graphics 2.12 ... 299.
4669	□ Harvard Graphics Access, Pk 1.0 ... 299.
4284	□ Harvard Project Manager 3.0 ... 439.
<b>Spinnaker ... NCP</b>	
4441	□ Resume Kit 1.29 ... 25.
4446	□ 8-in-1 1.15 ... 39.
4444	□ Splash 1.0 ... 59.



**Microlytics ... NCP**  
**GOFER 2.0**—The original, affordable, simple, painless, quick, easy, and fast text-retrieval software package for IBM PC and compatible computers. \$45.

<b>Springboard ... NCP</b>	
3534	□ Newroom Pro 1.0 ... 27.
<b>Symantec ... NCP</b>	
4732	□ SQZ! Plus 1.11 ... 65.
3427	□ Q & A Write 1.01 ... 129.
3412	□ Grandview 1.0 ... 169.
3425	□ Q & A 3.0 ... 219.
3431	□ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0 ... 369.
<b>T/Maker ... NCP</b>	
5540	□ ClickArt Business Images ... 45.
4185	□ Scrapbook+ 1.0 ... 85.
<b>TOPS ... NCP</b>	
3724	□ NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) ... 119.
3726	□ TOPS 2.1 ... 115.
3725	□ TOPS Repeater (network extender) ... 129.
3720	□ Fishcard 2.1 (Apple Talk network card; 1 year warranty) ... 159.
<b>Traveling Software ... NCP</b>	
4190	□ Battery Watch 2.0 (3 1/2" only) ... 35.
3729	□ LapLink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer) ... 79.
5179	□ LapLink III ... 85.
4891	□ ViewLink 1.0 ... 95.
3727	□ DeskLink 2.21 ... 99.
<b>True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP</b>	
3561	□ True BASIC 2.1 ... 52.
<b>Vericom ... NCP</b>	
3765	□ SoftBytes 2.0 ... 35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC-CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# to hardware that makes



## Intuit ... NCP

Quicken 3.0—Slash the time spent on your finances by automating your routine financial tasks. Get the full picture with flexible, comprehensive reports such as balance sheets, net worth statements and more. ... \$39.

## Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 Volkswriter 4 (w/Correct Grammar) 109.

## WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 75.

3798 WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ... 145.

3804 WordPerfect 5.1 ... 265.

3805 WordPerfect Network 5.1 ... 389.

3806 Additional Network Stations 5.1 ... 89.

## WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 ... 229.

5000 Upgrade to Release 5.5 ... 89.

## Wordtech ... NCP

3810 DBXL 1.3 ... 145.

## Xerox ... NCP

4539 Professional Extensions 1.0 ... 399.

3812 Ventura Publisher 2.0 ... call

## XTREE Co. ... NCP

4512 XTREE Pro 1.1 ... 69.

## XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 XYWrite III Plus 3.55 ... 229.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

## Broderbund ... CP

1413 Where/World Carmen Sandiego? ... 25.

1414 Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? ... 25.

1417 Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? ... 29.

4948 JetFighter (by Velocity) ... 35.

## Electronic Arts ... CP

5698 Abrams Battletank ... 29.

5699 Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure ... 35.

4804 Life and Death ... 35.

4659 Chessmaster 2100 ... 35.

5700 Cribbage/Gin King ... 42.

## Microprose ... CP

4454 F-19 Stealth Fighter ... 39.

2725 F-15 Strike Eagle ... 22.

## Microsoft ... NCP

2858 Flight Simulator 3.0 ... 35.

## Mindscape ... CP

4897 Gauntlet ... 29.

2752 Balance of Power 1990 ... 33.

## Parlor Software ... CP

3159 Bridge Parlor 2.3 ... 49.

## Sierre On-Line ... CP

3405 TheXpander ... \$24.

4752 Gold Rush ... 25.

4455 Leisure Suit Larry II ... 33.

4345 King's Quest IV (512k version) ... 33.

5695 Manhunter: San Francisco ... 33.

4456 Police Quest II ... 33.

3404 Space Quest II ... 33.

## Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

3467 Tetris (addicting mind teaser) ... 24.

4283 Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation) ... 32.

5187 VETTE! ... 32.

## Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3436 Memory Master (ages 2-6) ... 22.

3435 My Letters, Numbers, Words (2-6) ... 22.

5231 Phonics Plus ... 22.

3439 2nd Math (ages 7-16) ... 27.

## Sublogic ... NCP

4653 Up Periscope ... 25.

3335 Jet (requires CGA or EGA) ... 33.

## True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3559 Algebra 3 with Workbook ... 39.

3590 Pre-calculus ... 39.



## True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

Get ready for back to school with True BASIC's award winning stand-alone Algebra, Pre-calculus and Calculus programs. Available without or with a companion Workbook. Each with Workbook ... \$39.

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

## AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ... 89.

1302 SixPak Plus 64k C/S/P ... 129.

4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ... 419.

4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

## Central Point ... 1 year

5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board ... 115.

## CompuCase ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ... 25.

1605 3-Position switch box ... 35.

## Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) 429.

## Curtis ... lifetime

1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 ... \$6.

1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ... 8.

1718 3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 ... 8.

1704 Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.

1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ... 24.

1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 ... 25.

1694 Emerald SP-2 ... 36.

1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets;

EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 55.

1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus

(w/FAX & modem protection) ... 65.

## DacEasy ... 1 year

3211 Breakthru 286-8 (8 MHz

accelerator) ... 225.

3210 Breakthru 286-12 (12 MHz

accelerator) ... 349.

## Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service

Center.

1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call

5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... 349.

1930 LQ-650 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

4117 LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin) ... call

1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call

4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) ... call

5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... 199.

1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) ... 15.

We carry a full line of Epson accessories

and ribbons. Call us with your needs.

## 5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k ... 529.

4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ... 659.

## Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200 ... 289.

2305 Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 289.

2306 Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) 259.

2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 429.

2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 429.

2309 Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only) 399.

## Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus ... 189.

5120 VGA Card ... 169.



## Epson ... 1 year

LQ-510 Printer—Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 dpi mode) ... \$349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# IBM PC CONNECTION

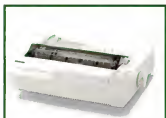
# your micro more speedy.

## Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	...	\$159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2)	...	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	...	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	...	599.
4646	Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.		
2339	Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit)	...	859.
2338	Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit	...	139.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	...	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	...	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	...	869.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	...	899.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	...	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback		

w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg) . . . . .	call
4275 Connection Coprocessor . . . . .	769.
4857 Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP Laserjet II) . . . . .	449.
MATH COPROCESSORS	

<b>MATH COPROCESSORS</b>			
2375	8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	...	89.
2374	8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)	...	129.
2368	80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)	...	135.
2370	80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)	...	199.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	...	229.
4750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's)	...	309.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)	...	349.
2372	80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)	...	399.
4121	80387-25 (for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)	...	499.



## Epson ... 1 year

**LX-840 Printer**—A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLO (12 cpi mode) ... **\$199.**

## Kensington Microwave ... 1 year

2581	Masterpiece	...	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	...	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	...	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	...	27.
4974	PowerTree 50	...	54.
5697	Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2)	...	115.

## Key Tronic ... 3 years

2537	101 Keyboard	...	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	...	99.
2603	3 button Joystick	...	25.
4292	3 button Joystick w/game adapter	...	49.

## KYE International ... lifetime

4127	Dyne Mouse GMB + (w/Dx. Hello III)	...	49.
4675	MG6000 Mouse (350-1050 dpi)	...	59.



## Intel ... 5 years

**Inboard 386-PC**—Gives new life to your aging PC or XT system with its 16MHz 80386 processor and 1Mb of memory standard. Optional 1, 2, or 4Mb piggyback expansion available ... **\$599.**

## Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's)	...	65.
4388	ClearCase Mouse (serial only)	...	69.
5151	HIREZ Mouse (C9)	...	85.
5152	Mouse w/Point Show (C9)	...	89.
4297	ScanMan (hand held scanner)	...	185.

## Magnavox ... 2 years

4758	13" CGA Monitor (8CM515)	...	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CM053)	...	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor (9CM062)	...	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor (9CM082)	...	449.

## Microsoft ... lifetime

2870	Mac 20 (1 year warranty)	...	349.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	...	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	...	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	...	139.

## Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812	OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year wty)	...	39.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint	...	89.

## NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)	...	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	...	699.

## Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	...	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA (360 x 480)	...	249.
4690	ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600)	...	310.

## Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's)	...	215.
5011	360k External 5 1/4" Drive	...	179.

## PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

<b>REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES</b>			
3202	Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler)	...	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler)	...	169.
3200	Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	...	115.
3201	Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	...	129.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	...	299.

# 1-800/243-8088

**MMC**  
Micro Mini Computers

**PC Connection**  
6 Mill Street  
Marlow, NH 03456

650M

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

## Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	...	\$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem (mini)	...	77.
4149	P/Link (extends par. print signal)	...	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k)	...	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	...	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	...	179.
5285	2400 Baud External MNP Modem (Level 5)	...	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	...	229.

## Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166	Ultrasync (800 x 600 max. res.)	...	549.
<b>Quadram ... 1 year</b>			
5143	JTFAX 9600	...	549.

## Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W (standby power bkup)	...	249.
4562	Safe 425W (standby power bkup)	...	369.
4563	Safe 500W (standby power bkup)	...	495.

## SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller (S/P)	...	99.
5109	SOTA VGA-16 (with 256k)	...	259.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator)	...	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 (16 MHz accelerator)	...	419.

## Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	...	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	...	139.

## TheComplete PC ... 2 years

4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	...	159.
5598	TheComplete Hand Pg. Scanner 400	...	189.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	...	219.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	...	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	...	549.

## Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.)	...	669.
3681	T1000 768k Memory Card	...	289.
4856	T3100E Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg)	...	2749.
4958	T1000 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg)	...	3249.

## Video 7 ... 5 years

3776	VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	...	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	...	259.
4193	FastWrite VGA (includes 256k)	...	319.
4194	VRAM VGA (includes 256k)	...	469.



## Kensington ... 1 year

**Expert Mouse**—Takes mouse technology a step further with its unique ergonomic design. Moving the ball instead of the whole mouse saves valuable desk space. Automatic acceleration gives smooth & effortless cursor control. ... **\$115.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

\*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

# Tools to power your PC.

## DRIVES

<b>IOMEGA ... 1 year</b>	
2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal \$767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg External 995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripeak (5 1/4") . . . 169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripeak (5 1/4") . . . 249.
<b>CONTROLLERS (required)</b>	
2499	PC2 Card . . . 169.
2500	PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT) . . . 229.
2502	PCA Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) . . . 299.
<b>Mountain Computer ... 1 year</b>	
2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . 479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . 569.
5378	60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply (required) . . . 1169.
5616	150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . 1495.
5499	80 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 519.
5503	80 Meg External Tape Drive . . . 629.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre-formatted) . . . 35.
<b>Plus Development ... 2 years</b>	
3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) . . . 549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) . . . 699.
5164	Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms) 659.
5165	Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms) 879.
5163	Impulse Controller (required) . . . 229.
<b>Seagate ... 1 year</b>	
<b>FREE PCTV® Hard Drive installation</b>	
Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg	
Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT), Beta or VHS.	
2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . . 289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms) . . . 299.



**Epson ... 1 year**  
**LQ-2550 Printer**—A full-featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode). call

4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . . \$359.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . . 619.
<b>TEAC ... 1 year</b>	
4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4") . . . . . 79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2") . . . 79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2") . . . . . 99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.) . . . 119.
<b>Toshiba ... 1 year</b>	
3650	AT 360k Drive (5 1/4") . . . . . 85.
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4") . . . . . 99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2") . . . . . 119.
includes Bastech software utilities	

## MISCELLANEOUS

<b>CompuServe</b>	
1676	CompuServe Information Service . . . 24.
<b>Cables ... lifetime</b>	
1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) . . . 15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) . . . 19.



**Epson ... 1 year**  
**FX-450 Printer**—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) . . . . . call

## DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.	
<b>5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)</b>	
3291	Sony (10 disks per box) . . . . . 12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) . . . 13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) . 13.
<b>5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks (1.2 Meg)</b>	
3770	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) . 19.
3292	Sony (10 disks per box) . . . . . 19.
2990	Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) . 19.
<b>3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)</b>	
3297	Sony (10 disks per box) . . . . . 15.
3772	Verbatim (10 disks per box) . . . . . 15.
2792	Maxell (10 disks per box) . . . . . 16.
<b>3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)</b>	
3298	Sony (10 disks per box) . . . . . 32.
3773	Verbatim (10 disks per box) . . . . . 32.
2793	Maxell (10 disks per box) . . . . . 32.



**Lord Publishing ... NCP**  
**Ronsa's Financials 1.01**—Quickly and easily create your own financial statements, budgets, and forecasts. With our graphics and menu driven on-line help, end your spreadsheet & template nightmares. . . \$145.

## MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond) . . . call
3241	256k x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond) call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond) call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond) call
4705	1 Meg Chips (100 nanosecond) . . . call

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.\*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3363 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

- Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
- Continental US:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day-Air & Next-Day-Air.
  - For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-3363 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. IBM, PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MAXELL, THE MAXELL CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



# PC Construction.

## Using the old beam. (Or, how we learned to log on.)

**I**t takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

## Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

## Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler.

Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of \$500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION

# CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL



## FACT FILE

**D-Link Screen Monitor, Version 5.0**  
D-Link Systems Inc.,  
3303 Harbor Blvd., Suite  
E-8, Costa Mesa, CA  
92626; (714) 549-7942.  
List Price: \$395 (Allows  
for only one active  
master station; buying  
more packages does not allow activation of more  
master stations).

**Requires:** Master: 75K RAM; Slave: 40K RAM;  
IPX services from Novell's NetWare or D-Link's  
LANsmart network operating System; DOS 3.0  
or later.  
**In Short:** Offers remote control and broadcasting  
with a one-to-many relationship on IPX networks.  
D-Link Screen Monitor could work well in a  
classroom or an office where only one supervisor  
in a group needs control and resource-sharing  
power.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

often, you can set a low sampling rate and leave the performance of the host's CPU relatively unaffected.

Given all of the features it offers as well as its impressive performance, you'd expect to pay a lot for *Close-Up LAN*—and indeed, it is probably the most expensive package we reviewed. It is the only product to be sold "per user," so its price can't be compared directly with the prices of its competition, but the most expensive among the others is \$795, and while *Close-Up LAN* starts at \$395 for two users, it costs \$795 for eight users, \$995 for 16, \$1,495 for 32, and \$1,995 for 64. Meanwhile, you could have 64 users on any of the other "per LAN" priced products for \$795 or less.

Nonetheless, we believe that *Close-Up LAN*'s pricing is justified by its capabilities, its likely longevity, and by the high level of support Norton-Lambert makes available. It is an excellent choice for any workgroup requiring everything today's monitoring and control packages are able to provide.

## D-Link Screen Monitor

Designed for interventory teaching and supervisory monitoring on networks using Novell's NetWare, *D-Link Screen Monitor* from D-Link Systems specializes in one-to-many connections. The \$395 package, which runs only with NetWare's IPX or D-Link's own LANsmart network oper-

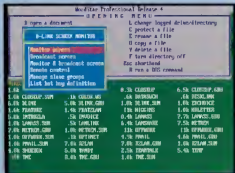
ating system, allows one master to completely control up to 256 slaves.

The master/slave terminology used by this program to describe the monitor-monitored relationship makes it easy to guess which of the two has the power advantage in the program. The program gives the master station three kinds of access to slave stations. It can broadcast a message to them, view their screens without control, or completely control their processors and screens. Slaves have no options and no control over being monitored.

The viewing functions of this program are particularly advanced. Just as a security system can successively display the im-

ages on the television cameras stationed around a building, *Screen Monitor* can successively monitor the screens of a group of slave stations. Called Cyclic Monitoring, this feature gives a master station the ability to pause at any particular slave's screen and then continue the monitoring. You can adjust the scanning rate and temporarily remain at any one screen, resuming the set rate with a keystroke. If you want to draw attention to one particular screen while you are in Cyclic Monitoring, touching the F1 key sends that particu-

Just as a security  
system can  
successively display  
the images on the  
television cameras  
stationed around a  
building, *Screen  
Monitor* can display  
the screens of all  
the slaves.



*D-Link Screen Monitor* (\$395 per network installation) specializes in one-to-many connections. This makes the package useful for teaching applications and for supervisory monitoring. As its pop-up menu shows, however, that's not all it can do.

lar screen to all of the slave terminals within the specified group. Additionally, *Screen Monitor* supports CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics.

The Remote Control function does exactly what its name says. While using Remote Control, the master station has complete control over the slave station, and keystrokes made on the master keyboard pass to programs running on the slave. Only one slave can be remotely controlled at a time.

Slaves are always made aware that they are being viewed or controlled. Any time a slave is being viewed by the master, a beep sounds every few seconds. Monitoring also reduces the speed of the slave PC's processing noticeably. In fact, according to our performance tests *Screen Monitor* slows down the monitored station's speed more than any of the other remote-control programs—the speeds of the processor and video BIOS are reduced by about half,

# The Ultimate...

## Screen Capture and Print Software

You know how much time you spend in the creation of perfect graphic images. Ones that display your views, ideas, and creativity. Well, don't stop at the screen. *Pizazz Plus* will take your screen based images and print them anywhere and anyway you want, as well as create files directly compatible with any popular desktop publisher. With *Pizazz Plus*, you can capture the entire screen or isolate a section. Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints

### **Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware**

**Computers:** IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or compatible

**Display Adapters:** IBM VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, 8514A and others

**Extended VGA Display Adapters:**

Video Seven FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA

**Image Capture Boards:** AT&T

TARGA 16/24/32 and ICB, ATronics PIB and

PIB+, Vision Technologies

Vision 16 EV-680

**Printers:** *Pizazz Plus* supports over 300 different printer models from the following manufacturers:

Adobe Systems, NEC, Alps, AMT, Aradex, Apple, AST, A&T, Brother, C. Itoh, Callcomp, Canon, Centronics, CIL, Dataproducts, DEC, Diablo, Dicom, Epson, Genicom, Hewlett Packard, IBM, IDS, Infracore, JDL, Jencera, Laser Connection, Manuscript Tally, NEC, Newbury Data, Oxy, Okidata, Panasonic, Printronix, QMS, Quadram, Quare, Sedaska, Sharp, Star Micronics, Tandy, Tektronics, TI, Toshiba, Transstar, Unisys, Xerox, Wang

Call for additional information including a complete list of supported hardware.

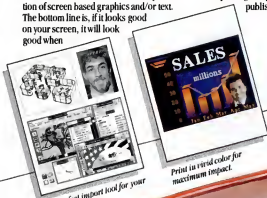
and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray. For color printers, your prints will come to life with a rainbow of print shades and options.

**What you see is just the beginning.** Since the introduction of *Pizazz* (PC World "Software Hits of 87"), it has been without question the best tool available for the reproduction of screen based graphics and/or text. The bottom line is, if it looks good on your screen, it will look good when

printed or merged into your report, brochure, or presentation. *Pizazz Plus* doesn't just print images, it pushes your printer to its maximum capability to produce a masterpiece. And, it's memory resident—your image is never more than a keystroke away from professional printing or importing into your desktop publisher.

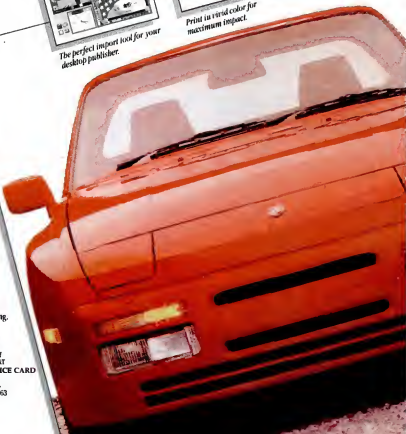


*All images were produced with Pizazz Plus.*



*The perfect import tool for your desktop publisher.*

*Print in vivid color for maximum impact.*



Only \$149.00, plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

**ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-433-5201**

For sales support, or in MA, call 508/433-5201

Memory resident program takes as little as 32K. All manufacturer's names or product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Screen images courtesy of A&T and Facet, Inc.

**CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



Application Techniques, Inc.  
10 Lomax Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463  
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

© 1989 Application Techniques, Inc.



## CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL

while the video graphics display is cut to 15 percent of its normal speed.

### VOLUNTARY SLAVES

The programs that are found in *D-Link Screen Monitor* are TSRs, taking up 128K RAM in the master PC and 64K in the slave. If an AUTOEXEC.BAT file logs users into the network, it can also sign them into the *Screen Monitor* program. However, if an operator elects not to sign in as a slave, the master user holds no control over that PC. Rebooting the PC is the only way to unload the Slave or Master TSRs. Because the *Screen Monitor Master*

The programs in *D-Link Screen Monitor* are memory-resident TSRs, taking up 128K RAM in the master PC and 64K in the slave. Rebooting the PC is the only way to unload the Slave or Master TSRs.

program is a TSR, you can be in any other program and simply hotkey right in and out of the monitoring task.

There can be only one master station active at a time on a network—the master station is the first one that runs the Master program—but the program allows up to 254 stations to act as slaves; these can be organized into as many as four named groups for easier referencing. The limitation on the number of master stations comes from the architecture of the program and is not a licensing ploy. Buying more packages does not let you activate more master stations.

The *Screen Monitor* package includes a thin installation and user guide. Because the program is simple to install and operate, you shouldn't need much more. If you do, you can access a company bulletin board by calling (714) 549-3760.

The people at D-Link Systems promote *Screen Monitor*'s use as a teaching package, but in our opinion this use is limited due to the program's lack of a many-to-one relationship between the instructor and the students. As it is, the software allows only the teacher to play an interventionary role. If *Screen Monitor* were designed to allow more than one designated master, the students could view the instructor's screen for demonstrations and even contribute to the output.

*Screen Monitor* does have a feature that allows slave screens to display what's on the master's screen, but this can be done on only one slave screen at a time, and slaves cannot input to this screen. The master can broadcast messages to the slaves, however. The package's ability to allow the sharing of resources is limited—only the master can use remote resources.

If it's network monitoring and graphics transfer that you desire, and you want these features badly enough to put up with serious processing-speed reductions, *D-Link Screen Monitor* just may be the right package for you.

## LAN Assist Plus

An egalitarian remote-control package, Fresh Technology Group's *LAN Assist Plus* provides a wide range of options, many of them user controlled. Due to its one-to-one, one-to-many orientation, the \$199 package is best suited to providing



### FACT FILE

#### LAN Assist Plus, Version 2.0

Fresh Technology Group, 1479 N. Tech Blvd., #101, Gilbert, AZ 85234; (602) 497-4200  
List Price: \$199 per file server

Requires: 3 to 6K RAM under normal configuration (additional hotkey menu: 34K), IPX-compatible LAN, DOS 1.0 or later.

In Short: *LAN Assist* requires a small amount of memory and an even smaller amount of cash. Its stability and flexibility make this a good buy for anyone who wants to do remote user support on a Novell-based network.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

technical support and demonstrating software on a network running under Novell's *NetWare*.

*LAN Assist Plus* is the only one of the packages we reviewed that uses the same program to provide both the monitored and monitoring functions. The company has decided to give neither the controlled nor the controlling station a designating term.

You start the program by typing LA at the DOS prompt. If you want another station to be able to control or monitor your PC, then you start the program with the command LA +A. The +A argument loads the 3K RAM-resident portion of the *LAN Assist* program and allows anyone to assist or monitor you.

You use similar start-up commands to load the main program along with Chat Windowing; to load the monitoring program as a TSR (including the Chat fea-



Perhaps the most affordable package in this review, at \$199 per server, *LAN Assist Plus* from Fresh Technology has a no-frills menu system that allows you to choose different host/guest relationships for each connection.

CONNECTIVITY  
LAN REMOTE CONTROL

ture); or to load the resident program that allows you to assist, monitor, or remotely control another user.

When you sign in to assist or monitor another station, a professional and helpful menu greets you. In addition to a list of menu options and a small help screen that provides a synopsis of those options, the

Because of its one-to-one, one-to-many orientation, LAN Assist Plus is best suited to providing technical support and demonstrating software on a network running under NetWare.

menu provides you with a list of all the users currently logged in to the server. (A program-wide option that is set when you install the program can have the program list the users currently logged in to other network servers; of course, you must log in to that server in order to connect to its assigned users.)

#### SIMULTANEOUS CHATTER

Like Crosstalk Communications' *R2LAN* and Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up/LAN*, LAN Assist offers a Chat feature to let you communicate over the LAN. This feature—which adds an additional 3.6K to the RAM requirement—splits the screen to allow the chatters to converse simultaneously. The text displayed in the Chat window cannot be stored for later reference. A Message option condenses the chat capability into one line at the bottom of the screen so that messages don't obscure the application you have on the screen.

Other LAN Assist options let you set program-wide defaults. You can specify whether or not you want to allow a monitoring computer to reboot another PC and

whether you want the name of the monitoring station to appear on the screen. You can decide if you want to accept keystrokes entered remotely for true remote control or just allow remote monitoring without keyboard entry. You can prevent anyone who is not logged in to the Novell network server from monitoring. All of these defaults can be overridden at the DOS prompt similarly to the way the different programs are loaded.

LAN Assist performed well in our series of performance tests. The amount of traffic generated on the LAN was small, and the program worked true to its claims: simply, effectively, and with minimal memory requirements.

#### DIFFERENT SETUP

The setup for LAN Assist is a little different from the others in that it requires you to use a *NetWare* management utility (which makes some sense, since the program runs only with *NetWare*). At the present time, the program's technical support is solely over the phone, but Fresh Technology tells us it will be providing a bulletin board number for update and other product information.

Even by including Chat and Message, LAN Assist does not contain the robust features of *Close-Up/LAN*. It lacks the multiple printing capabilities, CGA graphics support, and file transfer capabilities found in other programs, but at \$199 per server, Fresh Technology is practically giving the program away. Time will tell if they can continue to support and market the product at this price.

## LANSHARE

According to MicroNet, *LANSHARE* is a "network management utility" targeted at people involved in cooperative workgroup sharing. But even though its maker does not emphasize remote control, it does the job well. The \$259.99 program handles even VGA graphics displays, which most other programs don't even attempt to support.

LANSHARE supports NetBIOS and comes with two main programs. The person doing the monitoring, or *guest*, uses the LANCALL program, which is not a TSR. The person willing to allow access

(the *host*) uses LANSHARE, a TSR that takes up 12K. Both of these programs can be run at the same time, so any user can both give and receive support. One LANCALL guest can monitor up to 16 LANSHARE hosts using the program, but it does not support many-hosts-to-many-guests or many-hosts-to-one-guest configurations.

The ability to sign in as both the host and the guest makes daisy-chaining possible. In order to avoid high network overhead, MicroNet recommends keeping the daisy-chaining to a minimum, however. This good package would be even better with a hotkey allowing LANCALL to be accessed no matter what other program you're currently in. This hotkey would prevent a user from having to interrupt a current job in order to give someone else a helping hand.

PC

FACT FILE

LANSHARE

Version 2.0

MicroNet Inc., 2356

Parkside Dr., Boise, ID

83712, (208) 384-9137.

List Price: \$259.99 per

LAN

Requires: 12K RAM,

NetBIOS services, DOS

3.1 or later

In Short: LANSHARE supports a wide variety of

graphics, has good security, and offers flexibility

in assigning relationships. Even though it lacks a

few of the bells and whistles of the competitors,

this product does its job well.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The program allows you to determine who monitors whom. In its default mode, it gets its list of possible connections from a file called USERLIST, which is created by whoever installs the program—an easy process that basically involves creating the directory and copying files—but the program will also take user names from any other file you specify.

For example, if the accounting department wants only the people in its group to be able to access each other, the department could create a file called ACCT listing all their members' names. Anyone wanting to monitor someone in the accounting department would have to know the name of and have network access rights to the file containing the user names. These features are more of an administrative strategy than they are security measures, because you can get around them,



# LAN REMOTE CONTROL: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)



List price pricing method	LAN Assist Plus \$199.00 Per server	LANSHARE \$259.99 Per LAN	The Network Eye \$295.00 Unlimited license	NETremote Plus \$350.00 Per server	Close-Up/LAN \$395.00 For two users	D-Link Screen Monitor \$395.00 Per network installation	R2LAN \$795.00 Per LAN
<b>NETWORK SUPPORT</b>							
IPX	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
NetBIOS	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Automatic protocol selection upon installation	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*	○	●	N/A*	N/A*
<b>GUEST/HOST SOFTWARE CHARACTERISTICS</b>							
Terminology for guest/host	User/assisted	Caller/share	Master/workstation	Caller/listener	Viewer/host	Master/slave	Caller/host
Which partner is TSR	Assisted	Share	Either	Listener	Both	Both	Host
RAM used for TSR guest	N/A	N/A	30K	N/A	64K to 76K	40K	N/A
User can hotkey in and out of guest role	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
RAM used for TSR host	3K to 33K	12K	2K	17K	26K to 50K	75K	64K
Host TSR can be removed without rebooting	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Extra RAM used for chat	3.6K	N/A	N/A	N/A	0K	N/A	6K
<b>CONFIGURATION OPTIONS</b>							
Simultaneous multiple sessions	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Number of connections:							
Host-to-guest	1	1	32	1	16	1	1
Guest-to-host	Unlimited	16	99	1	16	16	1
Log-in as both guest and host (to provide many-to-many connections)	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Host can initiate connection	● (using chat)	○	○	○	●	○	● (using chat)
Program allows exclusive connection	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Host is notified of connection	User option	User option	User option	●	User option	●	●
Host is allowed to reject connection	User option	●	○	○	●	○	●
Host is allowed to terminate connection	User option	●	○	●	●	○	○
Host's keyboard can be disabled	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
<b>SCREEN TRANSFER FEATURES</b>							
Program sends only screen changes	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Program sends screen updates on timed basis	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
User can control frequency of screen updates	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Remote graphics supported	○	CGA, EGA, and VGA	○	CGA	CGA	CGA, EGA, and VGA	CGA
Dialog/chat feature	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>							
Passwords for host	User option	●	●	User option	User option	○	User option
Remote reboot of host	User option	○	●	●	●	○	●
Guest/host can daisy-chain	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
File transfers supported	○	○	○	○	○	○	●

PC —Editor's Choice ● —Yes ○ —No

N/A\* —Not applicable: the product supports only one protocol.

N/A —Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.



# PERFORMANCE TESTS: LAN REMOTE CONTROL

**NETremote Plus and LAN Assist Plus move linked screens quickly, as their Video BIOS Write test performance shows. The 80286 instruction Mix performance of D-Link Screen Monitor and The Network Eye indicates that they sap processing power from the monitored PC.**

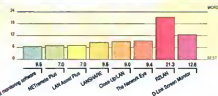
80286 instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Video BIOS Write

Elapsed Time (seconds)



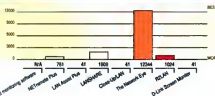
Video Graphic Display

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Traffic Count

(Network packets)



N/A—Not applicable: this product does not support CGA graphics.  
N/A—Not applicable: the host PC was not generating network packets.

The standard PC Labs 80286 instruction Mix test runs on the host PC with the host software not loaded (for the entry labeled "Host PC without monitoring software") and loaded (for the other entries). The host TSR steals processing time from foreground applications. The results show how much a monitored PC's foreground program performance degrades.

The Video BIOS Write test writes scrolling text to video memory using BIOS calls. The test reports the time needed to scroll 8,000 characters on the monitored PC and send them to the screen of the monitoring PC.

The Video Graphic Display test sets the monitored machine's video to graphics mode 6 and then performs the same scrolling action used in the Video BIOS Write test. This activity tests the software's ability to handle the CGA graphics mode.

The Traffic Count test changes one character on the monitored PC's screen each second for 30 seconds. The test counts how many network packets the monitored machine generates to send its screen images and updates to the monitoring machine.

The Bell Test generates the ASCII bell character (07h) ten times. A bell symbol indicates that the software has the ability to transmit across the network a character not found in the PC video set.

## Bell Test

Host PC without monitoring software

- NETremote Plus —
- LAN Assist Plus —
- LANSHARE —
- Close-Up/LAN —
- The Network Eye —
- R2LAN —
- D-Link Screen Monitor —



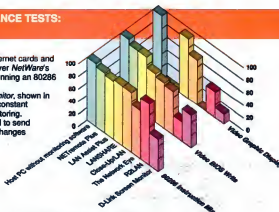
# LAN REMOTE CONTROL PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

We tested these products on a LAN using Gateway G/Ethernet cards and Novell's NetWare; products requiring NetBIOS were run over NetWare's NetBIOS emulator. The host PC was a Dell System 200 running an 80286 processor at 12.5 MHz.

The slow processor performance of D-Link Screen Monitor, shown in the 80286 instruction Mix column, comes in part from the constant interrupts the program generates to notify the user of monitoring.

The Traffic Count test results mirror the strategies used to send video screens. The three products that send only screen changes are immediately identifiable by their low counts. The Network Eye, on the other hand, transmits the whole screen buffer regardless of changes.

Users of Close-Up/LAN and The Network Eye can change time slicing and screen update cycles to tailor performance; these results are based on the default settings.



(Host PC without monitoring software = 100)



## What better way to run Novell's 386 NetWare.

Novell's new 386 NetWare® will do for networking what gunpowder did for negotiating leverage. Provided you've got a 386 machine that's designed to be 100 percent compatible with it.

Not to worry.

Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell.® Which should put any compatibility concerns to rest. That's why the Samsung/Novell co-label is on our 386AE Fileserver and our PCterminal/286 LAN workstation.

### NETWORKING vs. NETWORKING.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively by Novell for compatibility with popular networking hardware and NetWare products. In fact, no other LAN hardware

has ever undergone such extensive testing.

But then Samsung and Novell didn't set out to design just another make-do desktop computer.

Samsung's 386AE Fileserver, for example, was designed from the bus up to be a high-performance fileserver, starting with its Novell-developed BIOS. It also sports eight expansion slots for the inevitable inventory of interface and controller cards. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving the requisite 100 megabyte-plus hard disk, tape backup system, etc. And it includes 4 megabytes of high-speed RAM for disk caching.



### A TOTAL LAN SOLUTION.

To maintain NetWare compatibility throughout



your network, choose Samsung's PCTerminal/286, a Novell-tested LAN workstation. Inside you'll find a built-in Ethernet interface adapter, and functional features like Novell's NetWare Autoboot EPROM.

#### THE NO BOTTLENECK ETHERNET CARD.

Our new SE2100 Ethernet interface eliminates the network bottleneck. Designed by Samsung, this high-performance 16-bit card provides twice the throughput of other Ethernet interfaces. And you can retrofit your existing workstations and file servers with the SE2100 for dramatic improvements in your network's productivity.

#### LOOK FOR THE CO-LABEL.

The partnership between Samsung and Novell has

created a hardware/software compatibility standard unparalleled in the industry. That means your network can experience all the speed of Novell's new 386 NetWare without being subjected to a lot of hardware hiccups.

Just look for the Samsung/Novell co-label. You'll find it at your nearest reseller. For the location, call 1-800-366-7472.



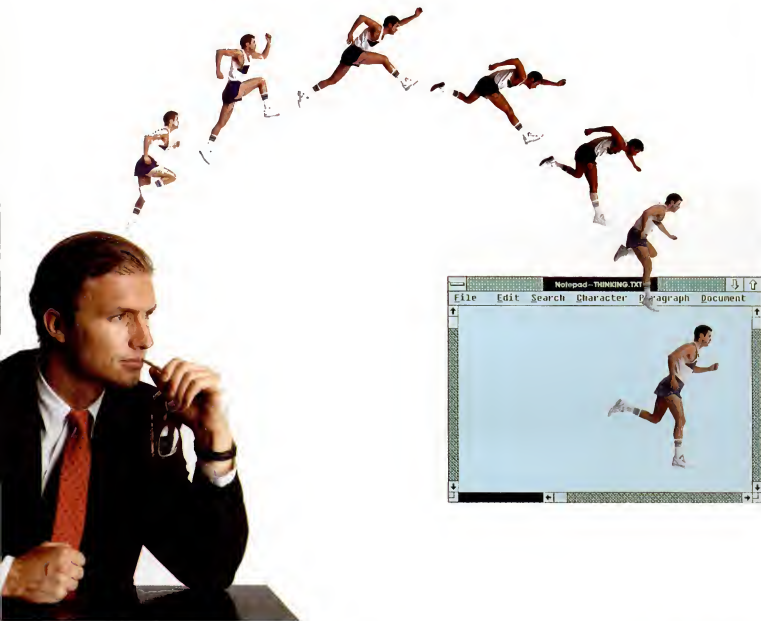
**SAMSUNG**

# The fastest way to see what you think.



Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.

For instance, it can run Windows 386 as much as four times faster. When used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So, whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.



MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.  
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.



# NEC

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONNECTIVITY  
LAN REMOTE CONTROL

Even though MicroNet  
doesn't emphasize  
remote control,  
LANSHARE does the  
job well. The  
program handles even  
VGA graphics  
displays, which most  
others don't even  
attempt to support.

but they certainly do discourage casual monitoring by people outside of specifically designated groups.

#### ASSURING SECURITY

However, LANSHARE has other, more-stringent security features. The program has provisions for protecting monitored PCs through the use of case-sensitive passwords. You must know someone's password to share his or her terminal. The supervisor can set a master password as a safeguard against employees with short memories.

LANSHARE's host menu gives the users being monitored a number of options. When someone running the LANCALL program tries to contact a host, a message appears on the host's screen providing the option to refuse the connection. The amount of time this prompt stays on the screen is determined during the installation process. If you don't react fast enough or are not at your desk, the connection will not go through.

The host menu also lets hosts determine what callers can do. Callers may be able only to monitor host actions, or they may also be able to input keystrokes. Another good feature, from the host's point of view, is the power to end the session quickly. (The TSR software does not automatically unload when you terminate a connection. You must manually reboot to unload the host TSR.)

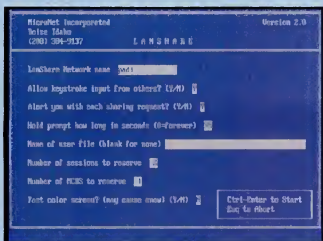
#### GRAPHICS SUPPORT

LANSHARE supports a wide variety of graphics displays, including CGA, EGA, and VGA. It is the only product besides D-Link Screen Monitor to support the

VGA standard. But since the VGA display contains a lot of data, we weren't surprised to see a jumpy presentation on the monitoring screen in that mode. Moving dense graphics screens from one PC to another in near real time is a tough technical problem that several of LANSHARE's competitors are still struggling to solve.

Free technical support is available for LANSHARE users; the slim manual MicroNet provides offers complete assistance for installation and operation of the program. The company has an IPX version in the works, but it wasn't ready for our review.

The LANSHARE package is actually two programs: LANSHARE for allowing access and LANCALL for monitoring others. The LANSHARE setup screen, shown here, allows a user to define the connection very precisely. MicroNet asks \$259.99 for an unlimited license.



In addition to monitoring (which it doesn't stress as an application for LANSHARE), MicroNet envisions a new application—group authoring—for its product. However, the package doesn't include a chat feature that would make group authoring practical.

The connection flexibility of LANSHARE, its ability to exchange high-density graphics, its relatively low price, and its security features are all laudable. However, its failure to support many-hosts-to-one-guest and many-to-many connections limits its appeal.

## NETremote Plus

It's easy to be misled by the name of Brightwork Development's LAN remote monitoring and control product. Although it may sound as though the NETremote Plus program connects only to a remote network, the \$350 program really does much more, though its focus is solely on one-to-one communications.

NETremote Plus supports both NetBIOS and IPX. The program is ideal for helping a user on a remote LAN via a modem, for sharing resources on a network, and for allowing trainers to provide technical assistance across the network. Though the relationship in NETremote is always one-to-one, there can be multiple one-on-one sessions occurring simultaneously on the same network.

When you sign in as a caller to monitor a listener, you see a clean and simple menu screen. The designers of NETremote Plus made it easy to initiate a connection by providing a display of the names of the people logged on to the current server who are running the Listener TSR. You simply highlight the name and hit Enter to establish a link to one of them.

A two-line help menu on the bottom of the screen tells you if any errors occurred during calling and in addition, provides an assessment of these errors. The help menu also displays the options for selecting another server and exiting the program. This Caller program is easy to use and also provides you with good feedback on both the progress and status of any connection, but it is not a TSR.

The Listener program that comes with NETremote Plus, on the other hand, is a TSR. It occupies from 17K to 29K in RAM, depending on the type of network

# COREL DRAW!

## \$10,000

### CONTEST

## ENTER NOW!

Corel DRAW is the World's Finest PC Illustration Program and opens up exciting new possibilities that bridge the gap between art and technology. To stimulate this creative potential we have launched a major international Design Contest with a Grand Prize of \$10,000 for "Best of Show".

As well, there will be prizes and awards for winners in both Fine Art and Commercial categories. Enter now by submitting your designs and illustrations before December 1, 1989.

All design entries should be submitted on a floppy disk and accompanied by a hard copy.

Open to all registered Corel DRAW Software users.

See us at COMDEX



# COREL

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tel: (613) 728-8200 / Fax: (613) 728-9790  
COREL Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 9H7



# CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL

## EFFICIENT PERFORMANCE

*NETremote* performed well on our tests. It doesn't slow down the functioning of the host machine much at all, and the various performance options available under the program allow you to balance the speed of the screen changes on the monitored PC with the need for screen updates on the monitoring machine. Additionally, the

*NETremote Plus* program sends packets across the network only when the screen changes. This helps to reduce the traffic on the network.

This product requires the use of an *INSTALL.BAT* file that leads you through the installation process and setup of the software. The installation program doesn't have the built-in ability to examine the network and load the correct network protocol driver for you, as *Close-UpLAN* does. A

software and video display you use. A tune is played on the speaker of the monitored computer, which alerts the listener that a connection has been made. When the connection terminates, the tune plays backwards. Once the call goes through successfully, the caller's program gives full and direct access to both the screen and the keyboard of the listener.

The amount of control the caller has can be determined by the parameters added to the *NRLISTEN* program used by the listener. The listener can, for example, force the caller to use a password. He or she can also disable the caller's keyboard, allow or disallow new calls, let the caller reboot the system, and even terminate the connection

*NETremote Plus* is ideal for helping a user on a remote LAN via a modem, for sharing resources on a network, and for allowing trainers to provide technical assistance across the network.

to the caller. There are also parameters to change the performance mode, to display the status and help screens on the listener's end, and to designate whether to support the transfer of CGA-mode graphics screens or to save memory by not supporting graphics.

These command-line parameters work, and they're useful when you start the program in a batch file, but providing a menu with the options for *NRListen* would enhance the program. Since Brightwork Development is charging \$350 for the program, it should be able to save users from hunting through the manual in search of available options. The program does offer a *HELP* parameter that displays some information about the options, but it is not the same as a menu.



## Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

### An Integrated Solution

Take our *Master Switch*™, a sophisticated sharing device conforming to *MasterNet*™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, mice, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

### Versatile

Or you can use the *Master Switch* to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive manual. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

*MasterLink*™ utility disks for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

### Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

### Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE  
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

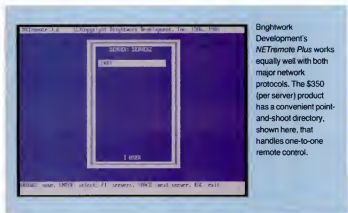
Call now for literature or more information.  
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742871 • Houston, Texas 77276 • Tel (713) 635-7875 • FAX (713) 635-0044 • Telex 464088

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '89**  
November 13-17, 1989  
West Hall-Booth 118

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL



Brightwork Development's *NETremote Plus* works equally well with both major network protocols. The \$350 (per server) product has a convenient point-and-shoot directory, shown here, that handles one-to-one remote control.

tutorial included in the manual reads short and sweet. If a user should require further help, he can call the technical support line maintained by Brightwork Development.

In addition to the LAN remote-control product we reviewed here, the *NETremote Plus* package also contains an asynchronous communications/modem remote product, which is called *CO/Session*. We did not review this part of the package.

Version 4.0 of *NETremote Plus* should be available by the time this review hits the newsstands. This release promises EGA graphics support as well as a reduction in both network traffic load and memory requirements. The new version should also give listeners the ability to reject an incoming call.

*NETremote Plus* is a good product, but we feel it could be improved upon by providing a way for the Caller program to be loaded as a TSR. Nonetheless, its speed and wealth of options make it worthy of consideration as an impressive contender in the one-on-one arena. It is a good choice if you want to run programs remotely on underutilized PCs or share other resources over the LAN.

### The Network Eye

Its name is evocative of an old TV detective series, and just like a classic private eye, this package is a little offbeat but will go anywhere and do anything to get the job done. Artisoft's \$295 package, *The Network Eye*, which runs under NetBIOS, separates itself from the other remote control programs beginning the moment you start to use it.

The other monitoring/support programs reviewed in this issue follow one general pattern of operation: Once you start to monitor or control another personal computer, your screen produces an exact replica of that computer's display. *The Network Eye* is the only program to use a multiple-window design. This unique design allows you to view and control up to 32 monitors concurrently.

Each of *The Network Eye*'s windows—all of which can be shrunk to display but a single line or expanded to fill the entire screen—displays a portion of the monitored screen around the command-

line prompt. As a result, this scheme doesn't work with all applications, but in many classroom, management-monitoring, and system-support applications, multiple on-screen monitoring can be valuable. Additionally, these windows have contrasting colored borders on a color monitor.

*The Network Eye* allows you to act as both a monitored and monitoring station—you can even do both simultaneously. Though the manual does not over emphasize the potential of this feature, we feel it greatly enhances *TNE*'s place in the market. Multiple relationships provide more flexibility for both support and resource-sharing activities on the network. Up to 32 workstations can monitor the

**The Network Eye**  
allows you to act as  
both a monitored and  
monitoring station—  
you can even do both  
simultaneously. Up  
to 32 PCs can  
monitor the same PC  
concurrently—ideal  
for teaching.

same PC at the same time—ideal for teaching applications.

*TNE* incorporates the one-to-one, one-to-many, and many-to-one relationships. The monitoring stations are called *masters* and the monitored PCs are called *workstations*. Both masters and workstations can be set up as TSRs, so you can quickly jump in and out of monitoring roles without changing applications. The Master program module uses 30K of RAM, and the Workstation TSR takes a tiny 1- to 6K, depending on the configuration of the network.

As a monitored workstation, you sign into the program right at the DOS prompt, stating any special parameters you'd like assigned to your station at this time. You


**FACT FILE**

**NETremote Plus, Version 3.0**  
Brightwork Development Inc., P.O. Box 8728, Red Bank, NJ 07701; (800) 552-9876; (201) 530-0440  
List Price: Single server, \$350; four-server network, \$695; LAN Support Center option, \$495  
**Requires:** 11K RAM, NetBIOS- or IPX-compatible LAN, DOS 3.0 or later. (Single server works on Novell only.)  
**In Short:** A good basic remote-control and support program providing one-to-one relationships, with multiple sessions available IPX support makes this a good candidate for NetWare installations.



CIRCLE #19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# STRANDED?

If only I had MainLink.



## BRIDGE THE 3270 GULF FOR \$395.

### IBM + IRMA = MainLink

MainLink™ is IBM® 3270 and IRMA® register-compatible. So you can take advantage of the huge IRMA library and also be ready for OS/2 and IBM API-compatible software. Plus, established users get to keep familiar macros and keyboard layouts.

### CUT, DFT and Gateway, Microchannel or Classic Bus

MainLink emulation and file transfer software is easy to use and adds only two hundred dollars to your

cost. Power users can conduct multiple sessions with DFT. And DFT Gateway facilitates up to five sessions per adapter on a local area network. Include either now. Or add on later.

### Higher Reliability at a Lower Cost

We've slashed the number of components in an innovative design, cut our costs and included both major standards at a modest price. And it's more reliable because it draws less power and runs cooler. Best of all, it's from Quadram. We invented pc

enhancements in 1981. And we've been enhancing performance with value ever since.

### MainLink vs IRMA For 100 PCs

IRMA 2	\$1,295
MainLink + sw	-\$595
Savings	\$700
x 100 boards	x 100
<b>TOTAL Savings</b>	<b>\$70,000*</b>

Order your no-risk MainLink evaluation unit now. And stop shelling out needless dollars for 3270 emulation.



"MainLink products do what no IBM or IRMA board can do—they offer the user both IBM and IRMA register-level compatibility within one board...the dual compatibility, reliability, and low pricing make the MainLink products a winning proposition."

—Datapro\*

☐ NO. I prefer to spend more. ☐ YES! Send me a MainLink Evaluation \_\_MCA\_\_ classic bus.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Nine out of ten people keep their MainLink evaluation unit and order more. If you're not totally satisfied, return the unit and owe nothing.

### 1-800-538-8510

National Semiconductor  
Quadram Products Group  
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,  
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627



**National  
Semiconductor**



### MainLink IBM + IRMA for \$395.

In California (800) 345-8006  
Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719

National Semiconductor  
Quadram Products Group  
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,  
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627

Trademarks/owners: Quadram, MainLink/  
National Semiconductor Corp. IBM, PS/2,  
Microchannel, International Business Machines  
Corp. IRMA, Digital Communications Associates,  
Inc. OS/2, Microsoft Corp. Dialogic/Discrete  
Research, Inc.

\*IRMA/3 costs \$695, \$1098. Total Savings, \$50,300.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Is this your only route to mainframe information?



# Escape to Autoware: NOW!

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast,

we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as

## Attachmate

unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work for you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: 800-426-6283.

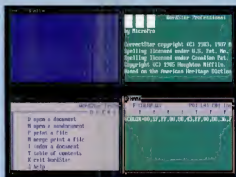
Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL



**The Network Eye.**  
\$295 from Artisoft, runs under NetBIOS. Its unique multiple-window design allows you to view and control up to 32 monitors simultaneously. Each window displays the command-line area of a monitored screen.

can, for example, name your station, determine how many masters can control and monitor you at the same time (one master is the default), and make sure that you receive notification whenever you are being watched by a master.

On a workstation, you can also set any passwords a master must know in order to use your system. If you want, you are given the option to implement a two-level security system: a first password to restrict monitoring and a second to restrict control of your PC. If you do not type any passwords when you sign in, then anyone signing in as master can gain access and, as a result, control your machine. You must reboot your system to log out of *TNE* as a workstation.

On the workstation end of a connection, your keystrokes progress at normal speed and your work goes on as usual. The

*TNE* TSR slows you down, but not appreciably. According to our performance tests, the program slowed down processing and video speed by approximately 20 to 30 percent.

### ADJUSTABLE INTERVALS

The degree to which the PCs running *TNE* are slowed down can be controlled somewhat by the users of the program. The program is designed to transmit a total screen to the monitoring station(s) at set time intervals; you can change the values of those intervals to optimize them to your configuration. This capability is important, because the program doesn't discriminate between screen elements that have changed and those that have not. This means that if you have a lot of active *TNE* stations, a significant load on the transmission capability of some network-cabling schemes results. On some networks, you might want to increase the monitoring interval in order to decrease the data load.

When you sign in as the master, you had better have your manual close at hand. You control the program with Alt-key commands, and the command names and symbols you will need to know aren't all intuitive. Additionally, the only error messages you are going to receive are beeps. Once you have become familiar with the program, it proves both versatile and reliable, but it does take a while to learn. A toggle help menu would be desirable.

The master program initially displays two windows with contrasting colored borders. The first window, called the Clipboard, stores cut-and-pasted text between workstations. The second window, called

the Local Screen, displays the contents of your master terminal's screen. The windows have cursor control points for sizing and moving the screen, but you don't need a mouse to use them. You can type in the name of whatever workstation you want to access, but there is no list of active stations to prompt you.

When the connection is made, the window on the master's screen reveals the contents of the workstation's screen. A zoom function allows you to view the entire screen. If you link to more than one workstation at a time, an option lets you scroll through each one's full-size screens. You can also start an automatic rotation through the named screens, which changes

**You can set any passwords a master must know to use your system. You can also implement a two-level security system; first, to control monitoring; second, to control use of your PC.**

the viewed screen every 5 seconds. As you move between windows, the program appears to make the current highlighted window come to the front of the screen while stacking the rest of the screens behind the active one.

In place of a file transfer feature such as the one in *R2LAN* there are commands to let you cut-and-paste full screens from one workstation window to another. The program stores the text in the Clipboard window between moves. You cannot paste into the local screen, because its processing is suspended. This works well for transferring formatted text, but the screens of some spreadsheets and other programs won't work with the cut-and-paste feature, because their lines don't end in hard carriage returns.

**FACT FILE**

**The Network Eye.**  
Version 1.23  
Artisoft Inc., Artisoft  
Plaza, 575 E. River Rd.,  
Tucson, AZ 85704,  
(602) 293-6363  
List Price: \$295.  
**Requires:** Workstation:  
2K RAM, Master: 30K  
RAM, NetBIOS services, DOS 3.1 or later  
**In Short:** The Network Eye combines many  
interesting and some unique features in a low-  
priced package. Using pop-up windows and  
running with NetBIOS, TNE allows significant  
flexibility in training and support relationships

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONNECTIVITY  
LAN REMOTE CONTROL

The installation of *TNE* involves creating a directory and copying files from the floppy disk that comes with the package. Since the *TNE* program runs under NetBIOS, you must have NetBIOS services available before going into the program, or else an error message on the prompt line will remind you of your oversight. The need for NetBIOS means that if you use the *TNE* program on a Novell network, every monitored and monitoring station loses another 20K of RAM to the NetBIOS emulator.

After you purchase the program, you can send in your registration card and receive 30 days of free support. The software package includes a user manual, complete with descriptions of error messages. You can call Artisoft's electronic bulletin board at (602) 293-0065.

The ability to simultaneously use *TNE* as both master and workstation impressed us, as did its ability to allow users to control the frequency of screen updates. A few suggestions we have for future revisions include giving a workstation the ability to refuse and terminate a connection, providing a toggle menu screen for the master program, and providing more-complete

help menus. *The Network Eye* does not support CGA graphics at this time, nor does it support Novell's IPX protocol. Although these features would be welcome, their absence doesn't detract from the unique interface and features in this program.

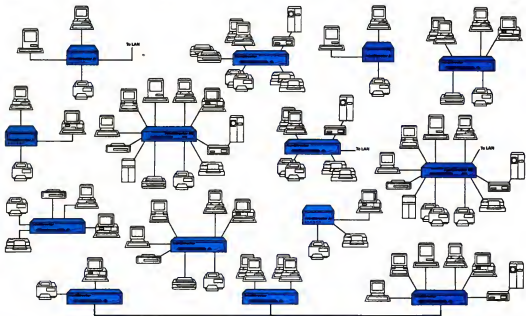
Send in your *TNE*  
registration card  
and receive 30 days  
of free support. A  
user manual with  
descriptions of  
error messages comes  
with the software.

## R2LAN

A close kin to Crosstalk Communication's *Remote 2* program for modems, *R2LAN* connects two stations across a LAN rather than across telephone wires. The acknowledged fortes of this package, which sells for \$795 for a one-LAN version and features a unique file transfer capability, are remote control of resources and providing technical support, because it is capable of establishing only a one-to-one relationship between users.

One of the selling points of *R2LAN* is its ability to appoint appropriate users as systems managers who can then set up users and defaults. The package lets you create up to 3,000 systems managers and/or users during the installation process. A systems manager can also keep a log of incoming calls in an ASCII file for future reference, allowing him to track who uses the program and how they use it. The version of *R2LAN* we received for review ran only over NetBIOS, though the company promises an IPX version will be ready for shipment soon.

# More solutions for printer sharing



# CONNECTIVITY LAN REMOTE CONTROL

In the *Remote 2* program, the station doing the monitoring is called the caller, while the station being monitored is the host. The host TSR software requires 50K of RAM on a computer equipped with a monochrome screen or 72K RAM on a CGA system. Callers are allowed to connect only to hosts, and vice versa, but the program does allow multiple sessions to

occur simultaneously.

The *R2LAN* Caller software includes a complete and easy-to-use menu system. This menu, which is activated by a hotkey, employs the simple point-and-shoot method to call into a host's system. A message pops up at the center of the screen, inform-

ing you about the progress of the connection, telling you when you've connected, and asking for a password if the host requires one. In addition the menu also provides you with a complete list of com-

***R2LAN's* hotkeyed menu system employs a point-and-shoot method to call into a host's system.**



Crosstalk Communications' *R2LAN* has a user-friendly dialing directory, shown here, that makes connections through menus. *R2LAN* costs \$795 for a one-LAN installation and is the only program in this review to offer file transfer without using a file server.

mands and options.

One interesting option on the caller's menu lets the connected stations exchange files—a feature unique to *R2LAN* of the packages reviewed. *R2LAN's* file transfer capability lets networked stations transfer files easily, without using or even establishing a traditional file server. The program also gives you the ability to list and

With more than 300,000 installed devices, PrintDirector is responsible for successful printer and peripheral sharing in a lot of different applications and configurations for Fortune 1000 companies of all sizes. Take a close look — you'll probably find a configuration that will meet your needs. From simple plug-in boards that allow three PCs to share one laser printer, to models that can accommodate large groups of users running different software and connected to lots of different peripherals, PrintDirector fills the bill. For more information on the PrintDirector family of products, or the name of a local dealer, call us today at **1-800-243-2333 (1-617-924-1680 in MA)** and choose from a broad range of products and options to meet your exact price/performance requirements. **CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**If you can't find your application here,  
draw it and send it to us—we'll suggest a solution.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Application \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

FAX Number \_\_\_\_\_



**DIGITAL  
PRODUCTS, INC.**

*the sub-LAN™ company*

108 Water Street, Watertown, Massachusetts 02172

(617) 924-1680 / (800) 243-2333

FAX (617) 924-7814 / TELEX 312345

Read This  
And We'll  
Never  
Interrupt  
You Again.

---

When you're working, there's only one thing worse than being interrupted. Being interrupted by your own PC. But when you stop to format a disk, it makes you stare at a blank screen for about 2 minutes. Format the whole box, and you lose close to 20 minutes. And if you ever have to format a data cartridge tape, your machine is out of action for as much as 2 hours.

But if you use our formatted disks and cartridge tapes, you'll never be interrupted again. The disks come in 3.5" and 5¼" sizes. For the IBM PC, PS/2, and compatibles. Our data cartridge tapes come in 10 to 150 Mbyte versions. All you do is take them out of the box

and keep right on working. Of course, it helps to buy them first. So next time you need diskettes or data cartridge tapes, be sure to ask for 3M formatted products.

OK, we've taken enough of your time. Now you can get back to work.



For more information about formatted diskettes and data cartridge tapes, call 1-800-888-3889, ext. 45.  
"IBM" and "PS/2" are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

Come see us at Comdex, Booth #1742.

**3M**

## CONNECTIVITY

### LAN REMOTE CONTROL

sort directories to make the file transfer task easier. This function is particularly valuable when used over the long-distance telephone LAN-to-LAN links available through the combination of *R2LAN* and *Remote 2*.

Once you've signed into your station as a potential *R2LAN* host, you have to simply sit back and wait to be called. There is no way to request help from a caller as is provided for in some of the other pro-

grams. In order to be able to reject a caller, a host must have a password set up for itself. There is no provision for a "Do Not Disturb" sign.

Once the caller and host connect, notification of the connection appears on the host terminal and the caller sees the exact replica of the host's screen, but the connection isn't quite seamless. The connec-

tion slows down the response of the host's terminal noticeably. In fact, our performance tests show that, while its processor

**To reject a caller,  
an R2LAN host must  
have a password for  
itself. There is not  
provision for a "Do  
Not Disturb" sign.**

speed isn't greatly affected, a PC running the *R2LAN* host software is able to perform video routines at less than half its usual speed.

#### CHAT FEATURE

The Chat feature of *R2LAN* is actually a separate program that works with the Caller and host modules or alone. This simple-to-use program requires 6K of RAM on a monochrome screen and 18K of RAM on a CGA screen. The feature splits the screen in two and provides several key sequences to make your chat more eye-catching. Both callers and hosts can initiate chat sessions. Chat can be used while in an application or from the DOS prompt, though the *R2LAN* manual recommends not running Chat on top of another TSR program. Chat is simple to use and increases the total

**Professional-looking labels made easy!**

**LABELPRO<sup>TM</sup> Software  
& Avery Laser Labels**

only \$99.95



Avery LabelPro<sup>TM</sup> Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet<sup>®</sup> or PostScript<sup>®</sup>

compatible laser printers. LabelPro features include:

- Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels
- Scalable fonts, borders & clip art
- Imports dBASE<sup>®</sup> and WordPerfect<sup>®</sup>
- Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies in each box.

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code #5100 from your local office products and computer dealer or call 1-800-535-3232 ext. 30 for further information.



CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Avery Laser Supplies

Order these Avery Laser supplies by product code number:

Product Code	Label Size H x W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
<b>LabelPro Software</b>			
5100	Laser Label Software		
<b>Laser Transparencies</b>			
5182	8 1/2" x 11"		50
5287	8 1/2" x 11"		20
<b>Return Address Labels</b>			
5287	10" x 1 1/2"	80	25
<b>Address/Shipping Labels</b>			
5180	1" x 2 1/2"	30	100
5181	1" x 4"	20	100
5182	1 1/2" x 4"	14	100
5183	2" x 4"	10	100
5184	3 1/2" x 4"	6	100
5185	3 1/2" x 11"	1	100
<b>Laser Diskette Labels</b>			
5186	2 1/4" x 2 1/4"	9	70
5187	1 1/2" x 4"	12	70
<b>Laser File Folder Labels</b>			
5288	9 1/2" x 3 1/2"	30	25
<b>Round Laser Labels</b>			
5289	1 1/2"	24	25
5290	2 1/4"	12	25
5291	3 1/4"	6	25



#### FACT FILE

##### R2LAN, Version 1.0

Crosstalk Communications, Division of DCA Inc., 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #440, Roswell, GA 30078; (404) 998-3998.

List Price: \$795.

Requires: Host: 50K to 72K RAM; Caller: 112K RAM; NetBIOS services; DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: This monitoring and support product also provides easy file transfer and chat capabilities. The one-to-one relationship provides support and interaction between two terminals running monochrome or CGA video on the same network.



CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Communications Excellence gives you the rewards...



**G/X25 Gateway** is a high-speed multiuser LAN gateway providing information sharing with remote mainframes, minicomputers, service bureaus, or remote X.25 PCs. The gateway also features 20 different terminal emulators.

**G/Async Gateway** provides multiuser asynchronous connections between a NetWare-based LAN and remote asynchronous devices. G/Async Gateway features support for up to 15 of the most popular asynchronous terminal emulation packages.

**G/SNA Gateway** is a multiuser LAN-to-IBM mainframe link. It features both 3270 and 3770 emulation, so network users can quickly and efficiently execute on-line inquiry and batch processing with the SNA mainframe.

**G/Remote Bridge** provides synchronous remote connections between any Advanced NetWare LANs, regardless of the LAN topology or manufacturer. Transmissions are flexible and fast, at speeds up to 64 kbps.

## ...and us the awards



Superior engineering and design have driven Gateway products to the leading edge of technology. In fact, our products are winning awards for communications excellence from some of the industry's most prestigious magazines. That's because every Gateway product is built to deliver the maximum performance within industry standards.



Whether you need X.25, SNA, or asynchronous connectivity, Gateway is the single source that can give you the right solution for your information sharing needs. And you'll have the confidence in knowing that it's backed by the best support in the industry. To discover how you can reap the rewards of communications excellence, give us a call today.

1-800-367-6555  
(714) 553-1555 in California

**Gateway**  
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92714

G/X25 Gateway, G/Async Gateway, G/SNA Gateway, G/Ethernet, and G/Remote Bridge are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright 1989, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

# COREL DRAW! 1.1

## The Best Gets Better

### More Typefaces!

- More than 100 included free
- More than 4,300 can be incorporated from: Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Elands, Greene, Digifonts, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Trecofaces.

### More Clipart!

- More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)
- More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Cosady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc., Metro Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.

### More Connectivity!

- Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SCODL)
- Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.



### The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore,

virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for \$99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 \$595  
1.1 Upgrade \$ 99

 **COREL**  
(613) 728-8200







You could buy a new

**DELL<sup>SYSTEM</sup> 210** with

512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

**\$1699<sup>00</sup>**



**OR Northgate's<sup>TM</sup> New 212**





# Microstation™ with...

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

**Here's a fresh idea...** Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

**30 days later send back the loser.** Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.



*"We hear you!"*

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.  
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,  
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Northgate for full details and pricing

## 800-548-1993

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



**FINANCING:** Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. **OR...** Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate 212 Microstation and OMNIKEY102 are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. © 1989

Dell Systems, is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation 1989. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

**BUYERS BEWARE:** Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.

P.S. Ask about OMNIKEY PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

1 Full Megabyte RAM

**100% GREATER!**

32 Mbyte Hard Drive

**50% LARGER!**

12 MHz Processor Speed

# \$1699<sup>00</sup>

### BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.

Read the Specs. Check the Leader.  
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL		NORTHGATE	
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286	✓	12 MHz 80286	
Memory	512K		One Megabyte	
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-in (Factory Fixable) Only		16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)	
Display	12" VGA Mono 31 DP		12" VGA Mono 31 DP	
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44		One - 1.2 or 1.44	
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte		32 Mbyte RLL	
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-in		Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI	
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP		2 Ser., 1 PP	
Keyboard	"Misty Touch" 101		Famous OmniKey102	
Software	Diagnostic		On-Line Help, MS-DOS	
Space Saver Case	15" W, 15" L, 4" H		14.5" W, 16.5" L, 5.5" H	
Moneyback Period	30 Days		30 Days	
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor		1 Yr. Parts & Labor	
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited Toll Free		Unlimited Toll Free	
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime. Eve		24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89	
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime		24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89	
Total	\$1,699		\$1,699	
SCORE	DELL		NORTHGATE	

And the winner is...

**Call NOW!**

# If these expert opinions are not enough...

Now you get the industry's top performance 386 systems at **new industry low prices.**

Desktop or Upright case...  
Northgate will custom build your 386 Elegance to your requirements.

**Special Note:** When you call, ask about the all-new OmniKey/PLUS keyboard. It's typing perfection.



BUYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.

Northgate, OmniKey/PLUS, OMNIKEY/02 and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## Infoworld:

"Northgate's 25MHz 386  
Tops the Field"

OR...

**PC Magazine** Editor's Choice  
BOTH 20 and 25MHz  
models.

## B-U-L-L-E-T-I-N

Northgate now shipping  
Elegance 33MHz full  
system priced at...

**\$459900**

*Elegance™*

*"We have you!"* **N**

**NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110  
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

**800-548-1993**



NCS/386/20

NCS 386/25



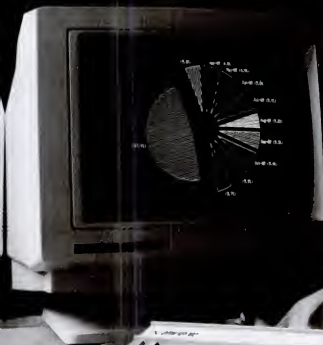
Complete  
System Pricing:  
Wide choice of hard  
drive options: MGA  
to EISA 1, 2GB, SCSI  
controller and devices,  
Tape Backups, Modems.

\$2999<sup>00</sup>\$3499<sup>00</sup>

Northgate 186/2  
Now Available  
with Systems Only  
Unit compatibility  
is guaranteed.

Both systems come with a 64K read/write-back cache as standard and can be expanded to 256K of static RAM to provide the greatest capacity cache in history. The result is systems capable of maximizing hit rate and yielding the nearest possible performance to true "zero wait."

Standard Elegance Systems come with One Mbyte of RAM; 65 Mbyte RLL 288Ms Hard Drive; Mono Monitor with Hercules Compatible card; Desktop Case; Proprietary Northgate Motherboard with eight expansion slots and 16 Mbytes of RAM capacity; MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.0; our exclusive on-line Hypertext Help program; and now the spectacular OmniKey/ PLUS keyboard that's getting rave reviews everywhere.





Hot  
386/20 MHz  
System

Scorching  
386/20 MHz  
Price

**\$2599<sup>00</sup>**

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Here. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts express overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office next day onsite service, one year at no extra cost. **THE BEST TECH PHONE SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS.** Toll free, unlimited.

NOTE: Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain applications requiring substantial memory cache.

\*\*Buyers Beware! Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



When you want to know  
all about a computer  
system ... Ask  
**Dr. Jerry Pournelle.\***

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in **BYTE** July, 1989 (excerpted):

\*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

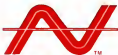
"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

Northgate, OmniKey PLUS, OMNIKEY132 and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

***Sudden Service: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!\*\****



*"We have you!"*

**800-548-1993**

**NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**

13701 First Avenue North, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



**FINANCING:** Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR... Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.



Announcing...

# NEW... Northgate<sup>TM</sup> OmniKey PLUS<sup>TM</sup>

*The keyboard you asked us to design!*

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now ... discover OmniKey PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features so you can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

**Now! Two separate keypads.** Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "Inverted T." And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



**F KEYS ON THE LEFT...**  
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.

**CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...**  
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key, Backslash next to Shift, Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition!

**LOOK! Just a few new**

- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- OmniKey PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

*Introductory Limited Time Price*

**\$119<sup>00</sup>**  
PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.

Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!

Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund

Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

**CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...**  
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the inverted T.

**NUMERIC KEYPAD ...**  
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad

**features of OmniKey PLUS.**

**New OmniKey/102 Model Also Available ... \$99.00**

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an up-dated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

**800-526-2446**

HOURS: Mon-Fri 7am-8pm. Sat. 8am-4pm Central



*"We hear you!"*

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.  
13705 First Avenue North  
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989  
All Rights Reserved.  
Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey PLUS and the Northgate "N" logo  
are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product  
and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their  
respective companies.



**Yes.** Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling \$500.00 or greater. Dealer and distributors for quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

**SHIPPING:** Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea

**Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.**  
13705 First Avenue North, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Ship to (address) \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer Brand & Type \_\_\_\_\_

Qty.	Item	Shipping	Total
	OmniKey PLUS*	\$119.00	
	OmniKey 102	\$ 99.00	
	CT 101	\$ 99.00	
<b>TOTAL ON ORDER*</b>		<b>\$</b>	

\*You must specify which cable you require—for additional cables add \$21.00 ea

**Compatibility Notes:** Please read before placing your order  
OmniKey PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey/102. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

Brand \_\_\_\_\_ Model (AST) \_\_\_\_\_  
Prepaid amount enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard  
Card No \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.) PCMI03189

# Now Northgate gives you Credit and No Payments Until 1990\*\*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

Payments as low  
as \$40/month\*



2153 09175 213608

JOHN J DOE

## WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate, "Big N" credit card, and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the "Big N" application, and send it in. Prompt approval assured!

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

Phone Northgate Now!...

**800-548-1993**

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST  
NEW EXTENDED SAT. HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST  
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



**NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**  
13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

### BIG N REQUEST FOR CREDIT

#### NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status:

- ☐ married  
☐ unmarried  
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.  
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.  
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "d" on back.

#### a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$

First Name		Initial		Last Name		Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr.		Social Security Number:	
Present Address: Street		Apt. #		City		State		Zip	
Date of Residence: Month Year		Monthly Payment: \$		Name of Business:		From To		Buy Rent Other	
Previous Address:		Monthly Payment: \$		Name of Business:		From To		Buy Rent Other	
New Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel)		Date of Employment: Mo. Yr.		Position:		Gross \$		Net \$	
Employer's Address: Street		Apt. #		City		State		Business Phone:	
Previous Employer:		Address:		Date of Employment: From To		Gross \$		Net \$	
Monthly Income: \$		Monthly Income: \$		Monthly Income: \$		Monthly Income: \$		Monthly Income: \$	
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You:		Relationship:		Relationship:		Relationship:		Relationship:	

#### b. Credit Information

Include your applicant's information, if and account requested.

Bank Account: Bank Name		Address:		Checking		Savings		Checking		Savings	
Bank Account:		Payment		Balance		Payment		Balance		Payment	
New Loan Reference:		New Loan Reference:		New Loan Reference:		New Loan Reference:		New Loan Reference:		New Loan Reference:	
Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal		Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal		Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal		Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal		Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal		Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal	
Other Credit Reference:		Other Credit Reference:		Other Credit Reference:		Other Credit Reference:		Other Credit Reference:		Other Credit Reference:	
Other Credit Reference:		Account No.		Expires:		Expires:		Expires:		Expires:	
Other's License No.		State:		Expires:		Expires:		Expires:		Expires:	

#### c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married borrower applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First		Initial		Last		Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr.		Social Security Number:	
Address: Street		Apt. #		City		State		Zip	
Employer:		Date of Employment: Mo. Yr.		Position:		Gross \$		Net \$	
Employer's Address: Street		Apt. #		City		State		Business Phone:	

#### d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name		Partnership		Corporation		Partnership	
Business Address		Business Telephone		Business Telephone		Business Telephone	
Description of Business		Your Position		Business Sales		Business Sales	
Your annual income from business:		Business annual income (gross)		Business annual income (net)		Business annual income (net)	
You must provide at least one of the following:		1. Business Name		Telephone		Personal Address: Name	
2. Accountant's Name		Address		Telephone		Address	
3. Financial statement on business attached.		PCIM-1031		PCIM-1031		PCIM-1031	

**Complete this application and mail to Northgate today!**

\*\*Interest will accrue during deferred period 15% per month. 18% APR

\*Based on purchase price of \$1299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

# Ventura to the



# MAX

by Tami Peterson

Even if you're familiar with Ventura Publisher, in some ways you still may be cruising the slow lane of desktop publishing. These 17 tips can shift you into high gear when you want to configure memory, Import files, and produce professional-quality output.

No longer is Xerox's *Ventura Publisher* the particular tool of designers, typesetters, and publishing professionals alone. The desktop publishing program ranks number one in the United States PC marketplace, with a broad spectrum of users, ranging from administrative typists up to top executives. InfoCorp, a California-based market research firm, estimates that 106,000 copies of *Ventura* shipped in 1988, outselling Aldus Corp.'s *PageMaker* by a full 40,000.

To a large degree, *Ventura*'s premier position is due to corporate America's adoption of the program as the de facto standard in professional document processing. But like any powerful program, *Ventura* offers features whose use doesn't come easily, even to the

PHOTOGRAPHY: TYMON

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING VENTURA PUBLISHER

veteran user. And assembling a publishing system, after all, requires a significant investment of money as well as time. The single-user *Ventura* 2.0 alone costs \$895; *Professional Extension* 2.0 tacks another \$595 onto that. The *Network Server* version together with a three-node *Network Pak* runs a little over \$2,000.

*Ventura* became a force in the marketplace by giving the most punch for the price. Its automation capability, for one, enhances efficiency in processing books and long reports. Contrary to popular belief, it also has no problem handling shorter documents with the same ease—it just processes them more quickly. In a well-managed workgroup, the network version of *Ventura* does much to increase productivity gains in publishing.

The tips presented in the following section will help you optimize *Ventura* in order to get the most out of your desktop publishing investment, no matter what your level of expertise. Among the primary factors that deserve your attention are achieving high-quality output, integrating common office applications within *Ventura*, importing spreadsheet, database, and *Microsoft Windows* files, in addition to managing memory.



Knowing all your options for outputting *Ventura* files means controlling costs and maximizing both the appearance and the reproduction quality of your publications. A laser printer is most often used to print *Ventura* files; it has the ability to produce high-quality output for the majority of user needs. Color printers are also popular devices that offer results that enhance the appearance of publications produced in-house.

When the resolution of the laser printer is not acceptable for your high-end publications, however, it's time to think about using a typesetter. Preparing the layout in-house yourself and then sending the *Ventura* files to a type house for high-res output can represent considerable cost savings.

After typesetting, the film or plates can then be forwarded to a print shop for high-volume color production.

**TIP 1:** You can use almost all the downloaded fonts and graphics you might want without adding more memory to your Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II (or compatible) printer.

If you own an HP LaserJet II configured with standard memory (500K), there are a few tricks to use when memory errors occur. First, always install both the 150-dot-per-inch and 300-dpi HP LaserJet drivers in *Ventura*. When the memory-intensive 300 dpi causes problems, switch to 150 dpi. The difference between the two printed resolutions is seldom obvious.

If you must have 300-dpi output, identify the problematic pages (those with extra-large fonts or huge graphic files) and print them one at a time. If the initial title page attached to a large *Ventura* chapter file is responsible for a memory error, send the title page on its own; then send the remainder of the chapter.

Even the most difficult pages can normally be printed if you reduce the resolution and print them separately. As a rule, users who stick to the 6- to 24-point font set *Ventura* automatically installs for the HP LaserJet almost never encounter memory problems.

**TIP 2:** You can use the HP PaintJet with *Ventura*, even though the program does not provide a driver to support this device.

You'll need to use the HP PaintJet driver supplied with Digital Research's

*GEM/3 Desktop*. (*GEM/3 Desktop* comes bundled with several GEM applications, and it can also be purchased separately.) Under GEM, install the HP PaintJet. Next, copy the resulting PDHPJ9.ELQ driver from the GEMAPPS\GEMSYS directory to the VENTURA directory. Copy all fonts with .ELQ extensions from the GEMAPPS\FONTS directory.

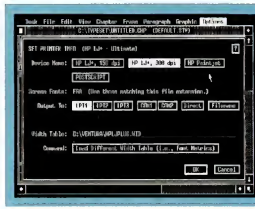
Now turn to the Xerox 4020 color printer driver, available in *Ventura*. To get the necessary font width table, do a device-only install and select the Xerox 4020 as the output device.

From within *Ventura*'s Options, Set Printer Info menu, the HP PaintJet will now appear as an output option. Select it and change the font width table to XR4020.WID.

To see what *Ventura* can do with the HP PaintJet, load the CAPABILI.CHP example file, make it colorful, and go print. Reverse text, tilted graphics, mixed font orientations, and, of course, color are all available!

**TIP 3:** Using *Ventura* is a great way to improve the appearance of general office correspondence. The program can even be used to perform mail-merge functions. The process is often just as fast as conventional methods, yet it produces documents with a superior professional appearance.

Here are instructions for creating chapters that will print a list of names to number 10 envelopes on a laser printer and, in a variation on that method, will merge the names in the list with form letters. Once you understand the basics of both operations, you can easily customize style sheets and chapters to accommodate the



You can access *Ventura*'s Options, Set Printer Info menu to change output devices and printer font width tables. Following the procedure described in the article, use *Ventura*'s Xerox 4020 color printer driver and *GEM/3 Desktop*'s HP PaintJet driver to add the PaintJet as an output device.

requirements at your office.

**A. List printing to envelopes.** The crucial factor in using this technique is that each record in the list must be a separate paragraph. This means a line break is used to end each line within the name/address record and a single return is inserted at the end of the record. You can create this kind of list using your word processor or follow the instructions in Tip 7 to generate one from your database.

For example, in *Ventura*, the list of names would appear as in Figure 1. In *Ventura*, a list of this type automatically manages variable record lengths and creates a new page for each envelope. Time and effort are conserved by using Body Text as the basis of formatting each record; this way, tagging is unnecessary.

(1) Create a new chapter.

(2) Go to the Chapter/Page Layout menu and change the Page Orientation to *Land-scape*; select *Single* for page sides.

(3) Make the following modifications:

■ **Body Text:**

Font: For this example, use Swiss, 12 pt., bold  
Spacing:

Above: 0

Below: 0

Interline: .194

In From Left: 6.75

In From Right: 0

Breaks:

New Page: After

■ Set the Underlying Page/Frame with the following margins:

Top: 4.00

Bottom: 0

Left: 0

Right: 0

■ For added design, make a repeating frame to border each address:

Sizing and Scaling:

Flow Text Around: Off

Upper Left X: 6.37

Upper Left Y: 3.98

Frame Width: 2.62 (wider if necessary)

Frame Height: 1.07 (taller if necessary)

Ruling Box Around: Height of Rule 1: .010

Now just load the text file into the underlying Page/Frame. You can further enhance blank envelopes by placing your return address and company logo in repeating frames. (Turn Flow Text Around *off* for all repeating frames.)

**B. Merging a list with a form letter.** For form letters, position the name/address re-

Chapter Frame Paragraph Graphic  
T\MAILLIST.CHP (MAILLIST.STV)

First Last,  
Title,  
Company,  
Address,  
City ST ZIP

The above imported list is the first step toward using *Ventura* for improved office correspondence.

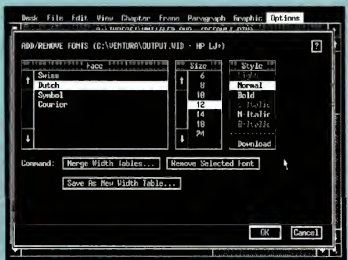
cords as in the example above, but decrease the top margin of the underlying Page/Frame and the spacing in from the left for the Body Text. Load the form letter into a large repeating frame just below the point where the addresses end.

The date, company logo, and address information can all be included and placed into repeating frames. For large mailings, write your signature in a paint program, save the file, and load it into a repeating frame at the correct position in the form letter. (There is a limit of six repeating frames per chapter, so be sure to use them judiciously.)

The Add/Remove Fonts menu lets you specify whether a font is resident at the printer or should be downloaded.

Reduce the size of chapter files printed to disk for typeset output by changing the Style status of downloaded

PostScript fonts to Resident (assuming your type shop owns the same fonts).



**TIP 4:** Choose a type shop experienced with *Ventura* files. Though this may seem obvious, it is an important factor that is sometimes overlooked.

The Linotronic-series machines are probably the most common typesetting devices; they use the popular PostScript page description language, which offers perhaps the greatest ease and flexibility for accommodating *Ventura* files. But unlike your PostScript laser printer, which probably has dozens of typefaces built in, a type house must purchase and download these fonts.

Any type house owning a PostScript device is likely to own the entire Adobe Font Library as well. But it is always a good idea to confirm this, along with other information, in advance.

Here is a useful checklist for selecting a type shop:

- Does it handle *Ventura* files?
- What typesetter does it use? Is it a PostScript device?
- Does it own the same fonts you'll be using?
- How does the shop want the files prepared?

a. Printed to file (using the print-to-file option that outputs chapter files in ASCII format)?

b. Printed directly as *Ventura* chapter files?

- What diskette formats can it read?
- What is its normal turn-around time and cost per page? (This varies with the resolution—635, 1,270, or 2,540 dpi—so be specific.) What is the rush charge?
- Are there different charges for film, plate, or repro positives and negatives?
- What printer-width table should you use? Does the shop supply any special

# Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.\*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

\*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

VENTURA PUBLISHER

ones? (Some Compugraphic typehouses will provide special printer width tables if they're using The Computer Group's *Typesetter's Connection*, which allows the Compugraphic to be selected as a direct output device.)

**TIP 5:** When spot-color printing, disable unused colors. The primary reason for using spot-color output is to reduce prepress setup charges that would otherwise be incurred when the print shop prepares color separations. But opting for spot color

Spot-color output is used to reduce prepress setup charges, but you can waste money if files are sent to the type shop containing overlays of unused colors.

can actually waste money if files sent to the type shop contain overlays of unused colors. A two-color job, for instance, will print five additional overlays per page if all colors are enabled. If these go to film, you can calculate the damage at an average cost of \$10 to \$20 per typeset page.

You disable colors through *Ventura's* Paragraph/Define Colors menu. For each unused color in the list, change the Color Setting to *Disable*. Black cannot be selected or modified; it will print regardless of its use in the chapter. To avoid paying for each unused black overlay, treat a color as "black" throughout the chapter.

For example, if you want the final output to make use of yellow and red only, disable one of those colors. If you disable red, change all instances of red in the chapter to black before sending the files to the type shop. Of course, this produces black and yellow overlays, but remember that both are actually set in black. If enough printable areas remain around the perime-



# We Wrote the Book On Plain-Paper Typesetting.

## It Started With Laser Printers

When laser printers first came out, people hesitated to call them "typesetters." Even though they could handle complicated layouts, lots of different typefaces, and a full range of type sizes, the standard printer resolution of 300 x 300 dpi was too poor to compete with phototypesetting.

Laser printers had other limitations as well. If you wanted fast printouts, you'd have to restrict yourself to a few typefaces at a small number of sizes. If you wanted many typefaces in unlimited sizes, you were reduced to very slow print speeds.

## LaserMaster Had A Better Idea

LaserMaster™ was the first to successfully tackle ALL of these limitations. Our introductory product, the LC2 printer controller, offered typeface flexibility, a range of type sizes from 4 to 1200 point, darkroom-style special effects, and super-fast print speed.

With the LX6 Professional controller, LaserMaster became the first to bring 600 x 300 dpi quality to popular laser printers like the HP LaserJet Series II. The LX6 Professional came standard with 35 fonts and the same array of type effects and options offered by the LC2, but provided even *faster* speeds and higher resolution. This boost in output quality put LaserMaster way ahead of the pack in the ongoing quest for true plain-paper typesetting.

## The Price/Performance Advantage

Now with the LaserMaster 1000, LaserMaster has outdone itself again—and its nearest competitor, the Varityper VT600P. LaserMaster's 1000 x 400 dpi output provides more dots per square inch than Varityper's 600 x 600 dpi, at 10 times the print speed, and only half the cost.

The LaserMaster 1000 is powerful, sophisticated, versatile, and clean. It handles 120,000 pages per year (compared to Varityper's 30,000 per year). It comes with 35 Bitstream® typefaces and accepts hundreds more, in any size from 4 to 1200 point, all quickly scaled on-the-fly as you need them. It works with any GEM or Windows application, including Ventura Publisher and PC PageMaker. It also offers CAD, word processing, and PostScript® language capability. It requires little maintenance and uses neither developer (like Varityper's model) nor noxious chemicals (like phototypesetting systems).

So if you've been waiting for a plain-paper typesetting system that meets your needs for quality, speed, and typographic sophistication, at a price you can *finally* afford, take a look at the price/performance advantage of the LaserMaster 1000.

® PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Varityper is now a Targa Company.

## Plain-Paper Typesetting—FAST!

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**LASERMASTER™**

GPC DIVISION 7156 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344 612/USA-TYPE (612/872-8873) Fax: 612/944-0522

ter, the color names black and yellow appear. When you send the overlays out to the print shop, you'll want to prevent confusion by whitening out the color name "black," or pasting over it the "red."

**TIP 6:** To reduce the size of files printed to disk, specify fonts as *Resident*.

When using downloaded PostScript fonts, change their Style status to *Resident* in preparation for printing a chapter file to disk for typeset output. (If your type shop does not own the same fonts, you'll have to leave their status as *Download*.)



Often, the information that makes up publications like financial reports, research summaries, catalogs, office correspon-

dence, and technical documentation originates in applications apart from word processors (see the sidebar "Desktop Publishing: Management by Objectives"). You need to know the most efficient way to extract data from spreadsheets, databases, and graph and charting applications. The following tips will help you optimize integration and increase productivity in your office.

**TIP 7:** You can use your database to generate a label file for *Ventura* mail-merging. Here we will present a program

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING: Management by Objectives

by Tami Peterson

Desktop publishing is only as efficient as the people who use and manage it. But as obvious as this statement may appear, unproductive practices abound. Too often, publications are thrown together haphazardly; no plan exists up front for the proper management of copy-editing tasks, file-formatting procedures, file-tracking issues, and other elements that can affect both the cost and the time spent on a project. Because of the multitude and variety of tasks involved, implementing publication management policies to deal successfully with these issues will save you and your company both money and labor in the long run.

In some companies, desktop publishing is managed by someone whose title is publisher and who assumes the responsibility for establishing submission schedules. In other companies, the "desktop publisher" is an individual who has been promoted from a word-processing position and is supervised by a desktop publishing manager. In either case, one person should retain the authority to set schedules and establish guidelines—for a variety of departments—that define when and how files should be submitted.

The following suggestions will help DTP managers achieve these objectives. While we provide explicit details for *Ventura Publisher*, the basic concepts apply to working with all desktop publishing products.

■ Begin by establishing one basic rule: No files (whether text, tables, or graphics) are to be delivered to the desktop

publisher before all involved parties have been given the opportunity to offer their final approval.

■ If you as the manager are not operationally proficient with *Ventura*, work

**There's a popular belief  
that the desktop  
publisher can quickly,  
almost magically, produce  
your company's  
publications simply by  
importing sloppy files in  
random formats into  
*Ventura Publisher*.  
A good DTP manager  
knows better—and will  
implement procedures  
that avoid such a  
haphazard approach.**

closely with your desktop publisher to develop publication plans. Otherwise, you run the risk of overlooking critical tasks and file-formatting considerations that will affect your deadline. (Improperly formatted text within word pro-

cessing files is often a major source of delay. Text should be set aligned left, ragged right. Don't bother spending time on extraneous formatting—such as bold or underlining to offset headings—that is not intended to be reproduced the same way in the *Ventura* documents.)

■ A well-thought-out plan will facilitate production of a publication with numerous contributors. Take, for instance, a quarterly financial report that is to include text, *Lotus 1-2-3* tables, and graphics; different files may originate from the marketing, finance, and research departments. All will be integrated by the desktop publisher using *Ventura*.

To ensure that all materials reach the desktop publisher early enough for the report to be finished on schedule, it is necessary first to analyze the project and develop a production outline. To do this, break the report into distinct elements, then designate the person or department who will be held accountable for each. If, as in the adjoining "Production Outline," responsibilities are categorized by department, then individual assignments may be left up to the department managers.

■ Consider the tasks, such as copy editing, that need to be accomplished in order to produce *Ventura*-ready files from all of the departments involved. Assign realistic time values to each task, bearing in mind the publication's deadline.

Don't overlook any preproduction tasks, such as style sheet design and approval, spreadsheet file import to other applications for graphics production, or

for creating records in this format:

First Last  
Title  
Company  
Address  
City, ST ZIP

The instructions that follow are specific to *FoxBASE Plus*, but it is a useful example to follow, because the actual syntax is practically generic to any popular database application. The key ingredient is the addition of a separate field—a *Ventura*-recognized code. This code, a line break (<R>), is used to convert each record in

the resulting text file to a single "paragraph" in *Ventura*.

(1) We begin with the assumption that eight fields exist in the database:

FIRST  
LAST  
TITLE  
COMPANY  
ADDRESS  
CITY  
STATE  
ZIP

(2) Enter the following commands:

```
REPLACE ALL RETURN WITH "<R>"
MODIFY LABEL FILENAME
```

(3) The last command above presents the following list of parameters on-screen. Enter these values:

Height of Label: 5  
Width of Label: 80  
Left Margin: 0  
Lines Between Labels: 1  
Spaces Between Labels: 0

cleaning up spreadsheet tables for text import. For example:

#### Graphics 1-5

Deadline for analysts to approve spreadsheet data: 11/2  
Tables printed to disk, ready for graphics production: 11/3  
Graphics in .CGM format, routed to desktop publisher: 11/6

■ Whenever possible, establish file-naming conventions to be used and include them in the production schedule. Using this method facilitates file tracking in instances like the one shown above, where the same file will be handled by more than one person.

■ Give everyone who is involved a copy of the production schedule. Demand that they adhere to this schedule and keep it up to date.

■ After production is finished, evaluate the success or failure of the procedure you have created. Consider making improvements on it for your next publishing cycle. As your contributors grow more and more sophisticated, for example, you can ask them to embed *Ventura* tags in the word processing files they hand in. This procedure saves production time, as files imported to *Ventura* will automatically appear with the formatting established in your style sheet (fonts will be changed, line rules added, and so on).

#### MANAGEMENT ON A NETWORK

While good publication-management practices are always important, they become absolutely crucial for managers in charge of a *Ventura* desktop publishing network.

In the network version of *Ventura Publisher*, the program files are installed as read-only, and all chapter files are protected against having more than one user gain full read/write privileges at the same time. The Browse feature allows a user to view, but not alter, a chapter that another user has already opened.

Remember, though, that a *Ventura* chapter file is not a composite of all the files used to create what appears on your screen. It is more like an instructional file that tracks all ancillary files that make up a chapter. Though it is safeguarded in a network environment, the ancillary files it references are not equally protected.

To prevent a desktop publisher or anyone else from having to amend an ancillary file outside of *Ventura*—and to avoid the problems that can result from this—make sure that everyone observes the cardinal rule of having such files approved before they are forwarded for referencing.

Good publishing habits, along with an awareness of *Ventura*'s file-management and network features, will protect you from potential disasters. The productivity benefits of using *Ventura* in a multiuser environment certainly warrant any time you can spend developing a process that suits both your contributors and the producers of your publications. ■

#### PRODUCTION OUTLINE:

##### QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT

###### Four text files, in four *Ventura* chapters:

Chapter 1 text:	Marketing Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chapter 2 text:	Marketing Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chapter 3 text:	Finance Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chapter 4 text:	Research Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>

###### 35 1-2-3 tables, broken down by

###### *Ventura* chapter and number:

Tables, Chapter 1, 1-8:	Marketing Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tables, Chapter 1, 9-12:	Finance Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tables, Chapter 2, 13-17:	Finance Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tables, Chapter 2, 18-25:	Marketing Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tables, Chapter 3, 26-35:	Research Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>

###### Five graphic files, broken down by *Ventura* chapter:

Graphics, Chapter 2, 1-5:	Marketing Dept.	<input type="checkbox"/>
---------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Numbers of Labels

Across: 1

(4) On the next screen, enter these values:

```
1 TRIM(FIRST)+'_'+TRIM(LAST)+'_
_RETURN
2 TRIM(TITLE)+'_RETURN
3 TRIM(COMPANY)+'_RETURN
4 TRIM(ADDRESS)+'_RETURN
5 TRIM(CITY)+'_'+TRIM
(STATE)+'_'+TRIM (ZIP)
```

Steps (5) and (6) are

INDEX ON LAST TO TEMP  
LABEL FROM FILENAME TO VENTBASE

(7) Load the resulting file, VENBASE.TXT, into *Ventura* in ASCII format. This is very important, as the result from the above program would otherwise be zero returns between records in *Ventura*. (*Ventura* will recognize two returns as one when reading ASCII files.)

The above list could be used for the examples of mail-merging we discussed in Tip 3. If you're generating a report or other output that should be presented in a columnar format, substitute a field called Tab for the Return field. Then replace Tab with the code <9> and insert accordingly into the syntax. This code will be recognized in *Ventura* as a tab character.

**TIP 8:** *Ventura's Professional Extension* accommodates Lotus .PRN files with its PRN-to-Table import option, but you may prefer to format your numerical data for *Ventura 2.0* or *Professional Extension* using tabs as the basis for alignment. If so, you can effectively use your word processor to replace the spaces between spreadsheet columns with tabs.

If you're using *Microsoft Word*, for example, you can take advantage of its automatic replacement feature, available under the program's spreadsheet linking option. First bring the spreadsheet file into *Word*, then follow the instructions below to replace spaces with tabs for worksheets in .WKS, .WK1, or .XLS formats:

- (1) In *MS Word*, go to the Library option.
- (2) Choose Link.
- (3) Enter the filename or a wildcard (\*) specification such as C:\LOTUS\\*.WK1; then hit F1.
- (4) If you've entered a wildcard specification, point to the correct filename.
- (5a) If you want to bring in the entire spreadsheet, hit Enter.

(5b) If you want to extract only a range, hit the Tab key before hitting Enter. This will position you in the Area option. If the table already has a range name, type this. If not, just enter the spreadsheet value range (for example, A1..G8).

(6) Hit Enter.

The program now inserts a tab between each pair of columns in the spreadsheet. If the "insert an extra column" method was used to create space between data columns, you'll find extra tabs between these

columns; remove them before loading the file into *Ventura*. If you didn't use your spreadsheet's alignment feature (you used the Spacebar to push data into position within cells), the extra spaces will transfer with the data. Delete them.

A hidden text line is created and retains the link to the spreadsheet from within the text file. This must be deleted before loading the file into *Ventura*.

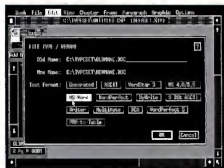
At the end of each line, there is a line break (an arrow pointing down and left) instead of a return (a new-paragraph character). As a result, the entire table is really

## VENTURA'S CONVERSION FACTOR

by Tami Peterson

*Ventura* accepts 27 different text, graphics, and image file formats. It also exports 13 text file formats and two different graphics formats. While this makes for tremendous integration flexibility within the program, you can also use *Ventura* as a handy text and graphics file converter for your other applications. Here are some of your options:

**Share your text files with users of different word processors.** Load any text-supported file into *Ventura* and use the Edit, File Type/Rename menu to convert and save it in the new format. When converting ASCII files, the returns are eliminated and the text word-wraps.



**Combine text file formats into one file by using Text Cursor or Text Clipboard.** The Text Cursor feature is activated only when you are in Text Mode and have the cursor positioned within a currently loaded file before entering the File, Load Text/Picture menu.



one large paragraph. *Ventura* has a size limitation for paragraphs: any paragraph with more than 8,000 characters will be rejected. For this reason, it may be necessary to break larger tables into a series of data ranges while you import them from other programs, replace some line breaks with returns where possible, or both. Remember also that *Ventura* has a limit of 16 tab settings per paragraph.

If your word processor does not incorporate an automatic replacement feature, its own search/replace option can speed the process of taking a .PRN or ASCII file and

**Ventura limits the size of a paragraph, rejecting those larger than 8,000 characters.**

replacing all the spaces between columns with tabs.

After loading the file from the spreadsheet, locate the area with the largest number of spaces between columns. Count those spaces. Then set the Search command for that number of spaces and set Replace with a tab character.

Once the largest column width has been replaced with a tab, continue the process counting down one space at a time in the Search command. If only one space originally exists between columns, use your word processor's column selection option (if it has one) to replace spaces.

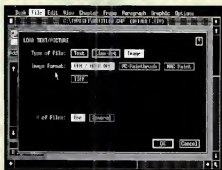
**TIP 9:** *Microsoft Excel* is a popular tool in many corporations. Unfortunately, it outputs only to its proprietary .XLC format. Here are two ways to get your *Excel* Chart files into *Ventura*.

If you merely need to get the graphic elements of your chart into *Ventura* (no text elements), copy the Metafile converter program CLIPV2.EXE from the *Ventura* utilities disk to the *Windows* directory. Open the *Excel* Chart file you want to use, maximize its window, select the chart, then use Shift-Edit to get to the Copy Picture menu. This pastes the picture onto the *Windows* clipboard in Metafile format (which *Ventura* can use). Run CLIPV2 .EXE; this automatically loads the Metafile image from the *Windows* clipboard. Maximize the CLIPV2 window and save the pasted file.

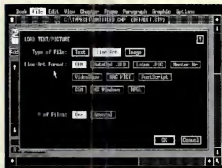
If you do need both text and graphics, try the second option. (This method is also useful for importing images that cannot be produced in Metafile format, like bitmap images.) All *Windows* applications can print using any supported *Windows* device; the HP plotters are among these devices, and *Ventura* accepts .HPG files.

- (1) Open the WIN.INI file.
- (2) Add a disk file as an output port (for instance, CHART.HPG = COM1:).
- (3) Save and exit *Windows* (to activate WIN.INI settings).
- (4) Open Control.EXE and install an HP plotter as an output device. (The 74 series or Color Pro options work best.)
- (5) Change the paper method from *manual* to *preloaded*.
- (6) Change the Connections menu for the HP plotter, choosing the filename output port used earlier.

The chart prints to an .HPG format that is compatible with *Ventura Publisher*. All of the solid colors will convert to black during the process; to avoid this, make



You can save disk space otherwise eaten up by non-GEM graphics files stored in *Ventura* chapters. When loading a non-GEM graphics file stored in any line-art or image format, *Ventura* automatically creates a GEM (.IMG or .GEM) file. For every non-GEM file in a chapter, there is a redundant GEM file. To avoid taxing your hard drive, remove the non-GEM file from the *Ventura* chapter and load the duplicate .IMG or .GEM file. Once you have saved the GEM graphics file with the chapter, you can delete the original non-GEM graphics file—as long as it is not needed for another application ■





*You can easily add extra memory,  
a modem, AT<sup>®</sup> expansion board, plus  
additional 20MB or 40MB removable  
hard drives whenever you see fit.*



**Epson Equity LT/286e.** Intel 80C286 processor, 6/12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-dot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit, registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 3780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.



# NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.® The final word in value.

**EPSON**

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,  
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**





sure you assign specific patterns to the data categories in the Chart's Format, Patterns menu.



One of the most important functions of the *Ventura* system manager (especially when in charge of network workgroups) is ensuring that things run smoothly for users. Be sensitive to user preferences, informed about memory management, and well versed in *Ventura*-related publications.

**TIP 10:** Make a different VP.BAT for each user on the same system, so that individual users' preferences are saved.

This process is mandatory for network users of *Ventura*. But the same concept can be applied to nonnetworked systems that serve as "community desktop publishing workstations." To preserve setup preferences, along with frequently used directory paths, modify and rename the VP.BAT for each user.

Create a different directory for each user. Add the `/I=n` statement to each VP.BAT (see the diagram "Taking Charge of *Ventura*"), where `n` is the drive and directory just created. Copy VP.BAT to a file called, say, MARY.BAT (for an employee of that name), and continue for all.

**TIP 11:** Reduce disaster calls; teach "The Three Steps of Saving."

You can prevent new users from overwriting style sheets between chapters by teaching them a three-part check system as a beginning save routine. Point out that the following steps are followed in *reverse* order of their appearance in the File menu:

- (1) Go to the File menu, choose Save as New Style . . . (After naming, be sure they notice that the new filename will appear on the Title Bar. Likewise in step 2.)
- (2) Go to File, Save as . . .
- (3) Go to File, Save . . . (thereafter)

**TIP 12:** Every system administrator ought to know how to activate *Ventura*'s hidden diagnostic menu.

## TAKING CHARGE OF VENTURA

*Ventura Publisher* offers an excellent device-only install, which permits you to change printers, monitors, or mice at any time without bothering to reinstall the entire application.

To change several of *Ventura*'s settings, however, you don't even need to run the device-only install. If you understand the significance of each switch in the program's start-up batch file, VP.BAT, certain device changes and numerous other options can readily be within your control.

### VP.BAT

```
CD C:\VENTURA
ENVIRONMENT VP.51
/S=SD,HERC5,EGA/M=32/X=D1/O=D1/
I=C:\USER1/E=256/A=16/F=32/H=0
```

### /S.../M=

*Ventura* autoinstalls the options up to and including the /M switch. (The /I switch is autoinstalled with the network version.) All other switches must be manually appended. If you are using *Professional Extension* with the *Edco* hyphenation dictionary installed, additional options are available.

### %1

The %1 allows any chapter name following the batch command to load automatically. To run *Ventura* and simultaneously load a chapter named CHAPNAME.CHP, for example, type "VP CHAPNAME.CHP".

### /S=

This switch, which establishes the screen fonts *Ventura* will use, can be either edited here in the VP.BAT or changed during a device-only install. The extension can also be modified from within *Ventura*'s Option, Set Printer Info menu.

### /M=

This is the mouse selection. The first number describes the port, the second number denotes the type.

Port	Type
0 = COM1	0 = No mouse
1 = COM2	1 = Mouse Systems or PC Mouse
2, 3 = Any ports other than COM ports	2 = Mouse using MOUSE.COM or MOUSE.SYS
	3 = Microsoft Mouse or IBM PS/2 Mouse

### /X=

This specifies an additional drive *Ventura* should recognize. To add more than one, repeat the switch.

### /O=

This switch tells *Ventura* where it should send overflow files. A RAM drive can be designated here if desired.

### /I=

This designates the drive where *Ventura* is to store the .JNF files, which preserve all preference settings. A directory can also be specified. (You will want to insert this switch manually if you use *Ventura* on nonnetworked systems that serve as "community desktop publishing workstations.")

### /E=

Here you can specify the maximum amount of EMS memory you want *Ventura* to consume. This switch is used only by *Professional Extension* and the network versions, as the base system will not use any more than 128K of EMS.

### /A=

This switch lets you take memory ordinarily reserved for the screen graphics and fonts buffer (up to 32K) and add it to the text area. But when it comes to resolving low-memory situations, it is only a Band-Aid; it should be used only in conjunction with PostScript output devices.

### /F=

The /F switch allocates screen font memory; without this switch, the default is 68K. (Valid specifications are from 32K to 170K.) Specifying a number less than 68K can alleviate memory problems by forcing *Ventura* to take less conventional memory while loading. Using a number greater than 68K reduces the time it takes to redraw screens.

### /H=

When HIMEM.SYS is installed on your system for other applications and you don't want *Ventura* to recognize it, set /H=0.

## Disk Caching Utility—\$50

HyperDisk™ disk caching utility dramatically increases your PC's performance. Applications which often access hard and floppy disks work with unbelievable speed! After installing HyperDisk, PCs generally increase up to 1000% in overall system performance. Actual hard disk data transfer speeds improve from 20 to 50 times faster! In addition, HyperDisk greatly extends the life of your disk drives.

HyperDisk uses any type of memory in your computer—conventional, extended or expanded. It installs as a DOS device driver or terminate and stay resident (TSR) program. HyperDisk supports hotkey controls for instant response. Operating parameters, including cache size, may be changed after installation without rebooting your PC! HyperDisk is compatible with virtually all PC applications, including Windows,™ DESQview™ and Concurrent DOS,™ making any program faster.

### HyperDisk Looks Ahead

When an application needs information from your disk, a read operation is performed. HyperDisk intercepts this request and copies the data from the disk to its cache memory, then passes the data on to the program. All subsequent requests for the same data are copied from the cache! Anticipating which data will most likely be requested next, and holding that data in memory, gives HyperDisk its blinding speed. Copying from memory is many times quicker than copying from a disk, so your computer works incredibly fast!

HyperDisk is fully automatic. If a disk request for new data is issued after the cache memory becomes full, HyperDisk makes space available to hold it. HyperDisk continually updates your disk while your PC is idle, so processing is not interrupted. The "least recently used" data is flushed from the cache, making room for the newly requested data. HyperDisk automatically copies to disk all changed data so you cannot lose information (even if you reboot). No user intervention is necessary.

HyperDisk, HyperKey, and HyperWare are trademarks of HyperWare. Trademarks of others are hereby acknowledged.

**HyperWare**  
2805 19th St. SE  
Salem, OR 97302

FAX (503) 585-4505  
(800) 345-2356

We accept VISA or MasterCard.

*Eliminates Superfluous Disk Activity!*

# HYPERDISK

**CACHE IN  
ON PC PERFORMANCE**

**DISK CACHING UTILITY**

**FOR DOS 2.0 OR GREATER**

***After using HyperDisk and HyperKey, you'll never again want to use a PC without them!***

**HyperKey™ Keyboard Accelerator Utility \$25**

Moving your cursor in word processing or spreadsheet applications can be unbelievably slow and tedious. Not only that, but who hasn't endured repeated error beeping when your cursor hits the boundary of a spreadsheet? The PC beeps incessantly until the extra cursor-moving keystrokes are read by the application.

HyperKey stops these problems and frees you from sluggish cursors. You can finally control all cursor movement and keystroke repeat rates, type-ahead buffering, Touch-Shifting,™ and more—an absolute MUST for anyone using a spreadsheet, word-processing, or database application. Requires DOS 2.0 or greater.

Finally ...

# Page Recognition For all of us

## *Introducing ReadRight 2.0*

- Reads any text font
- Supports any scanner
- Outputs any format

**R**e**a**d**R**i**g**h**t** 2.0  
c**a**n r**e**a**d** t**h**i**s**  
a**c**c**u**r**a**t**e**l**y**

## *ReadRight 2.0: The Next Generation of Document Recognition*

ReadRight 2.0's intelligent approach to page recognition is a result of 20 years of experience in advancing the state of the art. As a result, ReadRight 2.0 can actually outperform recognition products that require expensive add-on hardware. The cost of power?—less than \$500.

Maybe that's why ReadRight is the world's best-selling recognition software for PC's.

**800-233-4627**

OCR Systems, Inc.  
1800 Byberry Rd. Suite 1405  
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

## **Reads Your Document**

- Reads most documents, including typewritten and typeset, even with fonts mixed on a page or a line
- Reads small, large, proportional, kerned and touching characters
- Reads documents containing text and graphics
- Tolerates skewed (crooked) text
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

## **Runs on Your PC**

- Runs on any IBM compatible PC with 640K memory, with no additional hardware or memory required
- Supports all popular scanners and image formats, even images from fax cards or hand held scanners

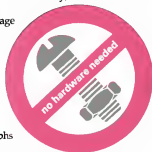
## **For Word Processor Users**

Uses word processor format codes to reproduce the appearance and layout of the original document:

- Bold/underlined text
- Point size, serif/sans serif typefaces
- Tabs, indents, columns, lists, paragraphs

## **Meets Your Needs**

- Works without being trained to recognize your fonts
- Requires minimum keystrokes with ReadRight 2.0's simple menu structure
- Replicates appearance of original document, including character size and page layout
- Supports your word processor, desktop publisher, spreadsheet or database software directly
- With just three keystrokes, accesses your application, so you can use your document
- Executes directly from DOS command line



**OCRSYSTEMS**

Copyright ©1989 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This menu reveals the size and allocation of all memory. To access it, first select the Desk, Publisher's Info menu. The ensuing dialog box contains the version, date, and serial number and two rectangular outlines just above the copyright line. The left one contains the company name, Ventura Software Inc. Click on the word *Ventura* here, and the diagnostic dialog box will appear.

**TIP 13:** Send overflow files to a RAMdisk or local drive.

One of the many modifications you can

make to the VP.BAT file is to designate a separate disk, generally a RAMdisk, for overflow files (see the diagram "Taking Charge of Ventura"). When *Ventura* is running on a network, you can utilize the same switch to improve performance by sending overflow files to the local hard disk. For example, if the local drive is C:, just add the following switch to the VPNET.BAT:

/O=C:

**TIP 14:** When base memory is low, there's one solution to *avoid*.

When you try to load *Ventura* but not enough conventional memory is available, the program displays a message to that effect before aborting. It suggests that you remedy the memory shortage by adding the approximate amount to the /A switch in the VP.BAT. Using the /A switch, however, can produce adverse results if you're printing to anything other than a PostScript device. Rather than risk further disaster, avoid the /A switch altogether. Instead, investigate your CONFIG.SYS and AU-



## DOWN MEMORY LANE WITH VENTURA

If you're running *Ventura Publisher* on a network, no doubt you're already using expanded memory or the *Windows* driver HIMEM.SYS. But even if you're running *Ventura* on a standalone system, you should be aware of how effectively EMS and HIMEM.SYS can cut down the amount of conventional memory you need to devote. This diagram shows the amount of RAM required to run *Ventura* under several typical system configurations.

Although only *Professional Extension* and the network version offer full support for expanded memory, Version 2.0 will place a small amount of application code into available EMS. Note that the addition

of HIMEM.SYS produces excellent results for all versions, as *Ventura* falls for the pseudo-conventional memory this driver manufactures from XMS. (You can see from the chart that in some instances it is imperative to add HIMEM.SYS or EMS, particularly when network drivers are involved.)

All tests were performed on a Compaq 286 system using DOS 3.2, with Files and Buffers each set to 20 in the CONFIG.SYS file. No modification was made to the VP.BAT or VPPROF.BAT files, which would allow for further memory enhancement.

The amounts of memory actually required may vary depending on the mon-

itor you configure for *Ventura* and your version of DOS. For instance, our informal experiments show that a CGA system without EMS or HIMEM.SYS will not need as much as 550K to run *Professional Extension* or a network version of *Ventura Publisher*. DOS 3.3 will also reduce the CHKDSK value needed for *Ventura* to run.

Note that since *Ventura* displays only in black and white, it is usually unnecessary to choose anything other than the program's two-color mode for EGA and VGA displays. The exception would be if you are using color in your publications or if you are printing to a color printer.

### Minimum CHKDSK Values Needed For Ventura To Run

#### Professional Extension

(with base system) and network version

640K conventional memory



#### EGA 2-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 570,024 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 508,232 bytes

With EMS: 464,792 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 403,000 bytes



#### VGA 2-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 571,544 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 508,752 bytes

With EMS: 465,352 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 403,560 bytes



#### VGA 16-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 596,488 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 534,696 bytes

With EMS: 467,256 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 405,464 bytes

#### Ventura Publisher, Version 2.0

640K conventional memory



#### EGA 2-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 556,232 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 506,728 bytes

With EMS: 498,360 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 475,944 bytes



#### VGA 2-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 557,752 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 508,248 bytes

With EMS: 499,880 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 476,504 bytes



#### VGA 16-color monitor

With conventional memory only: 582,696 bytes

With HIMEM.SYS: 533,192 bytes

With EMS: 524,824 bytes

With EMS and HIMEM.SYS: 478,408 bytes

(Source: Ventura Publisher Application Note #2)

TOEXEC.BAT for extraneous options and TSRs that can be modified or eliminated; it is possible to run *Ventura* on any non-networked PC equipped with a minimum of 640K.

**TIP 15:** There are many options for overcoming memory shortages caused by network overhead. Here are some of the most reliable.

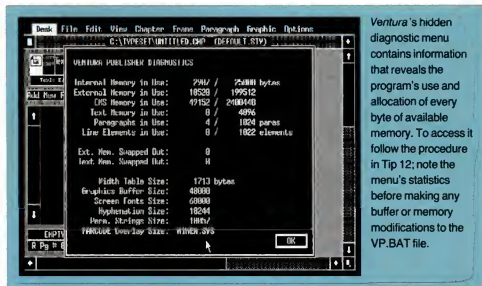
The network version of *Ventura Publisher* directly supports Novell, 3Com, and IBM network environments. Though not specifically listed in the installation menu, other networks will work; Banyan's *VINES* is an example. What all networks have in common is the need to utilize a certain amount of conventional memory at the local workstation. Memory requirements will vary greatly among networks—but also among workstations running on the same network. This is mainly due to different options in use.

When memory is a problem, your first step should be to investigate all possible re-

When memory is a problem, reduce or eliminate unnecessary environment modifiers, excessive paths, last drives, or large file and buffer statements; all hoist precious memory.

ductions in the driver set and user profile. Also, look to reduce or eliminate unnecessary environment modifiers, excessive paths, last drives, or large file and buffer statements; all are responsible for hoisting precious memory.

If you still have a memory shortage, the optimal way to increase your supply depends on your system. If you have a 286-based PC, you may want to spend the money for an expanded memory board. If you already have extended memory in your 286, you can use an expanded memo-



ry manager to simulate EMS; there's no noticeable speed degradation in going this route. You can also use HIMEM.SYS, a driver included with *Microsoft Windows*. HIMEM.SYS essentially adds 64K to conventional memory. Some programs cannot utilize this "high" memory, but *Ventura* does. The memory can't be verified through a normal CHKDSK, but it can be viewed with certain memory managers or by entering *Ventura*'s hidden diagnostic menu.

To install HIMEM.SYS, just copy the driver to your root directory, and include the following line in the CONFIG.SYS:

```
DEVICE=C:\HIMEM.SYS
```

Then reboot.

If you have a 386 machine, emulating EMS in extended memory is the fastest, most cost-effective choice. Just beware of the trade-off that exists because of the means! The utility you use may appropriate a significant amount of conventional memory, thereby nullifying the effort. A good choice for 386 systems is *Expanded Memory Manager 386* from Quarterdeck Office Systems. It requires only 1K of conventional memory, it's easy to install, and it works.

**TIP 16:** Increase screen buffers to speed operation.

The /F switch you create in the VP.BAT file has one of two uses here. Reduction of RAM in the buffer will force *Ventura* to take less conventional memory while loading (no /F switch assumes the default, 68K). Conversely, if EMS or HIMEM

.SYS has freed excessive conventional memory, this memory can be added to the screen buffer to increase the speed with which screens are redrawn.

To determine how much conventional memory you might use for this purpose, go to the hidden dialog box and note the external memory remaining. When you are using Version 2.0, the amount over 100K can be added to the /F switch. If you're using *Professional Extension* or the network version, the amount over 48K can be used—when EMS is available.

**TIP 17:** Steep yourself in *Ventura* literature. You don't want the people you support to stump you with questions you can't answer.

Books worth reading include Ted Nance's all-time favorite, *Ventura Tips and Tricks* (Peachpit Press, (415) 527-8555, \$18.95) and Rick Altman's *Ventura Power Tools* (Sybex Inc., (800) 227-2346, \$34.95). The latter's emphasis on productivity is reinforced by the inclusion of several valuable utilities. *Ventura Professional*, a publication of the Ventura Professional Users Group in San Jose ((408) 227-5030), is an excellent source that offers information pertinent to all levels of users. A year's subscription costs \$36; since the magazine is published on a monthly basis, it has the significant advantage of keeping you up to date on the latest evolutions of the most powerful DTP program written for the PC. ■

Tami Peterson owns Decorum Corp., a New York-based firm specializing in *Ventura Publisher* project consulting.





*Without Visual Edge*

*With Visual Edge*

# NO MORE FUZZY BEARS.

With the new Visual Edge™ System, you can produce halftones this sharp. On nothing more than a PC\* or PS2 system and an HP® LaserJet® Series II Printer.

Better yet, you can shoot out these high quality gray-scale photos 2 to 6 times faster than the fuzzy ones. And that goes for your forms,

faxes and business graphics too.

All from your own desk. Exactly as you wanted them. For 7¢ each.

And we can make the benefits even clearer.

Scan any image into your system, in gray-scale TIFF\*\* format. Print it out. And send us the disk†

We'll print it with the Visual Edge™ and send it back. See for yourself.

For complete details, call us at (800) 538-3373. We'll make you look a lot sharper than the average bear.



**intel®**

†Intel, The Visual Edge Challenge, PO Box 14070, Portland, OR 97214 \*286 or 386™ System required, PCAT and Micro Channel™ versions available. \*\*Save on disk in 6 or 8 bit TIFF format for best results. © 1989 Intel Corporation Visual Edge is a trademark of Intel Corporation. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of IBM.

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing the first laser printer to let you do all this right out of the box.

Imagine being able to produce the kind of graphics and type fonts pictured here on your PC.

You probably can't.

Because even with today's advanced word processing programs, no other comparably priced laser printer can print sophisticated graphics or page layouts without additional options or add-ons that can end up costing you thousands of dollars more.

Which is why we designed our LBP-8 Mark III Series Printers to perform right out of the box.

With features like scalable fonts that let you create type in any size or rotation. Standard.

Enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics. Standard.

Plus an enhanced vector graphics command set that creates smooth lines and curves, eliminating the jagged edges you get with some laser printouts. Also standard.

And the Mark III is built around the reliable Canon SX engine and replaceable EP-S cartridge for quiet, dependable operation.

For professional-looking documents, reports, presentations, or whatever you need to print, no other printer does so much to improve your image.

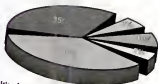
For more information, call toll-free 1-800-453-3307.





# Canon

## LASER BEAM PRINTERS



With Canon's LBP-8 Mark III Series Laser Beam Printers, you get all the enhanced graphics capabilities you need to work with advanced software programs like Word Perfect 5.0, Wordstar 5.5, Microsoft Word 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 and Digital Research GEM.

It's also the only laser printer to feature a National Semiconductor 32-bit microprocessor. So you can print even sophisticated graphics faster than ever before.

For versatility, three models are available offering additional features like automatic double-sided printing and dual paper cassettes that together can hold up to 400 sheets. And memory that can be expanded from the standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB of RAM.

### SCALABLE FONTS

With the Canon Printer System Language Controller (CaPSL), you can choose from nine scalable fonts that can be printed in almost any size you need, plus eight bit-mapped fonts, all standard.

AAAAA AAAAAAAAAA A A A A

### VECTOR GRAPHICS

An enhanced vector graphic command set eliminates the jagged edges on large type and graphics you find with ordinary laser printers.



128 FONTS  
128 FONTS  
128 FONTS  
128 FONTS  
128 FONTS

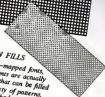
### 128 FONTS \*

A wide range of additional fonts is available on easy-to-install IC cards, including: Avant Garde, Bookman, Zapf Chancery, Century Schoolbook and more. 128 fonts in all.

\* 128 per page

### PATTERN FILLS

Unlike bit-mapped fonts, scalable fonts are actually "outlines" that can be filled with a variety of patterns, printed in shadow and various other graphic effects.



**Canon** LBP-8<sup>III</sup> Series  
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.

# Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
Data World's 386-20  
May 30, 1989

Datamall's  
DATA 386-20  
and DATA 386-25  
stand out in the  
20 and 25 MHz  
categories for speed and  
quality  
construction." (May 30, 1989)

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
Data World's 386-25  
May 27, 1989

"The Dataworld Data 386-25 microcomputer and Data 386 full-size tower are good value and first-rate performance an up-and-coming multi-order firm."

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
Data World's 386-16  
February 27, 1989

"The Dataworld offers a 16MHz system with a top-quality NEC MultiSync monitor and an exceptionally fast division controller for an impressive combination of value and performance... from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." (Feb. 27, 1989)

**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
Data World's Portacom II  
October 19, 1988

"The Portacom II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard... Remarkably cheap powerful alternative... outperformed the other 200's." (Oct. 19, 1988)

## SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class.

We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

## CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN. INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "hom" portion of pcANYWHERE® (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)—the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE® to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

## OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacom II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

## OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.



### DATA 386-20<sup>A</sup>

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 4-way associative, 25ns static RAM cache
- 66MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available at an option)
- Orchid ProDesigner Plus VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC MultiSync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 1 6-bit and 8 16-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1 2MB 5 25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2, 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB using DIMMs and/or SIMMs
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or 80388
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$3649

### DATA 386-25<sup>A</sup>

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 25ns static RAM cache
- 66MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available at an option)
- Orchid ProDesigner Plus VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC MultiSync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Built-in ROM setup and diagnostics with EGA/VGA location
- Socket for Intel 80387-25 or 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 1 8-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1 2MB 5 25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2, 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or 80388
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$4649

### DATA 386-16<sup>M</sup>/ -20<sup>M</sup>/ -25<sup>M</sup>

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16, -20, or -25 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- LiM LMS 4.0 driver supplied
- 25 MHz system features Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K x 3 way set associative static cache
- 66MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available at an option)
- Orchid ProDesigner Plus VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC MultiSync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1 2MB 5 25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2, 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or 80388
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$2949 for 16 MHz  
More systems from \$1795

### PORTACOM II

#### STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two available 16-bit expansion slots
- Gas Plasma 9" display, 840x480 resolution - EGA
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1 44MB 3.5" internal and 1 2MB 5.25" external diskette drives
- 20MB, 48ms hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 9-pin external monitor output port - EGA
- 150W power supply

#### AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- 16MHz available on 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40 - 150MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- Numeric coprocessor: 80287
- 2400B internal or external modem
- Carrying case

\$2515

Call about our new Laptop

## PREFERRED COMPUTERS

**DATAWORLD®**  
1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 213-685-3777 FAX 213-685-7018  
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495  
pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microcomputer Associates.  
AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

by  
Neil Rubenking

# Lab Notes

If you've never thought of yourself as a programmer, you may not have realized that the macros you've been writing for *WordPerfect 5.0* are really computer programs. When you make use of the advanced macro features in this most popular of word processors, you're actually using a bona fide programming language.

The *WordPerfect* macro programming language (MPL) provides variables, loops, subroutines, conditional branching, and input/output functions. These are the same kinds of programming facilities you'll find both in traditional high-level languages such as BASIC or Pascal and in other application-specific programming languages such as dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, and XyWrite. With a bit of patience, practice, and a little help from this article, you can master MPL and make *WordPerfect* do things its designers never dreamt of.

The documentation for the advanced macro features supplied with the original release of *WordPerfect 5.0* was extremely sketchy, however. The November 1988 maintenance release of the manual brought with it a much better description of the advanced MPL instructions. If you still have the earlier manual, you can get the 50-page *Appendix on Advanced Macros* at no additional charge, simply by calling the *WordPerfect Orders Department* (1-800-321-4566). This document is *essential* for anyone who intends to do serious *WordPerfect* macro programming.

## USING THE MACRO EDITOR

To create a macro program in MPL, you must enter its commands in *WordPerfect's* macro editor. The macro editor that is currently built into *WordPerfect 5.0* leaves a good deal to be desired. However, there is a much more powerful, standalone Macro Editor (ME) program. It will let you cut and paste sections of macro code, search and replace, and even print your macros to the printer or to a file. You can get the new ME at minimal cost, either as part of the *WordPerfect Library* or as a separate product. Again, for more information, call the

## WordPerfect Offers a Bona Fide Programming Environment

■ The *WordPerfect 5.0* macro programming language brings a powerful new dimension to a favorite word processor.

*WordPerfect Orders Department.*

In the meantime, however, you must make do with the original built-in macro editor. This editor can work only on already-existing macros. To start a new macro, therefore, you must begin by creating an empty one. To do this, hit Ctrl-F10 (the Macro Define key), give the macro a name, and at the "Description" prompt press F1 (Cancel). Next, define the macro again and select option 2, which brings up an Edit screen. From the Edit screen you choose option 2 (Action) again. This is the step that actually puts you into the macro editor itself, so you're now ready to do some programming.

## MACRO ELEMENTS

Several different elements can go into a macro program: plain text characters, command keys, macro commands, and control characters. All of these elements except plain text must be surrounded by curly brackets { , }. While I won't follow the *WordPerfect* manual convention of displaying these bracketed items in bold-face type, I will otherwise follow its practice. Macro commands appear in uppercase: {LABEL}, for example. Command

keys appear in upper- and lowercase, as in {Line Format}. And control characters have a caret in front of them: {^A}.

To enter plain text in the macro editor, you simply type it. Note that all typed spaces will show up on the screen as mid-line dot characters (·), which are ASCII character 250. When you execute the macro, any plain text portions are directly inserted into the document on which you are working.

Many *WordPerfect* command keys, such as {Underline} and {Bold}, can be entered into a macro simply by pressing them as usual. Other command keys, however—{Backspace}, {Left}, and {Exit} are examples—become editing keys when you're working in the macro editor. There are two ways to tell the macro editor that you want these keystrokes not to edit the macro, but to be inserted into the macro as normal *WordPerfect* commands. For single entries, all you have to do is press Ctrl-V immediately before you hit the command key. If you need to insert an entire series of such command keys, it's easier to use the second method: press Ctrl-F10 and all the keys you subsequently type will appear directly in the macro until you press Ctrl-F10 again.

## MACRO COMMANDS

Many commands—{ASSIGN} and {BELL} are examples—are specific to the Macro Programming Language itself. The only way to insert one of these dedicated MPL commands into the body of a macro is to pick it from the macro commands menu, which is shown in Figure 1. Press-

## Lab Notes

ing Ctrl-PgUp while in the macro editor brings up this menu. Type the first few characters of the name of the command you want; the highlight will jump to that command. Then just hit the Enter key to select the highlighted command. Make sure to add all the arguments you need for the command and take special care to include all necessary tildes. (The section "Tildes" below explains in detail their use in *WordPerfect* macros.)

Since you can't cut and paste within the current macro editor, writing long macros can become very tiresome. To make your programming more efficient, you can create Alt-key macros for commonly used constructs. For example, the following three lines make up a macro invoked with Alt-I:

```
(Macro Command)IF(Enter)(Enter)
(Macro Command)EL(Enter)(Enter)
(Macro Command)EN(Enter)(Enter)
```

When Alt-I is pressed, these lines, which form a complete IF..THEN..ELSE structure, are inserted directly into the macro being edited. Note that you need only type in enough of the letters in a command name to distinguish it from others. For example, EL will invoke ELSE, and CHA is sufficient for CHAIN. To select CHAR, however, you must type in CHAR to distinguish it from CHAIN. You should create similar macros for {LABEL}..{RETURN} as well as for any other structures you find yourself using frequently.

### CONTROL CHARACTERS

Some commands put a prompt on the screen. You can enhance the value of these prompts through the use of suitable formatting characters. In many cases these formatting characters will be control characters; that is, characters with ASCII values less than 32.

Some control characters can be entered just as you would expect: hold down the Ctrl key and hit the character. However, certain control keys are mapped to *WordPerfect* command keys, so the very act of pressing them *executes* the command. To include these keys in a macro, you must press Ctrl-V before entering them. For safety's sake, I recommend that you *always* press Ctrl-V before pressing any control characters—at least until you've

learned which ones are also commands. You don't want to be surprised by finding an unexpected {Del to EOL} command inside your macro!

If you use a special keyboard layout, you may have trouble entering control characters in the macro editor. For example, the MACROS.WPK keyboard layout that comes with the *WordPerfect* program takes over 'C', 'D', 'E', and 'G. The easiest workaround for this problem is simply



Beginning this issue, we will tint only successive lines of in-text code that you should enter as one continuous line. As usual, the indentation of any secondary lines indicates the number of spaces you should include when typing multiple lines as a single entry. If a line is not indented, do not include any spaces.

to press Ctrl-6 to restore the original keyboard layout.

### MACRO READABILITY

You can write macros in a number of different styles. For example, so far as *WordPerfect* is concerned, it's perfectly all right to create a macro that consists of one long,

continuous line of commands. The macro will work just as well, however, if you format the macro so that you too can read and understand it.

The macro editor lets you press Enter to break a line within the macro without affecting the document itself. Only an {Enter} code, produced by pressing Ctrl-V and then Enter, will put a {HRT} in your document. Similarly, pressing the Tab key while in the editor creates a small indent that is unrelated to the document tab settings. Thus, you should indent the lines between a {LABEL} and its {RETURN} or between the elements of an IF..ELSE..ENDIF structure to make your program more readable. Finally, in addition to formatting your macros to clarify their operation, remember to include *comments* to describe what each part of the program is doing. The macro editor interprets each line that begins with {;} and ends with a tilde (~) as a comment. You should make liberal use of them throughout your macro.

### USING VARIABLES IN MPL

Having now examined how the macro editor works, it's time to turn to the programming functions that MPL supports. A program needs some way to store information temporarily. MPL provides ten definable variables, {VAR 0} through {VAR 9}, for this purpose. Since the variables are designated only by numbers, not names, it can be difficult to remember what part each one plays. It's therefore a good idea to summarize your use of each variable in comments at the start of a given program. For example:

```
{;}VAR 1 is "S" for local action
or "G" for global
```



Figure 1: Within the macro editor, the Ctrl-PgUp key gives access to the macro commands menu, from which MPL commands like {ASSIGN} and {CALL} can be entered. The {;} comment command allows you to document macro programs.

## Lab Notes

You can assign values to variables directly from the keyboard, from a marked block, or with an explicit {ASSIGN} statement. To initialize a variable from the keyboard, you press Ctrl-PgUp (the Macro Commands key), select a number from 0 to 9, and then enter the desired value at the value prompt. Thereafter, pressing Alt-x, where x is the number of the variable, inserts the value of the variable into your text. Note that you can enter a valid numeric expression as the value of a variable and have WordPerfect evaluate it for you. You can use this feature as a tiny calculator. If you assign 2+2 to {VAR 1}, for example, when you press Alt-1, 4 will be inserted into your text.

When a block is marked, pressing Ctrl-PgUp assigns the whole block to the variable you choose. There are two limits you must bear in mind when assigning blocks to variables, however. First, each of the ten variables can hold a maximum of 120 characters. If a marked block has more

than that, only the first 120 will be stored in the variable. And second, when you capture a block into a variable, most formatting codes will be stripped out or simplified.

In MPL the {ASSIGN} command directly assigns a value to a variable. You can include both ordinary keys and command keys in such an assignment. {CHAR} and {LOOK} assign a single keystroke to a variable, while {TEXT} fills a variable with all the text the user types before he hits the Enter key. (The {CHAR}, {LOOK}, and {TEXT} directives will be discussed more fully in the section "Communication—Input/Output" later in this column.)

Since variables can contain command keys, you can use them as minimacros. As an illustration, consider the code listing shown in Figure 2. VARMAC.WPM is a macro that builds a set of commands in {VAR 3} and then executes them. In this example, the commands in {VAR 3} simply put your name into either a header or a footer. You can use the same interactive technique, however, to build up very complex command sequences.

## TILDES

Observe the frequent occurrences of the tilde in Figure 2. In MPL, tildes serve as argument and statement delimiters. Pascal uses commas to separate arguments in function calls and parentheses to enclose an argument list. DOS uses spaces to separate arguments on the command line, and the end of the line serves as the end of the argument list. WordPerfect's MPL uses the tilde for these purposes. For example, {ASSIGN}1"100" sets the value of variable 1 to 100.

Tildes are also frequently used in pairs in MPL. For example, {ASSIGN}1" assigns a null value to variable 1, because there is nothing between the two tildes. A {CASE} statement always ends with two tildes: the first delimits the last selection, and the second ends the entire statement. Similarly, combinations such as

```
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}somewhere""
```

need two tildes. The first is for the {ON ...} statement, and the second is for the {GO} statement. Tildes therefore play a very important role in WordPerfect macros. Make sure to keep careful track of them: misplaced or missing tildes will produce errors that are very difficult to find.

## VARIABLES ARE CHARACTER STRINGS

There are no "data types" in MPL: its variables are simply strings of characters. However, if a string consists solely of numeric characters, you can perform arithmetic operations on it. These operations are subject to the following restrictions:

- The range of allowable numbers is 0 to 65,535. If you enter a larger number, it will be treated as MODULO 65536. (Note: MODULO 65536 is the remainder that results when a number larger than 65,536 is divided by 65,536. For example, if you try to assign the number 65,540 to a variable, the number actually stored in the variable will be 4, since 65,540/65,536 leaves a remainder of 4.)

- If a calculation results in a number outside the allowed range, the resulting number will also be treated as MODULO 65536.

- In greater/less comparisons, numbers from 32,768 to 65,535 are treated as negative. In order to get the corresponding negative number, you subtract 65,536 from the number. Thus, 65,535 corresponds to 65,535 - 65,536, which equals -1; 65,534 corresponds to -2, and so on.

Numeric variables in MPL can be used

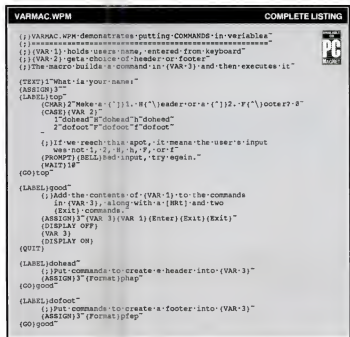


Figure 2: VARMAC.WPM demonstrates how MPL commands can be inserted into a macro program interactively to build up a complex command sequence.

# We develop products on the premise that



*Page Laser12: 12 ppm, up to 3 paper bins, 750 sheet capacity, Toshiba/Quem, Diablo, IBM & HP emulations.*



*T1000: 6.4 lbs, 4.77MHz 80C88, 512KB RAM expandable to 12MB MS-DOS in ROM, 720KB 3 1/2" diskette drive. Built-in RGB, parallel, serial and external drive ports.*



*P44SL: Wide carriage (up to 270CPL), 286/72 cpi, advanced paper handling, 4 part forms.*



*T1200FR: 9.8 pounds, 9.54MHz 80C86, 1MB RAM 2 720KB 3 1/2" floppy drives, removable/rechargeable battery pack.*



*ExpressWriter 30L: 4 lbs, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60 cpi, Toshiba/Quem and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts.*



*T3000: 12MHz 80286, internal IBM slot, 20MB hard disk, gas plasma display, 1MB RAM expands to 5MB, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive.*



*T5000: 16MHz 80386 microprocessor, 40 or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB, 14.6 lbs. Built-in EGA display with high resolution gas plasma screen.*



*P33SLX: 360/120 cpi, 24-pin letter quality, color option, Toshiba/Quem and IBM emulations standard, Epson & Diablo emulations optional.*

# great minds don't think alike.



**T1800:** 11.6 lbs. Battery-powered 12MHz 286, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy, 1MB RAM expands to 5MB, backlit EGA LCD, removable/rechargeable battery packs.



**T5300:** 20MHz 80386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, 40 or 100MB hard disk, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB.



**T3200:** 12MHz 286, 2 IBM compatible slots, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy, 1MB RAM expands to 4MB, EGA screen.



Carrying cases: available in leather or fabric, make our portable PCs even more portable.



**ExpressWriter 311:** 24-pin dot matrix, 180 cps draft/60 cps letter quality, 3 resident emulations (Toshiba/Quercus, Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter), 16K buffer, 5 resident fonts plus card slots, 11 lbs.

**Numeric Keypad:** full function, 15 or 17 keys, for many of our portable PCs.



**T1200HB:** 10.8 lbs, 9.54MHz 80C86, 20MB hard disk, 1MB RAM, includes 384KB LIM EMS. Removable/rechargeable battery pack.



**F32SL/SLC (color):** 246/72 cps, 24-pin letter quality, up to 360x360 DPI graphics, Toshiba/Quercus and IBM emulations standard, Epson and Diablo emulations optional, 32KB print buffer, front panel controls, advanced paper handling.

People have their own quirky ways of doing things. Some think fast. Some slow. Some are deliberate. Some intuitive. Some work from 9 to 5. Others never stop.

That's precisely why we offer so many different products.

Including the widest range

of truly portable PCs anywhere.

And a line of printers that includes everything from a high volume laser to a four-pound, letter-quality, battery-operated portable.

All of which can be easily networked. But all of which are designed to meet the specific needs

of each of our individual users.

Because the fact is, at Toshiba, we have an incredibly diverse and sophisticated customer base.

And from what we've been able to determine they have only one thing in common.

They're all different.

## In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Lab Notes

as TRUE/FALSE (Boolean) values. Zero corresponds to FALSE, 65,535 to TRUE. Thus, if you {ASSIGN} the result of a comparison to a variable, the variable will contain 65,535 if the comparison is true, and 0 if it's false. Note, however, that as a practical matter, any positive nonzero numeric value will be treated as TRUE.

The best way to get a feel for the way MPL variables work is to try a few experiments. Use Ctrl-PgUp to assign the value  $1000 * 1000$  to {VAR 1}. When you press Alt-I you'll find that the value stored is 16,960, not 1,000,000. That's because 16,960 is the remainder that results when 1,000,000 is divided by 65,536. Now press Ctrl-PgUp again and assign  $32767 > 0$  to {VAR 1}. This puts the TRUE value, 65,535, into VAR 1, as you would expect. But try using  $40000 > 0$ . This results in a value of 0, which is FALSE. Why? The reason is that 40,000 is treated as  $40,000 - 65,536$ , which is  $-25,536$ .

### EXPRESSIONS

A WordPerfect expression consists of an operator and one or two operands. The table in Figure 3 provides a complete list of valid MPL operands. Calculations that involve multiple operators must be broken down into "single operator" steps. For example, to assign  $1 + 2 + 3$  to variable 4, you could do this:

```
{ASSIGN} 4 "1+2"
```

```
{ASSIGN} 4 "({VAR 4} + 3)"
```

MPL contains two division operators. The / operator returns the quotient of a division, and the % operator returns the remainder. The +, -, and \* operators are the familiar symbols for add, subtract, and multiply. But the & (AND), | (OR), and ! (NOT) operators may be less familiar. These are called "bitwise" operators, because they work on the individual bits that express a number.

To understand bitwise operations, you must consider the operands as strings of binary digits (or bits). The NOT (!) operator works on a single operand, changing a 0-bit into a 1-bit and a 1-bit into a 0-bit. The AND (&) and OR (|) operators take two operands and match the bits in corresponding positions. In an AND operation, the result gets a 1-bit in that position only if both



## EXPRESSION OPERATORS IN THE WORDPERFECT MACRO LANGUAGE

### Numeric Operators

Expression	Operation
!X	Bitwise NOT of the number X. !0 is -1; !65290 is 255.
-X	Negative of the number X. If variable 1 is -10, -{VAR 1} is 10. Note: Negative numbers are stored as positive numbers between 32,768 and 65,535.
X+Y	Sum of X and Y. 2+2 is 4.
X-Y	Difference of X and Y. 1989-1 is 1988; 5-6 is -1, which is represented by 65,535.
X * Y	Product of X and Y. 3 * 4 is 12. Beware of overflowing numeric limits—1000 * 1000 is 16,960, not 1,000,000.
X/Y	Quotient of X divided by Y. 100/5 is 20; 1/2 is 0.
X%Y	Remainder of X divided by Y. 100%5 is 0; 1/2 is 1.
X&Y	Bitwise AND of X and Y. 62&43 is 42; 127&128 is 0. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-family: monospace;"> <div> 001111110B (62)  00101011B (43)  00101010B (42) </div> <div> 011111111B (127)  100000000B (128)  000000000B (0) </div> </div>
X Y	Bitwise OR of X and Y. 62 43 is 63. 127 128 is 255. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-family: monospace;"> <div> 001111110B (62)  00101011B (43)  001111111B (63) </div> <div> 011111111B (127)  100000000B (128)  111111111B (255) </div> </div>

Comparison	Operation
X=Y	TRUE if and only if X and Y are equal.
X!=Y	TRUE if and only if X and Y are not equal.
X>Y	TRUE if and only if X is greater than Y. Note that for comparison purposes numbers from 32,768 to 65,535 are considered negative.
X<Y	TRUE if and only if X is less than Y.

These operators can be used only with numeric operands. Using them with nonnumeric operands will result in the operator being treated as a string. For example, if variable 1 contains 10 and variable 2 contains "ten", {VAR 1}+{VAR 2} will result in the string "10+ten".

### String Operators

Expression	Operation
"sX"="sY"	TRUE if and only if string X is identical to string Y. Case is important—"Cat" does not equal "cat".
'sX'!="sY"	TRUE if and only if string X is not identical to string Y.

A string is a series of characters or commands. The only operators for strings are comparison operators. To concatenate two or more strings, simply put them together. For example, {ASSIGN}3~{VAR 1} and also {VAR 2}~. Strings used in comparisons must be enclosed in single or double quotes. Either may be used, but the pairs must match.

Figure 3: MPL operators permit numeric, bitwise, and Boolean evaluation.

172 Fonts!



HEWLETT  
PACKARD LaserJet series II

## 25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*<sup>™</sup> continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!* with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: **WordPerfect**®, **Microsoft Word**®, **WordStar 5.0**®, **Windows**®, **PageMaker**®, **Excel**®, **MultiMate**®, **XyWrite**™, and **Q&A**™ to name just a few.

*25 Cartridges in One!* stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!

Authorized Dealer:

**DATA PRINT**

2425 Crown Point Executive Drive  
Charlotte, NC 28227 (704)847-7800  
FAX (704)847-7793  
**1-800-222-9707**

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PACIFIC**  
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • AFS and 25 Cartridges in One! are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



THE 386 SERIES



THE AT SERIES



PRINTERS



MONITORS



MODEMS



NETWORKING

# SMAR

■ RUN WITH IT. ALL THE POWER AND PORTABILITY YOU NEED TO HANDLE MAJOR APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE.

ANYTIME, ANYWHERE. THE 10 MHz LAPTOP COMPUTER FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH

WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. THE NEWEST MEMBER OF HYUNDAI'S COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS. THE IBM AT COMPATIBLE,

**SUPER-LT3:** 80C286 PROCESSOR, 8/10MHz, 1MB RAM, 64 KB ROM, SUPER TWIST LCD SCREEN, FLOPPY DISK

CONTROLLER, BUILT-IN CLOCK/CALENDAR, ONE SERIAL AND ONE PARALLEL PORT, PLUS AN RGB COMPOSITE PORT, ONE

3.5" 1.44 MB FDD AND A 20 MB LOW POWER HDD. AC ADAPTOR, RECHARGEABLE INTERNAL POWER PACK AND CARRYING CASE INCLUDED. APPROX. 12 LBS WEIGHT (COMES WITH BATTERY). ■

1-800  
-727-  
6972

**THE 10 MHz SUPER-LT3 FROM HYUNDAI.**



# RT MOVE



**Get Practical.  
Get Hyundai.**

MS-202 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. © 1991 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

# HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of the operands are already 1. In an OR operation, the result gets a 1 if *either* operand has a 1; otherwise, the result in that position is a 0.

The bitwise operators have a special relationship with the TRUE and FALSE values. In the TRUE value 65,535, *every* bit is a 1-bit. FALSE is 0, and every one of its bits is a 0-bit. The NOT operator changes TRUE to FALSE and FALSE to TRUE. Using AND on two Boolean values returns TRUE only if both are TRUE. Using OR returns TRUE if either is true. You can use the AND (&) and OR (|) operators to construct complex Boolean expressions. For example, to test if the value of {VAR 1} is between 10 and 20, you could

```
{ASSIGN}2~(VAR 1)>10~
{ASSIGN}3~(VAR 1)<20~
{IF}{VAR 2}4{(VAR 3)}~. . .
```

What happens in this sequence of operations is either that both {VAR 2} and {VAR 3} will get a value of 65,535, or one of them will get a value of 0. If {VAR 1} is, in fact, greater than 10 and less than 20, then both {VAR 2} and {VAR 3} will receive a value of 65,535 (in other words, every bit will have the value of 1). On the other hand, if {VAR 1} is either less than 10 or greater than 20, then either {VAR 2} or {VAR 3} will receive the value 0. Note that the {IF} statement in the third line will be executed only if both {VAR 2} and {VAR 3} have the value 65,535, for that is the only condition under which the & operator will return TRUE.

## STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING

Like the early versions of BASIC, MPL is not intrinsically a structured language. One command simply follows another in sequence, except when the program flow jumps to a {LABEL} elsewhere in a program. If you took a printout of this and penciled in lines connecting each {LABEL} statement with the commands that jump to it, your printout would end up looking like spaghetti. In fact, the programmer's term for a highly unstructured program is "spaghetti code."

The problem with unstructured programs is that we humans find it hard to follow what the program is doing. And understanding each step in the program is essential if you have to debug or modify it.



```

D:\BMD.MPN -- demonstrates several concepts in WordPerfect
macro programming."
(})=====
(})SECTION 1---Using display attributes in prompts"

(})Build a row of 1's in VAR 1 and a horizontal line in VAR 2"
(ASSIGN)1"*****"
(ASSIGN)1"(VAR 1)(VAR 1)(VAR 1)(VAR 1)"
(ASSIGN)1"(VAR 1)(VAR 1)(VAR 1)"
(ASSIGN)2"-----"
(ASSIGN)2"(VAR 2)(VAR 2)(VAR 2)(VAR 2)"
(ASSIGN)3"(VAR 2)(VAR 2)"
(PROMPT)
("R)(Home)
Do you like these colors? ("N)("P)YES("O)("F)("no)
("Q)

(})The lines below contain various types of display formatting
codes. Consult the macro programming Appendix for a
detailed description of these codes. Note that some
of the control characters, specifically those from ("N)
to ("L), are displayed as command codes.

("P)("E)("Z)("M)("E")      (VAR 2)=("Q)
("P)("E)("Z)("C)("M)("E")   ({"Q)("M)("Z)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("E)("Z)("G)("M)("E")   ({"Q)("M)("Z)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("Z")(Home)("M)("E")     ({"Q)("M)("Z)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("Z")(Tab)("N)("E")       ({"Q)("M)("Z)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("Z")(Enter)("M)("E")     ({"Q)("M)("Z)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("E")(Del to BOL)("M)("E") ({"Q)("M")(Del to BOL)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("E")(Del to EOP)("M)("E") ({"Q)("M")(Enter)(VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("E")(Del)("M)("E")        ({"Q)("M")(Del)("VAR1)("Q)("M)("E")("Q)
("P)("E")("O)("M)("E")         (VAR 2)=("Q)

(})SECTION 2---User input with default value "Y"
(CLEAR)1"
(DISPLAY OFF)(DISPLAY ON)
(IF)("VAR 1)="n"              (})If the user entered small n...
    (ASSIGN)1"N                (}), make it a capital N.
(END IF)
(IF)("VAR 1)="N"              (})If the user entered ANYTHING but..
    (ASSIGN)1"Y               (})N, make it a Y.
(END IF)

(IF)("VAR 1)="y"
    (ASSIGN)2"GREAT!"
(ELSE)
    (ASSIGN)2"TOUGH!"
(END IF)

(})SECTION 3---Using LOOK to create a loop that
continues until the user presses a key"
(LABEL)loop"
(PROMPT)
(})Turn on the superscript attribute (red-on-cyan) and
display a message"
("O)("M)("E")
("P)("Del to BOL)             (VAR 2)=
("P)("Del to EOP)
("P)("M)

(WAIT)2"
(PROMPT)
(})Turn OFF the superscript attribute and display
the same message -- produces a flashing effect."
("O)("M)("E")
("P)("Del to BOL)             (VAR 2)=
("P)("Del to EOP)
("P)("M)

(WAIT)2"
(})If the user pressed a key, exit the loop."
(LOOK)3"
(IP EXISTS))
(GO)end"
(END IF)
(GO)loop"
(LABEL)end"
(DISPLAY OFF)(DISPLAY ON)

```

**Figure 4:** The first section of this code listing produces the multicolor display seen in Figure 5. The second section shows how to provide a default for misentered user input, and the third section illustrates a program loop that can be broken by pressing a key.

You know  
exactly what  
your company  
wants in a  
color printer.

## Lab Notes

later. Thus, even as you write the program, it's worth the effort to structure your code so as to be intelligible later. Since you can write well-structured programs in MPL just as you can in BASIC, there's no excuse now to do so.

The most powerful structural element in your MPL macros is the *subroutine*. A subroutine is simply a series of macro commands that begins with a {LABEL} and ends with a {RETURN}. The macro *calls* a subroutine via a {CALL} statement. At this point program control is transferred to the line immediately following the label. When command execution reaches the {RETURN} statement, control returns to the line immediately following {CALL}.

You can {CALL} the same subroutine from within your program as many times as you want. Remember to be generous with comments, however, so you can trace what is *supposed* to happen in your subroutines. Note, too, that you should never just {GO} to a subroutine label. If no {CALL} is active, the execution of your macro will end at the {RETURN} instruction.

There *is* a use, however, for blocks of

**When working with loops, the one thing you must always be sure to include is a way out of them.**

code that begin with a {LABEL} and end with a {GO}. These are similar to subroutines except that when they're finished they always {GO} to the same spot. If that spot is the original {LABEL}, you have the equivalent of a program loop.

When working with loops, the one thing you must always be sure to include is a way out of them—you don't want your macro to loop forever. Section 3 of the DEMO.WPM macro code, shown in Figure 4, keeps looping until you press a key.

Finally, there are sections of code in which another {LABEL} appears before

either a {RETURN} or a {GO}. That sounds innocent enough—until you try to trace the flow of commands within the macro. If there are three or four labels above a particular line, with no intervening {RETURN} or {GO}, you can't tell how

numeric value) then the lines between {IF} and {ELSE} are executed. If it is FALSE (the expression evaluates to 0), then the lines between {ELSE} and {END IF} are executed instead. MPL also includes an {IF EXISTS} test, which is used to deter-

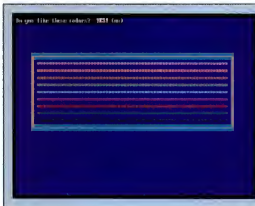


Figure 5: This multicolor pop-up window prompt is produced by the first section of the DEMO.WPM macro code listed in Figure 4.

you reached that line. Thus, try to avoid this type of programming whenever possible, especially in macros that occupy more than one screenful of code.

The program flow commands mentioned so far work *within a single macro*. MPL provides another level of flow control designed to work between different macros. There are two ways to implement this level. First, you can *chain* to another macro using the {CHAIN} command. This transfers control unconditionally to the new macro when the current macro ends. If you want to chain to another macro immediately, you must follow your {CHAIN} command with a {RETURN}. Second, you can {NEST} a macro call, regaining control when the nested macro finishes. {CHAIN} behaves like a {GO} statement, whereas {NEST} is like {CALL}. Note that {NEST} and {CALL} share a total limit of 20 levels. Each {CALL} uses up one level; each {NEST} uses two.

### MAKING DECISIONS: THE IF STATEMENT

If it looks like rain, take an umbrella; otherwise, take your sunglasses. Programming languages have a similar need to make such conditional decisions, and MPL provides a standard IF..ELSE..ENDIF construct for just that purpose. It begins with an {IF} statement followed by an expression. If the expression evaluates as TRUE (that is, if it contains the value 65,535 or, actually, any positive nonzero

mine whether a given variable actually contains a specified value.

To make your {IF}s and nested {IF}s easier to read, remember to indent the lines between {IF} and {ELSE} and those between {ELSE} and {END IF}, just as I suggested that you do with subroutines earlier. For example,

```
{IF} {VAR 1}>=5"  
{IF} {VAR 1}<=10"  
  {}It is between 5 and 10"  
{ELSE}  
  {}It is greater than 10"  
{END IF}  
{ELSE}  
  {}It is less than 5"  
{END IF}
```

An {IF} statement is like a yes/no question; a {CASE} statement is like multiple-choice. The {CASE} statement compares its selector variable with a series of values, each followed by a label name. If there's a match, control transfers to the associated label. If there isn't a match, control just goes on to the line following the {CASE}. Unlike similar statements in other languages, however, in MPL you can't specify a *range* of values, such as "A to Z" or "100 to 200." If you need to test for a range of values, you must use a set of {IF} tests, not {CASE} statements. {CASE CALL} is similar to {CASE}, but all of the target labels must be *subroutines*. After the



# Monet, not money.



The HP  
PaintJet.  
\$1395\*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only \$1395 (add \$125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call 1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

\*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12966

**CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## Lab Notes

chosen subroutine ends, control picks up again at the line following the {CASE CALL} statement.

### EVENT-HANDLING COMMANDS

Most of the execution of an MPL program is linear: from one instruction it either proceeds to the next in sequence or jumps to a specified label. Event-handling commands are nonlinear; they can take control at any time. The {ON ERROR} directive, for example, specifies the action to be taken if an error occurs during macro execution. Similarly, {ON CANCEL} tells the program what to do if the user presses the F1 (Cancel) key. And {ON NOT FOUND} determines what is to happen when a search fails.

There are only two basic ways the MPL program can react to such events: either by jumping or by quitting. Therefore, on the one hand, you can set your program to {CALL} or to {GO} to a label, or {RETURN}. Or, on the other hand, you can set your program to {BREAK}, {QUIT}, and {RESTART}.

As an alternative to specifying a plain-vanilla {RETURN}, you can use one of three special commands: {RETURN ERROR}, {RETURN CANCEL}, or {RETURN NOT FOUND}. Of these, the {ON NOT FOUND} command is probably the most commonly used. Suppose, for example, that you want to set up a loop that will search for each occurrence of a given string, perform some action when it finds the string, and stop when there are no more



## DETERMINING WORDPERFECT'S WORKING CONDITIONS

Bit	Value	Meaning
0	1	Currently in document 1
1	2	Currently in document 2
2	4	In main editing screen
3	8	In editing structure other than main (for example, header, footnote)
4	16	Macro definition active
5	32	Macro execution active (always on)
6	64	Merge active
7	128	Block active
8	256	Typeover active
9	512	Reveal codes active
10	1,024	Yes/No question active

Figure 7: The bit values in the {STATE} variable correspond to different active conditions within the program. Multiple conditions are reported by summing the bit values.

occurrences. Put this statement

```
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}outofloop"
```

before the loop, and a

```
{LABEL}outofloop"
```

immediately following the code that makes up the loop. If the failure of a particular search is a fatal error for your macro, try using

```
{ON NOT FOUND}{RETURN ERROR}"
```

If you press F1 (the Cancel key) in the middle of a macro, the results are highly unpredictable. There are many kinds of operations a macro may have started that

may not have been completed. The display may be off, for example, or the "Block On" state may be active.

A possible solution is to attempt to clean up the mess with an

```
{ON CANCEL}{GO}cleanup"
```

command. At the label "cleanup," you would turn the display on and check the {STATE} variable (described below) to see whether or not you need to turn off a marked block. A routine to exit gracefully upon macro cancellation can be as simple or complex as you choose to make it.

### COMMUNICATION-INPUT/OUTPUT

It's a simple matter to "output" text to your current document. You just insert the text directly into the macro. Within a macro, if you want to output the contents of variable *n*, you must place a {VAR *n*} statement into the macro by pressing Alt-V followed by Ctrl-n. To read data from the document on the screen, block the desired portion and assign it to a variable. For example, to read the character at the cursor into {VAR 1}, you would hit the keystroke sequence: Ctrl-F4, Right (one character), Ctrl-PgUp, 1.

MPL provides several ways of handling keyboard input. The {TEXT} command fills a variable with a line of text input by the user. The {CHAR} command waits for the next character from the keyboard and stores it in a variable. {LOOK} grabs a key if the user has pressed one, but doesn't wait. Section 3 of the demonstration macro listed in Figure 4 shows how to create a



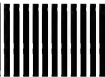
Figure 6: MOVEONLY.WPM demonstrates the construction of an input "filter" that produces only error beeps for all but specified user keystrokes (in this case, the cursor positioning keys).

To grow even faster,  
pick up the phone.  
1-800-288-9065

S

ome people, and companies,  
are on too fast of a track to wait  
for a card to get to us. For them,  
there's 1-800-288-9065. Call us  
and we'll mail the book to you  
right away. Or, if there's a  
CompuAdd Superstore nearby,  
call and a corporate sales repre-  
sentative will get one to you. If  
you understand that the best  
way to the top is improving  
your bottom line, you should  
call our line right now.

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6386 AUSTIN, TX

**CompuAdd**

12303 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78727-9988



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6386 AUSTIN, TX

**CompuAdd**

12303 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78727-9988



# This book can help Fortune 1000 Companies become Fortune 500 Companies.



It's the book on CompuAdd for decision makers and buyers of personal computers, peripherals, software and related equipment. It tells you what CompuAdd is about and, more important, all the different ways we can save you money and time. Which is one way big companies get to be even bigger companies.

Fill out a card, send it in, and you'll get the book on CompuAdd.

Yes, we need a new breed of computer company that is truly customer driven.  
Send information on CompuAdd ASAP!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Which products interest you most?
- ☐ 8088/8086 class systems
  - ☐ 286 systems
  - ☐ 386 systems
  - ☐ Peripherals
  - ☐ Other
- B. Are you an:
- ☐ End user
  - ☐ Consultant
  - ☐ Reseller
  - ☐ Corporate purchaser
  - ☐ DP/MIS
  - ☐ Owner
- C. How many business PCs do you now have installed?
- ☐ 1-10
  - ☐ 11-25
  - ☐ Over 25
- D. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next 12 months?
- ☐ 1-10
  - ☐ 11-25
  - ☐ Over 25
- E. What is your primary computing interest?
- ☐ Corporate/Institutional
  - ☐ Small business
  - ☐ Student/Educational
  - ☐ Home

3021

Least chance to send for the book on CompuAdd. If someone has already taken the first card, fill this one out and mail it quickly. Before it's gone, too.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
MAIN SWITCHBOARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_


- A. Which products interest you most?
- ☐ 8088/8086 class systems
  - ☐ 286 systems
  - ☐ 386 systems
  - ☐ Peripherals
  - ☐ Other
- B. Are you an:
- ☐ End user
  - ☐ Consultant
  - ☐ Reseller
  - ☐ Corporate purchaser
  - ☐ DP/MIS
  - ☐ Owner
- C. How many business PCs do you now have installed?
- ☐ 1-10
  - ☐ 11-25
  - ☐ Over 25
- D. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next 12 months?
- ☐ 1-10
  - ☐ 11-25
  - ☐ Over 25
- E. What is your primary computing interest?
- ☐ Corporate/Institutional
  - ☐ Small business
  - ☐ Student/Educational
  - ☐ Home

3022



**Maximize your  
printer's power  
with a Super Cartridge™  
from IQ Engineering**

*"TQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 2 contains all the LaserJet fonts most people will ever need for correspondence, presentations, spreadsheets, and even elaborate desktop publishing. Fonts and workmanship are equally excellent."*



**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
**IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2**  
 June 15, 1989

With 17 typefaces ranging from 4 to 30 points in size, the Super Cartridge 2 (\$699) gives the HP LaserJet II & IID the widest variety of fonts available in a single cartridge. The Super Cartridge 2WP (\$349) is designed for WordPerfect and all Desktop Publishing applications.

Fully compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family, the Super Cartridge 1 (\$399) was the first product to combine fonts from all standard font cartridges in a single cartridge. (Awarded "Best of 1988" in Printer Fonts, PC Magazine, January 17, 1989, page 166.) The Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced (\$599) adds over 100 soft fonts.

**CALL NOW 408-734-1161**

- for a free product catalog with font samples
- for a copy of the PC Magazine review
- to order or for a dealer near you



10 ENGINEERING

586 Weddell Dr., Suite 4, Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
FAX: 408-734-1189 (orders, inquiries)

Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. HP and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett Packard Company. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp.  
© 1995 IQ Engineering

[illegible]

not, the user must name the file. Figure 8 lists the code for STATE.WPM, which illustrates {STATE} usage. It displays the current state, as seen in Figure 9. Try it—get into a header definition, or turn on typeover, or turn on block. Now run STATE.WPM and see which bits are set.

Debugging *WordPerfect* macro programs can be an amazingly difficult task. The macro editor doesn't check your syntax; it just attempts to execute the commands as you've entered them, willy-nilly. One missing tilde is enough to crash an entire macro program. A macro with a problem

If you're having trouble getting a macro program to work, a good way to start tracking down the problem is to watch the macro run, step by step, by invoking `{STEP ON}`.

If you're having trouble getting a macro program to work, a good way to start tracking down the problem is to watch the macro run, step by step, by invoking the {STEP ON} command. This causes *WordPerfect* to execute your program one command at a time, and produces an enigmatic message describing each command. You'll need the up-to-date "Appendix on Advanced Macros" to interpret these messages. At the end of the suspect area you can get back to normal execution with {STEP OFF}.

Sometimes, when you have no idea where the problem is, stepping through the entire MPL macro is simply too long a process to be feasible. In such a situation, you can borrow some debugging tricks from other languages. First, there's the venerable technique of writing notes to the screen. You can insert lines of text in your macro such as

```
{Enter}Reached label
GetName{Enter}
```

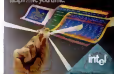
While including such lines will produce an unsightly screen display, they can help you locate the point at which your macro is failing.

For a more sophisticated approach, you can write these messages to a file. Insert an appropriate message into the text, mark it as a block, and append it to your debugging file. Appending turns off the marked

# WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.



The Intel® Math CoProcessor  
helps save you time.



First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.)

Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate socket in every IBM® or compatible PC. Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs

scream through functions up to 500%\* faster.

For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists.

And end the torture of slow software.

**intel®**

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service: 303 441 6275. System parameters: 386/33, Coprocessor: Mathco 440, M3184, Mathco 387/33, 387/33-01. Intel Product Information Service: 303 420 7376. \*Performance increase will vary.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

# Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX™ terminals.

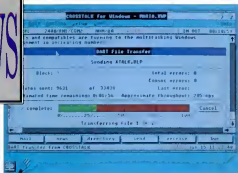
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B™ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer.

# CROSSTALK

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS  
1000 Highway 100, Suite 100  
Barnesville, Georgia 30017-2970  
404/866-3888

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DCA  
CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.  
Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Lab Notes

block, so mark the same block again with

```
{Block} {Goto} {Goto}
```

Then delete the message.

If the program that you are writing doesn't require keeping {DISPLAY OFF}, you can display messages to yourself with {CHAR} statements. Just pick an unused variable, say {VAR 9}, and then insert lines such as

```
{CHAR}9="Just past label "loop""
```

Either leave {DISPLAY ON} or turn it on just before the {CHAR} statement and then turn it off just afterwards.

Some programs will literally show their faults if you run them in slow motion. The {SPEED}## command allows you to slow down operations by inserting a delay

**You may want to leave  
"debugging hooks"  
in your program, even  
after it is complete  
and checked out.**

after each macro command. If you don't need a pause after every command, try putting a {WAIT}## statement after certain commands. {SPEED} sets a delay of ##/100 seconds (hundredths of a second) between commands; {WAIT} inserts a one-time delay of ##/10 seconds (tenths of a second).

Even when your program is complete and thoroughly checked out, you may still want to leave some "debugging hooks" in place. Rather than delete the debugging statements you've inserted, you can surround them with a condition such as

```
{IF}*(VAR 9)=="DEBUG"
```

Then, if you later find yourself getting into trouble—as, perhaps, when you go back and make modifications to the macro, you can easily switch into "debugging mode."

### GO FORTH AND PROGRAM!

Release 5.0 of *WordPerfect* is release 1.0 of the Macro Programming Language. Being a completely new product, it may not have every feature we would like. Syntax checking would be nice, and a cut-and-paste capability in the macro editor would certainly be appreciated. Especially convenient would be the ability to convert macro programs to a text or document file for study or printing.

Nevertheless, even the current version of MPL is a functional programming language. And now that you've realized you're a programmer after all, you should feel no trepidation about exploring all its possibilities. With a little help from you *WordPerfect* can more nearly live up to its name. ■

*Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.*

## Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person wastes 5 to 7\* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

### What is Watson?

It's the \$249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

### Why Watson?

Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because PC Magazine selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!

### All This For Just \$249.

With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone, forwards messages to any phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex® file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just \$249.

\*George Walker, Phone Power (New York: Bantam Books, 1986)

### Watson—Voice Information System (VIS)™ Option.

An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

### Hear All About It.

To decide which Watson is right for you, call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

### Call Our Demo Hotline Now.

1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 250. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 250. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 250 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 250).

MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

### 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

### FREE Copy Of Phone Power

Just For Listening To Our Demo.

We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power*, if you call before 11/30/89 and ask for extension 250. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



Call on the power of  
**Watson**  
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS  
6 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01750-1313

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Low Price. Technical Support. Integrity!

... Talk to the Reliable Team  
at Warehouse Data!

## SOFTWARE

### LOTUS SPECIALS

1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	\$305
1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349
1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	349
Agenda	255
Freelance Plus	309
Magellan	99
Metro	69
Symphony	419
Upgrade	129

### ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$139
Oac Easy Accounting 3.0	59
Oac Easy Bonus Pak	115
Oac Easy Light	42
Oac Easy Payroll	59
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Acct. Pay.	85
One Write Plus Acct. Rec.	65
One Write Plus Master	85
Peachtree Complete	149
Peachtree w/PDO	220
Quicken Ver. 3	36

### CAD AND ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enhanced	\$89
Design Cad 2D 3.0	219
Design Cad 3D	219
Easy Cad 2.05	109
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad 2.5	269

### COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge	\$75
Carbon Copy PC Plus	106
Cross Talk XVI	110
Laplink III	79
PC Anywhere III	65
Pro Com Plus	51

### DATABASE MANAGERS

Clarion Professional	\$379
Clipper	419
Data Perfect	283
dBase IV	469
dBase IV Developer	604
DBXL Diamond	145
Fox Base +	199
Genifer	189
Paradox	449
PFS Professional File	165
Power Base	169
Q and A	209
Reflex	95
R&R Report Writer	99
Revelation Advanced	469
RBase for DOS	459
VP Expert	129

### OOS

Microsoft OOS 3.3	\$85
Microsoft OOS 4.1	69

### ENTERTAINMENT

688 Attack Sub	\$33
Battle Chess	33
Chessmaster 2100	30
Chuck Yeager Adv.	
Fight Simulator Ver. 2	35
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Hunt for Red October	37
Kings Quest 4	33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Microsoft Flight Simulator	33
Typing Tutor IV	30
Where In The World	30

### INTEGRATED

Enable	\$345
Framework	416
Microsoft Works	99
PFS First Choice	69
Smartware II	439

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

db Publisher	\$499
Pacific Data	
25 Cartridges in One	279
Pagemaker	499
PFS First Publisher	73
Ventura Publisher	519

### GRAPHICS

Corel Draw (New Ver.)	\$335
Harvard Graphics	264
Printmaster +	34
Printshop	34

### LANGUAGES

Brainmaker	\$137
Borland Turbo Basic	65
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	165
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	99
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	162
Borland Turbo Prolog	95
Microsoft Fortran	295
Microsoft Quick Basic	65
Microsoft Quick C	65
Microsoft Quick Pascal	45
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99

### PROJECT MANAGERS

Super Project Plus	\$255
Timeline Pro 3.0	364
Total Harvard Manager 3.01	369

### SPREADSHEETS

O.A.V.E.	\$55
Lucid 3D	62
Microsoft Excel	269
Plan Perfect 3.0	169
Quattro	159
Supercalc 5	269
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	119

### UTILITIES

Always	\$85
Battery Watch	25
Brief	149
Compugard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	23
Copy Write	55
Debrief	71
Oesview 2.2	79
Oesview 386	109
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	104
Form Tools	58
Form Worx	85
Gopher	45
Grasp	62
H-Test	49
Mace Gold	61
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	125
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Commander	49
Q Tools Deluxe 5.5	75
ProKey Plus	51
Q DOS II	49
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwriter	49
WordPerfect Library	65
XTree	35
XTree Pro	64

### WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik III	\$49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Professional Write 2.1	129
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.0	225
WordPerfect M/U Server	349
WordPerfect M/U Add-On	79
Wordstar 5.5	229



**CALL FOR  
ITEMS NOT SHOWN**

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222  
FAX: (602) 246-7605

Phone Hours:  
Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. MST  
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

#### USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$5.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (\$1-20 lbs.).
- We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.)
- Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

- Personal/company checks allow 14/17
- fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for Visa or MasterCard



Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979  
In U.S.A. and Canada call:

# 1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

## HARDWARE

### AT MACHINE

Hyundai 12MHz 640K	\$899
Hyundai 12MHz 7MB	1065
MIT 12MHz 1MB + 1 FDD	\$229
MIT 12MHz w/40MB HD	1359

### DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 x 12	\$295
Kurta IS/One 12 x 17	499

### FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 360K	\$72
TEAC 1.2 MB	89
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	104
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	89

### HAND HELD SCANNERS

DFI Handyscanner	
HS-3000 +	\$189
DFI Handyscanner P/S 2	239
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	179

### I/O GATE

#### MULTI I/O CARDS

AST Mini I/O P.S. CC	\$73
C&T XT & AT Game Card	45
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	109
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	45
DFI I/O XT P/S/G CC	45

### KEYBOARDS

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	\$59
Keytronics 5151 IBM	139
Keytronics KB 101-1	99

### LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	\$699
Toshiba T1200 FB 2FDD	1519
Toshiba T1200 HB w/20MB	1925
Toshiba T1600	3299
Toshiba T3100E	2839
Toshiba T3200 w/40MB	3525

### 386 MACHINES

MIT 33MHz 1MB + 1.2 MB FDD	
B Exp slots 200W PS	\$3600

### XT MACHINES

MIT w/40K + 1 360K FDD	\$539
MIT w/20MB Seagate Drive	819
MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive	999

### MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape 8KU	\$679
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB Kit	270
Miniscribe 30 MB Kit	289
Miniscribe 32MB ESDI Kit AT	1749
Miniscribe 40MB Kit	328
Refurb Seagate 20MB	160
Refurb Seagate 30MB	209
Refurb Seagate 40MB Kit XT	358
Refurb Seagate 65MB Kit XT	367
Refurb Seagate 95MB Kit XT	535
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	279
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	367
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

### MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80287	\$142
80287-8 (BMHz)	212
80287-10	247
80387-16	375
80387-20	427
8087-1 (10MHz)	179
8087-2 (BMHz)	137
8087-3	93

### MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	\$415
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	79
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	59
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	89

### MODEMS

ATI Internal 2400B	\$169
Everex 2400B EV-941	139
Everex 2400B EV-950A	189
Everex 2400B Int	159
Everex 300/1200B Int	69
US Robotics Courier 2400	289
US Robotics Courier 2400E	335
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	809
US Robotics Sportster 1200B	102
US Robotics Sportster 2400B Ext	163
US Robotics Sportster 2400B Int	145

### MONITORS

Hyundai 12" Amber w/Tilt	\$79
Hyundai 14" CGA w/Tilt	249
Hyundai 14" EGA	329
Hyundai 14" VGA	335
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS White	235
NEC Multisync 2A	519
NEC Multisync 3D	649
NEC Multisync 40/5D	Call
Princeton VGA Gray Scale	99
Princeton Ultrasync 16	842
Seiko 1430 VGA	529
Zenith 14" Flat VGA	629

### LASERS

Panasonic 4450	\$1389
----------------	--------

### PRINTERS 24 PIN 132 COL

NEC P5300	\$669
Dixdata 391	649

### PRINTERS 24 PIN 80 COL

NEC P2200X	Call
NEC P5200	\$519
Dixdata 390	489
Panasonic 1124	314

### PRINTERS 9 PIN 132 COL

Citizen HSP 550	\$478
Citizen MSP 15E	349
Dixdata 321	479
Star NX 15	319

### PRINTERS 9 PIN 80 COL

Citizen HSP 500	\$323
Citizen 120 D 120CPS	146
Dixdata 182 Turbo	235
Dixdata 320	349
Panasonic 1180	185
Star NX 1000	169
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229

### VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder	\$169
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	345
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	385
Paradise EGA 480	179
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	299
Paradise VGA Prof	449
Vega Fastwrite VGA	349
Vega V-RAM w/256K	425
Vega VGA	255

**SPECIAL THIS MONTH!**  
**16 MHz AT COMPUTER**

• 1 Year On Site (Home or Office)  
Warranty. Provided by TRW  
• 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

All Of This For Only

**\$1,699**

**SPECS:**  
• 80286 16 MHz CPU  
• 1 MB Ram - Expandable to 8 MB  
• 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy  
• FAST! 40 MB 28ms Hard Drive  
• 8 Expansion Slots  
• Parallel, Serial, Game ports included

Call For Other Models



**FREE!**  
Air Express Shipping  
You Pay the Ground Shipping  
We Pay the Air Difference.

# WAREHOUSE DATA

PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORP. 2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX, AZ 85051

# COUGAR'S ACT 1 SERIES

## GIVES YOU \$2,088 of FREE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

★ NEW VERSION ★

**MORE BENEFITS THAN ANY OTHER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AT ANY PRICE!**

Since 1982 we've told you we have the most powerful, flexible and complete professional accounting package on the market with an audit trail second to none.

**HERE'S MORE PROOF** — one of our competitors in the low priced field has circulated a list of features which can be purchased to enhance their code. Our ACT 1 is so powerful you would have to spend \$2,088.00 to get a portion of the features we already have (and have had since 1982) in ACT 1.

This is one of the reasons 300,000 users/readers of COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine voted ACT 1 BEST BUY OF THE YEAR for 1986, 1987 and 1988.

IF YOU WANT PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING WHICH OFFERS YOU POWER, FLEXIBILITY, INTEGRITY AND THE BEST VALUE, GET ACT 1 TODAY AND SAVE YOURSELF \$2,088.00

### GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 6 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

### INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

### 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE. Products must be returned in resalable condition. 15% restocking fee applicable.

- ✓ GENERAL LEDGER
- ✓ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ✓ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ✓ INVENTORY
- ✓ ORDER ENTRY
- ✓ PAYROLL



Selected by 300,000 Users as  
Best Buy of The Year 1986, 1987, 1988

### ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and reports for up to 5 user designated periods

### PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints 12 payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- IBM PC or compatible.
- Hard disk required.

**TOLL FREE  
SUPPORT &  
TRAINING  
SEMINARS  
AVAILABLE.**

**ACT 1  
SERIES**

**\$179<sup>50</sup>**

+ \$11.50 Shipping & Handling

**COUGAR MOUNTAIN**  
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.  
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886  
Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

**1-800-344-2540**

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST

FAX # 208-343-0267



by  
Ron Q. Smith

# Utilities

Batch files let you automate many routine tasks, as everyone who has written or modified even his AUTOEXEC.BAT file knows. But when you need to write batch files to automate routine work procedures for computer novices, you immediately hit a problem. What the user needs is a straightforward task menu with fill-in-the-blank options. Unfortunately, the DOS batch file language provides no way to handle the input from a user's keyboard.

MENU was created to solve this problem. MENU lets you display an unlimited amount of information with which the user can interact. The relevant keyboard input and constant data from the screen are then passed through a controlling *template* file and are then used to write a batch file (or another program input file) on the fly. And by running the whole process under a simple batch file, you can make the procedure seamless and transparent to the user.

Use MENU's screen editing facilities to create the displays, to see exactly what the user will. Screen files can be as long as 300 lines and may include up to 100 input fields of any length. MENU also supports full customization of the display/input screen: any character position may be associated with any of the standard video attributes. Use your favorite ASCII text editor to create the template file that gives the format of the output files.

## GETTING MENU

You can get a ready-to-run copy of MENU.COM from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "MENU by Modem." Alternatively, you can create the .COM file either from the MENU.ASM source code or from MENU.BAS, which are available via PC MagNet.

Because of space considerations, we can't print the source code here. However, you can get a listing of both the assembly and BASIC listings by mail or fax by sending a written request with your name and address (or fax number) to Utilities, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Attention: Carolyn Falconer.

## Create Colorful, Interactive Menus for Your Applications

■ Here's how to provide novice users with all the screen displays and keyboard input facilities they need to operate.

(Note: estimated fax length is 50 pages.)  
No phone calls, please.

To create MENU.COM from MENU.ASM, you must have a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and enter the following command sequence:

```
MASM MENU;  
LINK MENU;  
EXE2BIN MENU MENU.COM  
DEL MENU.OBJ  
DEL MENU.EXE
```

If you don't have a macro assembler, you can generate the same .COM file simply by running MENU.BAS in BASIC.

The MENU command syntax is

```
MENU [/D/E/W] screen template  
out1 [out2 [, out3]]
```

Each of the italicized operands is the name of a file and may include a drive and full path specification. A *screen* file is normally created by using MENU with its /E (Edit) option. Entering the line

```
MENU /E ,,screen
```

will create a new file to be stored under the

filename SCREEN. *Note the use of the two commas.* MENU normally expects to work with at least three filenames. In this case, there is no input screen file (you're creating it), and there is no template file to control the generation of an output file. The commas take the place of the missing operands. If you subsequently need to edit SCREEN (of course, screen files need not have this filename), entering

```
MENU /X screen,,screen
```

will let you update the file and save it under its original name.

While you won't usually have to deal with one outside the MENU editor, a screen file is an ASCII file that contains the characters to be displayed, ANSI video control sequences, and other special characters. Figure 1 contains a description of ASCII characters used on a screen.

It is the *template* file that determines the output files. A template file is also an ASCII file, and it can be created with a text editor such as the PC Magazine utility TED. It contains any text that you want to put in the output files, plus instructions about which information from the display you want copied to the output files. You may copy all or part of an input field. You may also copy constant data fields from the display to the output files. Each input or constant field can itself be anywhere from a single character to many lines in length.

A few special characters are recognized in a template file to control copying from the display and to select among the output files. All other characters are copied with-



## SPECIAL SYMBOLS USED IN MENU

Character	Description
\	Put the next character in the display even if it is a control character. This allows [, ], {, }, \, and ESC to be included.
[	Start of an input field. The position in the display is saved.
]	End of input field. The previous position in the display is saved as the end of the input field. Any characters between the [ and ] are displayed as a default value for the input field.
{	Start of constant field. The position in the display is saved.
}	End of constant field. The previous position in the display is saved as the end of the constant field. Characters between the { and } are the constant. Constant fields may be copied to the output files by using the {nnn} or {[nnn]} template patterns. They are a convenient way of associating multiple characters with a menu selection. Although constant fields take up space in the display, they need not be visible if the appropriate video attributes are used.
ESC	Start of ANSI video attribute sequence. Subsequent characters are scanned until the terminating m and the ANSI.SYS attributes are applied. The Set Graphics Rendition (SGR) functions are supported. All of these have the pattern ESC(#...#m, where ESC is the ASCII control character 27 and # is any decimal value listed below:

Value	Description
0	All attributes off (normal white on black)
1	Bold on (high intensity)
4	Underscore (monochrome only)
5	Blink
7	Reverse video — reverses whatever colors are already in effect
8	Canceled on (invisible) — foreground color is set equal to background color
30	Black foreground
31	Red foreground
32	Green foreground
33	Yellow (brown) foreground
34	Blue foreground
35	Magenta foreground
36	Cyan foreground
37	White foreground
40	Black background
41	Red background
42	Green background
43	Yellow (brown) background
44	Blue background
45	Magenta background
46	Cyan background
47	White background

In addition to the characters above, CR and LF also have special meaning within a file. Normally created using MENU /E, a screen file is an ASCII file in which each record occupies one or more lines on the display. Long records wrap around the display at the current line width of the display. Whenever a carriage return (CR) or line feed (LF) character is encountered, the display line is filled out with blanks. A CR-LF sequence is treated as a single CR character.

out change. The simplest way to create a template file is to start with a sample of the file you want to create. You would edit that file, replacing variable information with references to the display. For example, you would replace a filename in your sample with [3] to cause the contents of the third input field displayed to be copied to that position in the output file. See the sidebar "How to Create a Template File" for a complete discussion of the control characters used in template files.

The *out* operands are the names you give to the output files MENU generates. Typically you will need only a single output file (and typically it will have a .BAT extension), but you may use as many as you can fit (up to 64) on the DOS command line.

Note: Since the screen file, template file, and all output files are open at the same time, you must make sure that the FILES= statement in your CONFIG.SYS permits the maximum number of files that you will need. To use five output files, for example, you would need to have FILES=12, since DOS always ties up five for its own use. If you should ever need to generate more than 13 output files (FILES=21), you will also need DOS 3.3 or later and a utility that expands the number of handles available for each process.

The /D, /E, and /N command-line switches may appear anywhere after MENU and provide additional control over its operation. The /E option has been discussed above. Entering

```
MENU /D filename
```

turns MENU into a full-screen display utility. This is a convenient way to display the contents of another file, up to 300 lines. ANSI color sequences in the file will be interpreted, but other screen file special characters, such as [, ], {, }, \, and \ will simply be displayed. In display mode, you can use the cursor-control keys to scroll through the file, but you can't make any changes or create any output files.

Normally, MENU saves a copy of the console screen before it starts to work. The original screen is then restored when MENU is through. You may combine the /N (No-restore) option with any of the other uses of MENU to inhibit saving and restoring the display screen contents. This avoids a lot of screen flashing if you are linking from one menu to another menu or to a program that paints the entire screen on its own.

Figure 1: The MENU utility uses the ASCII characters that are shown above in order to define fields and control screen attributes.



## Utilities

### USING MENU

Let's assume that you want to create the batch file TASK.BAT, which will let the user execute one of several programs using a specified input file. You need to give the user a choice of program names or a simple selection code and you must let him enter the name of an input file. In DOS 3.3 or later, a suitable batch file is

```
@MENU SEL.MNU SEL.TPL SEL.BAT
@CALL SEL.BAT
@OEL SEL.BAT
```

If you have an earlier version of DOS, your batch file will look like this:

```
ECHO OFF
MENU SEL.MNU SEL.TPL SEL.BAT
SEL.BAT
```

You create SEL.MNU using

```
MENU /E ,,SEL.MNU
```

When MENU executes, you will see a blank screen except for the status line at the bottom. Use the cursor-control keys and the function keys, shown in Figures 2 and 3, to set up the display as you prefer. Be sure to use the F7 and F8 keys to define the start and end of the two input fields and F2 to define the end of the display. You may also use F9 and F10 to set display colors.

PC WORKS		MENU'S FUNCTION KEYS	
Key	Description		
F1	Help (displays key definitions)		
F2	Set end of menu		
F3	Display input and constant-field definitions		
F4	Delete an input or constant-field definition		
F5	Start of constant field		
F6	End of constant field		
F7	Start of input field		
F8	End of input field		
F9	Change display attribute		
F10	Apply display attribute to current cursor position		

Figure 2: These perform many functions that help you edit and create files in MENU.

Then press Ctrl-Enter to exit MENU and create the SEL.MNU file. (Until you learn the program, you'll find yourself referring back to Figures 1, 2 and 3 with some frequency!)

The screen you've created might look like that shown in Figure 4. Now, use your text editor to create SEL.TPL. This should look like Figure 5, only with real program names substituted for the WPROC, PERT, SPREAD, and DBA shown. You may want to add the /N option to MENU in your TASK.BAT file if the programs paint their own first screen.

TASK.BAT is now ready to run. The user enters the number of the task at the appropriate location, hits Enter (or Tab), and types in the name of the file that he wants to work on. When he hits Enter again, SEL.BAT is created, run, and (under DOS 3.3 or later) deleted after use. (With earlier DOS versions, SEL.BAT will be overwritten the next time that TASK.BAT is run.)

In this example, the template file, SEL.TPL, contains the actual program names to be passed to the output file. Provided their sequence is retained, these names could be added to SEL.MNU, shown in Figure 4, as constant fields. Using F5 and F6 to start and end each constant field, you might add a line like

```
{WPROC} {PERT} {SPREAD} {DBA}
```

below line 4 in SEL.MNU, for example. (While creating the file, you can use F3 to display the constant-field curly brackets and the square brackets used for regular input fields.) Although the program names will take up character positions on the screen, you could use the display-off attribute so that they would remain invisible to the user. And by putting the required constant data in the screen file, the contents of the SEL.TPL file would be reduced to

```
{(1)} {2}
```

Although space does not permit a step-by-step run-through, you'll get a fuller idea of MENU's power by considering the more complex example shown in Figures 6 through 9. Here, MENU is used to automate and simplify the task of sending an ASCII file through a fax program. Some fax programs do not create a cover sheet and also require a complex command line with operands and options that, in your use of the program, will always be the same.

FAX.BAT (Figure 6), the main batch

PC WORKS		MENU'S EDITING KEYS	
Key	Description		
Esc	Terminate MENU without producing output files		
Enter	Move to next line of input field or next field or finished if in last field		
Ctrl-Enter	Finished with input, produce output		
Tab	Move to start of next input field		
Shift-Tab	Move to start of current input field or if already at start, move to start of previous one		
Home	Same as Shift-Tab		
↑	Move up one line		
PgUp	Move up one screenful		
←	Move left one character		
→	Move right one character		
End	Move to end of field		
Ctrl-End	Move to end of menu		
↓	Move down one line		
PgDn	Move down one screenful		
Ins	Toggle insert mode		
Del	Delete character under cursor		
Alt=	Insert next character in display even if it is a control character. Used to put the graphics for CR, LF, ESC, and TAB in the display.		

Figure 3: Here are some additional keys for you to use when working with MENU.

file, is invoked by simply entering

```
FAX filename
```

FAX1.MNU and FAX1.TPL (Figures 7 and 8) get the cover sheet information and create an ASCII file containing the cover sheet page. FAX2.TPL, as follows

```
SET FAXFILES=[1]
```

works with FAX2.MNU (Figure 9) to obtain the filename if FAX is called without a legitimate filename.

Even more-complex menus and templates can be constructed using multiple output files and constant fields in menus to create menus that update other menus or that create additional menus and templates. Your imagination is the only real limit. The fax example above is a subset of such a group of batch files and menus.

## Utilities

In the complete fax system I've implemented, for example, there is a selection menu for telephone numbers that contains an option to update itself. The telephone list contains each known destination and its telephone number. The telephone numbers are stored as constant fields so that they can be extracted by the template and passed to the fax program. Typical lines look like this:

1. Company A 8005551212
2. Company B 4045551212

You choose the destination by entering the item number, and the template obtains the actual phone number with a `{1}` reference. Entering a 0 signals a request to update the list, and the resulting batch file

uses MENU with another screen and template file to update the screen file for phone numbers and its own screen file.

As a further stimulus to experimentation, another part of my office's fax system uses the line

```
DIR *.FAX|SORT|MENU /D/N
```

to display a sorted list of the fax files that have already been sent.

### HOW MENU WORKS

MENU is a fairly large program, but it is very straightforward. It uses few hardware- or DOS-related tricks, so understanding it is mostly a matter of following the code. The program consists primarily of procedures that are called to process each character, whether that character is in the screen file or the template file or is input from the console. The open procedures are entered and exited with a JMP rather

than with a CALL and RET.

MENU.ASM consists of four sections: the screen-file-processing section, the display-editing section, the template-processing section, and the program-initialization section.

Though executed first, the *program-initialization* section is physically located at the end of the program. This way, since this section isn't needed after it executes, its space in memory can be reused for part of the display buffer. The initialization section consists of the procedures INIT, READ\_SCREEN, and OPEN\_FILE. INIT first scans the DOS command line using the OPEN\_FILE procedure to obtain the screen file, template file, output files, and options.

Each time OPEN\_FILE is called, it scans one more field on the command line and tries to open or create (for output) the files. OPEN\_FILE also checks for the switch-option letters; this allows them to

## HOW TO CREATE A TEMPLATE FILE

by Ron Q. Smith

A template file has a format very similar to that of the screen file. Most characters in the template file, including CR and LF, are sent directly to the output files without change. When MENU first starts reading a template file, all output is sent to the first output filename given on the MENU command line. Special characters in the template file allow you to extract information from the display and send it to the output files, to send the edited date and time to the output file, and to change output files.

No additional control characters are inserted when information is copied to the output file either from the template file or from the display. You can create records of arbitrary length in the output file—indeed, you'll create very long records unless you insert LF characters at appropriate points in the template file. Normally you need not be concerned about this, since your template file will usually have the same structure as your desired output file. When you create the template file with your text editor, LF characters will be inserted everywhere that you start a new line. However, if you are copying a multiline input field or constant field to the

output file, you will probably want to be sure that each line on the screen is a single record in your output file. The MENU program does not assume this, because you may want to create a long data record for some program or break up the field at some other width than the display-line width.

The special characters used in the template file are as follows:

`\` Do not send the \ to the output file, but do send the next character even if it is a control character.

`[` Send an input field or time-and-date pattern to the output file. If the characters immediately following the [ are decimal digits, an input field is selected. If they are anything else, a time-and-date pattern is processed. For example, `[1...` indicates that the first input field is selected; `[00091...` selects the 91st input field. On the other hand, `[abc...` selects time-and-date editing.

When an input field is selected, another level of template processing begins. Again, all characters except special characters are sent to the output file directly, therefore allowing you to mix template information with the input field information. The special characters that are used within an input field

reference are itemized below:

`\` Do not send the \ to the output file, but do send the next character, even if it is a control character.

`]` End of reference. Send all remaining input-field characters to the output file. Thus, `[5]` sends all of input field 5 to the output file. Trailing blank characters in the input field are never sent to the output file.

`?` Send the next (one) input field character to the output file.

`=` Send all remaining characters in the current display line of the input field to the output file. Since the input field itself does not include carriage-return and line-feed characters, the template will usually contain a sequence such as

```
{1=|
=|
=|}
```

to move a multiline input field to the output file.

`|` Stop processing the [...] if no more characters remain in the input field. The template file is scanned until the | is found. If a time-and-date pattern

## Utilities

appear anywhere on the command line. If no filename is specified (that is, if a comma appears), a default file is used. The default for the screen and template files is to skip those processing sections. However, if the /D option is specified, a default of STDIN is used for the screen file. STDOUT is used as a default for the first output file if there is a leading comma. Subsequent missing output files are ignored.

Starting at the label CHECK\_VID, the INIT procedure determines the type of video adapter that is in use and saves the current video-state information. The number of columns and lines on the current screen are also determined and saved for use by the display routines. If a Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) is in use, a slow screen up-

date is needed to avoid snow. For any other adapter, a fast update is desirable, so a flag is set for testing by the screen read and write procedures.

If the display is already in one of the text modes, the display mode is not changed. If it is in a graphics mode, the display is initialized to mode 3 (80-column color text). Unless the /N option is in effect or the display was in a graphics mode, the contents of the display are saved so that they can be restored when MENU exits. The space remaining in the 64K segment is available for the display buffer and is initialized with blanks.

The *screen-file-processing* section starts after the label BEGIN. This section reads the screen file and then builds the display buffer and the input and constant-field tables. The display buffer contains character and attribute byte pairs exactly as they will be transferred to the screen. The use of a display buffer permits menus to be

is selected, similar processing occurs, except that the special characters are mostly two-letter combinations. All characters in the pattern are sent directly to the output file until a special character is discovered. The special characters follow:

- ☐ \ As above.
- ☐ End of pattern. Resume normal template-file processing.
- ☐ MM Replace with the numeric month of the year (01 to 12).
- ☐ DD Replace with the numeric day of the month (01 to 31).
- ☐ CC Replace with the numeric century (19 or 20).
- ☐ YY Replace with the numeric year (00 to 99).
- ☐ MN Replace with the alphabetic three-letter abbreviation for the month.
- ☐ DW Replace with the alphabetic three-letter abbreviation for the day of the week.
- ☐ hh Replace with the numeric hour of the day (00 to 23).
- ☐ mm Replace with the numeric minute (00 to 59).

☐ ss Replace with the numeric second (00 to 59).

For example, [DW MN DD, CCYY hh:mm:ss] might result in Mon Jul 12, 1989 21:15:34. The time-and-date pattern is case sensitive.

☐ Send a constant field to the output file. Editing of constant fields is not supported. Only two forms of reference are permitted. {*nnn*} sends the *nnn*th constant-field to the output file. {{*nnn*}} is an indirect constant field reference and is the most important use of constant fields. The *nnn*th input field is used to obtain a decimal number. That constant field is then sent to the output file.

Assume, for example, that the template contains {[5]} and that the fifth input field contains 2. The contents of the second constant field are sent to the output file.

☐ Switch output files. The usage must be <*nnn*>. The *nnn*th output file named on the MENU command line becomes the current output file. All further output will be concatenated to the end of that output file. Note that output files are not closed when a switch occurs. This allows you to switch back and forth among output files. ■

# HELP

IS ON THE WAY

*Help!*

## The DOS manual on a disk!

- Easy to use
- Fast



"DOS Help! offers exactly what the name says - full, flexible, and accurate DOS

Help... more complete than the DOS reference manual. ...in-depth advice and real-world warnings you'll never get from Microsoft or IBM. *It's the one program to own if you're already a DOS expert - or want to become one.* -PC Magazine

**Now it's even better...**

- Three Hypertext databases
- Comprehensive coverage of all DOS versions.

Try it for yourself. Fully guaranteed, money back if not completely satisfied.

\$49.95 Plus \$4.00 Shipping & Handling  
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax  
VISA - MC - AmEx

1147 East Broadway, Suite 56,  
Glendale, California 91205

**1-800-833-7355**

(in Calif. 1-800-358-4477)

Ask for extension 1233

# FOR \$1699, YOU CAN GET CUSTOM CONFIGURATION, SELF-DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE, A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND NEXT-DAY DESKSIDE SERVICE.



make our System 210 different from all the rest.

What we put behind it. And what we put in it. Because we build every one of these systems a little bit differently

than everybody else. And we support them like nobody else. With some systems, you can buy an expensive service contract. With others, you're lucky if you get a parent company with a permanent address.

But with our System 210, you get the most complete package of service and support in the industry. And you get it at absolutely no charge.

To begin with, when you buy from us, we give you a personal account representative. Who gets to know everything about you and your system.

In case you ever have a problem, we back you up with multiple levels of support.

For example, our self-diagnostic software. And our toll-free technical support hotline. Between these two,

These days, there are literally dozens of 286 systems to choose from.

But in a recent PC Week Poll of corporate buyers, it was the Dell system that was ranked Number 1 for overall customer satisfaction.

Even at the first glance, it's easy to see that two things

we can resolve 90% of your problems right away.

And we can take care of the other 10% by the next business day. With every system, you get next-day desk-side service provided by a Xerox Corporation technician.

## EVERY GUARANTEE HAS A GREAT COMPUTER BEHIND IT.

One of the reasons we can afford to give you so much support is that our systems need almost no support at all.

We make the System 210 right here in the U.S. We build every system to the highest standard of quality. And we custom configure it to your exact specifications. From the system board up.

And as you can see, we've left nothing out. At \$1699, even the most basic configuration gives you 512 KB of RAM, a 20 MB hard drive, and a VGA monochrome monitor.

Besides the support we already described, the System 210 also comes with a guarantee you won't find anywhere else: Try it in your office for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied—for any reason—even if the case color doesn't match your office—send it back. And we'll refund your money. With no questions asked.

If you'd rather not tie up your money in the first place, a lease plan can be designed to fit the exact needs of your business.\*

So it doesn't matter whether you're looking for the best 286 system, the best price, or the best support plan in the industry.

Just give us a call.

And we'll send you all three. In the same box.



TECHNICAL - 24 HRS.

**800-426-5150.**

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-967-5752.

# AND A GREAT BOX TO KEEP IT IN.



## THE NEW 12.5 MHz 286 DELL SYSTEM® 210.

### STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB\* 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on system board).
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Sockets for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- LIM4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.

### OPTIONAL:

- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 40 MB or 150 MB tape drives.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 128 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM upgrade kit.

\*Lease for as low as \$14/month.

†Extended Service Plan pricing starts at \$200.

System 210		With Monitor		
Hard Disk Drive	VGA Mono	VGA Color	Super Color	
20 MB	512 KB RAM	512 KB RAM	512 KB RAM	
40 MB	\$1,699	\$1,999	\$2,299	
100 MB	\$1,499	\$2,199	\$2,499	

\*640 KB version of the above systems are available for an additional \$40.

Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typographical or photographic reproduction. All prices are based on a 12-month lease and include financing charges. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Service is provided by Dell Computer Corporation. Service is subject to terms and conditions of service. Dell Computer Corporation is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. © 1990 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

AD-CDR NO. 1181A

## Utilities

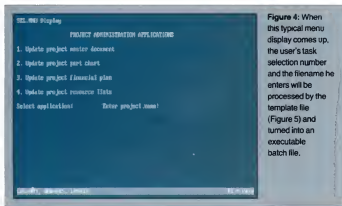


Figure 4: When this typical menu comes up, the user's task selection number and the filename he enters will be processed by the template file (Figure 5) and turned into an executable batch file.

much larger than a single screen.

The screen file is scanned, one character at a time, using the GET\_CHR procedure. The TBL\_SRCH procedure is called to determine the character type. It returns an index used to branch to the procedure that handles the appropriate character type. Most characters result in a branch to SCR\_PUT and so are simply entered in the display.

The carriage-return (handled at label SCR\_CR) and line-feed (SCR\_LF) characters always mean the end of a display line. The current line is filled out to the end with blanks. A line feed immediately following a carriage return is ignored.

The character (SCR\_LBRK) starts an input field. An entry is made in the input-field-definition table (EDIT\_AREA) that saves the display address. When a ) (SCR\_RBRK) is encountered, the end of the input field is entered in the table. Similar handling of { and } (SCR\_LBRACE and SCR\_RBRACE) creates entries in the constant-field-definition table (CONST\_AREA).

An ESC character (SCR\_ANSI) signals the start of an ANSI display attribute se-

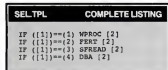


Figure 5: The information from the screen file (Figure 4) is passed through a template file before being made into an output file.

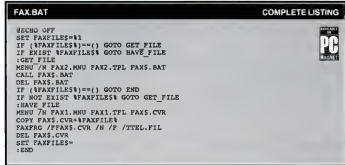


Figure 6: FAX.BAT is the main file of a more complex example of MENU's power.

quence of the following form:

```
ESC[1;1;...M
```

The display attribute to be applied to a subsequent character is changed just as ANSI.SYS or ANSI.COM would change it. Because you might want to put [, ], {, }, and the graphics characters represented by CR, LF, and ESC in your menu, however, the \ character (SCR\_FORCE) always puts the next character from the screen file in the display buffer. (You don't have to worry about all of these special characters when you create your screen file; MENU /E takes care of all that for you.)

When the end of the screen file is reached (this is indicated by a return from GET\_CHR with the Zero Flag set), the code at EDIT\_RDY checks to see if all input and constant fields were correctly closed. If a MENU /E is being used to up-

date an existing menu, the input-field-definition table (EDIT\_AREA) is copied to a new input-field-definition table (DEF\_AREA) and a single input-field definition consisting of the entire display is placed in EDIT\_AREA.

The input-processing section starts at EDIT\_NMT. When the first screenful is displayed, keystroke processing from the console begins with a loop at EDIT\_FILE. The WTBL\_SRCH procedure looks up the key type and then calls the appropriate key-processing procedure. Most keystrokes go to EDIT\_PUT, which inserts the character in the display buffer (if in an input field), moves the cursor-right one position (by falling into the cursor-right procedure RIGHT\_SUB), and updates the screen display. If insert mode is in effect, the characters in the current input field are shifted right one position in order to

make room for the inserted character.

Most of the key-handling procedures simply calculate a new cursor position, either in the form of an index to the display buffer or as a signed offset to the current cursor position. The real cursor-handling logic is associated with the code at MOVE\_CRS, which adds the signed offset to the current cursor position, and at MOVE\_TO, which moves the cursor to a display buffer index. MOVE\_TO first determines if the new cursor position is currently on the screen. If not, the screen is re-displayed with the new position in the first or last line, depending on the direction of the motion. MOVE\_TO then checks to see if the cursor is in an input area by using the FIND\_AREA procedure. If it is not, it checks to see if there is an input area beyond the cursor but on the current screen, and it then moves the cursor to the start of that input area.

# SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

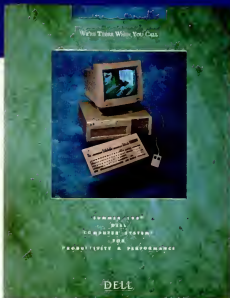
You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.



But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from

Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the back of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.



TO ORDER, CALL US

**800-426-5150.**

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752



## Turn your printer

## into a plotter

Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work, *without interruption*, at your PC.

The EOgraph Plus add-on board lets you do that, and more.

You have total control over eight different line widths, and as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings 15 feet long, and longer, in any carriage width.

How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, the EOgraph Plus lets you do that, too—with ease.

Think of it! Using virtually *any* CAD or graphics program, you can work at your PC while your printer generates plotter-quality drawings with nearly incredible detail.

Best of all, you get all of this without the headaches, or expense, of baby sitting a plotter.

Thousands of users agree: No other PC add-on can increase your productivity, or pay for itself so quickly, as the EOgraph Plus.

It may sound too good to be true, until you call for the facts, toll-free, at 1-800-548-5780.

DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

**EOgraph  
Plus™**

Electron Corp. / 121 Westpark Road / Dayton, OH 45409  
Please send information and independent test reports to:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Utilities

Figure 7: The main MENU screen file for FAX.BAT obtains user information for the cover sheet.

```

FAX1.MNU

THE TRANSMISSION MENU

Please enter the names of the senders, your name (first):

Please enter your telephone number in case the recipient
needs to request reimbursement:

Please enter the names and mail stops or phone numbers of
all recipients:

Please enter any comments to be sent with the fax:
  
```

The logic at EDIT\_STATUS updates the cursor coordinates in the status-line display and the physical cursor position on the screen. Input processing is finished when Ctrl-Enter (CENTER\_SUB) or Enter is pressed at the end of the last input field. CENTER\_SUB is both the end of the input-processing section and the start of the template-file-processing section.

Template-file processing starts by restoring the original screen display and obtaining the current time and date. Getting the time and date once ensures that the template-editing functions use a consistent set of values throughout.

The template file is handled very much in the manner of the original screen-file processing. The template file is scanned, one character at a time, using GET\_CHR. TBL\_SRCH is called to determine the character type, and a branch is made to the appropriate type-handling procedure. Most characters are simply sent to the current output file (initially, the first output file) at TMPL\_PUT.

A \ character (TMPL\_FORCE) causes the next character in the template file to be sent to the output file, even if it is otherwise a control character. This allows the <, >, [, ], {, }, and \ characters to be sent

```

FAX1.TPL                                COMPLETE LISTING

COMPANY NAME
STREET ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE NUMBER

FROM: {1=
=
}
TO: {3=
=
}

PREPARED ON {DW MM DD, CCYY at hh:mm}

COMMENTS:
{4=
=
=
=
}

In case of any trouble please contact the sender at {2}.
  
```

Figure 8: The main MENU template file turns the information from the user's screen input into a formatted fax cover page.



The adventure continues. From AST, the people who brought you SixPakPlus<sup>®</sup>, the biggest blockbuster in memory board history, comes SixPak 286<sup>™</sup>; the sequel.

Featuring a cast of up to 4 MB of expanded or extended memory, and starring the most popular memory specification ever, EMS 40, SixPak 286 shines as one of this year's hottest offerings.

And, believe it or not, all of this full-featured EMS memory is available at bargain matinee prices.

But that's not all.

At your request, an I/O option, with both a serial and a parallel port makes a special appearance to save valuable slots in your computer.

Due to the nature of SixPak 286's powerful capabilities, only people owning AT<sup>®</sup>-compatible computers will be admitted.

SixPak 286 is playing all over town. For more information, call (714) 863-0181 or use our Bulletin Board Service Number (714) 852-1872.

#### ADVANCE REVIEWS

*"Super. SixPak 286 makes short work of the meanest, toughest tasks in the office."*

*"Thumbs up. It's flexible. It's compatible. This is one high-quality production."*

*"SixPak 286 is a hit. Its low-profile design and switchless installation are flawless."*

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract no. GDN00088C040416.  
AST markets products worldwide. In Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 564 4350. In Japan call 41 3 568 0700. In the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 9 366 6331. In Canada call 416 424 7744.  
In Australia call 02 908 2200. AST logo and SixPakPlus registered and SixPak 286 trademark AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

**AST<sup>®</sup>**  
**RESEARCH INC.**

## Utilities

to the output file. A < character (TMPL\_FILE) signals a change in output file. The next characters are assumed to constitute a decimal number, followed by >. The number that appears is an index (1 to 64) of the output files given on the command line. The selected file becomes the current file.

A [ character (TMPL\_SENT) signals the start of a substitution pattern. An input field may be copied (mmn . . . ) or a time- and date-substitution pattern may be processed (MM . . . ). If a decimal number immediately follows the [, a branch is made to DO\_INP, which then processes the input-field reference. Otherwise, the branch is to CHK\_PAT to process a time- and date-substitution pattern. DO\_INP simply repeats the logic pattern used for the template file as a whole, using different character-type and procedure-vector tables.

While most characters from the input-field pattern are copied directly to the output file, a few (? , = , | , ) , and \ require special processing. As before, the \ character (COPY\_FORCE) copies the next character from the pattern to the output file, thus allowing the special characters to be placed in the output file.

The | character (COPY\_STOP) terminates input-field processing if there are no more nonblank characters in the input field; it simply goes on to scan for the ]. When the ] is encountered, any remaining characters from the input field are copied to the output file.

Anything other than a decimal number following the [ results in a branch to CHK\_PAT to do time and date substitution.

The processing is very similar to input-field references, with most of the characters going directly to output, \ forcing a character to output, and sentinels causing substitution. The only difference you'll notice is that these sentinels are specific two-character alphabetic sequences (MM, DD, CC, YY, hh, mm, ss, DW, MN, for example). Each of these is replaced in the output file by the two (three in the case of DW and MN) characters that represent the time and date.

A special block of code starting at COPY\_SCRN is used when a screen file is created or updated using MENU/E. In this case, no template file is used and the logic is basically a reverse of the screen-file-processing section.

The display buffer is scanned and a file is created that would reproduce that display buffer if it were used as a screen file. Special handling is required to generate the ANSI video-attribute sequences whenever

processing is complete, all output files are closed (WF\_DONE) and the program exits (EXIT\_DOS).

### SUMMARY

MENU can be used with simple screen formats and correspondingly simple template

**The MENU utility can be used with simple screen formats and correspondingly simple template files to give all of your batch files an attractive, easy-to-use, custom-designed appearance.**

files to give all of your batch files an attractive, easy-to-use, custom-designed appearance.

Don't overlook the possibility of using MENU with only a screen file and no template or output files. It can display information screens in colors that themselves convey information to a user. Pressing Enter or Ctrl-Enter will then go on to the next step in your batch file. Compare a fully formatted screen to a series of ECHO commands followed by a PAUSE for screen appeal! And you get this advantage without having to use ANSI.SYS or ANSI.COM to control the screen. Moreover, you can use MENU with a template file but no screen file to create output files containing edited time and date information.

When you do want to create a sophisticated application, linking together multiple programs and batch operations, MENU has the power to support you. And all without any programming—unless, as a diehard who *has* to program everything, you call the template file a program. ■

Ron Q. Smith is manager of software development for Unisys Corp. in Roseville, Minnesota.

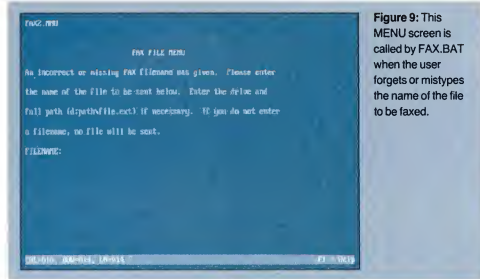


Figure 9: This MENU screen is called by FAX.BAT when the user forgets or mistypes the name of the file to be faxed.

The ? character (COPY\_ONE) copies the next character from the input field to the output file. An = (COPY\_LINE) makes it easy to handle a multiple-line input field by allowing the remaining characters in the display line to be copied from the input field to the output file.

The attribute changes in the display buffer and to insert the [ and ] pairs around input-field definitions and constant-field definitions, respectively. Otherwise, the logic converts one screen line into one output-file record, which is terminated by a CR LF pair. When the template-file pro-

## MENU BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download MENU.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC\*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8918 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

*Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.*



Ron Smith

# MENU Command

October 31, 1989 (Utilities)

## Purpose:

To combine information from full-screen displays and user keyboard input to create batch and other program input files under the control of a template file. Full-screen editing facilities are provided for displays of up to 300 lines and up to 100 input fields.

## Format:

**MENU [/D/E/N] screen template out1 [out2 ...]**

## Remarks:

The *screen* operand is the file containing the display. A screen file is created by entering MENU /E *,screen* and can later be edited by entering MENU /E *screen,screen*. The commas are used to replace omitted file operands.

The *template* is a file that controls the format of the output files. A template file is created with any ASCII text editor and contains constant data and instructions for copying information entered on the display.

The *out* files are constructed from the information on the display and in the template files. Up to 64 out files may be created.

The optional /D switch is used to display any screen or other ASCII file of up to 300 lines. If the screen file is not specified, the DOS standard input file is assumed. The number of screen columns and rows is automatically determined, and all sizes of displays up to 255 by 255 are supported.

The /N (no-restore) option is used to inhibit MENU from saving or restoring the original DOS screen contents when exiting. This switch is normally invoked when loading programs that paint their own opening screen.

In your wildest dreams, if you could do absolutely anything you wanted with your data files, what would you do? You'd organize them, of course. Manage them, too. From time to time you'd prob-



ably need to look for them.

But most of the time, you'd just want to look at them—or through them—instantly.

You might even want to send them electronically to someone else so they could examine them, too.

Or transfer them to your laptop so you could play with them at home. Or away from home.

Naturally, you'd want to be able to do all of these things without having to do much of anything yourself.

**Near-Perfect  
DOS shell  
Emerges as  
Market's Best**

*InfoWorld thought the world of Version 2.0.  
The new Norton Commander is even  
better—and even easier to learn and use.*

## THE NORTON COMMANDER

VERSION 3.0

Maybe pull down a menu, hit a couple of keys or nudge your mouse every so often.

### Seeing is relieving.

Well, stop dreaming. Because the new Norton Commander® has arrived and it's better than anything else you can use to deal deftly with DOS.

In fact, the new Norton Commander is so good, it's even better than the old Norton Commander.

Which is pretty remarkable, considering that *InfoWorld* called the original version "tops in its class... a new level of conven-

ience for MS/DOS users."

They called Version 2.0 "a near-perfect DOS shell... the market's best... recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise."

We can't wait to see what the critics will say about our latest version. And neither should you.

**Now you see it.  
Now you don't have to.**

The new Norton Commander combines all the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line.

## MCI

*Dust off your modem. With just a couple of keystrokes, our new Commander Mail lets you instantly exchange files, faxes, letters and E-Mail with any MCI Mail subscriber.*





# Your wish is our Commander.

Yet it's flexible enough to adjust totally to your particular style of working—even get out of your way entirely when you don't need to see it.

But since it can do so many things for you, you'll probably be seeing a lot of it.

Like those times when you want to browse through the contents of your files, but you haven't the time

the application.

In fact, a couple of keystrokes—or mousestrokes, if you prefer—is all it takes to perform the full range of file management functions.

Or, for that matter, to call up a tree view of your directories, a list of your last 15 commands, or a menu of your favorite programs and routines.

What could be easier? Faster? More efficient? Certainly nothing we've heard of.

Want to see what's in your files without running the application? With our ingenious File Viewers, your data is as close as a keystroke. Version 3.0 supports most leading business applications.

Neither rain, nor sleet,  
nor snow, nor dark of night.

Speaking of things you haven't heard of before, imagine using a DOS manager to automatically send and receive messages via MCI® Mail.

Dream on, right?

Wrong. Our new Commander Mail™ lets you instantly exchange files, faxes, telexes and E-Mail with any MCI Mail subscriber—in Milwaukee, in Outer Mongolia, even in Marketing. Without having to laboriously load and run

one of those tiresome communications programs.

Who knows, you may actually get some mileage out of your modem for a change.

**You'll definitely get more mileage out of your laptop PC.**

Because the Norton Commander adapts to your laptop's LCD display characteristics.

And our new Commander Link™ lets you transfer files from desktop to laptop—and back—quickly and easily.\*

So before  
you go  
back to  
dealing  
with  
DOS the  
hard way, see your favorite soft-  
ware dealer.

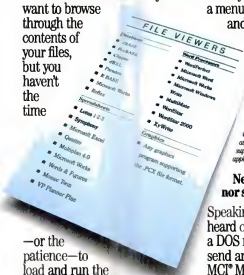
If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at 1(800)365-1010.

And order us around.

**Peter Norton**  
COMPUTING



The new Norton Commander speaks laptop, too. It adapts to your LCD display automatically. And our new Commander Link makes it easy to transfer files between two systems.



—or the patience—to load and run the applications that created the files in the first place.

Thanks to our ingenious File Viewers, all you have to do now is point to the filename and shoot.

\* Presto. You're eyeballing your data.

Fire again and you've launched



# The New OKIDATA 380 Puts More "Show" in Your Business.

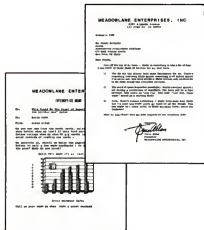
Get Letter Quality, OKIDATA  
Reliability and Steve Allen's  
Guide to Better Business Printing.

Steve Allen may be a big star but he also runs a small business. The new OKIDATA 380 gives him the versatility and letter quality he needs to succeed.

With all popular software, Steve can use all six resident fonts on a single page in a full range of styles and sizes. Switch from one to another from the front panel. Change from continuous paper to single sheets with automatic paper park. And do labels and forms with the bottom feed paper path and the optional pull tractor.

He'll also get more out of the 380's printhead: it's designed to last twice as long as the competition's.

Come into your nearest OKIDATA dealer, screen test the new OKIDATA 380 and get a FREE copy of *How to Put More "Show" in Your Business Printing with Steve Allen*. Then put more "show" in your business. For the name of the OKIDATA dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.



CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The output samples above were printed on a MICROLINE 380 using WordPerfect 5.0 and Genograph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

**OKIDATA®**  
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.



by  
Charles Petzold

# Environments

## The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part 2

Text display is the most important part of any graphics programming system. In my last column, I discussed how the graphics environment of the OS/2 Presentation Manager frees us from the typewriter tyranny of the fixed-pitch font used in character-mode environments and opens up the possibility of displaying text as it was meant to be seen, in proportionally spaced fonts.

In the last issue, I also discussed the two types of fonts found in the .FON font files shipped with OS/2 1.1. Raster fonts store each character as a tiny bitmap, an array of bits that correspond to the dots or pixels that form the character on the output device. Raster fonts must be designed for specific point sizes and specific device resolutions, and manipulation of the fonts is extremely limited.

Vector fonts store each character as a series of straight lines and curves that define the outline of the character. The GPI (Graphics Programming Interface) algorithmically determines the interior of the area and fills it. Vector fonts are independent of point size and device resolution and can be extensively manipulated.

The support of vector fonts in the Presentation Manager is a big step up from *Microsoft Windows*. Even if you wanted it to, *Windows* would have a lot of trouble generating vector fonts, since its Graphics Device Interface (GDI) does not support some of the underlying graphics operations necessary to render them. (The only curves that GDI supports are ellipses.) Further, although GDI can fill areas defined by a series of straight lines, it cannot fill an area defined by straight lines and curves. The enhanced graphics capabilities of the Presentation Manager GPI, on the other hand, make vector fonts possible.

### NOW FOR THE BAD NEWS

The problem is that it's not sufficient that GPI be able to render vector fonts. As presently implemented, these fonts present two major problems. The first is performance—the display of vector fonts is

■ If vector-based fonts are so good, why do they look so bad? This second of two parts explores what remains to be done to make the text displayed on our screens really match the output from our printers.

much slower than of raster fonts. In a raster font, each character is represented by several bytes of data. It's a simple matter for the GPI to copy these bytes to the screen.

For a vector font, on the other hand, the GPI must first scale all the coordinates that define the character, mathematically calculate the straight lines and curves that connect these coordinates, use a technique called scan-line conversion to calculate the end coordinates of each horizontal scan line that falls within the interior of the outline, and then draw these lines. That's just for one character, and this is a very slow process. For this reason, a Presentation Manager program must use raster fonts rather than vector fonts for displaying any considerable amount of text on the screen.

Figure 1 shows two Presentation Manager windows, each containing the first paragraph of Mark Twain's *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*. The window on the upper left uses the 10-point Times Roman GPI raster font. The one on the lower right uses a Times Roman GPI vector font scaled to about the same size as the raster

font. On a 20-MHz 386 machine with a VGA, the text using the raster font was displayed almost instantaneously. The paragraph of text using the vector font required 15 seconds to be displayed. You probably haven't seen text displayed so slowly since the days of 300-bpi modems!

These two windows also show very clearly the second major problem of GPI vector fonts. At common point sizes and common video display resolutions, GPI vector fonts look extremely ugly. Why is this so?

### DUMB VECTORS

Font design is an art, and designing fonts for a low-resolution raster medium such as a video display requires lots of art, magic, and compromise.

Let's look at the raster font in Figure 1 first. (This is a rather poor Times Roman font, which we can hope will ultimately be replaced in a later release of OS/2. But, poor as it is, it can prove a point.) Do the strokes look a little thin to you? Perhaps they are. The designer of this particular font (10-point Times Roman on a VGA) has chosen to make all the strokes 1 pixel wide. Perhaps the strokes should be a little wider, maybe even 50 percent wider. But that would require each stroke to be 1.5 pixels wide, and that's clearly impossible. The only alternative would be 2-pixel-wide strokes, and this would make the font too dense. Nonetheless, there is at least some visual consistency in the raster font.

Now look at the vector font. It looks ugly because some of the strokes are 1 pixel wide, some are 2 pixels wide, and

## Environments

some are 3 pixels wide. Extraneous pixels seem to appear on the curves of some letters. That's not consistency. That's a total mess. What's going on here?

Remember that the definitions of the characters in a vector font are simply a series of coordinates; there is no information that the GPI can use to scale the coordinates in an intelligent manner. (That's why the two uppercase *M*'s in *Mr.* and *Mark* have different widths in their left vertical stroke.) What you see in Figure 1 are the rounding errors in coordinate placement that result from generating from "dumb vectors" alone.

tion of a PostScript driver for the Presentation Manager that Microsoft is developing (it was actually distributed in the final installment of the OS/2 Software Development Kit). The PostScript driver generates PostScript code from GPI drawing commands. The driver was not quite bug-free, so I had to direct driver output to a file and make a few changes to it before copying it to a PostScript printer.

It was interesting to look at the file that printed these two paragraphs. The file was over 400K long. About 2K of this file was required to print the first paragraph; the rest of the file was devoted to printing the second paragraph. That's a ratio of 200 to 1—quite a difference!

When you are displaying text from a Presentation Manager program to a Post-

that into a control sequence the printer can understand. Using the GPI vector fonts will still be much slower than using the printer's built-in device fonts, but the GPI brings PostScript-like capabilities to non-PostScript printers.

### APPROXIMATING WYSIWYG

Pity the poor programmer who must make use of fonts in a PM program. The rules are fairly simple, but the implications are disturbing. Here are the rules:

- For text on the video display, only the GPI raster fonts offer sufficient performance and legibility. GPI vector fonts should be restricted to short text strings at 24 points or larger (for example, headlines in a desktop publishing document).
- When printing on a dot matrix printer, the program can use the printer device fonts and GPI raster fonts. As with the video display, GPI vector fonts should be limited to short text strings in the larger font sizes.
- When printing on a laser printer, the program can use the printer device fonts and GPI vector fonts. The printer device fonts are preferred for fastest printing speed and best appearance.

Some programs that work with text (such as word processing and desktop publishing applications) use the video display to show the user what the document will look like when printed. This is the whole idea behind WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), and it is a very important goal in any graphics system.

It's interesting to note how the definition of a WYSIWYG word processor has changed over the years. At one time, any program that could show line breaks on-screen correctly when working with what would be printed in different fonts was called WYSIWYG. Next, *Microsoft Word* was considered "real" WYSIWYG because it displayed italics, boldface, underlining, and subscripts on the screen. Certainly no one would claim today that *Word* is a WYSIWYG word processor: it uses only one font in one size on the screen, regardless of what it prints! There is no visual difference between a Courier font and Times Roman font in a *Word* document displayed on the screen. (*Word* now has a "preview mode" that lets you see something much closer to the printed results, but you can't edit a document in preview mode.)

When *Microsoft Windows* was released, the WYSIWYG mantle passed to the *Write* word processor, because it had

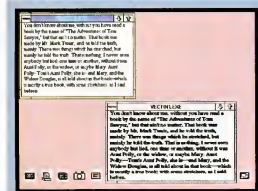


Figure 1: A comparison between the GPI Times Roman 10-point raster font (left) and vector font (right) on a VGA display. The vector font vividly shows the effect of rounding errors that could be minimized by using intelligent vector technology.

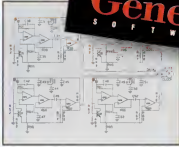
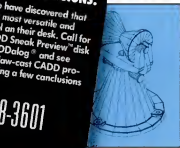
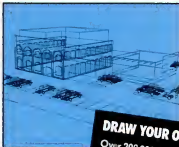
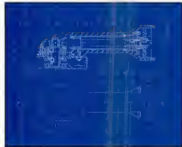
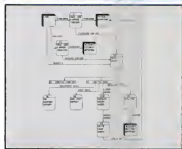
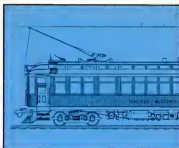
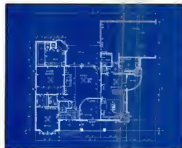
So, while it is very exciting to find support for vector fonts in the GPI, it is also very disturbing to see that they aren't implemented very well.

As font size or resolution goes up, the vector fonts improve in appearance. The rounding errors still exist, but they are much less visible. Figure 2 shows two paragraphs of the same text printed on a 300-dpi PostScript printer. Both paragraphs were printed by a Presentation Manager program using identical code, with one exception: for the first paragraph, the program requested the PostScript Times Roman device font. For the second paragraph, the program requested the generic Times Roman GPI vector font. The GPI font is still not quite as nice as the PostScript font (there's a slight graininess that results from the rounding errors), but it's certainly acceptable.

To create Figure 2, I used an early ver-

Script printer using a built-in PostScript font, the amount of PostScript code passed to the printer is minimal. The font is selected and scaled using the PostScript `findfont`, `scalefont`, and `setfont` commands. The text strings are displayed using `moveto` and `show`. But when using a GPI vector font, each character requires a series of `moveto`, `lineto`, and `curveto` commands to define the outline of the character, followed by `eofill` to fill the interior. Not only is there a lot of data to be passed to the printer, but the printer itself requires much more processing time to display the text.

Of course, you don't need a PostScript printer to print text using the GPI vector fonts. Any laser printer will do if you have a PM device driver for it. For non-PostScript printers, the device driver will probably have to convert each character of the vector font into a bitmap and then convert



**DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS.**  
Over 200,000 people have discovered that Generic CADD is the most versatile and accurate drawing tool on their desk. Call for our new Generic CADD Sneak Preview™ disk (\$9.95) or our free CADDalog™ and see why it's the #1 selling low-cost CADD program. Then start drawing a few conclusions of your own.

**1-800-228-3601**

**Generic**  
SOFTWARE

## Environments

access to all the *Windows* raster fonts. (These are basically the same as the Presentation Manager raster fonts.) But users soon discovered that the screen display did not exactly show the appearance of printed output. The video display can only approximate printer fonts. The program can calculate line breaks based on the amount of text that the printer can fit in one line, but it must use the *Windows* raster fonts to mimic the printer fonts. That's an approximation, and at times a very gross one.

Some people can accept this kind of discrepancy, contenting themselves with the recognition that it is a natural limitation of current font and video display technology. But it drives me crazy. I want to see on the screen what I'll be printing on the printer, not in some noninteractive preview mode, but as a matter of course. True WYSIWYG—where the visual difference between the video display and the printed output is only a matter of device resolution—seems to me an obvious goal. Yet it is still not possible in the Presentation Manager if we observe the rules that I listed above.

In fact, achieving even the *Windows Write* type of WYSIWYG is more difficult in the Presentation Manager than in *Windows*. *Windows* incorporates a feature called "font mapping." Usually, a *Windows* program like *Write* obtains the names and sizes of all the fonts that can be used on a particular printer and lists them for the user. When the user selects a font, the program can ask *Windows* to use its font-mapping feature to select the screen font that most closely matches the printer font. Font mapping is absent from the GPI, however; the program must implement its own font-mapping algorithms.

### A FANTASY

Let's engage in fantasy for a moment. Suppose the handling of vector fonts in the Presentation Manager were greatly improved. Suppose we have a system in which

- the display of vector fonts on the screen is as fast as the display of raster fonts;
- the use of vector fonts on the printer is as fast as the use of the printer's built-in device fonts;
- vector fonts are as attractive as video raster fonts or a printer's built-in fonts; and
- all the fonts you want to use are avail-

able as Presentation Manager font files.

True WYSIWYG would then be a reality. If a program ignored the printer's built-in device fonts, all the fonts used on the screen and on the printer would come from one source: the Presentation Manager vector font files. Rather than spending your money on font cartridges or downloadable fonts for your laser printer, you'd purchase vector font files for the Presentation Manager. These could be used in any PM program on any output device.

This arrangement would also solve another common font problem: the difference in character sets between screen fonts and built-in printer device fonts. As I discussed here in connection with the PMASC program (August 1989), the Presentation Manager fonts support 16 differ-

ent ASCII and EBCDIC codepages. Although all printers used with PCs support the ASCII character set, there is not much consistency in the use of character codes of 128 and higher. Using the Presentation Manager vector font files for both the screen and printer text would eliminate this problem. Even symbol fonts, in which the character codes are mapped to various symbols instead of to alphanumeric characters, would be entirely consistent between the screen and the printer.

Is this a fantasy, or is it within our grasp? And if it really is within our grasp, is it desirable?

### A PAGE FROM POSTSCRIPT

Since PostScript already uses vector fonts exclusively, it's well to consider how Ado-



## POSTSCRIPT'S VS. PRESENTATION MANAGER'S VECTOR FONTS

### PostScript 'Times-Roman' font

You don't know about me, without you have read a book by the name of "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer," but that ain't no matter. That book was made by Mr. Mark Twain, and he told the truth, mainly. There was things which he stretched, but mainly he told the truth. That is nothing. I never seen anybody but lied, one time or another, without it was Aunt Polly, or the widow, or maybe Mary. Aunt Polly--Tom's Aunt Polly, she is--and Mary, and the Widow Douglas, is all told about in that book--which is mostly a true book; with some stretchers, as I said before.

### GPI 'Tms Rmn' vector font

You don't know about me, without you have read a book by the name of "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer," but that ain't no matter. That book was made by Mr. Mark Twain, and he told the truth, mainly. There was things which he stretched, but mainly he told the truth. That is nothing. I never seen anybody but lied, one time or another, without it was Aunt Polly, or the widow, or maybe Mary. Aunt Polly--Tom's Aunt Polly, she is--and Mary, and the Widow Douglas, is all told about in that book--which is mostly a true book; with some stretchers, as I said before.

Figure 2: The Presentation Manager's GPI does support vector fonts, although the GPI fonts are not quite as nice as PostScript's. Vector fonts are slightly grainy, because of rounding errors, but this becomes less apparent as the font size increases.

## Environments

be has set about solving some of the problems involved in generating text from vector outlines. Taking a page from PostScript (so to speak) may help to improve the GPI.

One of the problems posed by GPI vector fonts is performance, or speed. Generating a character from a vector font outline requires extensive calculations. As any PostScript-printer user knows, Adobe has not entirely solved this problem. But PostScript implements a technique called "font caching" that helps considerably.

When PostScript needs to display text in a particular font, it uses its font outlines to generate bitmaps of the characters. These bitmaps are saved in memory and are used subsequently to render the text on the printer page. Often, when a program prints a document on a PostScript printer using two or three fonts, the first page takes a little time to print, because the printer must first generate and save bitmaps that correspond to the characters in the fonts. But subsequent pages print much more quickly. This is the performance benefit of font caching.

The GPI definitely needs font caching for its vector fonts. It's obviously not easy to implement in a multitasking environment where several programs may be using a variety of different vector fonts, but it will help performance a lot.

Adobe has also solved the problem of rounding errors that occur when converting a vector outline into a bitmap. Adobe's fonts are actually a combination of code and data that supplies "hints" required for accurate font renditions. Other font manufacturers (such as Bitstream) have developed similar software technologies. There are products currently available for Windows and for laser printers such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II that take advantage of this technology to generate raster fonts from vector outlines.

To make the GPI vector fonts truly useful, it will be necessary to bring such technologies into the Presentation Manager. Does this mean that Microsoft or IBM must purchase an existing font-generation technology from Adobe or Bitstream or must even develop its own? Not at all. Instead, the Presentation Manager must allow third-party manufacturers to offer PM font files that combine code and data to generate fonts from outlines intelligently. All that the GPI need do is use the generat-

ed fonts without worrying about the actual algorithms. This is an approach much in the spirit of object-oriented programming.

I want to see this vector font technology integrated in the PM in such a way that it is entirely transparent to the user and doesn't generate raster font files, as the solutions used with Windows currently do.

According to published reports in some of the trade magazines, Microsoft is already considering something like this for a future update of OS/2. (Microsoft has made no official announcement of its intentions.) It is conceivable that the GPI will someday be able to use third-party font files containing both code and data to generate fonts intelligently from vector outlines, much as PostScript does today. This would certainly be an important improvement to the GPI and would move it to the forefront of graphics programming systems while maintaining an open architecture so that third-party manufacturers can get involved.

### THE ROLE OF THE PRINTER

While visiting fantasy land, I suggested that a program can obtain a true WYSIWYG display only if it ignores printer device fonts and uses GPI vector fonts for all screen and printer text. This assumes that these vector fonts will be properly implemented, of course.

Is this desirable? Probably not. Certainly it's very different from the way we think of printers today. In recent years, we have seen large markets evolve that offer a variety of font cartridges and downloadable fonts for Hewlett-Packard laser printers, and downloadable fonts for PostScript printers. Adobe alone, for example, markets nearly 500 downloadable fonts for PostScript printers.

There is a compromise. Suppose that for each font built into a laser printer, for each font cartridge, and for each downloadable font, there were also a GPI vector font file that could duplicate the printer fonts on the screen.

This is not inconceivable. For example, Adobe currently supplies Windows font files that contain raster font definitions (in 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point sizes) that correspond to their downloadable PostScript vector fonts. It seems reasonable that Adobe could one day supply GPI vector font files that would allow you to use these fonts in any point size on the screen.

This would give us the best of both worlds. Printers could be as fast as they are now, but true WYSIWYG would be possi-

ble, because the GPI could use vector font files that render on screen what the printer device fonts print on the page.

What's important at this point is for font generation in the GPI to move beyond "dumb" vectors to an intelligent combination of code and data that can render fonts without rounding errors. Font caching must also be implemented to improve performance. Perhaps most importantly, the use of these fonts must be transparent to the user. Printer drivers must transparently download printer fonts to the printer, and video display drivers must transparently generate screen fonts that duplicate these printer fonts.

I realize that this is a tall order. Yet I want GPI to be the best graphics system available on personal computers, and the adoption of an intelligent vector font technology is necessary to achieve this goal.

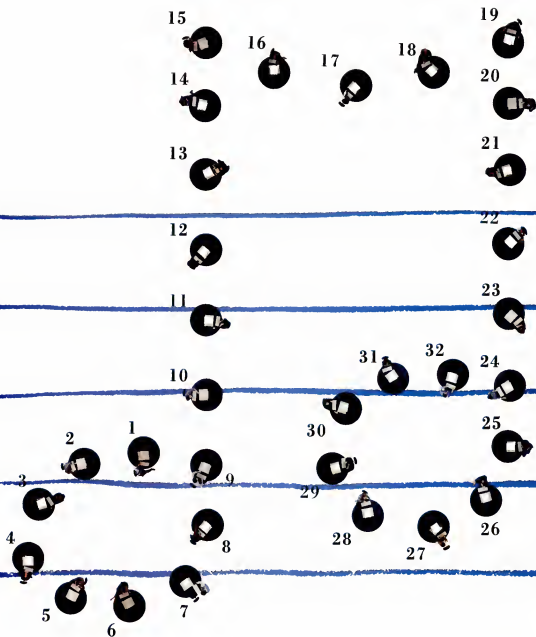
### IMAGINING THE FUTURE

There are some who say that we are not yet ready for the accurate rendition of fonts on the video display. Current video displays are low-resolution devices. The VGA has only about 68 dots per inch, and even the IBM 8514/A has only 92 dpi. I would classify a 300-dpi laser printer as *medium resolution*, and the 2,400 dpi common in professional typesetting as *high resolution*.

But we must be ready for the future. The normal rule is "software follows hardware." Advances in hardware occur before we have the software that takes advantage of it. (We still do not have a version of OS/2 that takes advantage of the 80386, for example.) I'd rather see software anticipate hardware. A good solid vector font technology built into the PM will be ready for inevitable future improvements in video display and printer resolution.

Perhaps raster fonts cannot be abandoned entirely just yet. Particularly for low-resolution devices such as video displays, a raster font designed by a human being will always be more readable than a vector font. Font designers can do certain things to trick the eye into thinking the characters are smoother than they actually are. Thus, the default system font used on the screen should probably remain a hand-designed raster font.

But for a Presentation Manager program that must prepare printed output, vector fonts are the way to go. Someday I want to hold a printed page to my video display and see two images of the same document that differ only in resolution. Nothing short of this goal is acceptable. ■



The IBM RT™ system, running AIX™, can connect 64 terminals into one harmonious system. It can do that with excellent performance, at a very sound price.

The RISC-architecture of the improved RT serves up so much processing power to all 64 people on the system, everyone is able to do his or her job, all at once.

**Connect your office in perfect 64-part harmony, just by using the IBM RT with AIX.**

With AIX, IBM's enriched version of the

UNIX® operating system, your DOS and UNIX applications, including the many office-automation and CAD/CAM applications in AIX, can be shared with ease.

Ditto for data bases. And for expensive peripherals, like laser printers.



So you see, the RT system running on AIX not only distributes power effectively, it's also very effective at distributing your costs. And at protecting your

software investment.

And since the RT runs with AIX, you have the flexibility to expand your network in many directions.

You can connect up a variety of systems, from SUN® to DEC® to HP® to AT&T®. Or you can link up a broad range of IBM products—from the PS/2® all the way up to the System/370®.

So if you've been waiting to hear about the right file-serving system at the right price, contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner or call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 149 to learn more about the IBM RT system.

Everything from its performance to its price will strike just the right note. The IBM RT with AIX. Making your business come together.

**IBM®**



# Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

All that stopping. And starting. And constantly retracing your steps.

Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft® QuickAssembler. Available with our clever QuickC® Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen.

Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS® calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can make both C and Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own QuickC Compiler version 2.0 already, we'll tell you how to add on QuickAssembler quick.

And take a load off your mind.



**Microsoft®**  
Making it all make sense.

by  
Ray Duncan

# Power Programming

## Converting Your DOS Programs into 80386 Protected-Mode Code

Having covered the general issues in previous installments, it's time now to get down to the specifics of 80386 32-bit protected-mode programming. As I've explained, the 80386 code presented here will rely on DOS-based programming tools and DOS extenders—specifically, on Phar Lap's 386ASM, 386LINK, 386LIB, 386DEBUG, and the Phar Lap DOS extender, RUN386.

The easiest way to get started is to convert some of your existing, 16-bit real-mode DOS applications into true 80386 32-bit programs. This allows you to use working, well-understood code as a tested while you become familiar with the 32-bit protected-mode instructions and addressing modes. The issues you must address in making such a conversion can be grouped into four broad categories: segmentation and memory management, CPU architecture, command-line and environment processing, and the application program interface to the operating system.

### SEGMENTATION MEMORY MANAGEMENT

The first requisite for successfully converting an application from real mode to protected mode is to make sure that the application is properly segmented. You must use the `SEGMENT...ENDS` directives (or the higher-level `.CODE`, `.DATA`, and `.STACK` directives) to logically segregate the program's machine code (text), constants and variable data, and stack. The Linker concatenates the segments of like name when it combines object modules to build the executable file.

If your DOS application is already written to be linked as an `.EXE` file, you'll probably need to add only the new `DWORD` and `USE32` attributes to its `SEGMENT` declarations. `DWORD` tells the Linker to align the module's code or data at addresses that are multiples of four, which speeds up memory accesses on machines with 32-bit buses. `USE32` tells the assembler to generate machine code appropriate specifically for 80386 32-bit protected mode.

■ The third in this series tells you what to watch for at each step and includes practical routines for your programming library.

Most 80386 protected-mode applications use a "flat memory model," in which all logical segments are finally grouped together into a single physical segment. Even so, however, it's important that you continue to follow the same familiar segmentation conventions as you would for DOS `.EXE` files and OS/2 protected mode. The reason for this is that while a true 80386 operating system can (and will) write-protect the code portion of an application's address space at the page table level, the segment attributes provide the only source code mechanism for passing the necessary information to the operating system.

As you convert your code, look for and eliminate any ill-behaved use of the segment registers. Specifically, eliminate any arithmetic manipulation of the contents of segment registers and/or use of the segment registers for "scratch" storage. In protected mode, segment registers contain selectors, which are basically handles for memory segments, rather than physical addresses as in real mode. Loading a segment register with a value that is not a valid selector will cause a protection fault, and (in most environments) your program will be terminated. (See the June 13, 1989,

Power Programming column for a more detailed description of selectors and protected-mode addressing.)

### 80386 CPU ARCHITECTURE

Once you've disposed of any segmentation and addressing concerns, the next step is methodical source code translation. The fundamental change to be implemented is mechanically replacing all 16-bit register references with 32-bit register references. For example, the instruction

```
MOV AX,BX
```

would be transformed to

```
MOV EAX,EBX
```

While the 80386 does allow you to reference 16-bit registers in 32-bit protected mode, you generally do not want to use this capability. The reason is that all such references to 16-bit registers (or other operands) in a `USE32` segment force the generation of a special "prefix" byte before the instruction. Consequently, references to 16-bit operands do not execute more quickly than references to 32-bit operands; they may well execute more slowly. And they always take up more space.

Like other general rules, however, this one has a couple of exceptions. First, when you copy data between a general register and a segment register, the general register must be a 16-bit operand. For example, to load a segment register with the selector for the program's data segment, you must

## Power Programming

write code such as:

```
MOV EAX,seq_DATA
MOV DS,AX
```

Second, and similarly, when you use the "long" form of an IN or OUT instruction, you must use DX rather than EDX as the operand that supplies the port number. For example, the instructions

```
IN AL,DX
IN AX,DX
IN EAX,DX
```

are legal, while instructions such as

```
IN AX,EDX
```

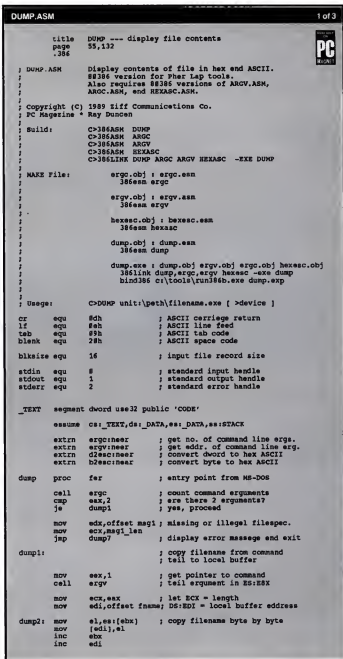
will cause the assembler to generate an error message.

Mechanical translation breaks down, of course, when you encounter source code that twiddles bits and makes extensive use

**CWD and CDQ provide  
a particularly good  
illustration of how  
innocently you can  
introduce nasty bugs  
into a previously  
working program.**

of logical ANDs, ORs, XORs, and shifts to set and test flags and/or isolate bit fields. As a simple example, consider the following real-mode code:

```
OR DX,0888H ; set flag
.
.
OR DX,DX ; test flag state
JS LABEL1 ; jump if flag set
```



In this sequence, we're using bit 15 of register DX for a flag, and later taking advantage of the carry flag.

Figure 1: DUMP.ASM is the source code for the 80386 32-bit protected-mode version of the DUMP utility. DUMP displays the binary contents of a file in hexadecimal and ASCII format.

## Power Programming

tage of the fact that we know bit 15 is also the sign bit to control a conditional jump. If you convert this code blindly for 80386 32-bit protected mode, you'd write

```
OR EDX,8000H ; set flag
.
.
OR EDX,EDX ; test flag state
JS LABEL1 ; jump if flag set
```

This code will no longer work—bit 31 is the sign bit of EDX, not bit 15! A more portable (though slightly slower) way to write the original code would have been:

```
OR DX,8000H ; set flag
.
.
TEST DX,8000H ; test flag
JNS LABEL1 ; jump if flag set
```

A related class of problems is caused by code that "looks correct"—seen from the viewpoint of years of 16-bit real-mode programming—but produces unexpected behavior in 32-bit mode. There are several idiosyncrasies in Intel's 80386 mnemonics that are especially likely to trip you up in this area. The most notorious offenders are pairs of mnemonics that are both valid in 32-bit protected mode and that implicitly select 16-bit or 32-bit operands. Examples of such pairs are JCXZ and JECXZ, IRET and IRETD, and CWD and CDQ.

CWD and CDQ provide a particularly good illustration of how innocently you can introduce nasty bugs into a previously working program. When CWD is executed in 32-bit mode, it still sign-extends register AX (the low 16 bits of register EAX) into register DX (the low 16 bits of register EDX), leaving the upper 16 bits of the EAX and EDX registers untouched. In most cases, however, what you really wanted was CDQ—which sign-extends EAX into EDX, yielding a 64-bit result.

Another common translation error is overlooking the conversion of a 16-bit index register to the corresponding extended index register. For example, you can easily leave an operand as [BX] when it should really be [EBX]. A program containing this particularly insidious species of bug will usually work fine—until a file buffer

### DUMP ASM

2 of 3

```
loop dump2
mov ax,ds ; make our data segment
mov es,ax ; addressable by ES too
mov eax,3d80h ; now open the file...
; Fxn 3DH = open file
; mode 0 = read only
; DS:EDX = filename
mov edx,offset fname ; transfer to MS-DOS
int 21h ; save file handle if any
mov handle,eax ; jump, open successful
jnc dump3
; open failed, display
mov edx,offset msg2 ; error message and exit
mov ecx,msg2_len
jmp dump7

dump1: ; read block of file data...
mov ebx,handle ; EBX = file handle
mov ecx,hksize ; ECX = record length
mov edx,offset fbuf ; DS:EDX = buffer
mov sh,3fh ; Fxn 3FH = read
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS
mov len,eax ; save actual length of data
or eax,ecx ; end of file reached?
jne dump4 ; no, proceed
cmp dword ptr fptr,0 ; was this the first record?
jne dump6 ; no, exit normally
mov edx,offset msg3 ; display "empty file"
mov ecx,msg3_len ; error message and exit
jmp dump7

dump4: test fptr,07fh ; heading needed?
jns dump5 ; jump, not 128-byte boundary
; display heading...
mov edx,offset hdg ; DS:EDX = heading address
mov ecx,hdg_len ; ECX = heading length
mov ebx,stdout ; EBX = standard output handle
mov sh,40h ; Fxn 40H = write
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS

dump5: call cnvblk ; convert record to ASCII
; display formatted output...
mov edx,offset fout ; DS:EDX = output address
mov ecx,fout_len ; ECX = output length
mov ebx,stdout ; EBX = standard output
mov sh,40h ; Fxn 40H = write
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS
jmp dump3 ; go get another record

dump6: ; close input file...
mov ebx,handle ; EBX = file handle
mov sh,3eh ; Fxn 3EH = close file
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS
mov eax,4c00h ; Fxn 4CH = terminate,
; return code = 0
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS

dump7: ; common error exit point...
; DS:EDX = message address
; ECX = message length
; standard error handle
mov ebx,stderr ; Fxn 4EH = write
mov sh,40h ; transfer to MS-DOS
int 21h ; Fxn 4CH = terminate,
; return code = 1
int 21h ; transfer to MS-DOS

dump endp

cnvblk proc near ; convert record to ASCII
mov edi,offset fout ; clear output format
mov ecx,fout_len-2 ; area to blanks
mov al,blank
rep stosb
mov edi,offset fout ; convert file offset
```

## Power Programming

or some other data structure grows larger than 64K. Then the program inexplicably misbehaves or crashes outright.

### THE ENVIRONMENT AND COMMAND LINE

Gaining access to command line arguments and to the environment block is always one of the most messy and system-dependent tasks an application program must perform. As I've tried to show in procedures such as ARGV, ARGV, and GETENV that I've previously published in this column for DOS and OS/2, it's best to try and hide the necessary contortions inside subroutines.

The Phar Lap DOS extender passes command-line and environment information through to the 32-bit protected-mode application in the form of two special memory segments that always have the same "hard-wired" selectors. Selector 24h provides addressability to a simulated "program segment prefix" (PSP). This simulated PSP contains a count byte and a

**Gaining access to command line arguments and the environment block is one of the most messy and system-dependent tasks an application program must perform.**

command tail at offset 80h that can be parsed in the usual manner; most of the other data it contains is either invalid or irrelevant in protected mode. Selector 2Ch provides addressability to the environment block, which is terminated by a pair of null bytes and is followed by the fully qualified name of the program's executable file.

Presumably, when OS/2-386 comes along, an application will obtain selectors

### DUMP.ASM

3 of 3

```

mov     eax,fptr      ; to ASCII for output
call    d2asc
xor     ebx,ebx       ; reset buffer pointer

cb1:    mov     mov     [fbuf+bx] ; fetch byte from buffer
        lea     edi,[ebx+fouth] ; point to output area

        ; format ASCII part...
mov     byte ptr [edi], '.' ; store '.' as default
        cmp     edi,blenk   ; in range 20H - 7EH?
        jb      cb2        ; jump, not alphanumeric.
        cmp     edi,7ah     ; in range 20H - 7EH?
        ja      cb2        ; jump, not alphanumeric.
        mov     [edi],edi    ; store ASCII character.

cb2:    ; format hex part...
        mov     edi,ebx     ; calculate output address
        imul    edi,edi,3    ; (position*3) + base address
        add     edi,offset fouth
        cll     b2sec       ; convert byte to hex

        inc     ebx         ; advance through record
        cmp     ebx,flen    ; entire record converted?
        jne     cb1        ; no, get another byte

        dword ptr fptr,blksize; update file pointer

        ret               ; back to caller

cdrvblk endp
_TEXT   ends

_DATA   segment dword use32 public 'DATA'
fname   db      64 dup (0) ; buffer for input filespec
fhandle dd      0         ; token from PCDOS for input file.
flen     dd      0         ; actual length read
fptr     dd      0         ; relative address in file
fbuf     db      blksize dup (?) ; data from input file
fout     db      'nnnnnnnn' ; formatted output area
fouth    db      blank,blank
foutha   db      16 dup ('nn',blank)
fouthb   db      blank
fouthc   db      16 dup (blank),cr,lf
fouth_len equ $-fouth

hdg      db      cr,lf      ; heading for each 128 bytes
        db      11 dup (blank) ; of formatted output
        db      '0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 '
        db      '8 9 A B C D E F',cr,lf
hdg_len  equ $-hdg

msg1     db      cr,lf
        db      'dump: missing file name'
        db      cr,lf
msg1_len equ $-msg1

msg2     db      cr,lf
        db      'dump: file not found'
        db      cr,lf
msg2_len equ $-msg2

msg3     db      cr,lf
        db      'dump: empty file'
        db      cr,lf
msg3_len equ $-msg3

_DATA   ends

STACK   segment dword use32 stack 'STACK'
        dd      64 dup (?)

STACK   ends

end      dump

```

# 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

## Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!

### THE POWER.

ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system—to reduce your workload—increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. — First,

### THE FLEXIBILITY.

The ACCESS is custom-built to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours



### THE CONFIDENCE.

We offer what the competition doesn't—a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines"—where you'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

### THE PRICE.

Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on your first system. No questions asked!

### ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 360KB 5 1/4" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

**\$539**

Video and Hardware Configurations:

XT/10	1 Floppy	20MB 65ms	30MB 65ms
Mono	\$679	\$949	\$969
CGA	\$849	\$1,139	\$1,159
VGA	\$1,029	\$1,299	\$1,319

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

### ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 6/12MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- 100% IBM AT compatible.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

**\$895**

Video and Hardware Configurations:

286/12	20MB 65ms	40MB 28ms	80MB 28ms
Mono	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,699
EGA	\$1,549	\$1,699	\$1,999
VGA	\$1,799	\$1,999	\$2,199

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

### ACCESS 386/16

- 32-bit 80386 8/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Phoenix Compatible BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

**\$1695**

Video and Hardware Configurations:

386/16	40MB 28ms	80MB 28ms	15MB 28ms
Mono	\$2,299	\$2,499	\$3,299
EGA	\$2,699	\$2,899	\$3,699
VGA	\$2,799	\$2,999	\$3,799

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

**Call Now... 800-233-8950**



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.

# Your Low Price Leader.

## NETWORKING

### CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a Complete Solution, our trained staff of Networking Specialists can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as:

Novell	Gateway
3Com	Western Digital
Tops	Thomas Conrad
SCO-Unix	Tiara
ProNet	Orchid
Standard Micro Systems	

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers.

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application.

## NETWORKING

### Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server,  
10MHz 512K Workstations,  
Arctnet Interface, Loaded Network,  
Ready to Turn ON!  
ASSEMBLED \* TESTED \*

#### CERTIFIED

4 User (40MB) Level-I	\$ 5,995
6 User (40MB) Level-II	8,799
8 User (40MB) Level-II	10,300
ACCESS 10MHz WkSta.	695

### Novell Network

ELS 4-User Level-I	\$549
ELS Level-II V2.15	1,299
Adv. NETWORK 286 V2.15	2,399
SFT NETWORK 286 V2.15	3,499

### Orchid

PCNet Adapter Card	339
Standard Micro Systems	

8-Bit Arctnet PC Boards	179
16-Bit Arctnet: Board	399

Tiara	129
8-Bit Arctnet Boards	299

16-Bit Arctnet Boards	299
8-Port Active Hub	389

MCA Ethernet Boards	389
Thomas Conrad	

8-Bit Arctnet Boards	179
16-Bit Arctnet Boards	329

16-Port Active Hub	795
Tops	

Tops for DOS 2.1	119
Tops for Mac	149

InBox Starter Kit	339
Western Digital	

EtherCard Plus	249
----------------	-----

## MONITORS

### Amdek

Video 210 Plus TTL Amber	\$99
Video 910 TTL Monochrome	145

Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
Color 632 14" VGA	379

SmartScan 735 MultiScan	489
1280 15" Hi-Res White	699

### Cornerstone

Single Page Monochrome	699
Dual Page PC 16 Shade	2399

### Magnavox

78M623 12" TTL Amber	89
78M749 14" FlatSquare VGA	149

CMB762 14" Comp/RGB	249
8CM515 14" RGB Analog	279

9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	339
9CM080 14" MAC II Color	489

### Mitsubishi

XC-1410C 14" EGA Display	349
XC-1429C 14" PS/2 VGA	439

DiamondScan 14" Display	499
NEC	

Multisync 2A	499
Multisync 3D VGA	699

### Packard Bell

PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	89
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359

PB-1472 14" TTL Mono	99
PB-8541 14" VGA Display	299

### Polaroid

Pallette Plus	2199
Seiko	

CM-1430 14" VGA Display	549
Wyse	

Wyse-30 14" ASCII Display	329
Wyse-50 14" ASCII Display	399

### Zenith

ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	629
-------------------------	-----

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

### AST

Six Pak Plus Board	\$129
VGA Plus Adapter	389

Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	

BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	145

Boca MultiEGA	149
DCA	

Irma Convertible 3	469
Emerald	

3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat.	549
Everex	

Micro Enhancer EGA	149
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd.	89

View Point VGA 256K	279
5th Generation	

Logical Connection 256K	439
Headland	

Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
Vega VGA Adapter	249

Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	169

VGA Card	199
Intel	

AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBd. Plus I/O w/512K	499

Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Visual Edge	449

8087 PC/XT Coprocessor	89
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	209

80387-16 16MHz 80386	369
Orchid Technology	

TinyTurbo 286	229
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	279

Renaissance	
VGA 640x480 256K Pal	179

VGA 800x600 256K Pal	239
----------------------	-----

## BUY THE TOWER. GET THE POWER.

### ACCESS Tower 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 8/20MHz Main System Board.
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB.
- Eight slots, 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit.
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable.
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy disk drive
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller
- 200 watt high capacity power supply.
- COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386
- Norton SI Rating V4.0 22.5
- 64K BIOS, setup and diagnostic utility built-in
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

**\$2099**



#### System Configurations:

	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	150MB-23ms
Memo	\$2,699	\$2,899	\$3,699
J.S.A.	\$3,099	\$3,299	\$4,099
VGA	\$3,199	\$3,399	\$4,199



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.



# Call 800-233-8950

## COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	\$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP 5	269
Everex	
Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int	149
Evercom 2400 Baud Ext	185



Practical Peripherals  
2400 Baud Stand Alone  
**\$179**

Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	419
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	169
PS/2 2400B Internal	249
2400EX External	199
Musata	
ML200 Facsimile	599
Panasonic	
UF-140 Faxfax	799
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	135
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	699
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	269

## COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 286 Model 5	888
Premium 286 Model 140X	1999
Compaq	
DeskPro 286 Model I	1699
SLT-286 Laptop 40MB	4499
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30/286 20MB	1999
PS/2 Model-50Z 30MB	2499
NEC	
ProSpeed & Ultralite Lppts	Call
Panasonic	
Business Partner 1650	699
Toshiba	
T1000 80C86 Laptop	639
T1200 Dual Floppy Backlin	1549
T1200 20MB Backlin	2199
T1600 20MB 286	3499
Zenith	
MiniSport 1MB Laptop	NEW
SuperSport & SuperSport 286	Call

## PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Dot-Matrix	\$169
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319
P2000 9-Pin 250cps 136 Col	699
P2100 9-Pin400 cps 136 Col	1099
LPX-600 Laser Printer	1399
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
M-1809 360cps, 80 Col.	399
M-1824L 24-Wire 80 Col.	499
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HL-8 Laser Printer	1999
Epson	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col.	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire	329
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500 cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-One HP Font	279
Pacific 1-2-4 HP-LJ Memory	339
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
P5300 Pinwriter 136 Col.	669
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-182 Turbo 220cps	239
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps 24-Wire	1049
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	329
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col	559
KX-P4450 Laser	1399
Seikoshia	
SP1600AL 160cps, 9-Pin	179
SK-3000AL 300cps, 136 Col.	369
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 9-pin	165
NX-2400 24-Wire 170cps	349
Toshiba	
ExpressWriter 301	349
ExpressWriter 311	439

## I/O DEVICES

Chicon	
DS-3000 Scanner	569
Houston Instr.	
9012 HIPAD +12"x12" Tab	399
PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter	599
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI Hikes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mse	119
MSC	
PC Mouse	69
SummaGraphics	
SummaSketch +12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan 1/2 Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

## Super Savings Special



Epson LQ-950  
254 CPS  
24-Wire

**\$499**

## STORAGE DEVICES

Archive	
Archive/XL 40MB Internal	\$339
Micropolis	
199MB 23Msec ESDI	1299
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	329
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	449
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	519
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms	349
Sygen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Reliant Model-215 60MB	469
WELTEC Laptop Subsystems	
360K 5 1/4" External Floppy	199
20MB Portable Hard Drive	849

## SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	\$469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	159
Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board	119
DAC-EASY Accounting	60
DataStorm ProComm Plus	49
Delrina Free Form	159
5th Generation Fastback +	98
FoxBase + Development	199
Intuit Quicken	33
Lotus 1-2-3	299
MECA Managing Your Money	119
Microcom CarbonCopy +	109
MicroPro WordStar 5.5	239
Microsoft Windows 286	70
PaperBack VP-Planner +	119
Peter Norton Adv. Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView 2.02	80
SPC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: Professional Write	149
Traveling Lap-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219

Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers

# 800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY Add \$/minimum \$7.00 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
2100 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 200  
Williamsport, PA 17701



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service. 8110

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Why is the world's smartest mouse under \$100?



*You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (really).*

*It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.*

*And it's yours for \$99.*

*How do we do it, and provide 7-days-a-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?*

*Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them*

*to millions of PC users around the world, and many leading computer companies.*

**For information: 800-231-7717**

**In California:  
800-552-8885**



**LOGITECH**

## Power Programming

for the command tail and environment by calling the function DosGetEnv, just as in the current versions of OS/2.

**APPLICATION PROGRAM INTERFACE**  
The 80386 32-bit protected-mode programs that run under the Phar Lap DOS extender invoke the DOS and ROM BIOS services in exactly the same manner that real-mode programs invoke them: by loading registers with the appropriate parameters.


ARGC.ASM	COMPLETE LISTING
<pre> title ARGC -- count command line arguments page 35,132 ; ARGC.ASM: Return count of command line arguments. ; Treats blanks and tabs as whitespace. ; 80386 version for Phar Lap DOS Extender ; copyright (C) 1989 Siff Communications Co. ; PC Magazine Ray Duncan ; Call with: N/A ; Returns: EAX = argument count (always &gt;=1) ; Uses: nothing (other registers preserved) ; Warning: uses "magic" Phar Lap hard-wired selectors ; to address environment and PSP. Code will need adjustment ; for other 80386 protected-mode environments.  CR equ 0dh ; ASCII carriage return TAB equ 09h ; ASCII tab code BLANK equ 20h ; ASCII space code PSP equ 24h ; selector for prog seg prefix CMDTAIL equ 00h ; buffer for command tail  TEXT segment dword use32 public 'CODE' assume CS:TEXT public argc proc near     push ebx ; save registers     push ecx     push esi     mov esi, PSP     mov ebx, CMDTAIL     mov ecx, 1     argc1: mov ecx, ecx-1 ; force count &gt;= 1     argc2: inc ebx ; point to next character     cmp byte ptr [ebx], CR     je argc3 ; exit if carriage return     cmp byte ptr [ebx], BLANK     je argc1 ; outside argument if ASCII blank     cmp byte ptr [ebx], TAB     je argc1 ; outside argument if ASCII tab     jecxz argc2 ; not blank or tab...     ; jump if already inside argument     inc esi     not ecx     jmp argc2 ; else found argument, count it     ; set flag = inside argument     ; and look at next character     argc3: pop esi     pop ecx     pop ebx     ret ; return EAX = argument count argc endp TEXT ends end </pre>	

Figure 2: ARGC.ASM, a subroutine that returns the number of command tail arguments. This version is designed for 80386 32-bit application programs that run under the Phar Lap DOS extender.

## The Optical Advantage



**PC Mouse II:**  
*The Professionals' Choice.*  
Experienced mouse users agree that Mouse Systems' patented optical technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

patented optical technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

**"What CD does for your disk, we do for your desk."**



**Performance.**  
Consider the advantage of optical technology: — no moving parts means: friction-free motion, no cleaning, accurate "point and shoot" input, and lifetime guarantee.



**Extra Value Included**

The PC Mouse II comes packaged with PC Paint Plus, a deluxe paint program that immediately transforms any DOS user into a computer artist! Also Included is the highly acclaimed Mouse Systems Designer Pop-up Menus™ software. And, of course, we include a free MousePad.

PC Mouse II is the only optical mouse that is 100% Microsoft compatible.

**See Your Dealer Today!**



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"A computer?  
I wouldn't know  
what to do..."*



*"It takes too long  
to learn and  
use a computer."*



*"I learned word processing,  
but new software is  
like starting over."*

## Discover the DeskMate™ Difference... the Friendly Face in the PC crowd.

If you've shied away from PCs because you thought they were too intimidating, now there's good news!

Say hello to DeskMate, the Graphical User Interface that replaces confusing, cryptic commands with simple, plain English. Leading software publishers are adopting DeskMate to give their programs a friendly look and feel. The proven DeskMate

format guides you through a wide variety of programs with simple "point-and-click" convenience.

Your key to "software ease." Popular programs with the DeskMate Interface include the new *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate*, *Q&A Write*, *PFS:First Publisher* and *Quicken*. Use one, and you've essentially learned how to use them all.

Take the Tandy "power-and-run test." DeskMate works with any PC compatible. But since the most popular Tandy PCs have DeskMate built in, you can be up and running in just seconds! You'll be greeted by the friendly face of DeskMate, complete with a neat, organized listing of all of your programs. There's simply no comparison in ease of use.

**Special offer!** Come in for a free DeskMate demonstration, and we'll give you a certificate for 15% off any DeskMate software!



Discover the DeskMate Difference for yourself...  
now at Radio Shack, GRiD and participating dealers.



## Power Programming

ters and then executing a software interrupt. This vastly simplifies the conversion of existing real-mode applications because you don't have to learn any new rules to perform console or file I/O! Of course,

there is a lot going on behind the scenes in the DOS extender to make such "transparency" possible.

When an application issues a software interrupt, the DOS extender intercepts the interrupt, performs any necessary address translations and/or movement of data between extended memory and conventional memory, switches the CPU into real

### ARGV.ASM

1 of 2



```

title ARGV --- get address of command line argument
page 55,132
.386

; ARGV.ASM: Return address and length of specified
;           command line argument or fully qualified
;           program name. Treats blanks and tabs
;           as whitespace.
;
; 80386 version for Phar Lap DOS Extender
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with: EAX = argument number (0 based)
; Returns:  ES:EBX = argument address
;           EAX   = argument length (0=no argument)
; Uses:     nothing (other registers preserved)
;
; Note: if called with AX=0 (argv[0]), returns ES:EBX
;       pointing to fully qualified program name in environment
;       block and EAX=length.
;
; Warning: uses "magic" Phar Lap hard-wired selectors
; to address environment and PSP. Code will need adjustment
; for other 80386 protected-mode environments.

cr equ 0dh ; ASCII carriage return
tab equ 09h ; ASCII tab code
blank equ 20h ; ASCII space code

pbsp equ 24h ; selector for prog seg prefix
envsel equ 2ch ; selector for environment block
cmdtail equ 80h ; buffer for command tail

_TEXT segment dword use32 public 'CODE'
    assume cs:_TEXT
    public argv
    proc near
        push ecx ; save registers
        push edi

        or eax,eax ; is it command tail argument 0?
        jz argv7 ; yes, jump to get program name

        mov ebx,pbsp ; set ES:EBX = command tail
        mov es,bx
        mov ebx,cmdtail

        xor ah,ah ; initialize argument counter

argv1: mov ecx,-1 ; set flag = outside argument

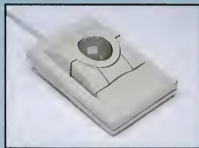
argv2: inc ebx ; point to next character
        cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],cr
        je argv6 ; exit if carriage return
        cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],blank
        je argv1 ; outside argument if ASCII blank
        cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],tab
        je argv1 ; outside argument if ASCII tab

        jecxz argv2 ; not blank or tab...
        jmp if already inside argument
    
```

Figure 3: ARGV.ASM, a subroutine that returns the address and length of the specified command tail argument. Again, this version is designed to be used in 80386 32-bit application programs that run under the Phar Lap DOS extender.

## NEW!

When a mouse doesn't solve your computer interface needs then Mouse Systems' PC Trackball is the answer.



### "Move Over Cheese-Eater"

#### The Mouse Systems PC Trackball

- Consumes less desk space
- Attractive, ergonomic design
- High resolution performance (variable from 20 to 6400 CPI)
- Easy to install and use
- 100% Microsoft compatibility **guaranteed!**
- Includes Mouse Systems Productivity Software:

**Designer Pop-Up Menus** for adding trackball interfaces to your favorite programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, Quattro, Word Perfect, DOS and many others, and also for custom applications.

Every Mouse Systems PC Trackball is bundled with **The Presentation Magician**. This presentation graphics and paint package will give your business graphs and charts visual punch with:



- ability to import data from a wide range of spreadsheets and databases.
- raster and vector drawing tools
- a font editor
- scripting language for animation/presentations
- can also be used to create original graphics and DTP art

Mouse Systems' PC Trackball. From the first name in input device technology...

**See Your Dealer Today!**



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

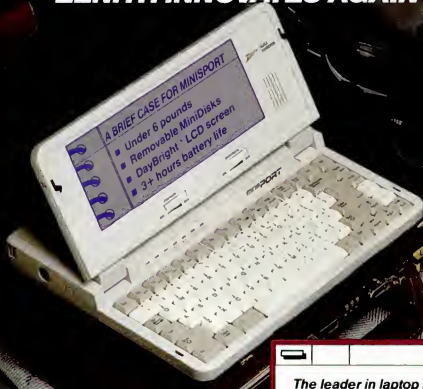
CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."*



## ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™



**ZENITH** | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON\*

**The leader in laptop PCs\* now brings you a notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.**

Finally, desktop performance on a moment's notice. That's the sleek MinisPort™ from Zenith Data Systems.

Under 6 pounds, MinisPort rides in a briefcase like a notebook. But unlike other notebook PCs, it uses removable MiniDisks to store all the data you need...just like your desktop. You also get a DayBright™ backlit screen for crisp text in any light. And over 3 hours of battery life.

So bring your portable computing down to a more manageable size with Zenith's sleek MinisPort.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call: 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

\*Source: Dataquest—True portable PC sales.

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

## Power Programming

ARGV.ASM	2 of 2
inc ah	; else count arguments found
cmp ah,al	; is this the one we're looking for?
je argv3	; yes, go find its length
not ecx	; no, set flag = inside argument
jmp argv2	; and look at next character
argv3:	; found desired argument, now
mov eax,ebx	; determine its length...
	; save param. starting address
argv4:	; point to next character
inc ebx	; point to next character
cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],cr	; found end if carriage return
je argv5	; found end if carriage return
cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],blank	; found end if ASCII blank
je argv5	; found end if ASCII blank
cmp byte ptr es:[ebx],tab	; found end if ASCII tab
jne argv4	; found end if ASCII tab
argv5:	; set ES:EBX = argument address
xchg ebx,eax	; and EAX = argument length
sub eax,ebx	; return to caller
jmp argv9	
argv6:	; set EAX = 0, argument not found
xor eax,eax	; return to caller
jmp argv9	
argv7:	; special handling for argv=0
mov eax,envsel	; get environment selector
mov es,ax	
xor edi,edi	; find the program name by
xor al,al	; first skipping over all the
mov ecx,-1	; environment variables...
cld	
argv8:	; scan for double null (can't use
repne scasb	; {SCASB since might be odd addr.}
jne argv8	; loop if it was a single null
add edi,2	; skip count word in environment
mov ebx,edi	; save program name address
mov ecx,-1	; now find its length...
repne scasb	; scan for another null byte
not ecx	; convert ECX to length
dec ecx	
mov eax,ecx	; return length in EAX
argv9:	; common exit point
pop edi	; restore registers
pop ecx	
ret	; return to caller
argv endp	
_TEXT ends	
end	

mode, and finally passes the function request onward to DOS or to the ROM BIOS. When the function returns, the DOS extender switches the CPU back into protected mode, carries out any necessary conversions or data movement on the results of the function call, and gives control back to the application.

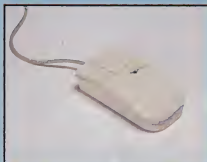
The application program interface (API) of OS/2-386, when it appears, will use the same model as does the current, 80286 version of OS/2. That's to say, a program will invoke operating system services by pushing parameters on the stack and performing a far call to a named entry point. In fact, OS/2-386 will essentially have two symmetric APIs—one for 16-bit protected-mode applications compiled for

80286 OS/2, and one for 32-bit applications written specifically for 80386 OS/2. It will be up to the developer to decide whether or not to trade the improved performance of 32-bit protected-mode coding for the larger market available to applications that can run on either the 80286 or 80386 versions of OS/2.

### THE 80386 DUMP UTILITY

Converting a real-mode DOS application for 80386 32-bit protected mode is really an exceedingly easy undertaking, despite any impressions you might have received to the contrary in this column and the preceding two columns. To give you a practical example of such a conversion, I've translated my hoary old DUMP.ASM util-

## Look... and Feel



The White Mouse from Mouse Systems is more than a fashion statement: it's an advancement in technology. From its sleek lines that fit comfortably under your hand, to its smooth, flowing curves that invite your fingers into a natural position, this mouse is truly a work of art.

## 100% Microsoft Compatible... and More!

- 350 CPI base resolution.
- 100% Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible.
- Software Compatibility - Guaranteed compatible with all "mouseable" software applications.
- Easy to install and use.
- Lifetime Warranty.

Stylish, sophisticated, smart. The White Mouse, from Mouse Systems.

See Your Dealer Today!

Also available at **EGGHEAD SOFTWARE**



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Introducing a better way to protect your whole family.

## New network savers from Emerson UPS.

However you use your network, a file server power problem can really cost you.

In downtime. Lost data. And frustration.

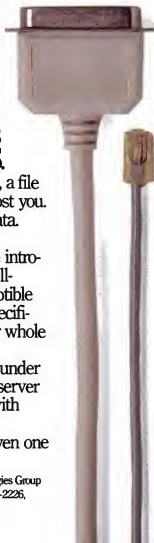
That's why we've introduced two new Novell-compatible uninterruptible

power systems (UPS) designed specifically to protect your file server, your whole network and your data.

They're compact enough to fit under a desk. Powerful enough for a file server or your entire LAN—even those with multiple drives and terminals.

And they're priced less than even one hour of downtime.

Available through your local Distributor: Pioneer Technologies Group (800) 227-1693, Arnet Computer Technologies (800) 877-2226, RMA Microtech (314) 726-0195.



Most important, the UPS 600 and UPS 1250 come from Emerson, the most reliable name in computer power

protection. Backed by a network of support from local dealers and distributors. And nationwide service from the leading supplier of UPS systems.



See how easy it can be to protect your whole family. Just call us at 1-800-Back-UPS today.

## EMERSON UPS

*We protect the ones you love.*

© 1989 Emerson Computer Power, a division of the Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Programming

ity to run in 32-bit protected mode under the Phar Lap DOS extender.

The DUMP utility is used to display the binary contents of a file in hexadecimal and ASCII format on the standard output device. The new DUMP.ASM source code is shown in Figure 1, and you may find it useful to compare it with the real-mode version (contained in my book, *Advanced DOS Programming*, second edition) or with the 16-bit protected-mode version (shown in another one of my books, *Advanced OS/2 Programming*).

The 80386 DUMP.ASM program assembles to a 1,500-byte object file, but since it requires the 132K DOS extender to execute, it's not very memory-efficient as utilities go. However, it does give me the opportunity to provide you with a few useful 80386 subroutine modules: ARGV.ASM in Figure 2, ARGV.ASM in Figure 3, and HEXASC.ASM in Figure 4. ARGV and ARGV provide command tail argument counting and addresses for DOS extender applications. The HEXASC program contains several public routines for converting binary values to hex ASCII strings. The parameters and results of these procedures are documented in the source code listings.



Figure 4: HEXASC.ASM is a module that contains several binary-to-hex ASCII subroutines for 80386 32-bit protected mode. D2ASC converts a binary double word (32 bits) into an 8-character hex ASCII string. W2ASC converts a binary word (16 bits) into a 4-character ASCII string. B2ASC converts a byte (8 bits) into a 2-character ASCII string.

## IMPROVED!

The new OmniMouse II from Mouse Systems Corporation sets the pace in input device performance and value

### A Mouse For All Systems



- **Superior resolution** — Patented Ultra-Res software, allows you to select optimum resolution and performance at the touch of a fingertip.
- **Ergonomic comfort** — Attractive case design not only looks great, but also feels great.
- **Software Compatibility** — Guaranteed compatible with all "mouseable" software applications.
- **Easy to install and use.**
- **PC Paint Plus**, the powerful, easy to use paint and illustration program.



### Free Clip Art for PC Paint Plus

Whether you need a mouse for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, CAD, graphics, or any other "mouseable" software package, the easy choice is OmniMouse II, a mouse for all systems.

See Your Dealer Today!



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN \$1.14 A COPY!

**T**ake advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 62% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over \$1.81 a copy!

Subscribe to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands-on tested PC-PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%!  
Less than \$1.14 a copy!  
One year (22 issues) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%!  
Only \$1.45 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue.  
Basic annual subscription is \$44.97.

## SPECIAL DOUBLE BONUS!

PC MAGAZINE'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY: VOL. I plus the ALL NEW VOL. II  
Here are 78 utilities that will speed your keyboard, locate files in seconds, add DOS to working disks, and more! YOURS FREE when you join us as a paid subscriber!



**PC**  
MAGAZINE

**FOR FAST SERVICE  
CALL 1-800-289-0429**

## Power Programming

HEXASC.ASM		2 of 2
pop	eax	; get back copy
call	b2asc	; convert lower byte
ret		
w2asc andp		
; B2ASC: Convert byte (8-bits) to hex ASCII		
;		
; Call with:	EAX	= data to convert in lower 8-bits
; Returns:	ES:EDI	= storage address for ASCII string
;		
; Returns:	nothing	
;		
; Uses:	EAX, ECX, EDI	
;		
b2asc	public proc	b2asc near
ror	eax,4	
call	ascii	; convert high 4 bits
stosb		; end store ASCII character
rol	eax,4	
call	ascii	; convert low 4 bits
stosb		; end store ASCII character
ret		
.		
b2asc andp		
; ASCII: Convert nibble (4-bits) to hex ASCII		
;		
; Call with:	AL	= data to convert in lower 4-bits
; Returns:	AL	= ASCII character
; Uses:	nothing	
;		
ascii	proc	near
and	al,0fh	; mask to range 00h-0fh
add	al,'0'	; offset to chars '0'-'9'
cmp	al,'9'	; is result > '9'?
jla	ascii2	; no, jump
add	al,'A'-'9'-1	; adjust for chars 'A'-'F'
ascii2:	ret	; return AL = ASCII char.
ascii andp		
_TEXT ends		
and		

To assemble and link the DUMP utility using the Phar Lap tools, enter the following series of commands at the DOS prompt:

```
386ASM DUMP
386ASM ARGC
386ASM ARGV
386ASM HEXASC
386LINK DUMP ARGC ARGV
HEXASC -EXE DUMP
```

The result of the link operation is a file named DUMP.EXE, which is a 80386 32-bit protected-mode executable. You can run this file under the control of the Phar Lap DOS extender with the command line

```
RUN386 DUMP filename.ext
```

where filename.ext is the name of the file whose contents you wish to view. If you

have licensed the "embeddable" form of the Phar Lap DOS extender, you can build a file named DUMP.EXE that contains both the DOS extender and the actual application. You can do this by entering the command

```
BIND386 RUN386.EXE DUMP.EXE
```

The file DUMP.EXE may then be distributed and used like any other DOS application, with no clue to the user (other than its size) that it is a true protected-mode program.

### THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following EMAIL addresses:  
PC MagNet: 72241,52  
MCI Mail: rduncan  
BIX: rduncan

## NEW! The Power of Productivity



Power.  
Instant, automatic set up of your favorite applications.  
Power.

Access any application with a single keystroke! Power. Centralize all of your computing functions with...

## Power Panel



5-in-1  
Functionality.  
1. Menu/Shell allows for 36 entries per menu, with unlimited sub-menus.

2. Password protection assures file security.
3. Disk Utilities features directory tree displays for quick, easy file manipulation and execution.
4. Desktop Accessories include a full function calculator, a multi-year calendar, a notepad, and much more!
5. Telecommunications are defined by a full feature telephone directory, autodialer, multiple terminal emulators, etc.
6. DOS Services provide for easy back-up and restoration of hard disk or files, plus offer the added capabilities to format, duplicate and compare disks with one keystroke!

	Power Panel	Direct Access	Notion Commander	Storv
Automatic Menu Setup	yes	no	no	no
User Defined Help	yes	no	no	no
Telecom Services	yes	no	no	no
Desk Accessories	yes	no	no	no
Mouse Support	yes	no	yes	no
File search by name and content	yes	no	no	no
Encrypt/decrypt files	yes	yes	no	no
Screen saver	yes	yes	no	no
All memory available to user application	yes	yes	no	no
Password Protection	yes	yes	yes	no
Unlimited menus	yes	no	yes	no

Compare for yourself. No other menu/shell program has so many features integrated into such an easy-to-use package. Experience the Power. Power Panel.

Single user, multi-user and network versions available.

See Your Dealer Today!



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Could  
Tell You  
All About Our  
Desktop Laser  
Printer,  
With Its  
Built-In  
Adobe PostScript,  
Emulation  
Capabilities,  
Multi-Platform  
Connectivity,  
47 Scalable Resident  
Typeface Styles,  
And 300 DPI.



One look at the wide range of high-quality laser output you get with the IBM Personal Page Printer II, and you'll get the picture right away.

Whether it's an elaborate presentation or a simple letter, everything commands greater attention when it's printed on the Personal Page Printer II.

**Adobe's PostScript: One of the Page Printer II's biggest draws.**

In addition to having more typefaces than any other desktop laser printer, its built-in PostScript® software

from Adobe® gives you an enormous amount of creative control.

You're able to rotate and scale all your images and typefaces. All with dazzling results.

And picture this. With PostScript, you can go directly to your typesetter for camera-ready copy or color separations, without having to re-enter your data. A big advantage when you've got budgets and deadlines to meet.

Everyone will want to use this printer. And since it's so flexible, everyone can.

The versatility of the Page Printer II can be enhanced



# Or We Could Draw You A Picture.



even further by the new optional dual sheet and envelope feeder. And its flexibility is further enhanced by its new emu-

lation mode switching software. It lets you automatically shift emulations from the HP LaserJet® PLUS to the IBM Proprinter™ XL and now to Xerox's Diablo® 630, for extensive software compatibility.

And since the Page Printer II can be attached to virtually any PC through serial or parallel ports or to an Apple® system through an AppleTalk® interface,

everyone can share the advantages of good-looking output.

To bring all the benefits of the Personal Page Printer II into the picture at your office, contact your IBM marketing representative or your IBM Authorized Dealer today. For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 141.

ITC Avant Garde  
ITC Garamond  
Helvetica Narrow  
**Helvetica Bold**  
ITC Korinna  
Century Schoolbook  
Palatino  
Times Roman

Just a few of the  
47 type styles.

**IBM®**

# Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



## PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II  
plus  
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST  
\$298

SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the format
- Create your own reports and save the format
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the  
American Institute of  
CPAs Reports More  
Accountants Use and  
Recommend Peachtree  
Than Any Other  
Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software—and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know—no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems—regularly priced at \$199 each—for just \$298. That's

a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it—on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

**HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS:** Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 584K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.5) and a minimum 10-MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, XT, AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



## PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY  
\$199

- General Ledger
  - Chart of Accounts includes 74 suggested and 25,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

- Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
  - Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
  - Up to 14,400 customers.
  - Print product or service invoices.

- Accounts Payable
  - Partial payments of invoices.
  - Up to 14,400 vendors.
  - Checks printed with estimated invoice listing on stub.

- Inventory
  - Supports average and standard costing methods.
  - Up to 99,500 inventory items.

- Fixed Assets
  - Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.

- Job Cost
  - Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

- Payroll
  - Built-in current year tax tables.
  - Prints checks, W-2's and more.
  - Processes up to 3,500 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order  
**1-800-247-3224**  
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling\*  
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

**Peachtree Software**

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

\* Telephone number required on all orders.



by  
Douglas Cobb  
and Steven Cobb

# Spreadsheet Clinic

## NAMING WORKSHEETS

For documentation, I keep the name of the worksheet in a cell of each of my *Quattro* worksheets. To do this, I used to type the name as a label. For example, if my worksheet was named TEST.WKQ, I would simply type the label "TEST.WKQ" into a cell of that worksheet. Of course, I had to change the label each time I resaved the worksheet under a new name.

Recently, I found a way to get *Quattro* to "calculate" the name of the worksheet. First, I enter the function

```
A1: @RIGHT(@CURVALUE("file",  
"save"),14)
```

into any cell of the worksheet (for example, cell A1). Since *Quattro* automatically displays the name of the current worksheet to the right of the Enter file name prompt, when you issue the /File Save command, the function @CURVALUE("file", "save") returns that name. For example, if the current worksheet is saved in a file named TEST.WKQ located on the C: drive and in a subdirectory called EXAMPLES, this function will return the string

```
C:\QUATTRO\EXAMPLES\TEST.WKQ
```

The @RIGHT function strips away all but the final 14 characters of that result. In this case, for example, the @RIGHT function would return the string

```
MPLES\TEST.WKQ
```

Next, I enter the function

```
@FIND("\",A1,0)
```

into another cell of the worksheet (for example, A2). This function returns the position of the backslash in the result of the first function. In our example, this function would return the value 5.

Finally, I enter the function

```
@MID(A1,A2+1,12)
```

■ **NAMING WORKSHEETS:**  
*Quattro's @CURVALUE function lets you "calculate" the name of a worksheet.*

■ **ASSIGNING RANGE NAMES:** More ways to name ranges within 1-2-3 macros.

■ **TIMED FILE SAVES:** Automatically save all open Excel documents at a specified interval.

into yet another cell (A3, for instance). This function returns the characters to the right of the backslash in the result of the first function. So to continue our example, since the first and second functions have returned the results MPLES\TEST.WKQ and 5, respectively, this final function would return the string TEST.WKQ—the name of the file.

Gerald Dorman and Stephen Einson  
Melville, New York



This is just one of the many interesting uses of *Quattro's* @CURVALUE function. If you wish to do so, you can consolidate Mr. Dorman's three functions into the single function shown below:

```
@MID(@RIGHT(@CURVALUE("file",  
"save"),14),@FIND("\",@RIGHT(@CURVALUE  
("file", "save"),14),0)+1,12)
```

Unfortunately, the @CURVALUE function is not available in 1-2-3.

## ASSIGNING RANGE NAMES

I often need to assign a range name in a 1-2-3 macro to the cell on which the cell pointer is positioned. If the range name I want to use is not assigned to another cell

or range, I use the statement

```
/RANGE""
```

where NAME is the range name I wish to assign. If the name is already assigned to another cell, however, this statement will give the same cell the same name again, rather than assigning it to the cell on which the cell pointer is positioned.

In the September 27, 1988, Spreadsheet Clinic, John Eckenrode suggested using the routine shown in Figure 1 to assign a name (in this case, MARK) to the current cell. The first two statements assure that a range named MARK will not exist when 1-2-3 executes the third statement in the macro. Consequently, the third statement will assign the name MARK to the current cell.

In response, you suggested using the

1-2-3 ROUTINE		COMPLETE LISTING	
1	A	B	C
2	/a	/RANGE""	
3		/RANGE""	
4			

Figure 1: This three-statement routine assigns the range name MARK to the current cell, even if that name is currently assigned to another cell.

routine shown in Figure 2. If a range named MARK doesn't exist when this macro executes the /Range Name Delete command, the first {OnError} statement will route the macro to the fourth statement, which assigns the range name MARK to the current cell. However, if a range named MARK does exist, the second statement will delete it. Then the macro cancels the first {OnError} command. Since the range name MARK no longer exists, the fourth statement assigns that name to the current cell.

Although both of these techniques work, I use a simpler one shown in Figure 3. This little routine tells 1-2-3 to press the Backspace key after it issues the /Range Name

## Spreadsheet Clinic

Create command, types the range name (in this case, MARK), and presses Enter. If the worksheet contains a range named MARK, it will move the cell pointer to that range as soon as 1-2-3 types the name MARK and

you would expect, 1-2-3 assigns the range name MARK to cell E15. However, it also assigns the name TEST to this cell.

To avoid this hazard, we suggest that you use one of the techniques shown in the September 27, 1988, Spreadsheet Clinic whenever you need to name a range.

### TIMED FILE SAVES

Unlike my word processor, Excel doesn't automatically save changes being made to open documents at regular intervals. So I created TIMEDSAVE (Figure 4), a macro that saves every document on the workspace at a specified interval.

When you invoke this macro, the first function prompts you to specify the number of minutes between saves. If at this point you decide not to use the macro, simply click Cancel—it will return the value FALSE, and end the execution of the macro. To continue, type a value and click OK. This function will return the number you specified.

Next Excel evaluates the functions in cells A4 through A6. The function in A4 tells Excel when to save the workspace by returning the serial value of the current date and time and the time increment you specified. The function in A5 commands Excel to evaluate the functions in cells A7 and A8 at the time specified by the result of the function in cell A4. And the function in A6 ends the execution of the macro, returning control of the workspace to you.

You can resume your work until the time specified by the result of the function in cell A4. At that time, Excel executes the macro, starting with the function in cell A7, which instructs Excel to issue the Save Workspace command. This command checks to see which of the open documents have unsaved changes. For each of these documents, Excel presents a dialog box that contains three buttons: Yes, No, and Cancel. Clicking on Cancel will end the execution of the macro.

However, if you choose Yes (to save the specified document) or No (not to save your changes), Excel loops back to cell A4 as soon as it has saved (or not saved) each open document. At this point it calculates the time when it should next issue the Save Workspace command and returns control to you.

Excel will continue in this fashion until you cancel the execution of the macro by clicking the Cancel button in one of the "Save changes in" alert boxes.

William R. Barnard  
Durham, North Carolina



This macro should prove helpful to almost anyone who works with Excel. Most users know that they should save their work on a regular basis; however, few people do so as often as they should.

Of course, there will be times when the macro kicks in and you don't want to save any of the documents on the workspace. In these situations, you can click the No button in each of the "Save changes in" dialog boxes. Or, you can use the modified macro shown in Figure 5.

Instead of automatically executing the Save Workspace command when the prescribed time is reached, this macro asks you if it should execute the command. If you click OK, Excel lets you save the changes to each document—just as the original macro does. If you click Cancel, however, Excel asks whether you want to restart the timer or cancel the macro. If you click OK, Excel loops the macro back to cell B4; if you click Cancel, Excel cancels the execution of the macro.

Figure 6 shows an automatic file saving macro for 1-2-3. The first statement in this macro solicits the number of minutes in the save interval and stores your response in the cell named INTERVAL (B13). The second statement in the macro enters the time when the alarm should sound—the

1-2-3 ROUTINE	COMPLETE LISTING
1	A B C
2	\n {ONERROR CONTINUE}
3	/rndMARK"
4	{ONERROR}
5	CONTINUE /rncMARK"

Figure 2: This routine does the same thing as the one shown in Figure 1.

presses Enter. However, pressing the Backspace key at this point returns the cell pointer to the cell on which it was positioned before the macro issued the command.

1-2-3 STATEMENT COMPLETE LISTING		
	A	B C
1	\n	/rncMARK" (B5)"
2		

Figure 3: Like the macro routines shown in Figures 1 and 2, this statement assigns the name MARK to the current cell. However, it may assign other range names as well.

Consequently, the final tilde (~) assigns the name to the current cell.

Andy Olukains  
Cincinnati, Ohio



Although this method is simpler and faster than the ones that we suggested, it harbors a hidden hazard. If the name you choose is already assigned to a range with more than one name, this routine will assign those names to the current cell as well.

Let's suppose that cell C1 of a 1-2-3 worksheet has the name TEST. If you invoke the macro shown in Figure 3 while the cell pointer is on cell C1, and the range name MARK doesn't exist, 1-2-3 will assign the name MARK to this cell (C1). Now cell C1 has two names: TEST and MARK.

Then suppose that you reinvoked the macro in Figure 3 while the cell pointer is on another cell—E15, for example. As

TIMEDSAVE MACRO	A	B
1	TimedSave	
2	=INPUT("Number of minutes between automatic backups?",1)	
3	=IF(A2=FALSE,HALT())	
4	=NOW()+TIME(0,A2,0)	
5	=ON.TIME(A4,"SAVE.XLM!R7C1")	
6	=RETURN()	
7	=SAVE.WORKSPACE()	
8	=GOTO(A4)	
9		

Figure 4: This macro automatically saves any open document at the interval you specify.

## Spreadsheet Clinic

result of the formula @NOW+INTERVAL/1440—into the cell that is named ALARMTIME (B14).

Statements three through six of the macro constitute a loop. Statement three checks to see if the current time meets or exceeds the "save" time. If it does not, the macro will pause until you press any key. As soon as you do, the macro will enter the macro representation of that key into the cell named KEY (B5). Since KEY is the next cell of the macro, 1-2-3 will execute the keystroke as soon as you type it. Then, 1-2-3 will branch the execution of the macro back to cell B3 and begin another pass through the loop.

1-2-3 will continue testing and looping in this fashion until you press a key at a time that meets or exceeds the time stored in ALARMTIME. At this point, 1-2-3 will break from the loop and present a custom menu with two choices, Yes and No. If you choose Yes, 1-2-3 will return to the READY mode, issue the /File Save com-

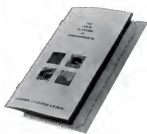
mand, let you specify a name, and save the worksheet under that name. Then it will branch back to the cell named RESTART (B2), reset the alarm time, and rerun the macro. If you choose No, 1-2-3 will branch back to cell B2 without saving the worksheet.

Since this macro compares the current time with the alarm time whenever you press a key, 1-2-3 processes your keystrokes more slowly while executing this macro. Also, since the macro is running in the background at all times, you won't be able to invoke another macro until you cancel this one. To do so, simply press Ctrl-Break.

### CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

## Spreadsheet Consolidation Answers



**This free booklet, *The Four Flavors of Spreadsheets*, describes how the four popular types of spreadsheets approach the data management, control and consolidation needs of the serious spreadsheet user.**

The four types are: **Classic (2-D)**, such as Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.01; **Linking**, such as PC Excel; **3-D**, such as Boeing Calc and Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3; and **Relational**, such as TM/1 from Simper Corporation, and VP Planner.

For your free copy call:

**1-800-822-1596**



Simper Corporation  
31-N Mountain Boulevard  
Warren, NJ 07060

TM/1 is a trademark of Simper Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VP Planner is a registered trademark of Paperback Software. Boeing Calc is a registered trademark of Garrison Software. Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

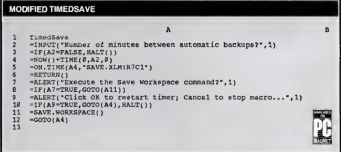


Figure 5: This macro gives you a chance to skip the Save Worksheet command.

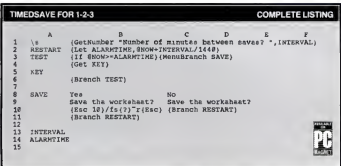


Figure 6: This macro saves your current 1-2-3 worksheet at the interval you specify.

# HARD DRIVES

**20Mb**  
ST225  
65ms

**Seagate**

**Hard Drive Kits**

for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

**\$239**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

**32Mb**  
ST238R  
65ms

**\$259**

**MiniScribe 40Mb** Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles  
Minimal Solutions for Data Storage



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time
- COMPLETE KIT** includes: half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

**On Sale!!**

**\$309**

**Why Buy HDI?**



RESEARCH CORP. INC.  
Top Ten Most Order Company  
February 1988



COMPUTER TALK  
Best Buy Award  
Best Buy Award  
November 1988

**That's Why!**

**ST296N**  
**80Mb**

**Seagate**

**HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!**

SCSI hard drive with "1 to 1" High Speed Host Adapter for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives off Adaptec Autopark.

28ms

**\$529**

**40Mb** **Seagate**  
MFM ST251-I

28ms... **FAST!!**

Bare Drive

**\$349**

**65Mb**

RLL  
ST277R-1

**Seagate**

Bare Drive

**\$379**

28ms Access Time

**Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles**

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms.

**\$449**

**Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles**

Includes all standard kit items plus hard floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

**\$529**

**Card Drive™**



Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	<b>\$279</b>
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	<b>\$309</b>
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	<b>\$349</b>

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

**Why Buy a Card Drive?**

- Quality.** The highest in the computer industry!
- Reliability.** Completely tested before shipping.
- Performance.** Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
- Peace of Mind.** Covered by a One Year Warranty.
- Value.** The most megabytes for your dollar!

**and Super Easy Installation!!!**

**FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS** are on hand to answer your questions!



**M3085 MiniScribe M9380E**  
Minimal Solutions for Data Storage  
**71Mb 340Mb**

**\$579**

18ms Access Time

**160Mb**  
M3180E

Half-Height  
With ESDI Controller

**\$1295**



With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance HardFloppy Controller  
16.5ms Access Time  
**\$1795**

**HARD DRIVES International**



1912 West Fourth Street  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128  
FAX: (602) 829-9193

S  
A  
L  
E  
S

**Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!**

In the U.S. and Canada  
**(800) 234-DISK**  
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

**Corporate**  
Sales: (800) 729-3472

**International**  
Sales: (602) 967-7435  
FAX: (602) 921-8312



Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are 10% surcharge for 1000 orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 10% net 30. 25% advance. Add \$11 shipping for **FREE** APC and TPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee. Conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable. product must be unopened and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Ingrid Distribution Networks Inc. "1" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a **30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!**

by  
Neil J. Rubenking

# User-to-User

## PROTECTING IMPORTANT FILES

Although I think the rising fears of viral infection are unwarranted, some INSTALL programs have a deleterious effect on your system, too.

INSTALL programs are useful for novices who may not be aware that boot-up files exist, but such programs often destroy old files while creating short new ones that contain only the lines needed for the software being installed. (This in itself may be responsible for some reports of viruses, as lines needed for other programs mysteriously disappear.) Re-creating an AUTOEXEC file that was trashed or a CONFIG.SYS file containing several device drivers with obscure arguments can be a painful task.

Some sophisticated INSTALL programs will append the necessary lines to your files rather than trashing the originals, but this is an incomplete solution. The lines will be added only to the end of your files, and in some cases the order of device drivers is critical.

The obvious solution is to keep a duplicate of these two files elsewhere on your hard disk. However, if you edit these files often, maintaining a double set of files will take twice the effort.

Since computers are supposed to save effort, it makes sense to keep the files out of reach of other programs rather than to duplicate them. If it is unable to find the files, an INSTALL program will then create its own AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS, which you can examine and use to edit your own files properly.

The trick is to make your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files reachable by DOS but not by INSTALL programs. This column has previously discussed how to use DEBUG to patch COMMAND.COM in order to change the batch file executed at boot time. The address will vary with the version, but it simply entails locating the string \AUTOEXEC.BAT in COMMAND.COM and replacing it with a new name that may contain a pathname. For example, the name \BAT\AUTO.HID will cause the

■ **PROTECTING IMPORTANT FILES:** Hide your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS from intrusive INSTALL programs.

■ **SIMULATING SUBROUTINES:** Create the effect of subroutines in your batch files.

AUTO.HID file in the subdirectory \BAT to be executed at boot-up.

The same approach can be taken for the CONFIG.SYS file. Reference to it is made in PC DOS's hidden system file, IBMBIO.COM (IO.SYS for MS-DOS). Again, the location will vary with the version, but the string \CONFIG.SYS can be found toward the end of the file. If, for example, you replace it with the string \SYS\CO.HID, the CO.HID file in the subdirectory \SYS will be used instead of a CONFIG.SYS file in the root directory. Care must be taken when editing a system file, however, that it is written back to the exact same location on the disk. This is automatic for most byte-level editors.

William R. Peate  
Houston, Texas



Yes, it's possible to get *everything* out of your root directory except the two hidden system files, IBMDOS.COM and IBMBIO.COM (or MSDOS.SYS and IO.SYS for MS-DOS). When your system boots, the boot sector executes first and it loads IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. IBMBIO.COM then reads CONFIG.SYS. If CONFIG.SYS contains a SHELL= line, this statement determines what gets loaded as a command processor—usually COMMAND.COM, which, in turn, loads and runs the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Now

your system is ready to run.

To use another file instead of AUTOEXEC.BAT, you must patch COMMAND.COM, but this isn't hard. To use a COMMAND.COM in a different location, you just put a simple SHELL= statement in CONFIG.SYS and a SET COMSPEC= line in AUTOEXEC.BAT. But to use a different filename for CONFIG.SYS, you have to patch IBMBIO.COM—and that's dangerous work. Do it wrong, and your computer may fail to boot from the hard disk. Don't try this unless you're a DEBUG whiz.

Before you are able to operate on IBMBIO.COM, you have to make it editable. It's normally marked as Read-Only, Hidden, and System—any one of these attributes will keep you from editing it. But a utility like *PC Magazine's* ATTR.COM will remove these attributes. Load it into DEBUG and search for the string CONFIG.SYS. Replace this with a new string of the same length, such as SYS\CO.HID. Write the changed file to disk, then use ATTR.COM to restore the original attributes.

There is one disagreeable side-effect of this change—you'll have trouble when you want to create bootable floppies. Both the SYS command and FORMAT/S copy IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM from the boot disk to the floppy, and they'll be copying your patched version. You have two choices: you can create a subdirectory for CONFIG.SYS on every such floppy, or you can keep a blank system-formatted floppy around and DISKCOPY from it as needed.

## SIMULATING SUBROUTINES

I needed a way to call a subroutine from within a batch file. I knew about spawning another batch file and I knew about chaining from one batch file to another. I've even read about the batch CALL statement that's available in DOS 3.3. However, spawning, CALLING, and chaining all require using a separate batch file. I wanted a way to keep the subroutine in the same file as the main

## User-to-User

routine and to be able to pass parameters to it.

After looking through the DOS manual, I realized that there was no easy way to accomplish what I wanted, so I decided to "trick" DOS into doing the equivalent of a subroutine call.

SUBTEST.BAT, which is shown in Figure 1, illustrates the method that I used. (This batch file contains line numbers for purposes of explanation only; they should not be included in your own batch files.)

Lines 1 through 6 are general header instructions. Line 7 branches to the label that exactly matches the first parameter on the command line (in this case, either MAIN1 or MAIN2; upper- and lowercase are equivalent).

```
SUBTEST.BAT  COMPLETE LISTING
1  ECHO OFF
2  REM Batch file to illustrate
   internal subroutines.
3
4  REM Usage:
5  REM C> SUBTEST MAIN1
6  REM C> SUBTEST MAIN2
7
8  GOTO %1
9
10 :main1
11 ECHO Entered MAIN1 routine
12 SET arg=Arg %1
13 SET rtn1=main1rtn
14 GOTO sub1
15 :main1rtn
16 ECHO Returned from SUB1 to
   MAIN1Rtn
17
18 GOTO done
19
20 :main2
21 ECHO Entered MAIN2 routine
22 SET arg=Arg %2
23 SET rtn1=main2rtn
24 GOTO sub2
25 :main2rtn
26 ECHO Returned from SUB2 to
   MAIN2Rtn
27
28 GOTO done
29
30 :sub1
31 ECHO Entered SUB1 routine
   with arg = %arg%
32 SET rtn2=sub1rtn
33 GOTO sub2
34 :sub2
35 ECHO Entered SUB2 routine
   with arg = %arg%
36 SET rtn2=sub2rtn
37 GOTO rtn2
38
39 :done
40 SET rtn1=
41 SET rtn2=
```

Figure 1: This batch file simulates subroutine calls by storing a "return address" and jumping to that address at the end of the subroutine.

Lines 9 through 16 and 18 through 25 are the two main routines. Other than using a different value for the *arg* parameter, they are equivalent. The description of MAIN1 therefore applies to MAIN2 as well. Line 11 specifies a value for the *arg* parameter (remember not to leave a space after the equals sign, as it would be included in the value).

Lines 12 through 14 implement the simulated GOSUB. Line 12 sets up the label to which we will return after executing the subroutine. (Again, remember that you can't include a space after the equals sign.) Line 13 branches to the subroutine, and line 14 is the return label to the next line in the batch file.

Lines 27 to 33 represent a subroutine. A few points are worth noting. Line 28 shows that you can use arguments passed through an environment string. Lines 29 to 31 implement a second simulated GOSUB. The environment variable used for the second return label (RTN2) must be different from the one used to enter SUB1 (RTN1). Line 33 is the simulated RETURN statement.

Lines 35 to 37 represent the second subroutine. And lines 39 to 41 wrap up the batch file. It is important to clean up the environment before terminating the batch file, as lines 40 and 41 do.

Although I've used this technique with only DOS 3.2, I think it would work with other 3.x versions as well. It does use valuable environment space, so you might have to increase the size of your environment to take advantage of this method.

Roger Crowley  
Great Mills, Maryland

**PC** The batch file SUBTEST works fine even in DOS 2.0—it's not using any special features of DOS 3.x. To simulate a GOSUB in a batch file, you store the return address, jump to the subroutine, execute the subroutine's instructions, and jump to the stored return address. A subroutine call in a high-level language does exactly the same thing, but it happens behind the scenes.

Items that appear in this column often point out that even the tiniest batch file takes at least one cluster—2K to 4K—of disk space. Thus, in order to save space you can combine many batch files into one and select which ones to run, using a command-line parameter.

But what do you do if some of the batch files that you've combined need to call each other? Treating each of the batch files

```
SUBTEST2.BAT  COMPLETE LISTING
ECHO OFF
GOTO %1

:main1 SUBROUTINE
ECHO Entered MAIN1 routine
SET arg=Arg %1
CALL subtest2 sub1
ECHO Returned from SUB1 to
   MAIN1Rtn
GOTO RETURN

:main2 SUBROUTINE
ECHO Entered MAIN2 routine
SET arg=Arg %2
CALL subtest2 sub1
ECHO Returned from SUB1 to
   MAIN2Rtn
GOTO RETURN

:sub1 SUBROUTINE
ECHO Entered SUB1 routine with
   arg = %arg%
CALL subtest2 sub2
ECHO Returned from SUB2 to
   SUB1Rtn
GOTO RETURN

:sub2 SUBROUTINE
ECHO Entered SUB2 subroutine
GOTO RETURN
:RETURN
```

Figure 2: This batch file simulates subroutine calls by re-calling itself with different command-line arguments.

as if it were a subroutine makes it possible for one to call another.

Do note that there's another way to get the effect of subroutines. I've illustrated it in Figure 2. To call a subroutine, you just re-call the main batch file with that subroutine's name as the first argument. At the top of the batch is the line GOTO %1—it jumps directly to the label specified as argument 1. After each subroutine there's a GOTO RETURN, where RETURN is at the end of the file.

This second method uses fewer batch lines and less environment space. However, it's slightly slower, due to reloading the whole batch file again and again. Either method helps you keep the number of small batch files to a minimum.

## SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

# Power User

## "WINDOWING" SIDEKICK FILES

When using SideKick's Notepad, it's often useful to be able to view another file without first having to save your current file. The program's telephone directory provides a useful shortcut.

Go to Setup (F7 on the SideKick menu), make sure there is no default filename or directory in the Telephone Directory section, and save the Setup information to disk. From now on, pressing Alt-D while in the Notepad will bring up the Dialer, showing the file directory window. From here you can select the file you want to view. While working within the Dialer, you can use the F6 option to search for the section that you want to see.

Kerwin T. Fernandez  
Dagupan City, Philippines



To expand the Notepad's capabilities still further, you can use the import data command to copy text from the Dialer to the Notepad. After calling up the second file as Mr. Fernandez suggests, hit Alt-N to go back to the Notepad, then F4 to import data. Next, mark the text to import from the Dialer window (using Ctrl-KB to begin the block and Ctrl-KK to end the block) and import the text with the Ctrl-KC command.—M. David Stone

## ACCESSING WORD FAST

Microsoft Word can take a long time to load if you have a large glossary. On my IBM portable computer (with an 8088 CPU), the process can take close to one and a half minutes. Usually the wait is worth it, but sometimes you may need to load Word in a hurry, to print a file or to make that one last little change.

When you're in a rush, try using this batch file:

```
ren c:\word\normal.gly *.gli
word /l
ren c:\word\normal.gli *.gly
```

QW.BAT renames the standard glossary,

■ **"WINDOWING" SIDEKICK FILES:** Here's a quick way to view a second text file using SideKick's Notepad.

■ **ACCESSING WORD FAST:** It's quicker to load Microsoft Word without the glossary—but not necessarily better.

■ **PRINTING THE SCREEN:** How to send printer escape sequences in dBASE III when using Shift-PrtSc.

■ **CLEAN UP dBASE ENTRIES:** Automatically make inconsistent database entries uniform.

NORMAL.GLY, to NORMAL.GLI before loading Word, so there is no glossary for Word to load. When you leave Word, QW.BAT renames NORMAL.GLI back to NORMAL.GLY. On my IBM portable, this saves 64 seconds in loading Word.

Michael A. Kagan  
Fayetteville, New York



I timed this on a 4-MHz XT and a 12-MHz AT clone and found the results to be less dramatic, but still significant. The XT loaded Word in 25 seconds with the glossary, and about 10 seconds without it. The AT clone managed about 6.5 seconds with the glossary and about 2.5 seconds without it. Even with the AT, the difference is enough to make Word far more tolerable for applications such as repeatedly modifying and testing a batch file.

There is a drawback to loading Word without NORMAL.GLY; the macros and text entries you usually depend on will not

be available. One compromise is to create a QW.GLY with one macro:

```
<esc>gmc:\word\normal.gli<enter>
```

This macro uses the Transfer Glossary Merge command to load NORMAL.GLI. Next, change QW.BAT to

```
ren c:\word\normal.gly *.gli
ren c:\word\qw.gly normal.gly
word /l
ren c:\word\normal.gly qw.gly
ren c:\word\normal.gli *.gly
```

In this version, the very short QW.GLY is renamed to NORMAL.GLY before loading Word and renamed back to QW.GLY after leaving the program. The glossary adds almost no time to loading Word, but should you find yourself in Word and needing your usual macros, you can then load them quickly and easily. When you leave Word, be sure to answer no when Word prompts: Enter Y to save glossary, N to lose edits.—M. David Stone

## PRINTING THE SCREEN

Printing the current screen by hitting Shift-PrtSc is often convenient, but the printed output is "down and dirty"—with no bold-facing or other formatting to differentiate headings, totals, and so forth.

In dBASE III, however, you can send escape sequences directly from the screen so the output is nicely formatted. All you need do is to display them to the screen along with your data. Shift-PrtSc then sends them as an integral part of the data, and the printer responds accordingly.

Of course, actually seeing all those escape sequences on the screen would be distracting. So before you display them, just use the SET COLOR to command to set the foreground color to be the same as the background. The example shown in Figure 1 is for a monochrome screen, but any color scheme can be used.

Robert A. Swirsky  
Cold Spring Harbor, New York



## Power User

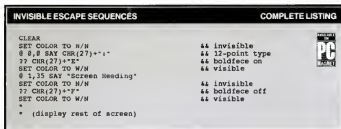


Figure 1: This program segment demonstrates how to make escape sequences invisible. Now hitting Shift-PrtSc will send formatting instructions to your printer along with the data, but it will not display them on the screen.

**PC** This solution works with any printer and has the added charm of simplicity. Other controls, such as extra line feeds, can also be sent. You can even add text, which becomes invisible on the screen but will appear on the printed record.

Naturally, anything simple has limitations. The formatting sequences, though not visible, will take up room on the screen—especially if you're using the HP PCL. If you get carried away, you may have to compromise between the screen appearance and printout appearance.

Line 0 is usually a good place to put the initial printer setup strings, but if you use it, remember to SET SCOREBOARD OFF before CLEARing the screen. This ensures that all of line 0 is available to you.

If you switch font sizes, the screen and printout will be spaced differently. Further, you have to remember to turn off everything you turn on. And you have to be

**Uniformity is a universal problem that faces database users.**

careful not to overwrite the sequences with later screen writes.

Incidentally, the technique of setting the foreground and background to the same color is also useful when entering passwords, since passersby cannot see what the user entered. —Brad Stark

### CLEAN UP dBASE ENTRIES

The INDEX UNIQUE command is very useful to make inconsistent entries in certain database fields consistent. This problem frequently arises, for example, when two users type different abbreviations for the same city. New York could end up in the file as NYC, N.Y., NY, or even Manhattan. Since you often need geographic information, the city field must be made uniform. Here are the steps I follow to clean it up:

```
INDEX UNIQUE ON City TO temp  
LIST OFF FIELD City TO PRIN
```

This produces an alphabetized list of every unique city in the file. Then I scan the list, marking those that need to be consolidated. Next, I write a simple program to replace the bad abbreviations that has one line per change. For example,

```
REPL ALL city WITH "New York" FOR  
city="NYC"  
REPL ALL city WITH "New York" FOR  
city="N.Y."  
REPL ALL city WITH "New York" FOR  
city="NY"
```

Unfortunately, if you have a large file or many changes, you'll want to run the program during lunch or overnight.

Robert O. Banziger  
Batavia, Ohio



Uniformity is a universal problem that faces database users, and this straightforward approach works fine unless the file is very large.

Figure 2 is a somewhat more complex technique, but it executes much faster on a big database. In Step 1, you start by creating a lookup database with one record for

each unique city. In MODIFY STRUCTURE, you add a second field (for example, City2) that has the same Type and Length as the original field. After saving the new structure by hitting Ctrl-W and then the Enter key, each City2 field is REPLACEd with the contents of the original City field, so the new lookup file now has two identical fields.

In Step 2, you BROWSE through the lookup file, making the desired changes in the City2 field, so the two fields effectively reflect the changes you want.

Since you have not changed any of the original City fields, every City field in the original database should have a matching City in the lookup file. Your only interest, however, is in those lookup records where you have changed City2. So the unchanged lookup records are deleted and the remaining lookup records are indexed on

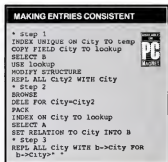



Figure 2: A dBASE III technique to make the fields of a large database uniform.

the City field. The SET RELATION TO command then links the two files together so the final processing can take place in Step 3, in which all the original City fields that require changing can be REPLACEd from the lookup file's City2 field. —Brad Stark

### SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■



**Nothing travels easier than a FOCUS application.** PC/FOCUS is the PC implementation of the world's leading Fourth Generation Language, plus a complete and powerful database management system.

In addition to MS-DOS, OS/2 and all major LANs, FOCUS also runs on IBM mainframes, DEC VAX, Wang VS and most UNIX systems.

Capable of relational joins and universal data access to every major database running on any of those platforms, FOCUS is the perfect development tool for company-critical cross platform applications and for downsizing or up-sizing applications. What's more, it's really easy to use.

For more information on applications that travel well, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

**PC/FOCUS**  
Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.  
Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Tom bought Hewlett-Packard long



# before he bought PCs.

When he got his first job on Wall Street, Tom's HP calculator was his most valued possession. It was the combination of innovation and reliability that gave him an edge. So when his Information Systems Manager recommended they go with Hewlett-Packard personal computers, Tom needed no convincing.

With Intel 286 and 386<sup>™</sup> based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.



Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712L

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation  
© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CFFC0002

# To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.



You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with

a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.



**Microsoft**  
Making it all make sense.

edited by  
Tony Rizzo

# Languages

## SOLVING A PROGRAMMING PUZZLE ON PC MAGNET

The following slightly edited conversation recently took place on PC MagNet's Programming Forum, where a forum participant posed a puzzle, and our assembly language programming wizard, Michael Mefford, supplied several solutions, with each subsequent solution being more efficient than the preceding one.

**From:** David Stafford [BORLAND]  
76666,2542

**To:** All

Does anyone remember the neat trick to tell if a register has ONE and ONLY ONE bit set? No looping necessary.

It's a very interesting problem and I think the programmers on this forum are the type who enjoy logic puzzles like this one. I spent quite some time trying to solve it and the answer didn't pop into my head until I had almost given up. Once you discover the answer it seems "obvious" and you wonder how stupid you could have been not to have seen it in the first place!

**From:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]  
72241,161

**To:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

```
mov bx,ax
sub bx,1
jb no_ones
end bx,ax
jnz more_than_one
```

Otherwise only one bit.

**From:** Neil Rubenking [PCMAG]  
72241,50

**To:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

How come that works? Is it what David had in mind?

**From:** James Curran 72261,655

**To:** Neil Rubenking [PCMAG]

The basic concept is that any binary num-

■ **SOLVING A PROGRAMMING PUZZLE ON PC MAGNET: How you can determine if only one bit is set in a register.**

■ **UTILIZE BASIC'S PLAY COMMAND: Exploiting BASIC's PLAY command could brighten someone's day.**

■ **GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMPS: Work with the Borland Graphic Interface to get Turbo Pascal graphics screen dumps in any mode.**

ber with just one bit set produces a number with all the lower bits set when 1 is subtracted ( $001000 - 1 = 000111$ , for example). ANDing these numbers together always produces 0. A number with more than one bit set won't work ( $010100 - 1 = 010011$ .  $010100 \& 010011 = 010000$ ). The only exception is a starting number of 0, which also results in zero ( $00000 - 1 = 11111$ .  $00000 \& 11111 = 00000$ ). So, the first test checks for zero, and then he does the AND.

**From:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

**To:** Neil Rubenking [PCMAG]

Assume that AX has the value in question.

```
mov bx,ax
sub bx,1
jb no_ones
and ax,bx
jnz more_than_one
```

otherwise only one bit.

The jump if carry after subtracting 1 branches on the special case of a zero value in ax, no bits set. But it also sets up for the second test for one bit. If it gets past this

zero test, then there has to be at least one bit set. If there is only one bit, then subtracting one clears that bit due to a borrow and sets all of the lower bits. The result of ANDing with the original value results in zero. If more than one bit is set, subtracting one does not clear the highest bit. Therefore ANDing with the original value does not result in zero.

Now that I think about it, a slightly more efficient solution would be

```
mov bx,ax
dec bx
ja not_one_bit
and ax,bx
jnz not_one_bit
```

**From:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

**To:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

Yes—that's the idea. Now, can you figure out a way to eliminate the explicit test for zero? It can be done on the 8086.

**From:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

**To:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

```
mov bx,ax
dec bx
or ax,8000h
and ax,bx
jz one_bit
```

**From:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

**To:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

That doesn't look right. What if ax is 8000h?

**From:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

**To:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

```
                ; ax=8000h bx=?
mov bx,ax       ; ax=8000h bx=8000h
dec bx          ; ax=8000h bx=7FFFh
or ax,8000h     ; ax=8000h bx=7FFFh
and ax,bx       ; result = 0
jz one_bit      ; one_bit = TRUE
```

**From:** David Stafford [BORLAND]

**To:** Michael J. Mefford [PCMAG]

## Languages

Sorry! Yes, that works fine. In fact, it is a better solution than the one I had in mind (it isn't machine dependent).

—Edited by Tony Rizzo

### UTILIZE BASIC'S PLAY COMMAND

If you would like to give your secretary or colleague a little surprise on his or her birthday, the short program shown in Figure 1 will play the Happy Birthday song. Simply place the command BASIC BIRTHDAY in his AUTOEXEC.BAT file when the person in question is not looking and, when he boots up on his birthday, this program will play the cheery tune. It's sure to brighten his day!

The BASIC language interpreter that comes with some computers is named GW-BASIC and, of course, in this case you should use that name in the batch file instead.

Jose Da Rosa  
Seattle, Washington

**PC** PLAY is one of BASIC's most underused commands, perhaps because it requires at least a minimal understanding of musical notes. This is un-



Figure 1: When this little BASIC program is run it will play "Happy Birthday." Place it in someone's AUTOEXEC file on that person's birthday.

fortunate, because short tunes can do a lot to perk up an otherwise humdrum application. The PLAY command statements

comprise a complete minilanguage that lets you control each note's pitch and duration, as well as the overall tempo. Perhaps your tune will inspire others to follow suit. One of my personal favorite PLAY tunes is the Ms. Packman theme:

```
PLAY
"m116o2dec18df1
16efgel8df116efge
fgakmml8>c<b>14c"
```

—Ethan Winer

### GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMPS

I frequently produce graphics with Borland's Turbo Pascal 4.0. Normally I prefer

sending the results to a plotter; however, a plotter isn't always available. Instead, I have devised a simple procedure to dump the screen contents to an Epson or IBM printer. Although it may not be high quality, it is quick.

The procedure SCRNDMP in the program SCRNDUMP.PAS, shown in Figure 2, takes each pixel from the screen and produces a corresponding dot on the printed output. The heart of the routine is the GetPixel function in the GRAPH unit, which gives us access to the screen image regardless of the graphics adapter. You must, of course, be in graphics mode and be using a supported graphics adapter. The image will vary in size depending on the

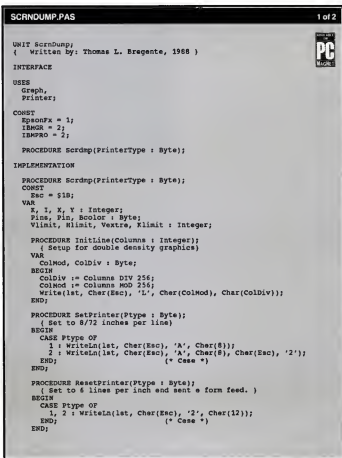


Figure 2: The procedure SCRNDMP uses the .BGI file to print a screen dump of a graphics image regardless of which video adapter is in use.



## Languages

SCRNDUMP.PAS

2 of 2

```

BEGIN
  SetPrinter(PrinterType*);
  Bcolor := GetBColor;
  Hlimit := GetMaxX;
  Vlimit := GetMaxY DIV 8;
  Vextra := GetMaxY MOD 8;
  Klimit := 7;
  FOR I := 8 TO Vlimit DO
    BEGIN
      InitLine(Hlimit+1);
      FOR X := 8 TO Hlimit DO
        BEGIN
          Pins := 0;
          IF I = Vlimit THEN Klimit := Vextra;
          FOR K := 8 TO Klimit DO
            BEGIN
              Y := (I*8)+K;
              Pin := GetPixel(X, Y);
              IF Pin <> Bcolor THEN {Compare to background}
                Pins := Pins+1 SHL (7-K); {Calc power of 2}
            END;
          Write(1st, Char(Pins));
        END;
      WriteLn(1st);
    END;
  ResetPrinter(PrinterType*);
END; {SCRNDMP}

END.
```

The heart of the routine is the **GetPixel** function in the **GRAPH** unit, which gives us access to the screen image regardless of the graphics adapter.

graphics adapter (the CGA image has about half the pixels of the EGA image). I've found the printed picture is suitable for use in a laboratory notebook.

The program **SCRNTEST**, shown in

# Menus for WordPerfect

## The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With **The Perfect Addition**, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Our just released version 3.0 offers the ultimate in power, customization, and ease of use. Select from preset basic or enhanced menus, or modify them as desired. Add your own macros, remove or relocate commands, or create your own menus from scratch. Then execute the command or macro of your choice using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 5.0 or 4.2 with **The Perfect Addition**. Ask your dealer or order direct today! Just **\$54.95** plus \$4.00 per order shipping.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect. Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable hot keys.

**APPLAUSE SOFTWARE**

To order direct, call toll free

**1-800-544-2049**


VISA/MasterCard/COD accepted

Post Office Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# For A Fast DBMS Call RAIMA And Start Screaming.

**C** db VISTA III  combines relational with network model database technology for building applications that are so fast - they scream!

Quickly develop faster applications... 15 times faster retrieval than a relational DBMS alone! \*db VISTA III remains fast, even when application size and complexity increase.

For greater programming flexibility, productivity, portability and high performance... Call for db VISTA III and start building applications that scream!

**1-800-db-RAIMA**  
(That's 1-800-327-2462)

db VISTA III is the choice of C programmers worldwide, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

db VISTA III Specifications: Single & Multi-user. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Relational B-tree indexing. Network Data Model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Complete revision capability. PRO-C code generator. Complete C source code is available. No Royalties.

Operating systems\*: VMS, UNIX, BSD, QNX, SunOS, XENIX, MS-DOS, MAC, MS Windows, OS/2 compatible.

Most C Compilers supported.

LANs\*: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, Appleshare

\*\*Call for the benchmarks.

\*Other environments supported; call for complete list.

**db VISTA III™**  
Database Development System



**RAIMA™**  
CORPORATION

Raima Corporation, 1245 14th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA  
 (206) 767-0070 Telex: 680618271 MCL L W FAX: (206) 767-1991 Telex: 680618271 MCL L W  
 International Distributors: U.K. (0921) 500191 Germany (0171) 72484 Australia (0171) 72484 France (1) 6900238 Sweden (08) 3162159 AM 314 Sweden (08) 3162159 Italy (06) 584711 Norway 47 244 86 51 Denmark (03) 72549 Singapore 468 3888 Australia (02) 959 5122 Japan (03) 473 7402 Taiwan (02) 614 3277 Mexico (55) 57 5556 Brazil (011) 52 9799 Colombia 57 1 283 9285 Argentina 54 1 313 5371 Chile 56 2 696-4308 Uruguay 52 19 27 Caribbean (809) 434-0068  
 Central America (504) 28 107 64 © Copyright Raima Corporation 1989

PM109

## Languages

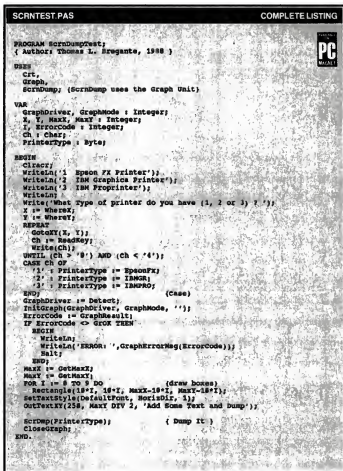


Figure 3: The program SCRNTST demonstrates the screen-printing abilities of the SCDump Unit, shown in Figure 2. The quality isn't great, but it is quick.

Figure 3, shows SCDUMP in action. The appropriate .BGI file must be available when the program is run.

Thomas L. Bregante  
Union City, California



With some of the new features added in Turbo Pascal 5.0, your .BGI files anywhere on your path. The function GraphPath, shown in Figure 4, returns the path to the .BGI files if it can find them. When its search fails, it asks the

user for a pathname. To incorporate GraphPath into the SCRNTST program, add DOS to the USES clause, insert the GraphPath function in the code, and put "GraphPath" instead of a null string in the InitGraph procedure.

This particular demo works, but it's possible that certain graphic images will not print for you. The problem is, in Versions 4.0 and 5.0, the Printer Unit initializes the Lst device in "cooked" mode, meaning that it interprets control characters. In particular, it interprets character

# Give your scanner the guts to read what it never could before.

If your current scanner is from Datacopy, Dest, Hewlett-Packard or Microtek, Kurzweil can now give it something you've always wanted: The most powerful text recognition available.

Introducing DISCOVER™ Freedom. It's a PC card and software that bring you Kurzweil's exclusive Intelligent Character Recognition.

Now you can go past the limits of OCR and capture the widest range of documents possible. Automatically read thousands of typesets and sizes, and tough "real world" formats like multiple




columns, and text mixed with graphics.

Get almost any document quickly and accurately into your word processing, spreadsheet or publishing program, ready to use.

If you think your current scanning system can do a lot of work, wait till you try it with guts like this. For more information, call 1-800-821-2898.

Copyright 1989 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Kurzweil, DISCOVER and Freedom are trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered of their respective holders.

**Kurzweil**  
Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.



**“We had lots of  
informa  
computerized**

**The IBM AS/400 midrange computer. It brings your PCs together to bring your whole company together.**

PCs are great for keeping information, but if they're keeping it from each other, that's not so great.

Instead, your PCs should work as partners, sharing information

so that anyone who needs it can easily get at it. So your people can be partners, too.

A good way to make that happen is with an IBM Application System/400.\* The AS/400 is a midrange computer that not only ties your PCs together, it lets you store information in a central place, which means you're not just

connected, you're well-connected. And well-organized.

In fact, the AS/400 is designed for handling lots of users, anywhere from a few to hundreds.

What's more, the AS/400 runs over 5,000 applications that solve specific business problems. Retailers, manufacturers, distributors, service companies,

PCs, and they were loaded with  
tion. But just because you're  
doesn't mean you're organized."



governments, just about anyone can find powerful, proven AS/400 software created to meet their special needs.

And the AS/400 is an easy system: to learn, to use and to pay for. You can lease an AS/400 for as little as \$700 a month through the IBM Credit Corporation.

All of which helps explain

why in a major survey of midrange system owners, the AS/400 users were the most satisfied.

To learn more, call us at  
**1-800-365-4 IBM.**

The IBM AS/400. As you get big, it can help you be as organized, and as responsive, as when you were small.



*The AS/400 Model B10 is just 2 feet tall.*

## Languages

GRAPHATH FUNCTION

COMPLETE LISTING

```
FUNCTION GraphPath : PathStr;
(*Returns the path to your BGI files. Assumes
that at least one of CGA, EGA, or Hercules
is present. Asks for user help if it can't
find them. Requires "USES DOS".*)
VAR
  OneBGI : PathStr;
  Dummy : NameStr;
BEGIN
  OneBGI := FSearch('CGA.BGI',GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF OneBGI = '' THEN
    OneBGI := FSearch('HERC.BGI',GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF OneBGI = '' THEN
    OneBGI := FSearch('EGAVGA.BGI',GetEnv('PATH'));
  IF OneBGI = '' THEN
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('The BGI drivers are not present on your PATH.');
```

Figure 4: Some of its new features enable Turbo Pascal 5.0 to search anywhere on your PATH to find the .BGI files that are needed. If the search fails, the user is asked for a pathname.

26, the Ctrl-Z character, as indicating end of input. If your graphics image happens to generate a byte value of 26, your printer will stop printing the image. This problem was fixed in Turbo Pascal, Version 5.5.—Neil J. Rubenking



### PRODUCTIVITY TIP

Here's a quirk. In Turbo Pascal, Version 3, you could enter ".5" or "100." as floating-point numbers. Version 4 changed that, requiring at least one numeric character on each side of the decimal point: for example, "0.5" or "100.0". Version 5 has returned to the relaxed style of Version 3, and ".5" is again a valid numeric entry.

### SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



## 1-2-3 works better when everyone works together.

Now you can harness the power of Lotus® 1-2-3® throughout your work group, department, even your entire organization.

@Liberty® lets you create worksheet applications in 1-2-3, and distribute "execute only" copies that other users simply can't alter. @Liberty lets you lock in formulas, hide macros, freeze labels and formats, and define input cells in your application exactly the way you want. So you're guaranteed security, and consistent, reliable results from everyone that uses them. Even people with no 1-2-3 training. In fact, they don't even need a copy of 1-2-3 to run @Liberty applications. So you'll save money, too.

@Liberty is perfect for group projects, electronic

business forms, data collection and consolidation. And for controlling the integrity of all the 1-2-3 data you deal with.

Get your whole team going in the same direction with @Liberty. Call now for complete information.

**SOFTLOGIC  
SOLUTIONS**  
Call 800-272-9900  
(603) 627-9900 in NH



© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc., One Pioneer Road, Manchester, NH 03057. @Liberty is a trademark of SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. 1074

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by  
Tony Rizzo

# Tutor

## RISC AND CISC PROCESSORS

Motorola's annual report mentioned that it is hard at work developing a RISC processor that, by 1991, will be able to run at 100 million instructions per second! What exactly is the difference between RISC and processors such as the Intel 80386, and why are RISC processors so much faster? I thought that they were processors that had specific areas of applicability.

Sean Conway  
Cincinnati, Ohio

**PC** Perhaps the first thing to do is to explain the basic difference between the two types of architectures. Processors such as the Intel 80386 are known as CISC machines—complex instruction set computers. A CISC processor supports a very large set of hard-wired instructions. Many of these instructions—for example, the multiply instruction—are inherently difficult to hard-wire. They require a large number of transistors to implement and require a large number of clock cycles to execute.

Increasing CISC clock speeds will make CISC machines faster, but the real key to speed is the number of clock cycles a given instruction needs to complete its operation. Because CISC machines have complex, "clock-cycle-hungry" instructions, they tend to be slow.

RISC processors—reduced instruction set computers—are just that, processors that have a smaller, simpler instruction set. You won't find a hard-wired multiply instruction on a RISC machine. Instructions such as multiply are, instead, built up from much simpler instructions. In the case of the multiply instruction, for example, multiple add instructions are executed in place of the multiply.

A major goal of RISC machines is to reduce the amount of time many of the supported instructions take to decode and execute—the ultimate target being one clock cycle per instruction. To accomplish this, RISC processors make heavy use of *pipelining*, where more than one instruction

■ **RISC AND CISC PROCESSORS: RISC processors offer several advantages over CISC but will probably remain in CISC's shadow.**

■ **PREVENTING STACK OVERFLOWS: DOS tries to protect your system from stack overflows. Sometimes, however, it needs a little help. Learn how to lend a hand.**

■ **PARTITION SIZE DECIDES CLUSTER SIZE: Understand how DOS assigns cluster sizes to your hard disk partitions.**

executes in parallel. For example, as one instruction is being fetched, another is being decoded, another is actually executing, and another may be storing data in an on-board register. This is simplifying it just a bit, but it is the basic operation behind RISC. An instruction may actually take four clock cycles to complete, but at the end of the four clock cycles, four instructions will have completed their operation.

It is important to understand that each phase a RISC instruction goes through (fetch, decode, execute, and store) takes one, and only one, clock cycle. CISC processors also make use of pipelining, but most instructions take more than one clock cycle for each phase the instruction goes through.

The relative simplicity of RISC machines also makes it possible to have a much larger number of on-chip registers. More registers mean less dependence on accessing very slow memory, in turn making much higher clock speeds possible. The combination of higher clock speeds

and more-efficient instructions makes RISC processors fast machines.

Simplicity has the additional virtue of making it possible to move away from the CMOS technology of the 80386 and into the world of ECL (emitter coupled logic) and gallium arsenide. Already found in supercomputers and larger machines, gallium arsenide and ECL are undoubtedly the building blocks of tomorrow's microprocessors—RISC technology promises to bring tomorrow a step closer.

Some experts, however, seem to feel that RISC technology has already had its day in the sun. Many point to Intel's 80486 CISC processor, which sports many RISC-like features. The number of cycles per instruction, for example, has been reduced to roughly two. On-board caching and pipelining have also been significantly improved. With the enormous number of 386/486 processors (not to mention the 80586, which Intel is hard at work on) expected to reach the market over the next 5 years, many people find it hard to believe that RISC technology will gain much of a foothold, except, as you suggest, in specialized applications.

The more likely scenario, though, is that we will begin to see RISC and CISC processors working together on the same motherboard. The Intel 860 (Intel's own RISC processor) may very well find itself serving as a very-high-speed graphics coprocessor alongside a 486 or 586 serving as a general system CPU. Either way, we can certainly look forward to some very exciting developments just down the road.—Tony Rizzo

## PREVENTING STACK OVERFLOWS

A game program I recently purchased consistently crashed my machine with the message

\*Internal stack error - system  
halted\*

I added the line STACKS=12,128 to my



# RETAILERS:

## DEAL YOURSELF IN



## GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

# 1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

## Tutor

CONFIG.SYS file and managed to get the program to run longer without crashing. I modified the line to read STACKS=24,128, and it ran fine thereafter. What exactly does STACKS do, and what is it about this particular program that crashes my system when a sufficient number of stacks is not available?

John A. Pollack  
Malone, New York

**PC** Beginning with Version 3.2, DOS attempts to protect the system it is running on from stack overflows that result from nested hardware interrupts. It does this by intercepting interrupts 02h, 08 to 0Eh, 70h, and 72 to 77h and assigning each of them its own stack space. By default, DOS sets aside nine stacks, each 128 bytes in length. Under certain rare circumstances, and given the right kind of hardware, it becomes possible for the number of interrupts arriving at the 8259A interrupt controller within a given time period to be high enough so that they exceed the capacity of the default stack pool. When this happens, DOS halts the system and displays the "\*\*\*Internal stack error\*\*\*" message.

STACKS is the method provided by DOS to give you a means of adjusting the size of the stack pool. The first number following STACKS= is the number of stacks to be allocated; the count can range from 8 to 64. The second number is the size of each stack, which can range anywhere from 32 to 512 bytes.

Hardware-related stack problems brought on by software are rare. I'd guess that perhaps your game program disables interrupts at some point and leaves them disabled long enough for a number of interrupts to stack up. Another possibility is that the program increases the frequency of the timer interrupt—something game programs often do—thereby increasing the load on the internal stack handler.—Jeff Prossie

## PARTITION SIZE DECIDES CLUSTER SIZE

I recently partitioned an 80MB Seagate hard disk into three logical drives containing 32, 32, and 13MB each. I'm puzzled by the cluster sizes. The two 32MB partitions have 2K cluster sizes, while the smaller partition—the one with only 13MB—has a cluster

size of 4K. Did something go wrong during formatting? Is there a way to reduce the cluster size from 4K to 2K?

Stephen M. Smith  
Waterloo, Ontario  
Canada

**PC** Nothing went wrong during your formatting; DOS simply went ahead and picked a cluster size for you based on the size of each of your partitions.

When you format a disk under DOS 3.0 or later, DOS chooses between 12- and 16-bit file allocation table entries. This choice depends entirely on the size of the partition being formatted. Partitions less than approximately 16MB in size are formatted using 12-bit FATs and are automatically assigned 4K cluster sizes. Larger partitions are formatted with 16-bit FATs and are assigned 2K cluster sizes, resulting in a maximum capacity of 32MB.

The drawback of using a large cluster size is that it results in inefficient use of disk space if you store a lot of small files on your hard disk. A cluster is the smallest unit of disk space DOS will allocate to a file; a small file, even one only a few bytes in length, will always, at the very least, consume an entire cluster. In the most extreme case, where every file in a partition is less than 2K in length, a partition with 4K clusters would hold only half as many files as a partition of equal capacity with 2K clusters. In practice, however, the presence of large files tends to balance things out.

Unfortunately, you can't decide which size is more appropriate—cluster size isn't a user-selectable option. DOS makes the determination of what cluster size to use during formatting and doesn't give you a way to change it—either through the command line switches that accompany the FORMAT command or by any other external mechanism.—Jeff Prossie

## ASK THE TUTOR

The PC Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to Tutor, PC MAGAZINE, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

## Purchasing Guidelines

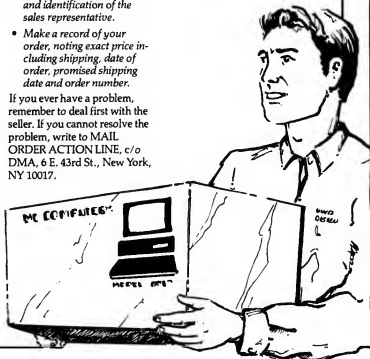
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing  
Association, Inc.  
6 E. 43rd St.,  
New York, NY 10017

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



## LepreCard Hard Disk Cards

Compatible, feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low-cost drives mean less stress on your wallet. You get a 1-year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, ATs and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/ASCT/AT/SL.

**FREE SOFTWARE** includes **TAKE TWO**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named "Editors' Choice" in 1988 & 1987. Also included are **Menu Direct** and **LEPRECHASE** software from Muttsoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB \$295	20MB \$309	40MB \$470	60MB \$500
IBM PC/XT	\$295	\$309	\$470	\$500
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	\$379	\$540	\$570
HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	21MB \$349	20MB \$379	40MB \$540	60MB \$570



### 3.5" External Floppy Drive, \$279

The external high capacity 1.44MB floppy drive for PC/XT computers is the easy way to transfer PC/XT data between systems. It includes a replacement high speed controller, cables and manual.

**FREE:** TakeTwo, the floppy backup utility PC MAGAZINE names as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

### 3.5" Floppy Kits

720K internal for PC/XT/AT \$99  
• Requires DOS 3.2 or optional \$12 driver software.

1.44MB internal for AT only \$109  
• Includes driver software.

1.44MB internal for PC/XT \$199  
• Floppy Controller & cables with \$100/biword data transfer rate. Supports 2 drives.

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5 1/4" drive bays, black & gray face plates, and mounting rails. 1.44MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

## Calculator Keyboard

\$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable CRT, Caps lock Keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Nintend
- 100% PC/AT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

## AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rates & cables
- OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$339
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	48MB	\$369
HH	ST277R	40ms	RL	65MB	\$449
PH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

## Seagate SCSI Kits

The most complete systems include SCSI hard drive, formatted partitions, and data backup utility. A 1-year warranty is included through registered resale, built-in 1-year warranty, and auto error detection and correction.

Shamrock SCSI kits are compatible with all 20MB, 2MB, 3MB, PS/2 Model 24, 30 and 30QMB systems. Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with data plate, disk adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the TakeTwo backup utility, and LepreCard disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate Model	Formatted Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	Kit Price
ST225N	5.25"	20MB	65 msec	\$329
ST138N	3.5"	30MB	40 msec	\$369
ST157N	3.5"	48MB	40 msec	\$389
ST277N	5.25"	64MB	40 msec	\$499
ST206N	5.25"	80MB	28 msec	\$559

For Comparison SCSI Hard Floppy Controller add \$40

## Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Protected & formatted
- www.com software, short disk controller
- 30-cable installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full 8 half-height face plates
- FREE: TakeTwo high speed backup software PC MAGAZINE "Editors' Choice"
- FREE: LepreCard software by Muttsoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 160 Watt 5A/PC approved power supply for IBM PC's only



30MB KIT \$299 (Seagate ST230)

• 32 7MB/60ms half-height 1.44 units

40MB KIT \$439 (Seagate ST231-1)

• 42 7MB/60ms half-height 1.44 units

65MB KIT \$499 (Seagate ST277R)

• 65 5MB/60ms half-height 1.44 units

Seagate Matched Pair Kits

20MB \$249

40MB \$349

• Seagate Drive & Matched Controller

• 1-Year factory warranty

• 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

## DFI H5300 Scanner

\$199

- 4 1/4" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 gray scales
- .8" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VGA displays
- Includes HALO Desktop Publishing Editor software
- 3000+ model now available
- Optional OCR Software available



## Jumbo Tape Backup

COLORADO  
MAGNETIC

- 80 Megabytes per tape
- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional \$12 driver software
- Uses industry standard QC-40 format
- 2MB per minute in ATs, 1MB in PC/XTs
- External choices 800 option
- Novel, 3COM & SCD Xerox Compatible
- DC2000 Cartridges
- \$20 ea for \$110
- 12MB extra length tapes available



\$279

## 286 and 386 Computers

PC users buying systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. The price you pay for data transfer capabilities is high. High performance operation of systems. All our computers have 8 megabyte motherboards, room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives, serial/parallel ports, AMB SCSI, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and LepreCard Enhanced Keyboard with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12.8 & 16 Mbit processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradeable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 Micronics motherboard based systems offer 16 & 20 Mbit processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradeable to 8 MB. A 64K static column RAM cache operating at 33 nanoseconds assure maximum performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get a 1 year warranty, free shipping and 30 day money back guarantee.



COMPARE OUR DRIVES TO  
LATEST PRICES AND  
EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

FORMAT	SIZE	MB	PRICE
800-16	140	3.4	\$799
280-16	16.0	3.3	\$899
380-16	16.7	2.8	*1,799
380-20	24.4	4.3	*1,999
380-25	30.3	5.6	*2,799

SCSI DRIVES	PRICE	VIDEO OPTIONS	PRICE
Seagate ST232N 20 meg 60 ms	\$299	Monographs Card & Monitor	\$139
4 meg 40 ms	\$379	VGA Card & 800x600 Multisync Monitor	\$619
Seagate ST277N 65 meg 40 ms	\$469	16 Bit High Speed VGA Card & Multisync 24"	\$899
Seagate ST206N 80 meg 28 ms	\$519		

shamrock

828 Via Alondra, Dept. P  
Camano, WA 98011



MMC  
MAKING THE DIFFERENCE

TOLL FREE  
800-722-AT-XT  
(California)  
(805) 373-7847  
FAX  
(805) 379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound
- 30 Day money back guarantee
- Corporate & institutional P.O. accepted

# LAPTOPS PLUS

## 714-373-2006



★ **FREE** ★  
**SHIPMENT**

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2-3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

**FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME**

### MITSUBISHI

MF256L 2 Floppy	1965
MF256L 20MB	2289
MF256L 40MB	2785

### NEC

Ultrahigh 2MB	2279
ProSpeed 286 20MB	3039
ProSpeed 286 40MB	3369
ProSpeed 386 40MB	4385

### SHARP

PC 4602 2 Floppy	1435
PC 4541 20MB	2285
PC 5541 386/40MB	2995
PC 7241 286/40MB	1909

### ZENITH

Supersport 2	1485
Supersport 20	2285
Supersport 286 20MB	2939
Supersport 286 40MB	3379
TurboSport 386/40	CALL

### TOSHIBA

T1000	625
With 768K Card	879
T1200F	1289
T1200FB	1375
T1200HB	1785
T1200HB	1885
T1600/20MB	3089
T1600/40MB	CALL
T3100E	2555
T3200	3279
T5100/40MB	4089
T5100/100MB	4699
T5200/40MB	4785
T5200/100MB	5289

### LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+	69
110/220 Dual Voltage	99/129
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600	99/129
Auto Adapter with Battery Specify	349
T3100, T3200, T5100, T5200	69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600	249
Battery Pack: T1000/T1600	79/109
Carry Cases: T1000/T1200	99/79
Other Models	99

**DELUXE** Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model: 149  
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200 275  
Expansion Chassis w/ interface card Specify Toshiba model: 999  
Expansion Slot (1): W/Under 279  
W/Under 12 slots 4785  
Floppy 5.25" External: 386K/1.2MB 299/349

### MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000 768K Card	259
T1000 1MB	599
T1000 2MB	999
T3100E 2MB	999
T3100 1MB/2MB	599/999
T3200 3MB	1299
T5100 2MB	999
T5200 2MB	889

### MODEMS: Specify Laptop model

Megahertz 1200/2400	169/199
Megahertz 2400 MNP Level 6	99
NEC 2400	369
Toshiba 2400	289
World Port Pocket Modems: 1200 with AC Adapter	159
2400 without Carbon Copy	249
2400 Ext W/Carbon Copy+	289
Ext Modem: Cable for Toshiba	25
Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100	99
Ethernet Card for Toshiba	499
Battery Watch	39
Laplink (1): Serial & Parallel	99

• **PRICE WAR** • CALL US **L-A-S-T** WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

### ★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY  
POSTMARKED BY NOVEMBER 16, 1990

<b>TOSHIBA T1000</b> with 768K card and DESIGNER Carry Case	999
<b>TOSHIBA 3415L</b> w/stand	485
<b>NEC P2100</b> w/stand	379

<b>MITSUBISHI 1371</b> Multi Scan Monitor with TIR & Swivel Base	349
<b>SHARP FAX 230</b>	629
<b>PANASONIC KXP-1124</b> w/stand	375

### • FAX • ATTACK •

#### COMPLETE PC

Fax Board 8000	449
Complete Communicator Modem, Fax & Answering Machine	669

#### QUADRAM

JT Fax Board 4800	199
JT Fax Board 9000	489
JT Fax Portable 4800	519
JT PRO 96 Modem & Fax Board	CALL

#### WORLD PORT 2496

Portable Fax/Data Modem	449
-------------------------	-----

#### CANON

CANON Fax 8	599
CANON Fax 15	659
CANON Fax 20	729
CANON Fax 25	CALL

#### EPSON

EPSON F1000	799
EPSON F2000	939
EPSON F3000	1149

#### MURATA

MURATA M900	619
MURATA 1200	519
MURATA 1600	689

#### PANAFAX

PANAFAX UF-135	699
PANAFAX UF-140	699
PANAFAX UF-145	519
PANAFAX UF-150	959
PANAFAX UF-155	929
PANAFAX UF-250	CALL
PANAFAX UF-260	1449



#### PANASONIC

PANASONIC KOF 80	CALL
PANASONIC KOF 100	755
PANASONIC KOF 120	679
PANASONIC KOF 220	CALL

#### RICOH

RICOH RF 850	645
RICOH RF 900	775
RICOH RF 920	CALL

#### SHARP

SHARP FO-229	649
SHARP FO-300	729
SHARP FO-330	919
SHARP FO-510	CALL
SHARP FO-550	CALL
SHARP FO-700	CALL
SHARP FO-800	CALL
SHARP UX-110	819
SHARP UX-180	889
SHARP UX-350	1049
SHARP GX-9500	CALL

#### TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3300	719
TOSHIBA 3600	859
TOSHIBA 3700	679

### MONITORS

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 1371	369
Diamond Scan 1381	519
Diamond Scan TIR & Swivel	499
NEC 2A Super VGA	20
MultiSync 3D	639
MultiSync Plus	899
MultiSync 40 / 80	CALL
PACKARD BELL MultiSync 8530	399
VIEWSONIC 1320	499
SONY MultiScan 1304	689
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	629

### DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	265/319
GENOA Super EGA H/Res+ (4880-9)	189
With Gen Graphics Software	199
PARADISE VGA Plus	229
Paradise VGA Plus 16	245
Paradise VGA Professional	369
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	225
FastVideo VGA	345
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K)	379

### MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.

ATI 2400 ETC int w/ser	169
ATI 2400 ETC External	199
HAYES 1200 int w/Smartcom II	219
2400M 2400 internal w/ser	109
2400 External	119
LOGITECH Bus Mouse	69
16Bit Bus Mouse	69
MICROSOFT Mouse Ser	109

### INTEL

8087 5/8 MHz	95/135
80287 8/10 MHz	209/225
80387 16/20/25 MHz	349/399/509
80C287-A	CALL

### SOFTWARE BONANZA

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"	39
BTCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25"	25
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5"	29
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.1 - 5.25"	99
EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5 - 3.5"	39
GEM GRAPHIC 5.25"	39
LAPLINK (1): Serial & Parallel	99
LOGI Pans/LOGI Cadd	15/35
LOGITECH Publisher	35
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	25
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25"	25

### PRINTERS

DICONEX 150 Parallel Fax w/3" cable	329
NEC P2200 Parallel	339
5200/5300	499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300	109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300	169/199
PANASONIC 1190/1191	199/225
KXP 1124	329
KXP 4450 Laser	CALL
TOSHIBA 301/311	339/369
3215L/3415L	459/529
KENNINGTON Printer Stand	19
With Printer	19

### DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA 3.5" Internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1.44MB	99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB	299/349
PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 MB	499/629
SEAGATE: Preformatted & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit 30MB for PC/XT	269

### SHARP WIZARD

Hard Hand Electronic Organizer	239
--------------------------------	-----

### FOREIGN ORDERS:

Add special handling charge of \$30 per order. Air shipment add 10% (Min. \$50). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 714-691-2364  
POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Min. \$5) for COD, MCVISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. \$50).  
FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit performance from your 386. Our NDP C compiler takes the original C concept of writing lower level code with a higher level language to the limit by providing an inline assembly language interface that lets the programmer specify which register is used to store a variable. This feature makes it possible to use ports or perform interrupts or block moves inline, instead of through calls. The use of register aliased variables to control hardware reduces the size of critical code sequences by a factor of 3 to 10 and keeps the 386's pipelines full by eliminating costly calls. If you are interfacing DOS or the ROM BIOS, or writing graphics routines, a device driver, operating system kernel, or an embedded application, you owe it to yourself to try NDP C-386.

## Our Users Report:

*Milt Caposimoli of Ithaca Software in Ithaca, NY, developer of HOOPS, the highly regarded 3D, object-oriented graphics library, reports, "We ported a huge library — well over 100,000 lines — without a hitch, in less than a day! NDP C-386 was the fastest 386 compiler we used... We also liked the enormous advantage it offers through its support of the Weitek coprocessor."*

*Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of FORTRAN source in two weeks without a single problem! AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor."*

Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.

NDP C is also the language of choice if you are combining C with FORTRAN or Pascal, are planning to use any one of four coprocessors that run with the 80386, or require the highest globally optimized code attainable. MicroWay's C, FORTRAN and Pascal compilers come with a 70 function, device-independent graphics library that automatically supports Monochrome, Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters and makes it easy to interface memory-mapped peripherals such as digitizers or serial devices such as mice. We make it possible for you to write your own numeric exception handler and include examples written in C, FORTRAN and Pascal. Finally, our C is not only one of the easiest to use, but supports two dialects: ANSI and UNIX. In fact, our UNIX implementation is so close to the standard, that our best customer has become AT&T!

## 386 Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Weitek coprocessors. They all come with a library of over 70 device-independent graphics, keyboard and sound routines. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. NDP Fortran-386 is a full FORTRAN 77 with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, DOD and VMS extensions. NDP C-386 is a full K&R C with both MS and UNIX extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX and is substantially faster than the C which comes with UNIX. NDP Pascal-386 is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools) ... \$595  
VM version (requires VMM) ... \$895  
UNIX/XENIX versions ... \$795  
Phar Lap Development Tools ... \$495  
Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM) ... \$295  
NDP Windows™ — 80 functions which create, store, and recall menus and windows. Works with NDP C and drives all popular graphics adapters ... Library: \$125, C Source: \$250  
NDP HOOPS™ — An NDP port of Ithaca Software's HOOPS, this 3D object-oriented graphics library, callable from NDP C, makes it possible to develop full-featured 386 CAD packages and front ends ... \$575  
NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package, callable from NDP Fortran. Includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with CAD, CGA, EGA and VGA ... \$325  
NDP/FFT™ — The fastest running FFTs on a PCI 40 hand-coded routines that handle 1 and 2 dimensional data arrays. Includes an in core solver that spills to disk for arrays too large to fit in memory.

8088/87/286/287/386/387 version ... \$250  
Protected mode NDP version ... \$250

## NEW! C++

NDP C++ is a MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ ... \$495

## Parallel Processing

Videoputer™ — The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with an 80 MHz Brooktree DAC ... With one meg \$4495

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The four MWHestones T800 makes this the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs. \$1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power ... from \$1995

Transputer Compilers and Applications  
These parallel languages are designed for use with either a Monoputer or Quadputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C ... \$595  
3L Parallel C, FORTRAN, or Pascal ... \$895  
ParaSoft EXPRESS Package: — Includes transputer communications libraries, C source level debugger and system Performance Monitor ... \$1500  
COSMOS/M — Finite element analysis. Comes bundled with a Quadputer. Performs at near supercomputer speeds ... from \$5995  
T800/NAG™ — Features a library of 268 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from 3L Fortran ... \$2750

NDP to HALO '86 Graphics Interface — Lets you call HALO '88 from NDP compilers ... \$100

367BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market ... \$99

## 386 Your AT

386/387Turbo-AT™ — This board plugs into the 80286 socket, allowing your IBM AT to run 32-bit protected mode code written for the 80386. Includes an 80387 socket. The most cost-effective AT upgrade!  
386/387Turbo-AT 18MHz ... \$495  
386/387Turbo-AT 25 MHz ... \$695

## Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1187™ and mW3167™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.  
mW1187-16 ... \$895  
mW1187-20 ... \$1095  
mW1187 Microchannel-18/20 ... from \$995  
mW3167 Microchannel-25/33 ... from \$1795  
3187-20 ... \$995  
3167-25 ... \$1295  
3167-33 ... \$1895  
mW3187/80387 Board ... \$150

## Intel Coprocessors and RAM

All coprocessors include our 87Test program.  
6067 ... \$84 6087-2 ... \$120  
60267-8 ... \$195 60267-10 ... \$220  
60387-16 ... \$350 60387-18SX ... \$310  
60387-20 ... \$400 60387-25 ... \$500  
60C267A (CMOS) ... \$280  
267Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) ... \$350  
RAMpak™ — one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386 20/25 ... \$395  
RAMpak™ — four meg module ... \$1495  
Please call for our 100 and 80 ns RAM prices.

## Multi-User Accelerators

MicroWay's AT8™ and AT18™ intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under UNIX or XENIX without bogging down your AT, 80386 or PS/2. AT8: \$895 AT16: \$1295

## 12 MHz PC Accelerators

SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz ... \$399  
FastCACHE-286 12 MHz ... \$299  
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz ... \$199

NUMERICS HOTLINE  
(508) 746-7341

# MicroWay

## World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466

USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

### SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED 286/386	SPECIAL
NEC	ULTRALITE 1MB/2MB	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT 286/386/486	SPECIAL
ZEMTH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

## COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	286s ALL MODELS	CALL
COMPAQ	386s ALL MODELS	CALL
COMPAQ	386s ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 386/33MHz	CALL
WYSE	TERMINALS 30/50/60	284/364/289
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
EVEREX	286/25MHz 1/2/4MB RAM	CALL
EVEREX	386/25MHz 1/2/4MB RAM	CALL

ALL EVEREX SITE COMPUTERS INCLUDE NATIONWIDE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE CONTRACT

## DISC DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

SEAGATE	ST238R 30meg kit	269
SEAGATE	ST251-0 40meg 40ms	319
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 28ms	335
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	335
TOSHIBA	1.44MB/720K 3.5" FLOPPY	CALL
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	369/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/80/150MB INT/EXT	CALL

## MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	197
INTEL	80287-10	224
INTEL	80287-15	355
INTEL	80387-20	386
INTEL	80387-25	495

## FAX MACHINES

MURATA-CANON	ULTRALINK-SHARP	CALL
--------------	-----------------	------



**MIDWEST  
COMPUTER  
WORKS**

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

## PRINTERS

<b>PANASONIC</b>		
KXP1180	179	KXP1505 438
KXP1191	229	KXP1524 CALL
KXP1124	319	KXP4450 Laser 1369
<b>NEC</b>		
P2208	322	P5300 669
P5208	504	LC898 Laser 3079
<b>OKIDATA</b>		
182 Turbo	225	380
320	329	390/391 463/634
321	463	393/393C CALL
<b>STAR</b>		
NX1888	169	NX2488 289
NX1000Rainbow	229	XB2415 509
<b>EPSON</b>		
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850 CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050 CALL
LQ-518	CALL	LQ-2550 CALL
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>		
DESKJET+	689	LASERJET II 1674
PAINTJET	1039	LASERJET IID 2789
DICOMX 150P	299	DICOMX 158+ 315

## MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GSW	14" mono	229
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	489
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	649
MULTISYNC plus	15" 960x720	879
MULTISYNC XL	9" 1024x768	2045
<b>PACKARD BELL</b>		
PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	109
PB1439EG	14" EGA 640x350	240
PB0541VG	14" VGA 640x480	309
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONSCAN	498
MITSUBISHI	16" 6605 1024x768	1289
MITSUBISHI	20" 3905 MULTISCAN	1745
ZENITH	1490 14" VGA 640x480	579
PRINCETON	ALL MODELS	CALL
SAMSUNG	CN4551 MULTISYNC	CALL
SEIKO	CM1430 14" VGA	549
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391	"NEW"

## VIDEO BOARDS

CGA VIDEO BOARD W/PARALLEL INT	75
ATI EGA WONDER	219
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	SPECIAL
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	SPECIAL
PARADISE 480 autoswitch	175
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	239/288
PARADISE PRO	384
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	199
VIDEO 7 Fastwrite VGA	299
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA	439
DRCHID PRO-DESIGNER	CALL
HERCULES Graphics Card +	168

**Panasonic**  
Office Automation

Laser Partner™



### KX-P4450

#### HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (1.5 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

## The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES.

The Next Generation in Performance!

KX-P1191



KX-P1180

PANASONIC...DESIGNED WITH PEOPLE IN MIND!

### KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (3K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

### KX-P1124

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor. • 6K buffer.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 3 macro settings.
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MIDWEST  
COMPUTER  
WORKS**

**DIRECT  
ORDER  
LINE**

**800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 312-459-6883 • FAX 312-459-6933

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US



- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped.
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks.
- Call us for quantity discounts.
- Prices subject to change.
- We check for stolen credit cards.



# Introducing the new line

A great new look, and so reliable they have CompuAdd written all over them.

We challenged our engineers.

A simple task: don't just make them prettier, make them better. When you consider CompuAdd's reputation, they had no easy task.

## Added functions.

The design team chose to downsize and build five new functions into each new motherboard: a dual IDE hard drive interface, a dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port interface. These built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability and a smaller footprint.

## Maintains flexibility.

What wasn't downsized? Expansion card flexibility and drive configuration options. Every new low profile CompuAdd system is five-card expandable. Up to three full-size and two half-size cards can be added. Users retain maximum flexibility in diskette and hard drive configurations, including the freedom to specify two hard drives.

## Customer driven, by design.

We're proud to present our design team's response to the challenge: a full line of CompuAdd personal computers that deliver greater value than ever before.

## CompuAdd's No-Risk Guarantee

### 1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee.

Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, optional software, and shipping costs not refundable.

### Toll-Free Technical

### 2. Support. Free Return Freight.

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-866-6661 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm. CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization number (RMA). Then, simply ship the equipment freight and insurance prepaid to our Austin Service Center. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight.

### 3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange.

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part), via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

### 4. On-Site Service Available.

On-site service is available within over 260 service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 220 and the 300-series systems come with FREE on-site service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may add a year of on-site service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of this coverage. Call 800-866-1872.

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

# 800-666-1872



Shown with CVGA monitor

## \$595

64700

### 810 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

No Hard	MGA	CGA	CVGA
Drive	64701	64706	64711
30MB	64702	64707	64712
(15MB)	64703	64708	64713
40MB	64704	64709	64714
(15MB)	64705	64710	64715

## The CompuAdd 810

Perfect for word processing, spreadsheet and database applications, the 810 is also an economical alternative for LAN stations that don't need 80286 or 80386 architecture.

### An unbeatable value offering:

- NEC V20™ processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size and two half-size expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Optional real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

## The CompuAdd 212

Far and away the best value on the market in a 286 AT machine, the 212 can handle the toughest MS-DOS® based software at 12MHz.

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply



Shown with CVGA monitor

## \$895

64730

### 212 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
30MB	64731	64736	64741
(15MB)	64732	64737	64742
40MB	64733	64738	64743
(15MB)	64734	64739	64744

## The CompuAdd 216

Our new 216 meets the speed and power needs of OS/2® and SCO® XENIX™

- All of the same features as the CompuAdd 212 with a blazing processing speed of 16MHz!



Shown with CVGA monitor

## \$995

64776

### 216 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	64777	64937	64782
(15MB)	64778	64938	64783
60MB	64779	64939	64784
(15MB)	64780	64940	64785



# of CompuAdd computers.

## The CompuAdd 316s

Power packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 soft ware at an exceptionally low price. Like all 386 machines, the 316s comes with one year of FREE on-site service.

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387SX math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply



Shown with CVGA monitor

**\$1495**

64787

### 316s Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB (20ms)	\$4789	\$4843	\$4793
80MB (20ms)	\$5069	\$5149	\$5239
110MB (15ms)	\$4759	\$4844	\$4794
110MB (15ms)	\$5229	\$5279	\$5279
110MB (15ms)	\$4790	\$4845	\$4795
110MB (15ms)	\$5229	\$5279	\$5299

## The CompuAdd 220

"If what you want is a fire-breathing DOS machine, the CompuAdd (220) is a good choice"

PC Magazine  
(April 11, 1989)

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Six available expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 40MB IDE hard disk drive
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- INTEGRATOR™ software



Shown with CVGA monitor

**\$2449**

64789

### 220 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB	\$4799	\$4805
80MB	\$5149	\$5199
80MB	\$4900	\$4906
110MB (15ms)	\$5079	\$5099
110MB	\$4901	\$4907
110MB	\$5079	\$5129
110MB	\$4902	\$4908
110MB	\$5229	\$5279

**FREE** technical support and on-site service are included in your purchase of a CompuAdd 220 system. It's just part of being a completely customer-driven company.

## CompuAdd's Full Profile Systems Can Make You One Of The Big Guys.

From the beginning, CompuAdd has been a new kind of technology company, intent upon building better machines measured against the ultimate standard—better value for the dollar.

Now we offer fully configured 386-systems. The Big Guys. With all the hardware and speed you need to handle the toughest business problems. As PC Magazine wrote about them, "The in-house engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction" and "CompuAdd's (316) is a good example of value you can get for dollars spent by mail." Call today for prices and capacities.



Shown with CVGA monitor

## CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit™

At the heart of the new Career Starter Kit is our most affordable IBM-compatible workhorse, the new CompuAdd 810, with its sleek, small footprint design. Surrounding the 810 is a package that contains everything you need to start computing. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

**\$899**

64776

- CompuAdd 810 computer (IBM XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Three full-size and two half-size expansion slots
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Monochrome monitor and adapter
- Star Microsics NX-1000™ printer and cable

- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- CompuAdd MS-DOS™ (v4.01) and GW BASIC™ software
- New Spinnaker™ Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

### Career Starter Kit Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	\$4716	\$4731	\$4735
20MB	\$4906	\$5109	\$5139
40MB	\$4717	\$4722	\$4727
80MB	\$5119	\$5119	\$5119
110MB	\$4718	\$4723	\$4728
110MB	\$5229	\$5149	\$5160

## CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit™

Looking for the value, savings and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further.

**\$1495**

64747

### Computerize Your Business for

- CompuAdd 212 computer (IBM XT-compatible) with 40MB hard drive
- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Built-in dual IDE hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Monochrome monitor and adapter
- Panasonic™ 1180 printer and cable
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- CompuAdd MS-DOS (v4.01) and GW BASIC software
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software
- Real-time clock
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

### Professional Starter Kit Options

	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB	\$4747	\$4752	\$4757
80MB	\$5149	\$5145	\$5155
110MB	\$4748	\$4753	\$4758
110MB	\$5229	\$5235	\$5245

# Customer driven,

## A Feast of Low Cost, High-Performance Components!

### Video Combos



Enhance your system with spectacular resolution. Our VGA combo features a 14" (13" viewable) color VGA analog monitor with 31mm dot pitch and a CompuAdd VGA graphics adapter board.

**\$579**  
#1704

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, tilt-swivel base, monographics adapter card. #1700

Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable) EGA monitor, CompuAdd EGA-480 card. #1702

Monographics Video Graphics Array (MVGAs) Combo 14" (13" viewable) black and white monitor with CompuAdd VGA card. #1701



"One of the giants of mail order, CompuAdd offers quality hard disks, competitive prices, excellent documentation, and courteous service backed up by a 30-day trial period and money-back guarantee."

—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice for Mail Order Hard Disks, June 27, 1989

### Hard Drives



Take advantage of the convenience and greater flexibility provided by the speedy 71MB MiniScribe™ (25ms) AT-compatible MFH hard drive. Every CompuAdd hard drive kit includes the drive, connecting cable, mounting hardware, manual, and FREE PC-FullBak™ disk backup software.

**\$569**  
#1402

### AT Hard Drives

20MB Seagate™ (65ms). #7003 **\$219**  
40MB MiniScribe (61ms). #7201 **\$319**  
40MB Seagate (28ms). #7301 **\$399**  
80MB Seagate (28ms). #7401 **\$629**

NEW! Desktop Publishing Combo NEC Monograph™ System monitor, graphics adapter board compatible with PC/XT/AT/386. Up to 1024x1024 resolution. #1707 **\$1295**

### Monitors

CGA color monitor 14" (13" viewable), 52mm dot pitch, 640x200 resolution. #1100 **\$239**

EGA color monitor 14" (13" viewable), 31mm dot pitch, up to 640x350 resolution. #1201 **\$349**

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA color monitor 14" (13" viewable), 31mm dot pitch, up to 640x350 resolution. #1202 **\$535**

NEC MultiSync 2A Super VGA color analog monitor 14" (13" viewable), 31mm dot pitch, up to 800x600 resolution. #1203 **\$510**

### Graphics Cards

CompuAdd EGA-480 adapter card provides up to 640x480 resolution, 16/64 colors. #1500 **\$179**

CompuAdd 16-bit VGA adapter card provides up to 800x600 resolution, 18/256K colors. #1501 **\$259**

NEW! Desktop Publishing Combo NEC Monograph™ System monitor, graphics adapter board compatible with PC/XT/AT/386. Up to 1024x1024 resolution. #1707 **\$1295**

### PC/XT Hard Drives

20MB MiniScribe (65ms). #7002 **\$279**  
20MB Seagate (65ms). #7003 **\$279**  
30MB MiniScribe (65ms). #7101 **\$299**  
30MB Seagate (65ms). #7102 **\$299**  
40MB MiniScribe (61ms). #7201 **\$379**  
40MB Seagate (70ms). #7202 **\$339**  
60MB MiniScribe (61ms). #7301 **\$389**

### ESDI Hard Drives

90MB CDC (18ms, 10MBit). #7401 **\$899**  
150MB CDC (18ms, 10MBit). #7402 **\$1189**  
320MB MiniScribe (18ms, 10MBit). #7403 **\$1699**  
320MB CDC (14.5ms, 10MBit). #7404 **\$1789**  
630MB CDC (14.5ms, 10MBit). #7405 **\$2699**  
#7406 **\$2699**

### Controllers

Dual diskette/hard drive controller card.  
NEW! ESDI 10MBit. #6511 **\$180**  
NEW! ESDI 15MBit. #6512 **\$215**

### NEW! HardCache/ESDI™ Controller



The new CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller reduces system access time to cache data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application. Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Base configuration 256KB. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs.

**\$495**  
#6510

Gain fast access and increased storage capacity with our FlashCard-30.

Mounted on a bracket with a controller card for easy installation, this PC Magazine Editor's Choice features a 65ms, 30MB MiniScribe hard drive to provide your PC/XT with extra room to store programs and files. Includes a copy of PC-FullBak backup utility software with your purchase.



**\$329**  
#1704

FlashCard-20™, 20MB MiniScribe (65ms). #7005 **\$299**

### Multifunction Boards

AT-Multifunction board 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel port. #7006 **\$99**  
AST SixPakPlus™ for PC/XTs 384KB RAM, serial and parallel port, clock/calendar. #7007 **\$249**

### Memory Cards

AT EMS card 0KB expandable to 2MB. #6509 **\$119**  
Intel Above™ Board PLUS 512KB expandable to 2MB allows for PC/XT/AT or PS/2-30 multitasking. #6706 **\$419**

### Input Devices



The CompuAdd Optical Mechanical Mouse features 200 dpi resolution, Dr. Halo III™ paint mouse, mouse pocket, and pad. (Regularly \$55) **\$44.99**  
#5502

### Diskette Drives



Our double-sided, high-density 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive is an exceptional bargain. (Regularly \$109) **\$89**  
#4523

### 5.25" Diskette Drives

360KB AT drive. #5202 **\$99**  
1.2MB AT drive. #5300 **\$95**

### 3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB PC/XT drive. #5201 **\$89**  
720KB AT drive. #5301 **\$89**

Logitech™ Serial Mouse 320 dpi resolution, MouseWare™ utilities, and Pop-Up™ DOS software. #5009 **\$79**  
Logitech Serial Mouse (AT/PS/2) resolutions from 50-1500 dpi, MouseWare utilities, and Pop-Up™ DOS software. #5008 **\$89**

DPI Handy Scanner™ 3000 Plus 100-400 dpi, 4.125" scan window, 32-level gray scale, and ZSoft PC Paintbrush™ Plus. #6011 **\$199**

# by design.

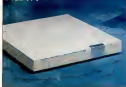
## Uninterruptible Power Supplies



American Power Conversion uninterruptible power supplies provide five to 65 minutes of operating time for safe exiting of software applications. Features noise filter and surge suppression, maintenance-free battery and charger, overload protection, and two-minute warning before final shut down. 200 (300, 360) watts. **\$425** 40710

Model 520ES for file servers. 40711 **\$499**

## NEW!



Master Piece power centers protect your personal computer and peripherals from surges, spikes and noise. Five outlets connected to one master switch. Features EMI-RFI filtration to protect data. **\$89.95** 40651

Master Piece Plus power center includes modem protection and warning indicator for chronic low voltage. 40650 **\$109**

## FAX Board

Internal J.T. FAX board (4800 bps). 40610 **\$549**

## Printers



Enhance the quality of your documents with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 300-dot letter-size input tray, and RS-232C parallel interface. **\$1749** 56800

Panasonic® 1180 (11" carriage, 192 draft/38 NLQ). 56356 **\$195**

Epson® LX-810 (11" carriage, 180 draft/30 NLQ). 56357 **\$199**

Okidata Microline® 320 (11" carriage, 300 draft/30 NLQ). 56359 **\$339**

Epson FX-1050 (11" carriage, 290 SuperDraft/54 NLQ). 56360 **\$469**

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage, 225 draft/60 LQ). 56361 **\$339**

Epson LQ-610 (11" carriage, 225 draft/60 LQ). 56362 **\$349**

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet laser quality printer (240 draft/120 LQ). 56457 **\$575**

Star Micronics NX-1000™ Rainbow color printer (11" carriage, 144 draft/36 NLQ). 56445 **\$225**

Epson LQ-2550 color printer (15" carriage, 400 draft/133 cpi). Color ribbon optional. 56359 **\$999**

Hewlett-Packard PaintJet color graphics printer. 56360 **\$995**

QMS-PS® 810 Adobe® PostScript® laser printer. 56371 **\$3949**

QMS Big Bin sheet feeder with 1000 sheet capacity. 56367 **\$635**

QMS UltraScript™ PC adds the powerful flexibility of Adobe PostScript printing to practically any printer. 56368 **\$138**

## Printer Accessories

LaserJet Series II and IID toner cartridge, black (prints 4000 pages). 56369 **\$89.10**

## America's Value Leader in Personal Computing Offers Retail Convenience

CompuAdd—one of the fastest growing, privately held companies in the United States—began this year with 15 Superstores. This month there will be 50. By year end, we expect to have 75!

Our rapid growth and exponential sales tell us that price and performance remain an unbeatable combination for CompuAdd customers. CompuAdd Superstores offer the convenience of local sales and service at our heart-stopping mail-order prices.



## Software



## Choose From Hundreds of Software Titles

Carbon Copy Plus™ 5.1. 56005 **\$113**

Q & A™ 3.0\*. 56075 **\$209**

DacEasy™ Accounting 3.0. 56036 **\$59**

Quicken® 3.0 \*\*. 56087 **\$36**

Harvard™ Graphics 2.12. 56045 **\$269**

The Print Shop®. 56050 **\$34**

Lotus 1-2-3® 3.0 (286/386). 56145 **\$349**

Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition 4.5 \*\*. 56036 **\$85**

Gram-mat-ik™ III 1.07. 56033 **\$52**

WillMaker® 50054 **\$32**

WordPerfect® 5.0. 56015 **\$229**

Math Blaster Plus™. 56055 **\$29**

Reader Rabbit™. 56035 **\$25**

Typing Tutor IV® 3.0. 56029 **\$32**

Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego? 56037 **\$29**

Flight Simulator 3.0. 56100 **\$35**

F-49 Stealth Fighter. 56044 **\$40**

King's Quest™ IV \*\*. 56053 **\$29**

Leisure Suit Larry II™ \*\*. (mature subject matter). 56011 **\$29**

Mean 18 Golf. 56028 **\$26**

Police Quest™ I \*\*. 56047 **\$29**

Space Quest™ III \*\*. 56055 **\$30**

Test Drive®. 56150 **\$23**

Wheel of Fortune II. 56046 **\$8**

\*3.5" format available from manufacturer.

\*\*5.25" and 3.5" format included.

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

# 800-666-1872

## CompuAdd

Customer driven. by design.

Retail stores now in Canada!



12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727  
FAX: 512-250-5760  
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS  
Technical Support: 800-999-9901  
Outside US: 512-258-5575  
Canada: 800-387-3286

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C/D's/B's not accepted; orders company and institutional; purchase orders (minimum initial purchase \$500). Discover, AMEX, and new issuers.

Please add 5% to all purchases for shipping and handling (business \$3, shipping outside the continental US will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (maximum \$10). AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, MI, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee (not include return freight or shipping and handling). Opened software, videos and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage that is incurred at user's/typographical errors.

SINCE  
10th  
Anniversary  
1979

# COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!\*

Expires 11/30/89

VIP

THE RAM CRISIS  
IS OVER!



Monitor Optional

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible  
Computer For Under \$500!!

## 640K 10MHZ TURBO XT COMPUTER

For Only

**\$499<sup>95</sup>** List \$599.95

Don't Pass Up  
The Wise Buy,  
Buy Wise Now  
And Save!

We  
Won't Be  
Undersold!

**FREE!**  
**DOS**

A \$69<sup>95</sup> Value

**NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!**

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 640K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor "Ability"

**TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!**

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!

2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.

3. NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!

## Throw Away Those Keys!!!

1 MB 16 Mhz\* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 3 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM® OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Surface Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

**QUICK 12**  
**\$949<sup>95</sup>** List \$1299.95



Monitor Optional

NEW! State Of The Art  
Soft Touch Security Keypad.

\*16 Mhz Throughput On  
Norton Performance Rating

© IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.

## VIP 16 Mhz\* Computer

AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Tested

With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor
- Runs at 16 Mhz\*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 Mhz
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed



JUST ARRIVED!

\*16 Mhz Throughput On  
Norton Performance Rating

© IBM AT and AT are registered  
trademarks of International  
Business Machines

Monitor Optional

VIP 286

**\$779<sup>95</sup>**

List \$1299.95

**IMMEDIATE ANSWER**  
**800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33**  
**800-289-9473 EXT. 33**

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

We Love Our Customers  
COMPUTER DIRECT  
22292 N. Pepper Rd  
Barrington, IL 60010

**BEST SERVICE IN THE USA****PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction

- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees

- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalog

**LOWEST PRICES EVER!****SEAGATE Hard Drives & Cards**

20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit Includes Controller

**\$229<sup>95</sup>** List \$299 Model ST-225

40 MEG Super Fast Drive

**\$378<sup>95</sup>** List \$799 Model ST-251-1

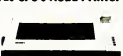
80 MEG Hard Drive

**\$599<sup>95</sup>** List \$799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card

**\$294<sup>95</sup>** List \$399 Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card

**\$334<sup>95</sup>** List \$499 Model ST-138LL**10" 180 CPS Printer with NLQ****\$149<sup>95</sup>** List \$399.95  
*No one can sell this printer for less!***720 CPS & Head Printer****\$699<sup>95</sup>** List \$1995  
*The fastest printer you'll ever need.***100% IBM® Compatible Laptop Computer**

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in 20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

**\$2195<sup>95</sup>** List \$2495  
*High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Superintegrated Display***5 1/4" DSDD Disks As Low As...**Qty of 25 .....17¢ each  
Qty of 25 w/labels .....21¢ each  
Qty of 100 w/labels & labels .....34¢ each  
**19¢**  
*Lowest Price in the Country!***5 1/4" High Density Disks As Low As...**Qty of 25 .....45¢ each  
Qty of 25 w/labels .....47¢ each  
Qty of 100 w/labels & labels .....48¢ each  
**45¢**  
*Made in the USA!***3 1/2" DSDD Disks As Low As...**Lots of 10 .....59¢ ea  
**59¢**  
*No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!***100% Hayes Compatible Modems**

1200 Baud Internal

Modem Software Included  
... a \$29.95 Value!**\$44<sup>95</sup>** List \$129.95

1200 Baud External

Fits in the palm of your hand

**\$69<sup>95</sup>** List \$238.90

2400 Baud Internal

Made in the USA!  
Modem Software Included  
... a \$29.95 Value!**\$89<sup>95</sup>** List \$129.95

2400 Baud External

Made in the USA!  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>** List \$349.00**Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor****\$234<sup>95</sup>** List \$399**Magnavox EGA Monitor****\$299<sup>95</sup>** List \$399**Save 10%\* On Any Product in Our Discount Catalog with the Computer Direct Credit Card**

Ask About Our FREE Gift Offer

**Computer Direct, Inc.***"We Love Our Customers"***Call Now 800-BUY-WISE**

to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your FREE Catalog

\* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA  
MASTERCARD  
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

# Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

## IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor .....	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor .....	\$2549
Model 55SX, 30 MB, w/Monitor .....	\$3099
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor .....	\$3595
Port. 70/120 .....	\$5899
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor .....	\$3949
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor .....	\$5899
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor .....	\$4595

w/Color Monitor add \$250

IBM XT & AT .... Call for Custom Configurations

## COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor .....	\$2295
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,	
40 MB, VGA Card &	
Mono Monitor .....	\$2499

## COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 .....	\$5599/\$6895
Portable III 20 MB .....	\$3549
SLT 20/40 .....	\$3749/\$4249

## COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,	
20 MB Green or	
Amber Monitor .....	\$1599

## COMPAQ 386

386S MOD 1 .....	\$2349
386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ..	\$2899
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ ..	\$6449
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ ..	\$8599
386-33 .....	\$7499
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ..	\$5099
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ..	\$4195
386E w/100 MB .....	\$4895

## AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial	
and parallel ports, mono monitor .....	\$1899

## BRavo

8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,	
mono monitor .....	\$1349

## 386 C

20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,	
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),	
mono monitor .....	\$3399

## LAPTOPS

### ZENITH

Super Sport 20MB .....	\$2299
Super Sport 286 20MB .....	\$3049

### TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD .....	\$799/\$2399
3100 .....	\$2799
3200 .....	\$3499
5100 .....	\$4749

## SAMSUNG

S330	
10 MHZ, turbo,	
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,	
mono monitor .....	\$1049

S550	
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,	
1 MB Ram, mono card,	
40 MB, mono monitor .....	\$1699

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII .....	\$169	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII .....	\$199	20 MB for XT (ST225) ..	\$259
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K .....	\$89	30 MB for XT (ST238) ..	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 .....	\$99	40 MB for AT (ST251) ..	\$319
Irwin 20 MB Tape .....	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ..	\$349
Irwin 40 MB Tape .....	\$449	80 MB for AT .....	\$589

### EVEREX

60 MB Internal .....	\$679	PRIMM HARD DISKS	
60 MB External .....	\$799	130 MB .....	\$1399
40 MB Internal .....	\$349	160 MB .....	\$1550
		330 MB .....	\$1995

### IOmega

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card .....	\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card .....	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card .....	\$1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card .....	\$2175

### PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB .....	\$529	Passport 20 .....	\$475
Hard Card 40 MB .....	\$649	Passport 40 .....	\$589

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .....	\$219
ATI VGA Wonder .....	\$259
Compaq VGA .....	\$419
Hercules Graphics Plus .....	\$179
Hercules VGA .....	\$199
NEC MVA 1024 .....	\$899
Orchid Pro Designer .....	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..	\$189
Paradise VGA .....	\$229
Paradise +16 .....	\$269
Paradise Professional .....	\$369
Vega VRAM VGA .....	\$409
Vega VGA .....	\$249

## MONITORS

### NEC

Multisync IIA .....	\$499
Multisync IIID .....	\$649
Multisync Plus .....	\$889
Multisync XL 19" .....	\$2099

### MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamondscan .....	\$349/\$499
-----------------------	-------------

### PRINCETON

Ultrasync .....	\$499
Ultra 16 .....	\$879

### SAMSUNG

Color/EGA .....	\$229/\$329
Multisync .....	\$428

## MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400 .....	\$289/\$419	Summasketch 12x12 .....	\$379
Everex 1200/2400 .....	\$79/\$149	Sharp FO-220 Fax .....	\$799
Everex 2400 External .....	\$189	Sharp FO-300 Fax .....	\$1049
Everex 2400 PS II .....	\$179	Sharp FO-330 Fax .....	\$1099

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

# 800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

**Arlington**  
**Computer**  
**Products . inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005





**With over 100,000 satisfied customers, PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"**

**OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!**

**LX 810**

**\$179**

**FX 850**

**\$339**

**LQ 850**

**\$509**

**LQ 1050**

**\$715**

**FX1050**

**\$429**

**LQ 510**

**\$319**

**LQ 950**

**\$539**

**LQ 2550**

**\$899**

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

LX 810 .....	\$179	LQ 850 .....	\$509
FX 850 .....	\$339	LQ 950 .....	\$539
FX 1050 .....	\$429	LQ 1050 .....	\$715
LQ 510 .....	\$319	LQ 2550 .....	\$899

### OKIDATA

ML 320 .....	\$339
ML 321 .....	\$469
ML 390 .....	\$469
ML 391 .....	\$639
ML 393 .....	\$989

### IBM

Quietwriter III .....	\$1199
Proprinter III .....	\$459
Proprinter X24E .....	\$615
Proprinter XL III .....	\$629
Proprinter XL24E .....	\$799

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II .....	\$1689
Deskjet Plus .....	\$699
Laserjet IID .....	\$2895
1 MG .....	\$269
2 MG Upgrade .....	\$399
4 MG Upgrade .....	\$699
Plotter-in-Cartridge .....	\$239
25 in 1 Font .....	\$265

### TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L .....	\$459/\$619
351 SX .....	\$949

### PANASONIC

1124/1180 .....	\$329/\$179
1191 .....	\$249
1592/1595 .....	\$399/\$455
Laser .....	\$1399

## SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV .....	\$399/\$449
Fastback Plus .....	\$109
Framework .....	\$399
Harvard Graphics .....	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV .....	\$279
Lotus 123 .....	\$299
Microsoft Excel/Word .....	\$239/\$209
Multimate Adv. II .....	\$279
R Base for DOS .....	\$439
Symphony .....	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ....	\$489
Word Perfect 5.0 .....	\$219

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K .....	\$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K .....	\$189
AST Rampage Plus .....	\$389
AST 286-2 for PSII .....	\$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG .....	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo .....	\$219
Orchid Extra .....	\$259
Intel Above Board 286+ .....	\$379
Inboard 386 w/adaptor .....	\$895
Inboard 386 P.C. ....	\$599
Irma Board III .....	\$399
AST 5251-II+ .....	\$529

## MICE

Mouse Systems .....	\$79
Microsoft .....	\$99
Logitech .....	\$69

## MEMORY LANE

### MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2 .....	\$129
8087-3 .....	\$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ .....	\$149/\$199
80287-10MHZ .....	\$225
80387-16MHZ/SX .....	\$319/\$369
80387-20 .....	\$349
80387-25 .....	\$469
80387-33 .....	\$595
80C287-A .....	\$275

### CHIPS

64K Ram Chips .....	9 for \$20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips .....	each \$6/\$15
256K Simms/1 MG Simms .....	\$99/\$169

### COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB .....	\$399/\$1295
Portable 386 1MB .....	\$499
SLT 1MB .....	\$499

### IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K .....	\$189
Model 70 & 80 2MB .....	\$799

## ★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

**INTEL 286+  
W/2 MEGABYTES**

**\$699**

**NEC MULTISYNC IIA  
MONITOR**

**\$499**

**SHARP  
FO-300 FAX**

**\$1049**

**AST 6-PACK  
W/384K**

**\$189**

**WORDPERFECT  
5.0**

**\$219**

**EXTERNAL 5 1/4"  
FOR PSII**

**\$169**

**4 MB UPGRADE  
FOR COMPAQ 386**

**\$1295**

**HP  
LASERJET II**

**\$1689**

**INTEL  
80387-20**

**\$349**

**2MB UPGRADE FOR  
HP LASERJET II**

**\$399**

**Arlington  
Computer  
Products, Inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO  
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers' warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

**FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:**

**800-548-5105**

**TERMS AVAILABLE TO  
APPROVED CUSTOMERS**

**HOURS C.S.T.**

8 am - 6:30 pm - Mon-Fri  
8 am - 1 pm - Sat.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

## FASTDATA Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warranty (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

### FASTDATA 286<sup>12</sup> \$1195

Includes 640K,  
Monitor & 40mb  
Hard Drive

#### Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

#### OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

### FASTDATA 286<sup>16</sup> \$1595

Includes 1mb  
Ram, Monitor &  
40mb Hard Drive

#### Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

#### OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

### FASTDATA 386<sup>20D</sup> \$1995

Includes 1mb  
Ram, Monitor &  
40mb Hard Drive.

#### Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

#### OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

**About Options:** At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

# FASTMICRO 1-800-441-FAST

# FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

## PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	319
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

## LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2300 Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	
Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768K Card	1299
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

## HARDWARE

### BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	149
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everex	
1200B Int. Modem	59
2400B Int. Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	165
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319
FastData (satisfaction guaranteed)	
2400B Int. Modem	89
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	109
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	219
VGA Plus 16	239
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int. Modem	129
2400B Int. Modem	
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	89
Promodem 2400G Ext.	88
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149

### Video 7

Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	219
V-RAM VGA	369

### MONITORS

Magnavox	
75M749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra III	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

### DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #296N w/ SCSI Adapt	499
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	79
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

## SPECIALS

**Toshiba T1000**  
**\$639**

The T1000 is the perfect second PC. It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a superb LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.



**WordPerfect 5.0**  
**\$215**

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. A WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.



**FoxBASE+**  
**\$185**

FoxBASE+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBASE+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too. Its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.



**FastWrite VGA**  
by Video Seven



The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is guaranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, orders & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AD orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. New Mailing Address: 3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 To place orders call: 800-441-3278. See store owners for details: 602-433-0075.

## Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
Rbase for DOS	159
Reflex	159
Desktop Publishing	
Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	175
Pagemaker	479
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call
Financial	
Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
QAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139
Graphics	
Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	629
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

## SOFTWARE

### Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117
Mice	
Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79
Power Protection	
Curtis/Ruby Plus	57
Datashield 100	59
Programming	
Macro Assembler	89
Norton Coder (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	113
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60
Spirit	Call
Spreadsheets	
239 Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

## Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklint	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	54
Fermtool	85
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-DOS 4.01	59
Mace Utilities	73
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67
Word Processors	
Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Q & A Write	17
Word 5.0	109
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

# HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday  
8 AM to 1 PM Saturday  
Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover  
and American Express  
Accepted.



## International Orders A Specialty

**COMPAQ**  
Laptop SLT 286  
20/40 Mb  
\$3725/\$4225

**IBM**  
55 SX  
30/60 Mb  
\$2795/\$3050

**IBM**  
Portable Mod 70  
120 Mb Disk  
\$5795

**1% Consultant  
and Reseller  
Accrual Program**  
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)

### IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	\$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1795
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	\$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	\$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	\$5300/3195
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	\$5150
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	\$6300
Model 75—35 MHz	\$call
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4900
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 90—30 MHz	\$call

### 100% IBM Internals

### COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1625
286SX Desktop 1/20/40	\$1910/2210/2550
386 Desktop 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475/5475
386SX Desktop 20 Mb/40 Mb	\$cal/2850
386/30 84/320 Mb	\$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	\$6950/8900
Portable II Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	\$6800
NEC Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3725/\$4225

### 100% COMPAQ Internals

### TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$665
T1200PF/HB	\$1485/1920
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	\$3250/3650
T1300/20E	\$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T3400 40/100 Mb Disk	\$4125/4700
T5300 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$4200/5350

### ZENITH LAPTOPS\*

Minisport	\$1379
Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2975/3425
TurboSport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	\$5050

### \*Up to \$300 Rebate

### CLISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	\$366
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$110
PRODCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195

### Hard Drives

PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/\$647
PRODCOM 20 Mb	\$379
PRODCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/\$519
PRODCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$call

### FAX

MURATA M1200	\$call
MURATA M1600	\$899
SHARP F0220/F0330	\$950/\$1199
SHARP F0500	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1725
TOSHIBA T30100	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

### COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	\$539
CANON PC6-2	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210
Toners	\$70-120

### TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 60 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/\$881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMOEK 410A	\$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200

MULTISYNC GS	\$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

### COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
Smartcam 735	\$520
VIZIO V390	\$405

### VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	\$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
Hitachi HM4119	\$2250
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	\$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2950
NEC MultiSync 40/50	\$1310/2400
NEC MultiSync 24/30	\$519/679
PACKARD BELL	\$349
ZENITH 1490	\$619

### NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	w/HD Novell driver
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$575
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	\$1200
NOVELL ST Level II V.2.15	\$3200
ARCNET PS/2	\$495
ARCNET PC120	\$165
ARCNET PC250	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$325
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	\$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

Network support \$85/hour

### TERMINALS

IBM 3196	\$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	\$1650/1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick

**1-800-634-8215**  
In Illinois Call . . .  
**1-312-654-4100**

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170\*

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969\*

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- 13.5% APR Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with \$6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.

- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

\*As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 708.

### SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	\$89/110
dBase IV	\$455
DisplayWrite IV/2	\$299
IBM DOS 3.31/4.0	\$90/110
IBM DOS/2 Extended 1.1	\$255
IBM DOS/2 Extended 1.1	\$365
Lotus 1-2-3 V.2.01/3.0	\$310/330
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Microsoft Windows 286/386	\$73/135
Microsoft Excel	\$290
Microsoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	\$85
Paradox 3.0	\$418
PC First Pub	\$75
Duicken	\$34
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
Ventura Publishing	\$430
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

### LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	\$295
HP Deskjet Plus	\$675
HP LaserJet II/III with toner	\$1675/\$2575
HP ScanJet Plus w/Int'l	\$1529
NEC LC890	\$3150
PANASONIC K04450	\$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-8	\$2499

### PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$481
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$2920
Sumascheck 12 x 12/12 x 18	\$375/630

### PRINTERS

Diconix 150P/150 Plus	\$301/333
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510
FX 150 80/180 cps	\$389
FX 250 260/84 cps	\$510
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$730
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$829
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$1195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$1999

### IBM

Duocenter	\$1079
Duocenter III	\$1125
Proprietary XL 24e	\$615
Proprietary XL 24e	\$810
Proprietary III XL	\$645

### NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
P5000	\$507
P5300	\$705
PX1 400/140 cps	\$1025

### OKidata

ML 172P	\$210
ML 182 Turbo	\$230
320/21	\$365/\$477
390/91	\$464/\$635
393/393 Color	\$980/1089

### Panasonic

KX 1180 1192/38 cps	\$179
KX 1191 1240/48 cps	\$235
KX 1124 152/48 cps	\$193
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$379
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$540

### Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	\$333/410
-----------------------	-----------

### COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IRMA Board	\$100
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int'l	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int'l	\$159
HAYES 1200B Int'l	\$243/282
HAYES 1200 Int'l	\$277
HAYES 2400 Int'l	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCSI Int'l	\$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SCSI	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int'l	\$137/195

### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$199
AST Advantage2 for PS/2	\$call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$575
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$2050
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	\$575
COMPAQ 1 Mb Slt	\$625
IBM i486 add on	\$3000

### VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	319/419
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	\$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VDU	\$419
GENDA 5400	\$409
GENDA Super Hi Res 800X600	\$175
GENDA Super VGA	\$310
PARADES Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADES VGA Plus/VGA 16	\$295/\$301
RP MonoGraphics	\$69

### CHIPS

Intel 8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	\$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/33/SX	\$359/445/575/329

### ACCESSORIES

A8 Switchbox	\$40
CA P15 Power Director	\$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	\$110
Keytronic 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 6' 1/10' 20'	\$20/\$25/\$60
D 6 Pin Data Surge Protector	\$25

### MICE

LOGITECH C Hires	\$70
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C Serial	\$69
LOGITECH C Hires	\$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	\$110
IBM Mouse	\$85



# ameco ELECTRONICS

**— QUALITY PRODUCTS —**  
**COMPETITIVE PRICING**  
**PROMPT DELIVERY —**

## DFI Scanner and Mice

Scanner only:  
 - IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible  
 - 4" Scanning Window  
 - Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs  
 - 800 DPI

H53000 Pictured

H53000 Scanner ..... \$189.95  
 DM5200 Series Mouse ... \$39.95  
 Logitech Mice & Scanners  
 Also Available!

## Intel Products



CB6000 Pictured

CB6000 Connected ..... \$749.95  
 CB6010 Connected ..... \$749.95  
 IB1200 16MB RAM ..... \$649.95  
 MB4320 Above Board 286 ..... \$449.95  
 MB4420 Above Board 286 ..... \$499.95  
 PLUS Multi-board = \$124 Retail

## Quadram FAX Board

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible  
 - 4800 Baud  
 - Includes speaker manual, phone cord and 1 year warranty



JTFAX ..... \$249.95

## Jameco DB25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

- All Pins Switched  
 - Long-life Operation  
 - Gold Plated Female Connectors



JE1170 Pictured

Part No. Description Price  
 JE1170 DB25 pin A/B Switch ..... \$22.95  
 JE1171 DB25 pin A/B/C Switch ..... \$27.95  
 JE1172 DB25 pin A/B/C/D Switch ..... \$29.95  
 JE1173 Can 36-pin A/B Switch ..... \$24.95  
 JE1174 Can 36-pin A/B/C Switch ..... \$27.95

## RIX EGA and VGA Paint

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible  
 - Pop-up Menu  
 - Zoom Image Windows  
 - Image Library



Part No. Description Price  
 EGAP EGA Paint Program ..... \$79.95  
 VGAP VGA Paint Program ..... \$119.95

## Dynamic RAMs

4194-150 16,384K (150ns) ..... \$2.15  
 4125-100 262,144K (100ns) ..... \$3.95  
 4125-120 262,144K (120ns) ..... \$3.89  
 4125-150 262,144K (150ns) ..... \$3.25  
 51100R-10 262,144K (100ns) ..... \$12.95  
 51100R-20 262,144K (20ns) ..... \$13.95

## V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD78165 8088 V20 (upgrades 8088) ..... \$5.25  
 8088 V20 (upgrades 8088) ..... \$7.95  
 8087-2 PC/XT Cop. (8087) ..... \$129.95  
 80287-10 AT Cop. (8087) ..... \$239.95  
 80287-15 386 Cop. (8087) ..... \$349.95  
 80287-20 386 Cop. (8087) ..... \$399.95

## IBM Compatible Display Monitors & Packages

### Monitor/Card Packages

JE1059 TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Card ..... \$459.95  
 JE2058 TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card ..... \$609.95  
 JE2060 TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card ..... \$529.95

### Display Monitors

AMBER 12" Amber Monochrome ..... \$99.95  
 HD55H 14" RGB 640 x 240 ..... \$249.95  
 M9070S 16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800 ..... \$109.95  
 TM5154 14" EGA 720 x 350 ..... \$369.95  
 TM5156 14" VGA 720 x 480 ..... \$399.95  
 TM5157 14" Multiscan 800 x 600 ..... \$469.95  
 GM1468 14" Flat Paper White Monochrome ..... \$119.95  
 GM1489 14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome ..... \$109.95

## NEW! Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card Package!

### JE2058 Package



TM5157 Monitor



GC1500 VGA Card

**Call or Write  
 Today  
 for a FREE  
 80-Page Catalog  
 24-Hour  
 Order Hotline...  
 (415) 592-8097**

## Seikoshu 9-Pin Dot Matrix Printer



- 9-pin dot matrix print head - Centronics parallel interface - Epson or IBM modes  
 - Character attribute capabilities Double-width, double-strike, italic, superscript, subscript and underlining  
 Part No. Description Price  
 SP2000 Dot Matrix Printer ..... \$199.95  
 PR1 Replacement Pin for Ribbon ..... \$9.95

## Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM or Compatibles  
 Part No. Description Price  
 CATR CAT Transcribe OCR ..... \$189.95  
 EASY WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing ..... \$39.95  
 GAPS Diagnostic ..... \$89.95  
 SPINR Spinrite Hard Disk Reformatter ..... \$59.95

## Computer Keyboards

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles



**With  
 Trackball!**

JE2017 Pictured

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout ..... \$59.95  
 JE1016 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys ..... \$69.95  
 JE1016 111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator ..... \$79.95  
 JE2017 84-Key 80% Keying IBM/MS-DOS Layout With Trackball 2000 Lines Resolution ..... \$99.95

## 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Disk Drives



MPF11 Pictured  
 Sony  
 MPF11 3.5" 720KB Internal Floppy Drive ..... \$69.95  
 SMK 5.25" Installation Kit w/Expansion ..... \$14.95

Toshiba  
 356KU 3.5" 1.44MB Internal Drive ..... \$109.95

TEAC  
 FD55B 5.25" 360KB Half Height ..... \$99.95  
 FD55G 5.25" 1.2MB Half Height ..... \$119.95

Jameco  
 JE1020 5.25" 360KB Half Height Black ..... \$69.95  
 JE1021 5.25" 360KB Half Height Gray ..... \$69.95  
 JE1022 5.25" 1.2MB Half Height Gray ..... \$99.95

## Seagate Hard Disk Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W-8-Bit (XT) Controller	W-16-Bit (AT) Controller
ST119M	20Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	SCSI	\$299.95		
ST119M	30Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	SCSI	\$349.95		
ST117M	40Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	SCSI	\$399.95		
ST119M	20Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	MFM	\$249.95		
ST118M	30Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	RL	\$299.95		
ST117M	40Mb	3.5" 4H	40ms	RL	\$379.95		
ST208	20Mb	5.25" 4H	60ms	MFM	\$224.95		
ST223XT	20Mb	5.25" 4H	60ms	MFM		\$269.95	
ST225AT	20Mb	5.25" 4H	60ms	RL		\$339.95	
ST226	30Mb	5.25" 4H	60ms	RL	\$249.95		\$399.95
ST228AT	30Mb	5.25" 4H	60ms	RL		\$399.95	\$599.95
ST201-1	40Mb	5.25" 4H	28ms	MFM	\$379.95		\$419.95
ST201-1T	40Mb	5.25" 4H	40ms	MFM		\$419.95	\$489.95
ST219AT	40Mb	5.25" 4H	40ms	MFM			\$489.95
ST217	40Mb	5.25" 4H	40ms	RL	\$409.95		
ST217XT	40Mb	5.25" 4H	40ms	RL	\$449.95		\$549.95
ST217AT	40Mb	5.25" 4H	40ms	RL			\$549.95
ST4066	80Mb	5.25" 4H	28ms	MFM	\$629.95		
ST4144	120Mb	5.25" 4H	28ms	RL	\$899.95		

## NEW! SCSI Hard Drives



1355 Shonway Road  
 Belmont, CA 94002  
 24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097  
 FAX: (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664  
 Telex: 170643 - Ame. Bk. Jameco Bk. Data  
 Share: 80c each  
 Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog  
 ©1989 Jameco Electronics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



Mail Order Electronics Worldwide  
**Jameco  
 ELECTRONICS**



**\$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only**  
 CA Residents: Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax  
 Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance  
 (May vary according to weight and shipping method)  
 Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.  
 We are not responsible for typographical errors.  
 We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers items subject to availability and prior sale.  
 Products pictured may not be representative.  
 Complete list of terms/conditions is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.  
 • Customer Service (415) 592-6121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-0990 • Credit Department (415) 592-0983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108  
 CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD







# This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

## Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation. Altogether, each disc covers more than

43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

## Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer hardware and

software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

## Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



# COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE





## EXCEL COMPUTER PRICE LIST

BASE SYSTEM Features	PC XT	88-10	88-12	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-24
CPU	386-20	8088-1	V20	80386	80386	80386	80386
Speed (Mhz)	8.4/77	10.4/77	12.4/77	12.5/8	16/8	20/8	24/8
BIOS	ERSO	ERSO	ERSO	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Wait States	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1
Standard Memory Config	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
On Board Memory Expansion				4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Shadow RAM BIOS					384K	384K	384K
Coprocessor Support	8087	8087	8087	80287	80287	80387	80387
Expansion Slots	8.8 bit	6.8 bit	6.8 bit	2.8.5.16	2.8.5.16	2.8.5.16	2.8.5.16
Dual Hard Floppy Controller	w/HD	w/HD	w/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (External/Internal)	4E	3-E.2.1	2-E.2.1	3-E.2.1	3-E.2.1	3-E.2.1	3-E.2.1
Serial Ports	1	1	1	optional	optional	optional	optional
Parallel Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Game Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Bus Master Port	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Power Supply Size	150W	150W	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Key Tronic USA Keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EZ DOS 4.0 w/IBM TopDOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery Backup Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
NetNet 31 Routing & Wireless	1.2	2.1	4.9	14	16.3	22.8	26
Linkmark Speed	3.1	4.1	5	15.5	21	24	26

EXCEL COMPUTER PRICE LIST								
		720548	84K	640K20	256K	640K40	256K	1024K
		84K	640K20	256K	640K40	256K	1024K	
MODEL DESCRIPTION		BASE	MONO	CGA	CGA	MONO	COLOR	VGA
PC XT								
640K	1 / (1) 360K Floppy Drive	\$479	\$566	\$717	\$801	\$771	\$906	\$1144
8 MB	2 / (2) 360K Floppy Drives	\$549	\$636	\$787	\$871	\$841	\$976	\$1274
12 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$579	\$666	\$817	\$901	\$871	\$1006	\$1304
16 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$599	\$686	\$837	\$921	\$891	\$1026	\$1324
20 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$629	\$716	\$867	\$951	\$921	\$1056	\$1354
24 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$659	\$746	\$897	\$981	\$951	\$1086	\$1384
28 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$689	\$776	\$927	\$1,011	\$981	\$1,116	\$1,404
32 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$719	\$806	\$957	\$1,041	\$1,011	\$1,146	\$1,434
36 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$749	\$836	\$987	\$1,071	\$1,041	\$1,176	\$1,464
40 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$779	\$866	\$1,017	\$1,101	\$1,071	\$1,206	\$1,494
44 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$809	\$896	\$1,047	\$1,131	\$1,101	\$1,236	\$1,524
48 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$839	\$926	\$1,077	\$1,161	\$1,131	\$1,266	\$1,554
52 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$869	\$956	\$1,107	\$1,191	\$1,161	\$1,296	\$1,584
56 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$899	\$986	\$1,137	\$1,221	\$1,191	\$1,326	\$1,614
60 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$929	\$1,016	\$1,167	\$1,251	\$1,221	\$1,356	\$1,644
64 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$959	\$1,046	\$1,197	\$1,281	\$1,251	\$1,386	\$1,674
68 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$989	\$1,076	\$1,227	\$1,311	\$1,281	\$1,416	\$1,704
72 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,019	\$1,106	\$1,257	\$1,341	\$1,311	\$1,446	\$1,734
76 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,049	\$1,136	\$1,287	\$1,371	\$1,341	\$1,476	\$1,764
80 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,079	\$1,166	\$1,317	\$1,401	\$1,371	\$1,506	\$1,794
84 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,109	\$1,196	\$1,347	\$1,431	\$1,401	\$1,536	\$1,824
88 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,139	\$1,226	\$1,377	\$1,461	\$1,431	\$1,566	\$1,854
92 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,169	\$1,256	\$1,407	\$1,491	\$1,461	\$1,596	\$1,884
96 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,199	\$1,286	\$1,437	\$1,521	\$1,491	\$1,626	\$1,914
100 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,229	\$1,316	\$1,467	\$1,551	\$1,521	\$1,656	\$1,944
104 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,259	\$1,346	\$1,497	\$1,581	\$1,551	\$1,686	\$1,974
108 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,289	\$1,376	\$1,527	\$1,611	\$1,581	\$1,716	\$2,004
112 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,319	\$1,406	\$1,557	\$1,641	\$1,611	\$1,746	\$2,034
116 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,349	\$1,436	\$1,587	\$1,671	\$1,641	\$1,776	\$2,064
120 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,379	\$1,466	\$1,617	\$1,701	\$1,671	\$1,806	\$2,094
124 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,409	\$1,496	\$1,647	\$1,731	\$1,701	\$1,836	\$2,124
128 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,439	\$1,526	\$1,677	\$1,761	\$1,731	\$1,866	\$2,154
132 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,469	\$1,556	\$1,707	\$1,791	\$1,761	\$1,896	\$2,184
136 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,499	\$1,586	\$1,737	\$1,821	\$1,791	\$1,926	\$2,214
140 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,529	\$1,616	\$1,767	\$1,851	\$1,821	\$1,956	\$2,244
144 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,559	\$1,646	\$1,797	\$1,881	\$1,851	\$1,986	\$2,274
148 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,589	\$1,676	\$1,827	\$1,911	\$1,881	\$2,016	\$2,304
152 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,619	\$1,706	\$1,857	\$1,941	\$1,911	\$2,046	\$2,334
156 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,649	\$1,736	\$1,887	\$1,971	\$1,941	\$2,076	\$2,364
160 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,679	\$1,766	\$1,917	\$2,001	\$1,971	\$2,106	\$2,394
164 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,709	\$1,796	\$1,947	\$2,031	\$2,001	\$2,136	\$2,424
168 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,739	\$1,826	\$1,977	\$2,061	\$2,031	\$2,166	\$2,454
172 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,769	\$1,856	\$2,007	\$2,091	\$2,061	\$2,196	\$2,484
176 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,799	\$1,886	\$2,037	\$2,121	\$2,091	\$2,226	\$2,514
180 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,829	\$1,916	\$2,067	\$2,151	\$2,121	\$2,256	\$2,544
184 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,859	\$1,946	\$2,097	\$2,181	\$2,151	\$2,286	\$2,574
188 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,889	\$1,976	\$2,127	\$2,211	\$2,181	\$2,316	\$2,604
192 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,919	\$2,006	\$2,157	\$2,241	\$2,211	\$2,346	\$2,634
196 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,949	\$2,036	\$2,187	\$2,271	\$2,241	\$2,376	\$2,664
200 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1,979	\$2,066	\$2,217	\$2,301	\$2,271	\$2,406	\$2,694
204 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,009	\$2,096	\$2,247	\$2,331	\$2,301	\$2,436	\$2,724
208 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,039	\$2,126	\$2,277	\$2,361	\$2,331	\$2,466	\$2,754
212 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,069	\$2,156	\$2,307	\$2,391	\$2,361	\$2,496	\$2,784
216 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,099	\$2,186	\$2,337	\$2,421	\$2,391	\$2,526	\$2,814
220 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,129	\$2,216	\$2,367	\$2,451	\$2,421	\$2,556	\$2,844
224 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,159	\$2,246	\$2,397	\$2,481	\$2,451	\$2,586	\$2,874
228 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,189	\$2,276	\$2,427	\$2,511	\$2,481	\$2,616	\$2,904
232 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,219	\$2,306	\$2,457	\$2,541	\$2,511	\$2,646	\$2,934
236 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,249	\$2,336	\$2,487	\$2,571	\$2,541	\$2,676	\$2,964
240 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,279	\$2,366	\$2,517	\$2,601	\$2,571	\$2,706	\$2,994
244 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,309	\$2,396	\$2,547	\$2,631	\$2,601	\$2,736	\$3,024
248 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,339	\$2,426	\$2,577	\$2,661	\$2,631	\$2,766	\$3,054
252 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,369	\$2,456	\$2,607	\$2,691	\$2,661	\$2,796	\$3,084
256 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,399	\$2,486	\$2,637	\$2,721	\$2,691	\$2,826	\$3,114
260 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,429	\$2,516	\$2,667	\$2,751	\$2,721	\$2,856	\$3,144
264 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,459	\$2,546	\$2,697	\$2,781	\$2,751	\$2,886	\$3,174
268 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,489	\$2,576	\$2,727	\$2,811	\$2,781	\$2,916	\$3,204
272 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,519	\$2,606	\$2,757	\$2,841	\$2,811	\$2,946	\$3,234
276 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,549	\$2,636	\$2,787	\$2,871	\$2,841	\$2,976	\$3,264
280 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,579	\$2,666	\$2,817	\$2,901	\$2,871	\$3,006	\$3,294
284 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,609	\$2,696	\$2,847	\$2,931	\$2,901	\$3,036	\$3,324
288 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,639	\$2,726	\$2,877	\$2,961	\$2,931	\$3,066	\$3,354
292 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,669	\$2,756	\$2,907	\$2,991	\$2,961	\$3,096	\$3,384
296 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,699	\$2,786	\$2,937	\$3,021	\$2,991	\$3,126	\$3,414
300 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,729	\$2,816	\$2,967	\$3,051	\$3,021	\$3,156	\$3,444
304 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,759	\$2,846	\$2,997	\$3,081	\$3,051	\$3,186	\$3,474
308 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,789	\$2,876	\$3,027	\$3,111	\$3,081	\$3,216	\$3,504
312 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,819	\$2,906	\$3,057	\$3,141	\$3,111	\$3,246	\$3,534
316 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,849	\$2,936	\$3,087	\$3,171	\$3,141	\$3,276	\$3,564
320 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,879	\$2,966	\$3,117	\$3,201	\$3,171	\$3,306	\$3,594
324 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,909	\$2,996	\$3,147	\$3,231	\$3,201	\$3,336	\$3,624
328 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,939	\$3,026	\$3,177	\$3,261	\$3,231	\$3,366	\$3,654
332 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,969	\$3,056	\$3,207	\$3,291	\$3,261	\$3,396	\$3,684
336 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$2,999	\$3,086	\$3,237	\$3,321	\$3,291	\$3,426	\$3,714
340 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,029	\$3,116	\$3,267	\$3,351	\$3,321	\$3,456	\$3,744
344 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,059	\$3,146	\$3,297	\$3,381	\$3,351	\$3,486	\$3,774
348 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,089	\$3,176	\$3,327	\$3,411	\$3,381	\$3,516	\$3,804
352 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,119	\$3,206	\$3,357	\$3,441	\$3,411	\$3,546	\$3,834
356 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,149	\$3,236	\$3,387	\$3,471	\$3,441	\$3,576	\$3,864
360 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,179	\$3,266	\$3,417	\$3,501	\$3,471	\$3,606	\$3,894
364 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,209	\$3,296	\$3,447	\$3,531	\$3,501	\$3,636	\$3,924
368 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,239	\$3,326	\$3,477	\$3,561	\$3,531	\$3,666	\$3,954
372 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,269	\$3,356	\$3,507	\$3,591	\$3,561	\$3,696	\$3,984
376 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,299	\$3,386	\$3,537	\$3,621	\$3,591	\$3,726	\$4,014
380 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,329	\$3,416	\$3,567	\$3,651	\$3,621	\$3,756	\$4,044
384 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,359	\$3,446	\$3,597	\$3,681	\$3,651	\$3,786	\$4,074
388 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,389	\$3,476	\$3,627	\$3,711	\$3,681	\$3,816	\$4,104
392 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,419	\$3,506	\$3,657	\$3,741	\$3,711	\$3,846	\$4,134
396 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,449	\$3,536	\$3,687	\$3,771	\$3,741	\$3,876	\$4,164
400 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,479	\$3,566	\$3,717	\$3,801	\$3,771	\$3,906	\$4,194
404 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,509	\$3,596	\$3,747	\$3,831	\$3,801	\$3,936	\$4,224
408 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,539	\$3,626	\$3,777	\$3,861	\$3,831	\$3,966	\$4,254
412 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,569	\$3,656	\$3,807	\$3,891	\$3,861	\$3,996	\$4,284
416 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,599	\$3,686	\$3,837	\$3,921	\$3,891	\$4,026	\$4,314
420 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,629	\$3,716	\$3,867	\$3,951	\$3,921	\$4,056	\$4,344
424 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,659	\$3,746	\$3,897	\$3,981	\$3,951	\$4,086	\$4,374
428 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,689	\$3,776	\$3,927	\$4,011	\$3,981	\$4,116	\$4,404
432 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,719	\$3,806	\$3,957	\$4,041	\$3,981	\$4,146	\$4,434
436 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,749	\$3,836	\$3,987	\$4,071	\$4,041	\$4,176	\$4,464
440 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,779	\$3,866	\$4,017	\$4,101	\$4,071	\$4,206	\$4,494
444 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,809	\$3,896	\$4,047	\$4,131	\$4,101	\$4,236	\$4,524
448 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,839	\$3,926	\$4,077	\$4,161	\$4,131	\$4,266	\$4,554
452 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,869	\$3,956	\$4,107	\$4,191	\$4,161	\$4,296	\$4,584
456 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,899	\$3,986	\$4,137	\$4,221	\$4,191	\$4,326	\$4,614
460 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,929	\$4,016	\$4,167	\$4,251	\$4,221	\$4,356	\$4,644
464 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,959	\$4,046	\$4,197	\$4,281	\$4,251	\$4,386	\$4,674
468 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$3,989	\$4,076	\$4,227	\$4,311	\$4,281	\$4,416	\$4,704
472 MB	2 / (2) 360K FLOPPY DRIVES	\$4,019	\$4,106	\$4,257	\$4,341	\$4,311	\$4,446	

## PRODUCT CATEGORIES

### HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	409
CD-ROM	409
Cables	409
Communications	409
Computer Systems	412
Disk Drives	414
Diskettes	414
Expansion Units	414
Peripherals	414
Power Supplies	415
Printers	416

### SOFTWARE

Business Project Management	416
Communications	416
Construction	417
Data Entry	417
Data Transfer	417
Desktop Publishing	417
Dictionary	417
Education	417
Engineering	418
Entertainment/Games	418
Financial	418
Flowcharting	419
Graphics	419
Health	420

Inventory	420
Mailing Programs	420
Medical	421
Music	421
Preventative Maintenance	421
Programmers Tools	421
Public Domain/Shareware	422
Real Estate	422
Religion	423
Sales Marketing	424
Scientific	424
Security	425
Statistics	425
Surveys	426
Taxes	426

Utilities	426
Word Processing	427

### MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	427
Bar Coding	427
Books/Catalogues/Publications/	428
Computer Insurance	429
Data Conversion	429
Data Recovery Services	429
Disk Conversion	429
Diskette Copy Service	429
Mailing Lists	430
Supplies	430

### SOFTWARE

Accounting	416
Business	416

## ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10006

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

**1-800-825-4ADS**

#### ■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

**Christopher Schmitz 212-503-5118**  
 AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

**Mia Tomiciek 212-503-5175**  
 CA 9399 & DOWN, FL, NH, VT, WV

**Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176**  
 CA 9400 & UP, HI, NB, TN, UT

**Michael Brooks 212-503-5125**  
 AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

**Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156**  
 AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

**Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117**  
 AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NY, SD, WA, CANADA

#### ■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

**Group Advertising Director,**  
 Kathryn J. Cumberlander  
**Group Sales Director,**  
 Daniel L. Rosensweig  
**Support Manager,**  
 Monica B. Dixon  
**Support Supervisor,**  
 Linda Annis-Lopez  
**Sr. Advertising Coordinator,**  
 Wanda D. Brown  
**Production Director,**  
 Anne Brockinton  
**Production Coordinator,**  
 Robert Clark

## HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

**THE ULTIMATE UPS**

**You Won't Lose It with a Boomerang**

Boomerang constantly monitors your computer's power supply. When power goes out for any reason, even operator error, Boomerang's on-board battery supplies power to the computer and simultaneously saves the state of the entire system to your hard disk. Then, Boomerang shuts the computer down cleanly, parking your hard disk heads. When normal power returns, a simple command restores the computer to its previous state with no loss of data.

**ARRICK MICRO**

2107 W. Esplan Blvd., Euless, TX 75040  
(817) 548-9538

**Boomerang** Only \$299

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AMI High Performance 386 Motherboards**

64K Cache - Won 5 PC Mag. Editors Choice 5:30 89

33 Mhz in stock	CALL	16 Mhz 386sx OK	CALL
25 Mhz OK	\$2,195	16 Mhz 286 OK	\$259
20 Mhz OK	\$1,445	12 Mhz 286 OK	\$189
16 Mhz OK	1,145	VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768	\$189

**Base Bone Systems** **gain** **We have DRAM**  
FCC Class A Call **404-446-2028** Call for Pricing

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**VOICE OPERATED SOFTWARE**

Put any IBM compatible software to voice without any programming! Comes ready to run DOS & LOTUS 1-2-3. Ideal for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, accounting or data bases for those who don't want to use a keyboard. Works on any IBM compatible.

Only \$750<sup>00</sup> with a 30 day money back guarantee!

**I-800-447-0323**

**CDS Inc.**  
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**X-BANDIT**

Breaks the 640K DOS barrier and utilizes the Advanced Features of the LM 4.0 standard without using any disk read-ahead just.

**DESIGN IDENTIFICATION**

- The X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus/IBM 4.0 Specification. Further, the X-Bandit's Enhanced Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS well beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in both 16 and 32 bit versions for use in the IBM XT AT and compatibles.

**FEATURES**

- Segmental Memory Mapping allows the user to fill out unused memory segments between 640K and 128M. By "steering" selected portions of memory to RAM, the user effectively increases TPA, size, LAM or custom software modules. For example, can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower block of TPA for other application programs.
- Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill out conventional memory to 640K.
- Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC AT version.
- 2 MB capacity in a single slot. Up to 6 MB system.
- Parity checking.

**SOFTWARE**

- Easy menu-driven auto configuration software.
- Device driver includes anti-spoiler and RAM drive.
- Supports multi-tasking with the appropriate shell resident software packages.

**PRICES**

- 16K to 32K system with D card slots, 12 Mhz system with 1 unit card.

**WARRANTY**

- One year parts and labor.

**TELETEK** 4000 Pitt Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
(415) 520-4000  
(415) 520-4001

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPAQ DESKPRO**

**UPGRADE**

**386 MOTHERBOARD**

FOR 8086 OR 80286 DESKPRO'S

**\$1595 16 Mhz 1MB**  
**20/25 Mhz Available**

**SEATTLE TELECOM & DATA INC.**  
**CALL 206-883-8440**  
2335 152nd Ave. NE., Redmond, WA 98052

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TO PLACE YOUR AD IN**

**PC Magazine Marketplace**

Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS

## CD-ROM

**CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES**

Software and Drives

See our display ad each month for specials (Look under Index to Specialists)

You need competitive prices/expert advice/prompt service/we're the largest & fastest. Free Catalog \* Unconditional Guarantees

P.D.'s Accepted \* CALL US NOW

ORDERS 800-MEASURE (634-2298)  
Inquiries (212) 737-8400, Fax (212) 737-8289

Compact Disk Products, Inc.  
223 East 85th Street, NY, NY 10028

**CD-ROM WE BEAT ANY PRICE**

ALL IBM/MAC DRIVES, TITLES

Large STOCK New! TAHTI erasable drive

We accept COD, Visa, Mastercard and American Express. Special library, school, government pricing. Call for price list. Monthly Specials \* 24 hour automated order line

**CD-ROM SHOPPER**  
1166 Elm Terrace  
Rutherford, N.J. 07070  
(201) 290-8288

## CABLES

**PUR YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY**

WITH OUR NEW LONG RANGER™ PRINTER EXTENDER CABLE!

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (5 cable included)
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatibility with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee

**LONG RANGER PRINTER EXTENDER CABLE \$119.95**

**RANGER**

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
2255 FIRST ST., #119, SAN VALLEY, CA 95065  
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPANION**

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

**\* Now available for VGA and PS/2 \***

**DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE**  
PRICES START AT \$219.00

**CYBEX CORPORATION**  
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.  
Huntsville, AL 35895  
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR  
PRODUCTS AND  
SERVICES IN THE  
IBM STANDARD  
MARKET...

## COMMUNICATIONS

**COMMANDER**

by cybex

**Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.**

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

**CYBEX CORPORATION**  
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue  
Huntsville, AL 35895  
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications continues...



## Invisible Network.

**Expanded Memory Support.** Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low. 60K for a workstation, 100K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET-30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

Compatibility	Model 200 IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	Model 300 IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Model 300 A Micro Channel 16 Bit	Ethernet IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1 B Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, desktop workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Networks.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call (415) 578-5967 or write.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."  
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."  
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."  
—Data Based Advisor



Available Software, Inc.  
1168 Chess Drive  
Suite D  
Foster City, CA 94404  
(415) 578-5967  
Fax (415) 578-0177

## COMMUNICATIONS

### CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices • a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs • expert technical service and support
- fast delivery • flexible credit terms • service contracts
- price protection warranty

**CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!**

**CompFax**  
-800-243-7775  
Call Today!  
Dealer inquiries welcome

Available Now:  
Sharp FO-225      Sharp FO-300      Sharp FO-350

CIRCLE 961 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9600 bps V.32 Modem MNP Class 5

\$799

High speed, error free data communications **without proprietary protocols.** Effective throughputs up to 19.2K bps.



- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps full duplex data transfer
- Fully V.32/V.22bis/V.22 and Bell 212A/103j compliant
- MNP class 5 error correction and data compression
- Auto speed detection in Originate & Answer modes
- Two-wire dial and two-wire leased line connections
- Enhanced AT command set
- Non-volatile memory storage
- Full V.54 test modes
- Call back access security
- Cable and software included

**Computer Friends, Inc.** 14250 NW Science Park Drive  
Portland OR 97229 Order: 800-547-3303 (503) 626-2291

fax (503) 643-5379

CIRCLE 960 ON  
READER SERVICE CARD

## PC FAX/Modem Card

### Executive Model—Half Card

Send/Receive FAX at 9600 BPS • Send/Receive Data at 2400 BPS • Operates in Full Background Mode • Delayed Send Mode • Programmable Phone Directory • Group Send Mode

**Limited Time Only \$395**

Dealer Pricing Available

S.E.S., Inc.

(408) 435-0553 • FAX (408) 435-0532

MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 962 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FAX+ 9600 bps MODEM

**\$299 BEST DEAL 2400 bps MODEM \$95**

\*WORKED FINE... QUITE A BARGIN\* BYTE

30 DAY FREE TRIAL...MADE IN USA  
**COMPUCOM CORPORATION** (800) 228-6648

CIRCLE 963 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# \$399 SHARP WIZARD \$199 LAPTOPS FAX \$385

AMSTRAD 512K 1FLPY

## TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 .....	\$625
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY .....	\$1299
T-1200 FB .....	\$1385
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd .....	\$1795
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd .....	\$1895
T-1600-286+20MB .....	\$3049
T-3100E-286+20MB .....	\$2565
T-3200-286-40MB .....	\$3269
T-5100-386-40MB .....	\$4099
T-5200/40MB .....	\$4795
T-5200/100MB .....	\$5299

## SOFTWARE

### SPECIAL ORACLE PROFESSIONAL

FOR PC/MAC ..... \$CALL

<b>WORDPROCESSING</b>	<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</b>
WordPerfect 5.0 .....	PageMaker 3.0 .....
Microsoft 5.0 .....	pfa First Publisher .....
Word Star 5.0 .....	pfa First Publisher .....
Multimate Advnt .....	Graphics Assoc .....
pfa Prof Write .....	Xerox Ventura .....

<b>SPREADSHEET</b>	<b>PUBLISHER</b>
Quattro .....	Publisch .....
Lotus 1-2-3 .....	(Timeworks) .....
Excel .....	Adobe Systems .....
Multiplan 4.01 .....	Fonta (all Available) .....
Plan Perfect .....	GEM Desktop Pub .....

<b>DATABASE MGMT</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>
dBASE IV .....	Harvard Total Project .....
Paradox 3.0 .....	Manager .....
R Base 5000 .....	MS Project 4.0 .....
Paradox 386 .....	Superproject .....
Fox Base+2.1 .....	Timeline 3.0 .....
pfa Prof. File .....	<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>
Smart Data Base .....	Carbon Copy Plus .....

<b>ACCOUNTING</b>	<b>NETWORKING</b>
DAC Bonus Pac .....	Novell Netware .....
DAC Easy Acct. .....	ELS I .....
DAC Easy Payroll .....	ELS II .....
Peachtree Back to .....	Word Perfect 5.0 Lan .....
Basica .....	(server) .....
" Complete II .....	dBASE IV LAN Pak .....
" w/ Data Query .....	Lotus 1-2-3 Lan .....

<b>MONITORS</b>	<b>PRINTERS</b>
NEC MULTISYNC	KXP-1595 .....
2A .....	KXP-1524 .....
NEC MULTI GS .....	KXP-4450 LASER .....
NEC MULTI 3D .....	DICONIX 150 Plus .....
NEC MULTI PLUS .....	<b>SCANNERS</b>
PACKARD BELL .....	COMPLETE PC FULL .....
" 12" .....	PAGE .....
" 14" .....	MITSUBISHI-SP .....
" RGB .....	MUZEAF .....
" EGA .....	CHINON WOCR .....
VGA (WHITE) .....	GENI SCAN .....
MULTISYNC .....	<b>MICE</b>

<b>MODEMS</b>	<b>FAXCARDS</b>
1200 INT .....	QUADRAM .....
2400 INT .....	JT 9600 .....
TEL-SWITCH .....	QUADRAM JT FAX .....
<b>PRINTERS</b>	PORTABLE .....
PANASONIC .....	COMPLETE PC FAX .....
KXP-1180 .....	BOARD 9600 .....
KXP-1191 .....	
KXP-1124 .....	
KXP-1592 .....	

## FAX MACHINES

### EPSON FAX (Lowest\$)

w/Cutter F1000 ..... \$789

F2000/F3000 ..... \$869/\$1089

CANON Fax 8 ..... \$599

" Fax 20 ..... \$845

" Fax 225 ..... \$1395

" Fax 270 ..... \$1585

" Fax 450 ..... \$1895

PANASONIC KXP.80 .....

KXF 100 ..... \$759

KXF 120 ..... \$899

PANAFAX UF 135 ..... \$699

" UF 145 ..... \$825

" UF 250 ..... \$1265

" UF 260 ..... \$1465

SANYO

SF100/SF200 ..... \$699/\$899

" SF 515 ..... \$1195

AVATEX 110/220V ..... \$598

NISSIE 320 ..... \$498

MURATA 1200 ..... \$569

M 900 ..... \$669

" F30 ..... \$1349

RICOH RF850 ..... \$675

" RF900/RF920 .....

" Fax 15 ..... \$1095

" Fax 25 ..... \$1295

" Fax 35 ..... \$1545

" Fax 65 ..... \$1595

SHARP FO 220 ..... \$659

" FO 300 ..... \$695

" FO 330 ..... \$959

" FO 550 ..... \$1399

" FO 510 ..... \$1249

" UX 110 ..... \$699

" UX 350 ..... \$1099

TOSHIBA 3300 ..... \$759

T3600 ..... \$889

T3700 ..... \$1049

## ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport .....	\$CALL
Supersport 184/184-2 .....	\$1399/\$2049
" 286/ 20//286/40 .....	\$2899/\$3195
TurboSport 386/40 .....	\$4195

## NEC LAPTOPS

ULTRALITE 2 MB .....	\$2265
PROSPEED 286/20MB .....	\$2995
PROSPEED 286/40MB .....	\$3345
PROSPEED 386/40MB .....	\$4395

## MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY .....	\$1799
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB .....	\$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB .....	\$2795

## COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB .....	\$3689
SLT 286-40MB .....	\$3999

## EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD/LT20MB .....	\$1095/1795
-----------------------------	-------------

## SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2FLPY .....	\$1445
PC 4641 1FLPY 40 HRD .....	\$2195
PC 5541 386/40MB .....	\$3599
PC 7241 286/40MB .....	\$1999

## Packard Bell Computers

1 Yr Warranty by Sorbus Onsite	
PB686 AT Compatible 286 12MHz	
<b>\$795.00</b>	
VX588 .....	\$695

# 800-383-3199

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. •Garden Grove, CA 92641 •FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices. Discover VISA/MC/CC - 3.9% financing. 20% Ac-  
cept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final,  
defective items repaired, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

714-893-6265

OCTOBER 31, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 411

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

### 800 PC-RENTL

**\$179 per mo.**

**Also Available: Next day anywhere in the U.S.A.**

- IBM PS/2 502, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT 286
- Macintosh SE, SE30, Mac Ix
- Apple Laser Writer II, NIX
- H P LaserJet Series II

**800 PC-RENTL**

IBM PS/2 30-286

**Call Toll Free 800 727-3685**

CIRCLE 965 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE PERFORMANCE		Maple		386 SYSTEMS
Model	Price	Model	Price	
80386-16	\$299	80386-16	\$299	<b>386 SYSTEMS</b> Featuring: 386, 387, and 386SX processors. 100% IBM compatible. 100% IBM compatible. 100% IBM compatible. 100% IBM compatible.
80386-20	\$399	80386-20	\$399	
80386-25	\$499	80386-25	\$499	
80386-33	\$599	80386-33	\$599	

**SPECIAL!** 386 w/Cache Specialist **SPECIAL!**

200 LAPTOP 1.4MB FD & 20 MB HD \$2450 VGA 16 BIT \$175 8 BIT \$155.00

2400 EXT MODEM \$105 INT \$90 1614 KEYBOARD W/CLK \$45.00

SEAGATE 20MB HD \$109 W CTRL \$245 COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM \$750.00

Everything you need for your PC. Random Systems (AM Board Case Power) PC Coast. Monitor's Hard Disk Drives. More. Color. VGA and FD HD Control Cards. Much more at one low price. All products 1-yr manufacturer's warranty. Money Orders. Cashier's Checks or \$500 Dtg. CA. residents add 6% sales tax.

2727 S. CRODDY WAY, SUITE H, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

Tel 800-776-8550 **MEGA-PC Tech. Co.** Fax: 714-850-0321

CIRCLE 972 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**IT MARYMAC**

at Discounting Computers, Fax & Cellular Phones

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

We will meet or beat ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

IT MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

25511 Katy Hwy  
Katy (Houston) TX 77450  
1-713-924-0747 FAX (713) 574-2467

1-800-231-3680

CIRCLE 977 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE GIANT SLAYERS

386-33MHz, 32K cache	\$3695
386-25MHz, 32K cache	\$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	\$1395
386SX-20MHz, (near)	\$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait state (near)	\$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	\$ 875

All system include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 20MB PS, 100MHz Controller (1) 160MHz, 2.5yr (1/yr) Parts, Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor. Low cost: 286BX-386BX, Memory, 287, 287, VHS, etc. Special: VGA 100MHz & 14" 1600x1200 monitor \$295

**ESC Computers, Inc.** or (213) 955-3625

6541 Mercedes Ave. LA, CA 90009 FAX (213) 955-8945

CIRCLE 988 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tandy® Computers**

Cellular Phones & FAX

Best Prices Best Service

**1-800-633-0197**

FAX 1-913-364-4311

The Cism Company

400 Pennsylvania  
Holtan, Ka 66436

CIRCLE 989 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MB/2 640K 20MB CGA	\$ 812
286 10MB/2 640K 40MB VGA	\$1360
386 25MB/2 4MB RAM 40MB VGA	\$2570
SEAGATE 57225 20MB	\$ 174
SEAGATE 57238 30MB RLL	\$ 184
SEAGATE 57231 1 40MB 20MS	\$ 208
SEAGATE 57277 1 10MB RLL 20MS	\$ 329
SEAGATE 574096 80MB 20MS	\$ 505
FLUITSU 360K 1 Drive 5 25"	\$ 50
FLUITSU 1 1MB 1 Drive 5 25"	\$ 58
FLUITSU 101 Click Keyboard	\$ 41
SONY 1 44MB/5 Drive 3 5"	\$ 88
MANAD 16" Floppy (1700x80)	\$ 829

**DMC**

1234 South St., Long Beach, CA 90805

Tel (213) 422-4444  
Fax (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 974 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LAPTOP SPECIALS

AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ  
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON  
MITSUBISHI • DATIUM • AMSTRAD

Call for availability on other models!  
Open one stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING  
NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-10PM EST  
PART, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

**COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED**

12 Locations  
800-469-7678

201-469-7678

EXPERTS IN DATA CONVERSION, LEADING SOLUTIONS

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"  
FAX: (201) 669-7544

CIRCLE 974 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Rent From The Leader.

**PCR** PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS

The Professionals in Computer Rentals

**1-800-444-9930**

Locations  
Coast-To-Coast

Each location is independently owned & operated  
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 975 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC MAGAZINE**

## FACT FILE

### Get The Word Out!

### Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted \*\* on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company;  
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447

\*\*Minimum quantity 500 reprints



# \$4995



## HI-Q TOWER 33 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM

Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9  
128K CACHE with 150 MB HARD DISK

- 14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 150 Mb ESDI 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave ESDI Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K Fast Cache RAM
- Socket for 80387 Socket & Waitek Math Co-Processor
- 2 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 1 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key MoxSwitch Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

### \$3195

## HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM

Landmark = 37.9 SI = 31.6  
32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK  
1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB



### \$995

## HI-Q 12 MHz 266-AT COMPLETE SYSTEM

Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4  
with MONITOR

- 640K RAM Expandable to 4 MB On-board • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size) • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included

### \$1895

## HI-Q 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

Landmark = 25 SI = 23  
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board • 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 80387 Socket • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

Microsoft & Lotus trademarks not included

## Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 245-5836  
fax  
(408) 245-5108

### 1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

# \$2295



## HI-Q 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE SYSTEM

Landmark = 34.5 SI = 29.5  
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board (384K Shadow RAM included)
- 66 MB 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card • 80387 Socket
- 1 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 2 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

### \$1595

## HI-Q 16 MHz 386-SX SYSTEM

Landmark = 21.6 SI = 19  
with 66 MB HARD DISK  
Monitor and card not included

## WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc. ...

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

### WARRANTIES - TERMS - POLICIES

- 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCard—NO Surcharges • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy—Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash—FOB our plant • Shipping, Insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharges for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



### \$650

## HI-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM with MONITOR

- 640K RAM On-board • 2-360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 DOS included

**ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME**

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## ■ PERIPHERALS

REEL  
9-TRACK  
GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the GENIUS IN YOU when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts... ODI!

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4



"See us at Comdex #W604"

**Overland Data**  
"Experience Makes The Difference"

**CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!**

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111  
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### The Easiest Way To Go From Mainframe To Desktop

- The Cipher Series 9000 9-Track Reel-to-Reel Tape Data Conversion Subsystem
- Easy-to-use TARJUS software is menu driven with the ability to selectively manipulate 300+ MB mainframe data on a 10 MB PC
- 5 MB per minute data rate
- Call 1-800-4CIPHER, prompt/8, today for a free demo disk.

**cipher**

©1989 Cipher Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

**QUALSTAR**

9621 Inndale Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- \*2400 bps Expansion Slot Internal Modems for T1190, T1200, T1600, T2100, T2100, T2200
- MD4EC - \$309 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
- MD4ES - \$309 RJ11 jack, RS232C COMMS 08-9
- \*2400 bps Internal Modem for Toshiba T1000
- MD4C - \$245 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
- \*2400 bps Built-In Modem for T1200, T1600
- MD4BI - \$299 RJ11 jack, power control mode
- \*COMMS-2 Expansion Slot Card \$230E - \$199
- \*Dual CMMMS Expansion Card \$232E - \$299
- \*SCSI A&D I/O Expansion Card \$250E - \$299
- \*COMMS-2 Internal T1000 Card \$232E - \$149
- \*AdaptPOWER external battery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers.

**PRODUCT R&D Corporation**  
1158 Pacific #701, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ALL NEW!!!

**9 TRACK TAPE  
SUB-SYSTEM FOR IBM  
PC/AT/386**  
starting as low as

**\$2,595.00**



**1 YEAR Warranty!**

For Information Interchange,  
Backup and Archival Storage  
Featuring:

- ANSI Std. at 800\*/1600/3200 bpi
- Software, cables and controller
- Protective dust cover/door
- MS DOS, Xenix, DEC compatible
- SCSI\*, AT Bus or MCA Interface
- 25/50/100 ips speeds standard
- \* optional

**AKSystems Inc.**

20741 Marilla St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Tel: 818/700-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT  
& PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-8588 or write to:

**CONTECH Computer Corp.**  
P.O. Box 101, Tustin, CA 92680

**CONTECH**

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ■ POWER SUPPLIES

### Powerful Choice



#### PC/XT Power Supplies

Standard 150W (UL, fully isolated)	\$68
Switcher 150W (Full 84% quarter)	\$125
Turbo-Cool 200W (Full 21-40% cooler)	\$146
Turbo-Cool 250W (Full 30-45% cooler)	\$185

#### AT/386 Power Supplies

Standard 200W (UL, fully isolated)	\$79
Switcher 200W (Full 89% quarter)	\$148
Turbo-Cool 250W (Full 30-45% cooler)	\$189
Turbo 375W (industry's best, 2yr. war.)	\$290

#### COMPAQ Power Supplies

LT-100W (Original Pentium upgrade)	\$165
CDT-100W (Desktop upgrade, 2yr. war.)	\$215

#### PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonnell, CA 92003  
(818) 722-8313 Unit-Mfg. (CDT) INC.

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR  
AD IN  
PC Magazine  
Marketplace  
Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS



## COMMUNICATIONS

### Compass Telephone Management System

**TeleGenie™**  
Superintelligent Voice Mail and Call Processing with High Quality REAL VOICE Synthesis/Recording for your PC. AT or Compatible

### CALL PROCESSING

Printed Prompts  
Database-Assisted Menu  
Search-Scan  
Compass Touch-Tone  
Interaction User Options  
Voice Prompts Menu  
Call Forward Call  
Deduction-In Call  
Logging-Deferred Tone  
Call Forward-Alternate  
The Universal System All National

**VOICE MAIL**  
-Forwards to Extensions  
-Streams Callers  
-Individual Greetings and Passwords  
-Multi-Line Box  
-Capacity-Remote-Touch-Tone Access  
-Ready-Demo Record Edit  
-Enter the name, number and  
-Features of Incoming Calls

**\$279.95**  
800-637-3861  
in CA 408-438-2378

Multiple Line Discounts, Dealer Inquiries  
20 Technology Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95050  
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

You can run up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANs or DOS extenders! BBS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can hit local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.  
eSoft Inc.  
15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2550  
Aurora, Colorado 80014  
(303) 699-6565

## CONSTRUCTION

### CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The complete software for controlling: Job Cost, Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost & General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs, & improve your cash-flow. \$1595 incl. FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.  
Trump's Software Services, Inc.  
209 South Main Street  
Crown Point, Indiana 46037  
(219) 662-3195

### CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.  
YARDI SYSTEMS INC.  
813 Reddick Street  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
805-966-3666

## DATA ENTRY

### The PC

### DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, HHS, DHEW, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

**DPX**—for experience, quality, and service  
2000 California Ave., Suite 100  
Folsom, CA 95630  
(415) 324-8195

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

**HEADS-DOWN** data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Paint the screen formatting in minutes. Full menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC 5305  
Also for LAN's  
IBM AS/400  
IBM S/386  
**FREE trial**  
204/776-4443  
800/386-0263

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DATA ENTRY

has changed...

From Inghamtron, 5845, PowerPhone, CADL, and Reader. Now over the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, KeyIntray provides a professional grade data entry system to ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with...  
**KeyIntray III**  
Complete Evaluation Package Available  
1-800-533-6879 or (201) 237-2985  
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DICTIONARY

### Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. Indexer's Micro Library Series gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your IBM XT, AT, or compatible. Products include: Funk & Wagnell's Standard Desk Edition \$79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages \$49.95, and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill \$49.95 each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes (408/866-4016 in CA or (800)367-4487 FAX 408/243-1762)

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Data Entry/Validation

Accounting  
Payroll  
Inventory  
Entry Entry  
Document Tracking  
Purchasing  
Market Research  
Human Resources

**ENTRYPOINT 90** creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint the screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a FREE demo disk and NEW Application Catalog.

**DATEALEX**  
(800) 962-8888  
(415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA TRANSFER

### UNIVERSAL DATA COMPATIBILITY

Crossfile—An intelligent seamless, interactive data link for DOS-based applications including spreadsheets, database and vertical market programs. • Capture any data • Select only the fields and records to move • Move data easily to another application \$149.95. All charge cards. 60-day money-back guarantee.  
Saxon Systems, Inc.  
18007 Kensington Ave.  
Centros, CA 90701  
(213) 404-4030

## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

### Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and transmits to word virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385.  
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/CCD  
Essex Publishing Co.  
P.O. Box 391  
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009  
(201) 763-8940

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION (OCR)

EO-CR is an economical package designed for the user who wants to convert scanned images into text files with speed and ease. There are no complicated setup or line spacing required—just select the fonts found in the scanned document and proceed with the conversion. EO-CR completes the conversion rapidly and even allows you to enter a batch mode in which you can convert all of your documents overnight.  
EO-CR can read most fonts and just in case, can be set to read new ones. EO-CR is compatible with most major scanning package formats.  
Compares EO-CR with its competitors. At \$199.95 it costs hundreds of dollars less. You will find it an extremely economical package that is worth and easy to use.

### EO-CR

To order, send \$139.95 to:  
JF DESIGNS  
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412  
(800) 727-8949

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE

For DeskJet, LaserJet and compatible printers. Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand ruled, but-mapped fonts. Let (L) reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time. Money & get consistent professional looking documents. Call for info.  
Innovative Type, Inc.  
13 Farview Circle  
Glenview, MA 01534  
(508) 372-7046

### LaPrint Version 3.0

"The bottom line on LaPrint is that it creates documents of beauty"—Jan David, NYPC Newsletter. Choose from 26 type styles, 1/6 to over 10 inches. Easily condense, expand, outline, italicize, bold, circle or rotate text. Supports over 180 dot-matrix & laser printers. IBM PCs Starts at less than \$200.  
LeBough Software Corporation  
10824 Old Mill Rd, Suite 6  
Omaha, NE 68154  
800-532-2844, 402-334-8820

## EDUCATION

### TUTORIALS, COLLEGE COURSES

Stephan's Training Guide describes every low-cost source for you or your staff to obtain computer-related training. Every kit, video, and diskette that exists (some earn credits). Every correspondence school. Plus specialized hard-to-find training companies. Many courses list quickly. Rush \$5 check payable to Stephan Connection.  
109 Minna Street, Suite 147  
San Francisco, CA 94105

## PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color  
Option Available

## ■ EDUCATION



### THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

### VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

#### VIDEO COURSES AVAILABLE

Latus 1-2-3 (4 1/2 hr) *	\$9.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hr) *	\$49.95
DOS 3.3 (4 1/2 hr) *	\$49.95
dBase III+ (4 hr) *	\$59.95
Symphony (4 hr) *	\$79.95
DisplayWrite IV (4 hr) *	\$79.95
Enable (4 hr) *	\$79.95
Ventura Publisher (2 1/2 hr) *	\$79.95
Ventura Techniques (3 hr) *	\$79.95
Aldus PageMaker 3.0 (3 hr) *	\$59.95
MultiMate Advantage II (4 hr) *	\$59.95
dBase IV (4 hr) *	\$59.95

#### FOR BEGINNERS

DOS for Hard Drive *	\$59.95
Intro to IBM PS/2 *	\$59.95
Intro to IBM PC/XT AT (90 min) *	\$79.95
Microsoft Word (90 min) *	\$79.95
Q & A (90 min) *	\$79.95
Intro to Spreadsheets (90 min) *	\$79.95
Shake Hands with Your Computer *	\$59.95
How to Build Your Own PC *	\$59.95

#### FOR THE MACINTOSH

HyperCard *	\$59.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 *	\$79.95
PageMaker 3.0 *	\$199.95

\* Ask about receiving our Continuing Education Unit (CEU) for each.

These Studio Quality Video Training Courses are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard simultaneously. Money-Back Guarantee!

#### PRODUCT INFO & COMPLETE BROCHURE

1-800-537-1641

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available • Major Credit Cards Accepted

MICHAEL HALVORSON & ASSOCIATES

1313 Newburgh Road • Westfield, Michigan 48185  
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238  
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ ENGINEERING

### SIMULATION

GPSS-PC is a full-featured version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microcomputers, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS-PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 171/B  
Stow, MA 01778  
800-223-1430/506-897-5962 Ext 316

PC MAGAZINE'S  
MARKETPLACE  
IS  
YOUR  
CONNECTION  
TO 700,000  
BRAND  
SPECIFIERS  
1 (800) 825-4ADS

## ■ ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

### For IBM PCs and compatibles with 386 KAM COMIC RELIEF AT ANY TIME WITH THE PUSH OF A BUTTON.

The Computer Comic brings hilarious new jokes from Hollywood's funniest writers to your computer screen.

THE  
COMPUTER  
COMIC

Just displays in pop-up window when computer is turned on

Tasteful adult topics

Single keyboard strokes—even if you're in another program

Simple to use

#### KEYBOARD



COMEDY.

Credit card sales: 1-800-289-8773

7 days a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money back guarantee

\$24.95 Plus \$4.95 shipping and handling

PAY BY CHECK AND SAVE \$4.95! Send to

Keyboard Comedy, P.O. Box 131972, Dept. PC, Los Angeles, CA 90037  
(CA residents add 7% sales tax. Pay \$26.70)

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC Magazine Marketplace 2nd Color Option Available

## ■ ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

### The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Best Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play - NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets for WINNING Combinations! Record All Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- We Include Lottery Date Base for State Games to EXTRACT! Please specify!
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

### Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our Years of experience with your computer advantage!

### The 50 SYSTEM LOTTERY WHEELER... PLUS!™

50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system! Use "Stand Alone" OR link to the Tracker Data Base to extract those HOT and DUE numbers! Circle reader service card for more information!



### Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/Visa Call Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Calls 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line™, Inc. P.O. Box 553 Dept. PC, Westbrook, MA 02891

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MCO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.

MA Residents add 5% surcharge. \*100% Satisfaction or Your Money Back!

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ FINANCIAL

### Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE  
Editor's  
Choice  
METASTOCK  
PROFESSIONAL  
\$295  
Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit/loss, unlimited operation. Plus much more! Compatible with 16-bit systems. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUUS International, Inc.  
Box 26143 S.L.C. UT 84126 (801) 574-3115

### LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! User-Friendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report. Labels etc. PC-MS-DOS/286. FREE DEMO. Operating System 8086. ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc. c/o Vickery Software  
107 Court St  
Pickens, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

## FINANCIAL

### ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



#### GUARANTEED.

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings and credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth), six types of inquiry reports, and three dimensional pie and bar charts.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3, or Quattro.
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check, manages mail files—prints labels and index cards.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs—computes interest rates and loan payments—prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Estimates your personal income tax. Provides password protection & much more.
- 30 day money back guarantee (excluding shipping).



*Future Technology*

Dept. M  
375 Collins Rd NE  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

For Same Day Shipping  
VISA MC C.O.D. ORDERS CALL  
**1-800-223-6925**  
In Canada call: 1-800-360-0000, ext. 369-0217  
Or send check or money, under payable to  
Future Technology

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FLOWCHARTING

### It Isn't Just Another Fable

TurboFlow is serious flowcharting software for your IBM PC at a price that won't cost you your kingdom. It's easy to use and more powerful than Merit's magic.

TurboFlow is menu driven, interfaces with desktop publishing software, and supports a variety of printers and plotters. So stop living in the dark ages. Call 1-800-882-5822 and order your copy, or ask for our free brochure.

**TurboFlow \$69**  
TurboFlow & Logitech Mouse \$ 89

Legendary Software from  
Dayton Electronics, Inc.  
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 669-2137

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and 1987 reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. HavenTree Software Limited. Order Desk 1-800-267-0668. Information: (613) 544-6035. Telex: (613) 544-9632.

## GRAPHICS

### GRAPHICS

**DYNAMIC GRAPHICS LIBRARIES!**  
Contour, Bar, Pie, X-Y, Log & 3D. FISHNET Graphics are autocasting Dynamic 3D motion of models. Fast polygon fill. Write 1 routine to support CGA/EGA/VGA/Hi-Res & Del Matrix. LaserPrinters at full resolution. Print screen. NO BOWTIE For Basic, Fortran & C. Begins \$140 + \$30 Src. CHIRP TECHNICAL SERVICES. P.O. Box 551. Del Mar, CA 92014-0551. (619) 632-9510.

### Legal Finance Real Estate

#### EXEC-AMORT™ Loan Amortizer Plus Software for IBM PC-AT/PS2 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of attorneys
- Used by hundreds of banks
- Used by big CPAs
- Loan Amortization
- APR's comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Month Amortization
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- ARM Payments
- Balance Payments
- Save for the future
- Used by thousands of attorneys
- Used by hundreds of banks
- Used by big CPAs
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Days to pay money
- Use configurable rounding
- Great for client services
- FREE Reg. Z compliance brochure sent with purchase

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H  
Demo disk & manual available for \$30-\$5 S&H

**ELECTRONICS**  
26360 Garfield - #1, Fremont, Mich 48026  
**800/858-8448 or 313/781-0770**  
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome  
COD orders additional \$2.75

80 day money back guarantee  
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### \*\*THE MORTGAGE ANALYZER\*\*

Bi-weekly mortgages are the hottest concept in money right now! Money & USA Today claim that thousands of \$\$ can be saved over the life of a loan. W/O refinancing or add'l points. Analyzer compares bi-weekly with present plan. A must for the money conscious. Great for ARMs & other loans 3.5-5.25 dot 330. KLN Software. P.O. Box 3075. Shawnee, KS 66203. CDD orders call 1-800-625-0192 Ext. 573.

## FLOWCHARTING

### WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flow charts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move. Howcharts to other application via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for trial disk. RFF ELECTRONICS. 1053 Banyan Court. Levland, CO 80538. 303-663-5767.

**Try Us Free!**

**Accent Presentations, Inc.**  
12760 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

### Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Photo and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

**1-800-222-2592**  
**Accent Presentations, Inc.**

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC-KEY-DRAW & HyperDraw

New Ver 3.7 contains CAD, paint, slide show, hypertext database, and graphic OOS interfaces in one complete, fast and easy to use graphics program. Special with ad. \$90 for complete package including printed manual, interactive tutorial, support & more! (\$15 shareware trial). MC/Visa/CCO. OEDWARE. P.O. Box 595. Columbia, MD 21045-0595. (301) 997-9333 FAX (301) 997-2143.

### RAINBOW™

FAST, compact, ProScreen utility for end users AND developers. Handicap as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size. 64kbyte. 12 video graphic sdds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. "CALL" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95. RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES. 8106 St. David Court. Springfield VA 22153. 703-446-0064.



## GRAPHICS



### SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your next presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, high resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs.

Dozens of software pkgs. supported.

Call toll-free  
1-800/433-8829

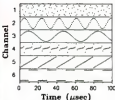
703/343 8243 • FAX 703/343 0691  
1011 Sennett St. S.W. • Buena Vista, VA 24016



**IMAGE  
CENTER**

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Can your plotting program do this?



#### CoPlot can!

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers.

**CoPlot** - for statistics.  
**CoStat** - for scientific graphs.  
**CoDraw** - for technical drawings.  
\$99 each or \$259 for all three.  
**John Dvorkin says:** "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."

Collett Software (415) 524-9878  
P.O. Box 1143, Berkeley, CA 94701  
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24-hour service by mail or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.  
Visual Horizons  
180 Metro Park  
Rochester, New York 14623  
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS  
AND SERVICES IN THE  
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

## HEALTH

### Diet Analyzer/Recipe Book

• **NSI Diet Analyzer**—Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets. Tracks calories cholesterol, fat, fiber + 20 others for 1300 foods plus 100 overexercises. \$49.95. Demo \$5.  
• **Chief Accountant**—A new recipe and home manager. \$59.95 \$2.50 a/h 30 day trial. FREE CATALOG.  
NATURAL SOFTWARE LIMITED  
129 Pearl St.  
Ithaca, NY 14850  
800-626-2511 607-272-0157 (NY)

**THE FOOD**  
ANALYZER

Analyze diet personalized for age, weight, activity... This Top-Rated software has best database available! 80% complete for 3400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USMC, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

**Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!**

**ESHA**  
RESEARCH

PO Box 10208-M • Salem, OR 97306  
Phone: (503) 595-0242  
CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INVENTORY

### \*\*\*dFELLER INVENTORY\*\*\*

A business inventory program written in modula 2. dBASE source code. The menu driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.  
\* dFELLER Inventory \$150/Reprints: dBASE II/III  
\* dFELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's  
Requires dBASE II-III PLUS (for stock reports)  
FELLER ASSOCIATES  
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3  
Tulpehocken, MI 49849  
\*\*\*(908) 486-6244\*\*\*

### INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular "micro" priced & configurable software. \$299. Special available:  
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
177 4 Riverside Ave.  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(714) 759-0582

TO PLACE YOUR  
AD IN  
PC Magazine  
Marketplace  
Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS

## MAILING PROGRAMS

**MIGHTY  
MAIL**

The Complete Mailing List Management System For Your Microcomputer

dBase Source Code Included \*

Capable of handling hundreds of lists. Over 200 easy to use mailing list management functions. Graphical interface. Address & list management programs takes mailing list management seriously.

\$295. Call Now For Brochure  
(212) 433-6695

Software Development Inc.  
Post Office Box 3299, Seal Beach, CA 92740  
CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PostWare for the BIG Jobs**  
Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP. Carrier file and ZIP + 4 at 81,818 records/min. Mail stream sorting at 14,650 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.  
Postsoft, Inc.  
4638 Meriden Circle NE  
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220  
608/756-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (5245)

## PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

### They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will lead the vendors they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand user doors who read PC MAGAZINE...  
WAITE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call  
(212) 503-5115 or  
(800) 825-4ADS



## MAILING PROGRAMS

### "SHIP FASTER WITH SHIPMASTER"

- SUPPORTS ALL UPS FUNCTIONS
- SPECIAL REPORTS
- INCLUDES SCALE INTERFACE
- EASY INSTALL-EASY TO USE
- MENU DRIVEN
- \$495 - MULTI USER \$595

### DATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

11646 Colby River Cir • Fountain Valley, CA 92708 • 714/662-3282 • FAX 714/662-3908

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

#### Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.  
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009  
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MEDICAL

### PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD Versaform, the most flexible patient ac counting and insurance claims package. The customizable, fully customizable includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. \$995 for single user. Free literature & demo. Applied Software Technology  
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99  
Campbell, CA 95008  
800-678-1111 ext. 99

## MUSIC

### For the MUSICPRINTER PLUS 3.0 desktop music publisher

Introducing:

- Real Time MIDI Input
- HP & Canon Laser Printer Support

MusicPrinter Plus is the acclaimed music notation and MIDI performance program that gives you flexibility and power. It's quick and easy, offering a full range of musical characters, fast response and expressive playback as well as elegant dot-matrix and laser printing.

(206) 462-1007

1-800-426-2673

Tempo Audio Products Inc.  
200 N. 1st St., Dept. 1  
Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record. Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible. Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, OGS shell. New in FORTE II. System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPt: cue list, Songlist, Accel/midi \$150/\$250. LIA Productions  
P.O. Box 6623  
Hampton, CT 06517  
(203) 787-9857

## MUSIC



### Computer Music Specialists

Discount Pricing  
Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support  
Before During and After Sale

**FREE CATALOG**  
with Hundreds of MIDI Products  
MICRO MUSIC 5269 17 Buford Highway  
Atlanta, GA 30349 (404) 454-8646  
Worldwide Shipping

### SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play transpose to any key. Bassline, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Apple/Star printers. Cak/Vibes graphics. \$69.95. LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output. SongWright Software  
Route 1, Box 83  
Lovelockville, VA 22080  
(703) 822-9068

### TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine  
Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS

## PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

### Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.  
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70. Precision Alignment Involves sold separately \$40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, up to 3.5" 90 track drives.



J&M Systems, Ltd.  
15100-A Central SE  
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123  
505/282-1182

We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Tabular menu driven. Cost per mile/h reports. FMI reports. Scheduled maintenance reports & warning. Service history. Gas/Oil history. Parts Cost. Oil analysis results reporting.  
RAM Systems Inc.  
224 Causeway Blvd  
La Crosse, WI 54603  
608-782-8130

### TEST DRIVE

A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program. Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-514K, 1.2M-514K, 720K-1.44M-514K. \$99 for one format. \$149 for any two. \$169 for all three. Alignment disks included. Money back guarantee. We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best. FAX or call us for details. VISA/MC.  
MicroSystem Development  
4100 Moscrop Avenue M/S 104  
San Jose, CA 95117 USA  
(408) 296-4000 FAX (408) 296-5877

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### Free SPFF/PC<sup>®</sup>

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2, familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology  
Corporation

1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501-1041  
Phone: (415) 521-5900 FAX: (415) 521-0369 Telex: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

### SOURCER™ 486

### COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and sanitizer resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. 1.0 parts and much more. New release supports 8086/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20 V30 instructions. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor - generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen. PC Magazine 1/78 pg. 101

SOURCER ..... \$ 99.95  
SOURCER + BIOS Pre-Processor ..... \$ 39.95  
ASMPool - Source Code Analyzer ..... \$ 69.95  
UNPACKER - Unpack EXE files ..... \$ 39.95  
SMH USA \$3. Can Men \$10. Other \$5. Cables, software to order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS

30111 Highway 100, Suite 802, Irvine, CA  
San Jose, CA 95028 • 408 • 274-4224

### FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

### Programmer's Connection

7245 Wingle Ave. NW  
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA ..... 800-336-1166

Canada ..... 800-225-1166

International ..... 216-494-3781

FAX ..... 216-494-5260

Telex ..... 9102409879

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color  
Option Available

## PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

## QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time  
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**CCI-Tools for C**  
A simple, professional way to meet C programming needs.

Record handling, comprehensive screen I/O, data moving and much more... Just some functions: Get, Put, Uninput, Window, Iprint, Mid, Lset, KIL, Chain. Program with the ease BASIC and the power of C. CCI-Tools for MS DOS MS C5.1, QC, QC2 - full documentation, samples diskette and small memory module 542. All brands \$108. Specify diskette size.

Chicago Cybernetics, Inc.  
5275 Old Orchard Road • #1  
Skokie, IL 60077  
Call Toll Free 1-800-488-5818

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Runs as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited record sizes, merge, delete and insert supported including binary and dBASE II. Advanced features include record selection record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS DOS \$149. DS 2 Xenix \$249. Opt Tech Data Processing. P.O. Box 678. Zephyr Cove, NV 89448. (702) 586-3737.

## DIS-ASSEMBLING, DEBUGGING

Code Generator (\$119) can disassemble COM EXE BIOS Device Driver RAM

- It can also simulate the program with the trace or go command
  - Record steps executed from Breakpoint to Breakpoint
  - even trace the program which DEBUG can't track, and the protected software
- Dual Software  
P.O. Box 050-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209  
212-725-0528

## PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

## SELECTED SOFTWARE®

Anti-Virus Utilities, Desk Top Publishing Art, Utilities, Spreadsheets, Word Processors, Engineering and CAD, Database, Communications, Business and Financial, Graphics, Languages and Training, Sports, Games, Home, Music, Farm, Home Radio, Computer Training, Statistics, Religion.

Send \$2 for complete Software Catalog

CONTECH Computer Corporation  
PO Box 387 Tazewell, CA 91067

FAX: 818-343-6884

**CONTECH**

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE



**PEOPLE'S CHOICE**  
"More Bytes for the Buck!"

Over 2200 shareware & Public-domain programs on just 500 disks, and because each disk FULL of programs costs as low as \$1.75, your average cost per program is less than 45 cents!!!

**WHAT A SELECTION! —**

US Games! US Accounting! US Database Systems!  
US Personal Finance! US Programming Languages!  
US Utilities (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc.)  
and MUCH, MUCH more!!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice  
P.O. Box 171154-4  
Memphis, TN 38187  
1-800-999-0471 1-901-763-0471

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software!

35 MegaByte \$79	125 MegaByte \$159
55 MegaByte \$89	175 MegaByte \$219
75 MegaByte \$99	200 MegaByte \$249
95 MegaByte \$109	

Why get one program per disk when you get  
HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from  
the **CRUISE! SHAREWARE** network? In 1988  
AMERICA's most "Shareware" magazine (see  
page 146) \$100 program & handling for each  
disk! (most include disks, materials and 75% cash  
back) Write or call for FREE CATALOG disk with  
100+ Virus-Free Computer Virus from local

24 HOUR CREDIT LINE  
**1-800-878-8496**  
**SHARENET**  
Tech Assistance: (408) 524-2865  
P.O. Box 1258, Dept. L-0404, City, CA 95157

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE  
SOFTWARE  
CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk  
Over 1000 IBM Software  
for just \$1.50  
or more!

## SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678  
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE SOFTWARE

## TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE

• 10 disk set - latest versions  
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView  
DnCad, File Express, Moraff's  
Ravage, HGCIIM, Novatran,  
Home Base, Spaceways, plus  
over 1400+ disk catalog  
**PAY ONLY \$5.00 S/H**

• Visa/MC/Amex/Check  
International Software Library  
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
**CALL 800-689-2869**  
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE  
IBM SOFTWARE  
CATALOG  
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs  
Only \$2.99 per Disk  
Carefully Selected  
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive  
2 FREE disk offer

**THE SOFTWARE LABS**  
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112  
Los Angeles, CA 90034  
White or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REAL ESTATE

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager \$495, Deluxe PM for professional manager \$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility \$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, GL, management reporting. **YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.** 8133 Redwood St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103. 805-966-3666.

## L-PL0T...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description. Use any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi-tracks IBM compatible with monographics, CGA or EGA capability \$190. Or send \$15 for net working demo, refundable with order. **Visar** Mac-CHK. Free info. **LAN-SOFT, INC.** P.O. Box 6863. Abilene, TX 79608. (915) 672-2901.

## REAL ESTATE

### MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$335/\$505 for residential & commercial properties and other bkgp. Flgs deliv'g tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retying of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.  
R.E.A.L. - C.O.M.P. INC.  
P.O. Box 1210  
Cupertino, CA 95015  
(408) 996-1160

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties-\$295. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties-\$595. Call to order or to receive more information.  
SYSTEMS PLUS, INC.  
500 Clyde Avenue  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
800-222-7701, 800-222-7707 in CA

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL / RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC. / MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call REALTY AUTOMATION.  
11365 East Shore Drive  
Hayden Lake, ID 83835  
(208) 772-3259

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure. Demo \$10.  
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS  
688 North 500 West #61  
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647  
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

## RELIGION

### Bible study tools that grow with you.

#### THE WORD processor

The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterations or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPYST transfers verses to your word processor.



### Bible Research Systems 1-800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728  
Tech Support (512) 251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Bible Challenge

#### An Exciting New Game For The Entire Family (1-6 Players)

Test your biblical knowledge! "Bible Challenge" is a "board style" computer game with over 1500 challenging questions. Great for parties and social events! Players can be divided into teams for lots of fun, laughter and fellowship!

ONLY \$29.95 POSTAGE PAID  
VALUE MART - SOFTWARE

1-800-233-2139

1117 East Montague Ave. No. Charleston, SC 29405

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus™

Try out the leading membership and accounting package

Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096 Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### FACT FILE

### Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted\*\* on 8 1/2" paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today.

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager,

Ziff Davis Publishing Company,

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

\*\* Minimum quantity 500 reprints

EDITOR'S  
CHOICE

### Instant Bible Access

ONLY  
\$49



### QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping).

(Features listed are for IBM-Compatible. Macintosh version also available.)  
Four translations available. Please specify version and disk size when ordering.

RSV \$49 • NIV \$59 • RSV \$53 • NKJV \$53 •  
Add \$5 shipping/handling. Disk size \$144 for 3 1/2" (add \$3)



Parsons Technology,  
Dept. M,

375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D.  
**1-800-223-6925**  
(In Canada Call 319-395-7000)

CIRCLE 786 ON  
READER SERVICE CARD

## RELIGION

### SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

**WORDsearch™** is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in both NIV and KJV. Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to word processors.

\$99.00 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

**800-888-9898**

P.O. Box 6000

Colorado Springs, CO 80934

**WORD**

*Search*

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™ NEW Version 2.1 New American Standard

The best of the best offers

- For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed  
or your money back!



Foundation Press  
P.O. Box 6439  
Anacostia, CA 92816  
(714) 630-6450  
\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus  
\$4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE

IS  
YOUR  
CONNECTION  
TO 700,000  
BRAND  
SPECIFIERS  
1 (800) 825-4ADS

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SCIENTIFIC

### NEW! Monitor and Control From Your PC SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 32 three-color 200 channels
- Interface to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative  
now and control your world!

Only  
**\$895**  
each

Real Software  
Automated  
YEAR/NOV/DEC  
accepted



(800) 247-5712

In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

**TMI Inc.**

4000 Ross Way Place, 2-300  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035

Call 1-800-247-5712

Special Discounts  
Available

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gidding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, base mapping, terrain plots, stereonets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, \$75 to \$2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.

Rockware Inc.  
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595  
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033  
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

TO PLACE YOUR  
AD IN  
PC Magazine  
Marketplace  
Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS

## SALES MARKETING

### Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

**New! SaleMaker Plus** PC & LAN Versions **1-800-433-5355 (214) 264-2626**

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totul Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs... in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"  
Leon Wortman, Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE

trial

version

demo

**1-800-777-6368**

**BARTTEL**

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5546

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage  
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.  
Join the winning team and place your ad  
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

## SECURITY

### SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM PC software
- Deletes all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks.
- Invulnerable to your end user
- Eval disk protects 2 disks

Slurter kit protects 100 disks \$25

L-Tech Corporation \$99

377 Route 17 South, Suite 610

Hastebrook Heights, NJ 07061

(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(6/4/1)

### BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Privacy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifunctional COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout.

Bit-to-bit coding & multi-product protection:

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle

Lubbock, TX 79402

(305) 822-6410 or 770-1963

## ■ SECURITY

### PASSWORD IS PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Boot block option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Remote detection.



NAMC International  
270-A1 Cay St. PM (204) 656-2798  
Winthrop, ME FAX (204) 943-3702  
Canada RJC 4/8

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM! PC SECURITY

#### OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies.
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual.
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, logins/logouts.
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses.
- Once & All Boot Protection/Write Disk Lock.
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.3+

Price: \$89.95  
Free 3-1/2" floppy/diskette  
Check money order VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.  
412-963-1624  
PO Box 11089 Pittsburgh, PA 15226

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION

#### Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Threats ALL file copy software.
- Protect any COM EXE or Source changes.
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Cross-references.
- Supports all hard & floppy disk formats.
- Restrict or allow Network installs.
- Limit program use by Date or # of computers.
- Remotely reset installs, Date or # of users.
- No damaged media or I/O plugs.

For IBM & clones \$175 & up-Free info & Demo

AZ  
As-Tech Software, Inc.  
305 East Franklin  
Richmond, MO 64085  
(800) 227-6444 (816) 776-2700  
FAX (816) 776-8396

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

#### For Hardwired Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG  
Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG  
Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG  
Limited (days, hours, min.)



#### For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS  
(New Macintosh Version)

#### For Hard Disk Protection

- HD-COPY

#### Low Level Security

- Low Level Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection devices which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

**GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.**  
ALONG THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979  
721 W. Algonquin Rd. #100, 364-SOFT  
Arlington Hts., IL 60005  
FAX 364-7699  
Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invaluable copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

#### SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200  
Sunnyvale, California 94086  
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTGUARD

## ■ STATISTICS

### Statistical Navigator™

An expert system using AI strategies in helping to determine appropriate statistical analysis.

Version 1.1 - \$99.95  
(plus shipping and handling)

VISA, MC, AMEX, PO and Personal Checks accepted.

Call toll-free 1-800-537-4866

Missouri residents call 314-445-4554

FAX 314-445-4589

#### IDEAWORKS

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use. \$149 complete with graphics. Call today MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!

### BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ STATISTICS

**StatPackets™**  
Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Choose from 23 separate routines, \$24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure  
1-800-328-4907

**WALONICK ASSOCIATES**  
The PC Statistics Pros  
6500 Hacienda Ave. St. Matthews, MO 64117  
(816) 866-9022

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics, regression, time series, tabulation, ANOVA, plots, histograms, much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, merges graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 500 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

### MINITAB

Statistical Software

3081 Enterprise Dr. State College, PA 16803

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### THE BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical process with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only \$399)! Free information: BASS Institute, Inc. P.O. Box 349 Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096 or (919) 968-6755 (N, R, I)

### DBMS/COPY TRANSFERS DATA

Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file into any stat package file and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and calculations \$195 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/COO CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 56627 Houston, TX 77256 1-800-STATWORK FAX (713) 667-5FAX

**PC Magazine Marketplace**  
2nd Color  
Option Available

## ■ STATISTICS

### High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

# STATS+

Limited  
time price \$149

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



**StatSoft**

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104  
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg FRG) ph. 040-4200347 StatSoft UK (London UK) ph. 0707 71156 Heine Software (Melbourne Australia) ph. 615-487-4278  
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### NCSS plus-899

Easy-to-use menu- and spreadsheet Multiple regression 1 test, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, no measures, covariates) Forwarding factor cluster, and discriminant analysis Nonparametric Cross Tabulation Poisson Regression, bin, scatter, serial, test, Subset Transformations Reads ASCII Word graphics Pkg \$59

### NCSS

865 East 400 North  
Kaysville, UT 84037  
Phone 801-546-0445

## ■ SURVEYS

### The Survey

An Opinion Research Tool  
for the PC

- Menu Driven-Context Sensitive Help
- Creates Questionnaires
- Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses - Skip Patterns
- Crosstab Reports with Stats i.e. ChiSq
- 123 & WP interface - "How to" Book
- No Risk Trial - Money Back Guarantee
- \$1295 Site License - for 30 days only

**\$495.00**

**CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY**  
372 W 800 S, Alpine, UT 84004  
phone today (801) 756-8279  
CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS

Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data 16 8mil cases 9 999 vars/case Read any ASCII, col binary, dBASE file Professional tables to all printers + laser-outputs to ascii & lotus w/ files Full stats + t-test, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag Award for Tech Excellence

STRANBERY SOFTWARE, INC.  
42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK  
Waterdown, Massachusetts 02172  
(800) 4-A-CROSS FAX (800) 422-7677

## ■ SURVEYS

### THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available

**CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS**  
15 Lone Oak Dr., Dept. P  
Peburn, CA 94952  
(707) 765-1001

## ■ TAXES



TAX INFORMATION SOFTWARE

**FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS** on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: \$79 Professional Program: \$139 Corp., S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: \$149 ea. Tax Planner \$79, Financial Planner \$179.  
M/C Visa. Add \$4.50/h  
Available from

**Park Technologies**  
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065  
518-877-5881 or 800-423-3189 outside NY  
CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE  
FOR PRODUCTS AND  
SERVICES IN THE  
IBM STANDARD  
MARKET . . .

## ■ UTILITIES

### KeyNotes®

#### Memory-Resident Reference Books

"...a slick little memory-resident utility that puts handy reference information just a keystroke away." — PC Week

#### KeyNotes Titles:

Associated Press Stylebook \$89.95  
Financial Mathematics Handbook \$99.95  
Complete Secretary's Handbook \$89.95  
KeyNotes Writer's Handbook \$79.95  
(Plus \$5.00 Shipping & Handling)

- Compatible with thousands of software titles (MS/PC DOS)
- Uses only 50 KB RAM
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA
- Activated by pressing a hotkey
- Requires a hard disk
- Windows and DESQview™ compatible
- More titles on the way

For Orders or Information  
Call: 1-800-992-0264

Digital Learning Systems, Inc. • 4 Century Drive • Parsippany, NJ 07054  
TEL: 201-538-6640 FAX: 201-538-2426

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Direct Access to All Your Software

### Direct Access to All Your Software

- Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system
- Access any program or command with a single keystroke
- No need to learn complex DOS commands
- Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage
- Customer passwords for security of any sub-menu or application
- Toll-free technical support
- AA PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program

**SUGGESTED \$89.95** Plus Shipping  
and Handling  
RETAIL  
CALL 1-800-242-6368  
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



1621 WESTGATE ROAD  
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703  
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus-style Expanded Memory PC Magazine (March 3, 1987) says: "Easy to use and well-documented" \$70. 30-day money back guarantee Visa/MC accepted.  
Larson Computing,  
1556 Halford Ave. #142  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 737-0627

## BRIDGE-IT 3.5™

### 3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- ROM/ROM SUPPORT FOR 720/144 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT/CLONES DOS 2.0 +
- ONLY 128 KB + 4.00 \$/MB PLUS
- BUNDLED WITH 1.44MB DRIVE ONLY \$129.00 + \$/M
- VISA/MC/CUP/BSR

#### MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

555 Sycamore • Suite 113  
San Carlos, CA 94060  
1-800-523-8777  
CA: 415-583-8777  
FAX: 415-583-7075  
CASH: 415-583-8118



CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



with V-EMM  
the megabyte!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 or hard-disk memory into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee

For a Software  
P.O. Box 268  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 337-2897

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR  
AD IN  
PC Magazine  
Marketplace  
Call (212) 503-5115  
or (800) 825-4ADS







## BAR CODING



### PC<sup>TM</sup> PERCON<sup>®</sup>

**Engineering Leadership In  
BAR CODE READERS**

## ANNOUNCING: PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

See us at  
**COMDEX/Fall '89**  
Booth #B8731

**PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.**  
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503  
**1-800-873-7266**  
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

## WARNING

Just how many companies can claim to manufacture the following:

- Computer
- Bar code readers
- Bar code printing software
- Time recorders
- Time clock processor software
- Shop floor terminals and software

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs, and when purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would give a risk-free guarantee to grant the consumer peace of mind. Fortunately, there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC Corp. offer a 90 day money back guarantee and an extensive one year warranty.

Write or call us now!

### BTC (USA) CORP.

48177 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94529  
Tel: (415) 657-3958 Fax: (415) 657-3955  
4000-F Commerce Pkwy., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
Tel: (609) 273-8000 Fax: (609) 273-9369  
CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC-WAND

### Bar Code Solutions

**NEW** BIG Text, AAG, LOGMARS Bar code printing packages any label, most printers

**PC-WAND 100** - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC AT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

**PC-WAND 250** - terminal wedge on a serial parity line for laptops and units more.

**NEW PC-WAND 300** - Up to 128 reader data collection system - Auto-discriminates & Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

**PC-WAND 800** Wand/Wand - portable programmable scanners laser and pen

**INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.**

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1860  
FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**EZBarcode<sup>™</sup>**

**Bar Code Reader**

Model PC-WEDGE Reader ..... \$289.00  
No software changes necessary - For PC XT AT or compatible - Reads Code 39 & 2 of 5 UPC, CodeStar - EZBarcode I printing software included

**EZBarcode I Printing Program**  
(ordered separately) ..... \$49.00  
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A - For dot matrix and LaserJet printers - Easy bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

**EZBarcode II Printing Program** ..... \$99.00  
Keyboard or test file data input - Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN 13 - Multiple columns, automatic reformatting, on-line help

**88-MKTDUE<sup>™</sup>** - Post bar code codes from your BASC - Post bar code printing to your existing BASC program ..... \$99.00

**EZRev<sup>™</sup>** - Memory resident, program prints bar codes from DOS applications ..... \$99.00

**Time Keeping Systems, Inc.**  
7304A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44117  
(216) 225-2940 • Fax: (216) 225-2573

Quality, Software, Service  
Phone: 1-800-873-7266 • (216) 225-2573  
Quality, Software, Service



**CODE MASTER**  
*Quick Draw*

**Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw**

- On screen setup (WYSIWYG)
- Print sequentially on from a database
- Supports multiple bar codes
- Adjustable size to 1/8" or 1/4" increments

**Code Master Quick Draw - \$25.95**  
Ready! Free programmer literature available

Look! Free for the Commodore 64/128



**THE COMPUTER CONNECTION**

P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54602  
(715) 833-2331 • (800) 552-2331  
CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

**for the IBM PC & PS/2**

Simple & quick installation  
No additional software or port  
Minimal wiring & case

Also available:  
SmartCard reader  
Bar code printing software  
Magnetic stripe encoders  
Units for other computers & terminals

**TPS ELECTRONICS**  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-4833  
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9067 TPS PLA  
Fax: 415-856-3643  
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

### PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
  - Floppy DMA Controllers
  - Second Floppy Disk Drives
  - 416 Disk Drives
  - PCjr Optical Mice
  - Monitor Adapters for PC's
  - Parallel Printer Ports
  - Full Size Keyboards
  - Speech Adapters
  - Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters
- Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

**PC Enterprises**  
"The PCjr Products Group"  
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719  
(201) 280-0025 (800) 823-PCJR  
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### IBM PCjr SPECIALS Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- 286 Emulators
- Memory Expansions in 640K
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Teled Shaverware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today  
**COMPUTER RESET**  
Ann. Dept. PCM  
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046  
(214) 236-8072 Fax: (214) 272-7830  
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**INFOWARE INDEX**  
Computerized Index  
- PC Magazine 1988-89 ONLY \$5.99  
- Smithsonian 1984-89 \$5.99  
- National Geographic 1978-89 10 \$10.99 PER YEAR  
- Astronomy 1984-89  
FREE INFORMATION  
Solicon Corporation  
P.O. Box 441744  
Houston, TX 77244-1744  
(713) 589-0533

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS  
AND SERVICES IN THE  
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

## ■ COMPUTER INSURANCE

### DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSU includes all essential coverages PLUS risks not covered by other policies—loss of data (even from accidental erasure), load and theft from an unattended vehicle. Coverage can be bound by telephone.  
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE  
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901



**SAFEWARE**  
INSURES YOUR  
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

**1-800-848-3469**  
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2925 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

**ONTRACK 800-872-2599**  
**DATA RECOVERY INC.** In MN Call 612-937-1807

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the  
creators of Disk Manager!  
Recommended by major  
drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

**For that critical moment when only the best will do.**  
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ DATA CONVERSION

### DATA CONVERSION

- Disk Conversion
- Tape Conversion
- Optical Scanning

Quick Turn Around  
Call Toll Free  
**1-800-627-6134**

**DIGITRANS**

Personal Computer Service  
1883 W. Journal Dr.  
Baton Rouge, LA 70818

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII
- 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan/Type text 6 to 24¢ per line rates
- Disk convert from IBM, Wang, Xerox, VMEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST
- 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES  
1261 Broadway Suite 508  
New York, NY 10001  
(212) 779-0800

## DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK • TAPE → DISK  
OPTICAL SCANNING  
WORD PROCESSORS  
SPREADSHEETS  
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS  
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2  
WORDPERFECT  
LOTUS  
DATABASE  
LANIER  
WANG

(212) 463-7511  
NATIONAL DATA  
CONVERSION INSTITUTE  
5 EAST 14TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003  
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION  
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ DISK CONVERSION

TAPE TO FLOPPY TO TAPE  
TAPE DUPLICATION  
FLOPPY TO MICROFICHE  
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622  
(In OK: 918 254 9622)



TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING  
SERVICES, INC.  
1506 1967 41ST STREET  
TULSA, OK 74130 (918) 422-9622  
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:  
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, DIXON,  
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICROM, NBI, WORDPLX,  
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS-WRD, DWA,  
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASL, DCA  
\*\*\*\*\*FREE TEST CONVERSION\*\*\*\*\*  
Conversion Specialists  
531 Main St., Suite 835  
El Segundo, CA 90245  
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

### TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
  - Quality Service •
  - Quick Turnaround •
  - Low Prices •
  - 1-800-5-CONVRT •
  - In CA 1-213-689-8134 •
  - Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.  
1933 North Monahan Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90027

### TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from  
over 2000 computer systems:  
• Magtapes • Mini Computers  
• Micro Computers • Typesetters  
• Word Processors  
CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR  
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - HI - PIVAR  
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089  
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS

- MEDIA DUPLICATION
- PRINTING AND PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION
- PRIVATE LABELED MEDIA

CALL...  
**1-800-237-1130**

**COPY RIGHT**

A DIVISION OF THE  
REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS CO.  
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FACT FILE

**Get The Word Out!**  
Your Product Has Been Chosen  
EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level  
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review  
elegantly reprinted\*\* on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color,  
2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager,  
Zeff Davis Publishing Company

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

\*\* Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

EDITOR'S  
CHOICE

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

## SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



**800-222-0490**

In NJ 201-462-7628  
FAX 201-462-5658

## MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728  
Full Service Duplication Facility  
CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### DUPLICATION FROM \$5.99

Affordable rates only \$5.99 (\$3.99) & \$1.29 (\$1.09) for 100,000 and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Slips/Markers
- Formatted Disks
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1114  
Isaacus, WA 98027  
(800) 256-3142 (208) 382-0800  
CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/slide printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

**Star-Byte, Inc.**

2680 Perrygo Rd. Hatfield, PA 19402  
600-243-1515 215-957-2470

## MAILING LISTS

### MAILING LISTS ON DISKETTES • 5 1/4" OR 3 1/2"

Business, Industry (BIC), Consumer, Family Size, Household Income & More!  
**\$85.00** (Under \$2000 names & addresses per diskette.)  
P.L. Includes your shipping

**Extra Bonus... POSTAGE SAVINGS**  
Zip-4 or Carrier Route of no cost, ONLY for first order!

**CALL TOLL FREE:**  
**1-800-548-8727**

or send money order to:  
**Alma Marketing Company**  
DISKette™ Department  
7465 Worthington-Galea Road  
Worthington, OH 43085

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SUPPLIES

**LET US HELP YOU SAVE**

Step Up To A U.S. Reconditioned Cartridge When Quality Is Imperative!

**ALL FOR \$47.50** **CALL TODAY 1-800-366-6125**  
We also purchase copies

- 20% More Toner
- Drum Recoating
- 100% Guaranteed

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EXTRA LIFE TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE**

Lasts 30-50% Longer No Inks Out For All Laser Printers  
And Copiers Using Canon Engines (EP, EP3 & PC) 24 Hour Turnaround All Cartridges Tested 100% Guaranteed. We Buy Empty Cartridge 100% Business & Technical Training Available

**SUNSTATE LASER PRODUCTS**  
41 Pine Drive, S.E., Winter Haven, FL 33854 (800) 326-9520

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD GENUINE TONERS \$81.50**  
QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE

Series 12 (82295A) or Original (82285A) value equivalent as shown!  
For Same Day Shipping Call:  
**+1-800-22 TONER**  
**+1-800-228-6637**  
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS  
**TONERS PLUS...**

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SUPPLIES

### TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

**\$45**  
PC Copiers 400  
Skip Incl

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER**

Your Cartridge Recharge:  
Black...\$4.50  
Color...\$4.50  
PC...\$4.50

24 hour turnaround  
100% Satisfaction  
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge:  
Black...\$9.50  
Color...\$9.50  
PC...\$9.50  
new cartridges

**LASER DRACK** \*Dealership \*Training  
1015 Washington St.,  
Edina, MN 55435

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR. TURN  
Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, Series II  
Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers  
MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O. #, Discounts

Call Toll Free for Orders & Info.  
**ADVANTAGE RECHARGING**  
2118 Sixth Street, Tucson, AZ 85701  
**1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027 in AL**

**2 DAY AIR Return Delivery**

**\$44.50** for laser cartridges

**800-777-8444**

Stop Throwing Money Away!  
Save your cartridges to be remanufactured by  
**Black Lightning**

**NEW! Toner**

24 Hour turnaround  
Cartridges for over 300 Machines  
Apple Computer LaserPrinters  
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet  
Canon PC Copiers  
100% guaranteed  
Free to test cartridges  
**1-800-252-2599**

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES \$10

- We will purchase empty toner cartridges • We guarantee
- PAYMENT BY AMEX, CASH, OR VISA
- CASH ON DELIVERY (C.O.D.) • 10-15 day pay
- Free shipping on orders • 100% satisfaction
- Free shipping on orders • 100% satisfaction

### BUY OUR REFILED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK \$49.95 each • BULK \$100.00 each (1000) • 1000000
- 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000
- 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000
- 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000

**MCC**

MAILING COMPANY  
1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000 • 1000000

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & FULFILLMENT SERVICES**

- PACKAGING
- DISK DUPLICATION
- ASSEMBLY
- TYPESETTING
- MANUAL PRINTING
- FULFILLMENT
- The Publisher's Only Choice

**GDS**

GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS  
721 W. Algonquin Rd.  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
(312) 364-7638 FAX (312) 364-7699

## PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage  
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.  
Join the winning team and place your ad  
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
521	3M Data	260-261	193	Foresight Resources Inc.	105	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	118-119
234	3X USA	48	364	Gateway 2000	167-170	258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	250
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	78	146	Gateway Communications	263	*	NEC Information Systems	158
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3	506	Genetic Software	339	508	Network PC	407
380	AEI Dymlica USA	90	266	GenTech	139	177/172/503	Newer Technology	4
142	Applause Software	379	353	Group 1 Software	20	*	Northgate Computer Systems	266-274
386	Application Techniques	243	*	Hard Drives International	368	362	OCR Systems	290
477	Applied Creative Technology	45	276	Hauppauge	32	507	Office Automation Systems/OASYS	66
111	Arche Technologies	102	201	Haventree Software	170	235	Okidata	336
336	Arlington Computer Products	398-399	505	Hertz Computer Corp.	107	*	Oracle	9
254	Artisoft	234	305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	40-41	126	Pacific Data Products	155
166	AST Research	331	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	174-175	499	Pacific Data Products	301
738	AST Research	173	*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	305	122	Panasonic	39
*	AT&T Data Systems Group	143-150	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra Group	307	*	PC Brand	179
124	Attachmate	258	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra Group	374-375	303/308	PC Brand	180-181
509	Austin Computers	10-11	328	Hewlett Packard Vectra Group	307	309/304	PC Brand	182-183
204	Avery	282	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra Group	307	310/311	PC Brand	184-185
106	Better Software Technology	72	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra Group	307	*	PC Connection	236-241
*	Bloc Publishing	60	328	Hyperware	207	183	PCMAX	127
377	Borland International	55	328	Hyperware	207	497	PC MagNet	440
147	Borland International	57	525	Hyundai	302-303	358	Peachtree Software	364
481	Bullidge Computer Products	94-95	*	IBM Corp.	362-363	302	Peter Norton Computing	334-335
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16	*	IBM Corp.	342-343	263	PrimerTime Software	224
155	Canon USA Inc.	292-293	*	IBM Corp.	382-383	259	DMS	5
212	Central Point Software	80-81	*	IBM Corp.	58	282	Racal-Vadic	101
318	Chicon	160	244	Information Builders	373	Ram	300	300
*	Compact Disk Products	93	512	Intel	313	192	Raster Devices Direct	108
*	CompuAdd	200-201	517	Intel	291	290	Rose Electronics	253
*	CompuAdd	129-134	498	Intel	223, 225	295	RP Systems	402
*	CompuAdd	309-310	*	Intuit Software	47	156	Samsung Information Systems	240-249
*	CompuAdd	382-395	378	Iomega Corp.	81	150	Samsung Electron Devices	138
205	Compuclassics	52	325	IO Engineering	312	133	Shardata, Inc.	167
274	Computability	495	346	Jameco	403	184	Shamrock	388
246	Computer Direct	396-397	750	Kensington Microwave Ltd.	191	108	Singer Corporation	367
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	404	*	LAPTOPS PLUS	309	Softline	62	62
183	Computer Mailorder	349-351	290	LaserGo, Inc.	21	334	Softlogic Solutions	384
163	Computer Products United	50	233	Lasermaster	279	724	Softlogic Solutions	137
366	Computerland	194	113	Lotus	352	375	Software Add-Ons	265
315	Concentric Data Systems	111	*	Lotus	76-77	*	Sun, Moon, Star	162-163
371	Corel Systems	264	*	Lotus	192-193	299	SWFTE International	37
729	Corel Systems	252	263	Macola Inc.	65	249	Symantec	26
194	Cougar Mt. Software	318	487	Macronix	92	173	Sysgen Inc.	165
278	Crosstalk Communications	314	291	Map Info	56	289	Tandy Corp.	354
*	Dac Easy Inc.	69	154	MathSoft	198	384	Tecmar	217
504	Datamost Technologies	124	390	Micro Solutions	212	123	Telemart	86-87
*	Dataworld	294	225	MicroWarehouse	283-284	206	Telemart	80-89
536	Dell Computer Products	CS-CH	731	Microcom	228	321	Toshiba of America	290-299
532	Dell Computer Products	327-329	*	Micrograph	20	121	Tri-Star	17
527	Dell Computer Products	324-325	*	Microsoft	74	735	Triton Technologies	84
250	Delima Technology	156-157	*	Microsoft	18-19	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
522	Digital Products	258-259	*	Microsoft	166	230	U.S. Sage	14
743	Digital Research	177	*	Microsoft	344	200	Verbatim	42
324	Diversified Technologies	59	*	Microsoft	376	171	Warehouse Data Products	316-317
*	Doc Jones	29	*	Microsoft	C2-C4	*	Wordperfect	96
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	85	*	Microsoft	1	373	WYSIWYG	80
734	Emerson	358	331	Microway	390	247	Xerox Imaging Systems	381
341	Ettron Corporation	330	489	Midwest Comp. Works	391	518	Xyquest	212
*	Epson	284-285	116	Mouse Systems	353	732	Zenith Data Systems	355
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	120	Mouse Systems	355	121	Zeos	70-71
352	FASTMIRD	400-401	160	Mouse Systems	357	723	Zeos	211
252	Fifth Generation	153	175	Mouse Systems	358	269	Zeos	30-31
288	Fifth Generation	231	130	Mouse Systems	381	*	No Reader Service / Please call advertiser for information.	
319	FiveStar Electronics	62	191	National Semiconductor	255			
482	Flambeau	323	733	Natural Microsystems	315			

REF	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
<b>ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE</b>			
194	Cougar MT Software	Act 1 Accounting Software	318
263	Dac Easy, Inc.	Dac Easy	69
263	Mascella Inc.	Accounting Software	85
358	Passchier Software	Passchier Double Bonus Bundle	364
<b>DATABASE MANAGERS</b>			
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	111
244	Information Builders	Focus	373
291	Map Info	Mapping Database	56
249	Oracle	Database Management Software	9
249	Symantec	Timeline	26
<b>FILE SYSTEMS &amp; ACCESS METHODS</b>			
353	Group 1 Software	Arc List	28
<b>FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE</b>			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
<b>INFORMATION MANAGERS</b>			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	111
283	Pinnacle Software	Personal Information Manager	224
<b>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</b>			
*	Microsoft	Mouse	74
133	Shardata, Inc.	LAN Application	197
<b>LANGUAGES</b>			
377	Borland International	Turbo C	55
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic	376
*	Microsoft	Quick C Quick ASM	344
*	Microsoft	Quick Pascal	186
<b>OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTS</b>			
*	IBM Corp	AIX/PS/2	342-343
724	Softlogic Solutions	Windows 2.1	16-19
289	Tandy Corporation	Software Carousel	137
289	Tandy Corporation	Deskmate	354
<b>PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS</b>			
201	Havertree Software	Easy Flow	178
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Math Cad	196
<b>STATISTICAL SOFTWARE</b>			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Math Cad	196
<b>UTILITIES</b>			
204	Avery	Label Software	262
106	Better Software Technology	Switch II	72
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe S.S.	86-91
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	111
328	Hyperware	Hyperware	287
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
*	Lotus	Magellan	192-193
120	Mouse Systems	Trackball	355
116	Mouse Systems	Omni Mouse II	353
130	Mouse Systems	Power Panel	361
386	PC Connection	Picaz Plus	243
302	Peter Norton Computing	Norton Commander	334-335
289	Rams	Master Link	380
290	Rose Electronics	Software Carousel	137
324	Softlogic Solutions	@ Liberty	384
299	SWITE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
<b>WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS</b>			
142	Applause Software	Perfect Addition	379
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	111
250	Delrina Technology	Perfom	186-187
325	IBM Corp	Display Write	58
325	ID Engineering	Printer Fonts	312
325	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge	312
325	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge Enhanced	312
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
299	SWITE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
373	WYSIWYG	Word Processing Software	80
SIB	XYQUEST	XYWRITE III Plus	212
<b>FORM DESIGNER</b>			
*	Bloc Publishing	FormTool	68
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			
193	Foresight Resources Inc.	Drafix	105
506	Generic Software Inc.	Generic CADD	339
<b>SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES</b>			
*	Lotus	1-2-3-3.0 and 2.2	76-77
108	Microsoft	TM-1 "Spreadsheet Utility"	367
108	Simpert Corporation	Plan Perfect	96

REF	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
<b>DESK TOP PUBLISHING</b>			
325	ID Engineering	Printer Fonts	312
325	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge	312
325	ID Engineering	Super Cartridge Enhanced	312
260	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	21
299	SWITE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
<b>DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE</b>			
362	OCR Systems	Optical Recognition S/W	288
<b>SHAREWARE SOFTWARE</b>			
133	Shardata, Inc.	LAN Application	197
<b>FONT SOFTWARE</b>			
299	SWITE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
<b>MAILING SOFTWARE</b>			
353	Group 1 Software	Accumail	28
<b>COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS</b>			
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
388	Northgate Computer Systems	Dimkey	272-273
388	Zeos International	Zeos RS, F12 Keyboards	213
<b>BACKUP SOFTWARE</b>			
286	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	153
<b>DISK BACKUP &amp; TAPE DRIVES</b>			
521	3M Data Recording Products	Formatted Disks	260-261
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe S.S.	86-91
328	Corel Systems	LAN Optical Disk	252
371	Corel Systems	Optical Disk Drive	254
379	Idemega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	81
390	Micro Solutions	Floppy Disk Drives	212
268	Swan Technologies/TPC	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
173	Sygen Inc.	Max RD 45	165
384	Tecmar Inc.	Tape Backup	217
<b>HARD DISKS</b>			
729	Com Systems	LAN Optical Disk	252
*	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	368
*	Lotus	Magellan	192-193
<b>COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES</b>			
129	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	78
185	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	2-3
111	Arche Technologies	Arche Triumph 286	102
338	AST Research	33MHz 386 PC	173
166	AST Research	286 PC	331
*	AT&T Data Systems Group	AT&T Data Systems	143-150
*	Austin Computers	Austin 286, Austin 386	10-11
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers	129-134
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers	309-310
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers	200-201
*	Compu Add	Computers/Accessories	382-385
*	Datavard	PC's	294
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	327-329
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	324-325
324	Diversified Technologies	Motherboard Add-On	59
*	Epson	Laptop	284-285
291	Everex Systems, Inc.	Step Computers	12-13
315	Five Star Computers	Five Star 385's	82
216	Gateway 2000	Computables	167-170
505	Hertz Computer Corporation	Computables	107
372	Hevrolet Packard-Vectra	PC's	374-375
*	IBM Corp	AS/400 Midrange	382-383
512	IBM Corporation	Computables	313
*	NEC Information Systems	Computers/Printers	158
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	266-267
*	Northgate Computer Systems	End Credit Card	274
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/20	270-271
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance	268-269
303/308	PC Brand	PC's	180-181
308/304	PC Brand	PC's	182-183
318/311	PC Brand	PC's	184-185
103	PCMAX	PC's	127
156	Samsung Information Systems	Computers	246-249
184	Shamrock	Mail Order Disk Drives	368
268	Sun Moon Star	Computables	162-163
268	Sun Microsystems/TPC	Computables	22-25
121	Ti-Star Computer	PC's	17
723	Zeos International	386 Systems	30-31
723	Zeos International	Z-Card Credit Card	211
721	Zeos International	286/386	70-71
<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			
750	Kensington Microwave Ltd	Mouse	191
113	Logitech	Mouse	352
116	Mouse Systems	White Mouse	353
116	Mouse Systems	Optical Mouse	353
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Dimkey	272-273

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
388	Zeos International	Zeos RS-112 Keyboards	213
<b>PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES</b>			
331	Microway	Mail Order	390
<b>ADD-ON BOARDS</b>			
324	Overland Technologies	Motherboard/Add-On	59
276	Hauptpage	Add-On Boards	32
512	Intel	Math Coprocessor	313
517	Intel	Visual Edge	291
325	IO Engineering	Printer Fonts	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge Enhanced	312
177/172/503	Newer Technology	Addition/Attention	4
268	Swan Technologies/TCF	VGA Boards	22-25
<b>SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS</b>			
318	Canon	Scanner	160
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Data Copy Discover Freedom	381
<b>PRINTERS</b>			
380	AEQ Olympia USA	Printers	90
336	Arlington Computer Products	Printers	398-399
204	Avery	Label Software	262
555	Canon USA Inc.	LaserJet Printer	292-293
522	Digital Products	Print Director	258-259
241	Edison Corporation	Printers/Plotters	330
491	Hewlett-Packard-Peripherals Group	Scan Jet	174-175
405	Hewlett-Packard-Peripherals Group	Laser Jet	40-41
326	Hewlett-Packard-Peripherals Group	Printer	305
326	Hewlett-Packard-Peripherals Group	Paint Jet	307
325	IO Engineering	Adobe Printer	302-303
325	IO Engineering	Printer Fonts	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge Enhanced	312
280	LaserJet Inc.	Go Script	21
233	LaserMaster	LaserMaster 1000	279
326	NEC Information Systems	Computers/Printers	158
507	Office Automation Systems	Printers	66
235	Okidata	Printers	336
259	OMS	OMS 610 Postscript Printer	5
192	Raster Devices Direct	Trendsetter 1000	108
<b>PRINTER ACCESSORIES</b>			
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	The Systemizer Plus	45
522	Digital Products	Print Director	258-259
325	IO Engineering	Logical Connection	231
325	IO Engineering	Printer Fonts	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge	312
325	IO Engineering	Super Cartridge Enhanced	312
128	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Printer Accessories	135
199	Pacific Data Products	25 in One	301
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	253
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	253
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	253
<b>PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS</b>			
525	Epson	Laptop	284-285
321	Hyundai	Hyundai Laptop	302-303
321	Laptops Plus	Laptops	389
321	Toshiba of America	Laptops	298-299
732	Zenith Data Systems	Laptop Portable	356
<b>PC-FAX</b>			
487	Macronix	Macfax 9524	92
<b>CD-ROM</b>			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	16
523/261	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	93
<b>CHIPS/PROCESSORS</b>			
291	Intel Corporation	CHIPS	517
<b>DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS</b>			
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	40 & 50 Monitors	118-119
122	Panasonic Computer Division	Monitors	39
150	Samsung Electron Devices	Monitor	138
<b>GRAPHICS SOFTWARE</b>			
743	Digital Research	Gem Arline	177
362	Micrograte	Graph Plus	20
362	OCR Systems	Optical Recognition S/W	288
<b>VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS</b>			
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Graphics Board	250
<b>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE</b>			
234	3X USA	3X - Link 16	49
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
278	Crossstalk Communications	Procomm Plus	314
504	Datascram Technologies Inc.	Print Director	258-259
522	Digital Products	Print Director	258-259
330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere	65
731	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy	228
733	National Microsystems	Watson	315
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	253
730	Tifton Technologies	Co-Session	84

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
<b>LOCAL AREA NETWORKING</b>			
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	The Systemizer Plus	45
254	Artisoft	LAN	234
729	Conel Systems	LAN Optical Disk	252
278	Crossstalk Communications	Crossstalk	314
522	Digital Products	Print Director	258-259
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	231
146	Gateway Communications	LAN Product	263
266	Gentech	Mail Order	139
191	National Semiconductor	Main Link	255
156	Samsung Information Systems	LAN File Servers	248-249
133	Sharefile, Inc.	LAN Application	37
230	US Sage	Main LAN	14
<b>MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS</b>			
124	Attachmate	NOWP	256
146	Gateway Communications	LAN Product	263
<b>MODEMS</b>			
733	National Microsystems	Watson	315
282	Racal-Vadic	Modems	101
<b>EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS</b>			
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Postscript Emulation	155
<b>MULTIUSER SYSTEMS</b>			
522	Digital Products	Print Director	258-259
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	253
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	253
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	253
<b>DISKETTES</b>			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	Formatted Disks	260-261
260	Verbatim	Diskettes	42
<b>POWER PROTECTION</b>			
734	Emerson Electric Co.	UPS	358
<b>RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS</b>			
366	Computerland	Computerland	194
<b>MAIL ORDER</b>			
129	ACMA Computers, Inc.	ACMA Computers	78
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	398-399
499	Austin Computers	Austin 286, Austin 386	10-11
581	Big Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	54-55
150	Compuserve	Computers/Accessories	392-395
205	Compuserve	Mail Order	52
274	Computability	Mail Order	405
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order/Laptops/Compatibles	396-397
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	404
362	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	349-351
352	FastMicro	Mail Order	400-401
391	Five Star Computers	Five Star 386's	82
256	Gentech	Mail Order	139
256	James Electronics	Mail Order	389
225	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	180-181
331	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	203-204
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	390
508	Network PC	Mail Order	391
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	182-183
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	184-185
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	236-241
295	PC Connection	Mail Order	402
184	Shenrock	Mail Order Disk Drives	368
375	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	62
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	86-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	316-317
<b>ON LINE DATABASE</b>			
497	Dave Jones News/Retrieval	On Line Services	29
	PC MagNet	On Line Database	440
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
723	Northgate Computer Systems	Big End Credit Card	274
	Zeos International	2-Card Credit Card	211
<b>DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION</b>			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	398-399
	Compuserve	Computers/Accessories	392-395
	Compuserve	Mail Order	393-394
	Computability	Mail Order	405
274	Computer Direct	Mail Order/Laptops/Compatibles	396-397
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	404
352	FastMicro	Mail Order	400-401
346	James Electronics	Mail Order	389
331	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	203-204
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	390
508	Network PC	Mail Order	391
295	PC Systems	Mail Order	402
184	Shenrock	Mail Order	368

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
<b>AFTER HOURS</b>				<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>				<b>SOFTWARE</b>			
605	The CIA World Factbook (1980)	Quanta Press	443	606	Close-Up/LAN	Norton-Lambert Corp.	233	424	Microsoft BASIC 6.0	Microsoft Corp.	207
602	The Hunt for Red October	The Software Toolworks	439	607	D-Link Screen Monitor	D-Link Systems Inc.	242	422	PopBASIC	Hedge Systems	205
692	Red Storm Rising	MicroProse	439	608	LAN Asist Plus	Fresh Technology Group	244	423	DukBASIC 4.5	Microsoft Corp.	207
613	Tower Toppler	U.S. Gold	441	609	LANSHARE	MicroNet Inc.	245	425	Thoroughbred BASIC	Concept Omega Corp.	212
604	Windows Backgammon Deluxe	E.F. Dickey & Co.	442	610	NETremote Plus	Brightwork Development Inc.	251	426	387BASIC	Microway	216
603	Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom	Sir-Tech Software Inc.	442	612	The Network Eye	Artisoft Inc.	254	427	True BASIC	True Basic Inc.	224
<b>CAD</b>				611	Pocket Ethernet Adapter	Xircor	36	428	Turbo Basic 1.1	Borland International	226
442	AUTODT	deltaCAD Inc.	59	611	R2LAN	Crosstalk Communications	258	428	Watcom BASIC	Watcom Products	228
440	Generic 3D Drafting	Generic Software	54	<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</b>				<b>UTILITIES</b>			
<b>COMPUTERS</b>				<b>VENTURA PUBLISHER</b>				436	Adobe Streamline—Windows Version	Adobe Systems Inc.	53
396	ALR ProCache 33/386	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	103	446	Zing	Enabling Technologies Inc.	48	450	Ape, Version 1.02	HI-Q International	51
397	Amaz PC386-33	Amaz Engineering Corp.	104	<b>GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)</b>				441	Autodesk Animator	Autodesk Inc.	53
396	AST Premium 386/33	AST Research Inc.	106	446	Zing	Enabling Technologies Inc.	48	448	AutoImport	White Crane Systems Inc.	43
399	Austin 386/33	Austin Computer Systems Inc.	109	<b>HARDWARE</b>				432	Brief for OS/2, Version 2.5	UnderWare Inc.	44
400	Boss 386 3633	Boss Technologies	115	439	CD Technology Portable Drive	CD Technology Inc.	53	449	Dynacomm, Version 2.00	Future Soft Engineering	51
401	BSM Identity 386-33	BSM Computers	117	443	Mitsubishi XC-3715C	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	54	433	hDC Windows Manager	hDC Computer Corp.	46
402	Bus 386/33	Bus Computer Systems Inc.	121	<b>LANGUAGES</b>				447	MultiScope OS/2 Debugger, Version 1.0	Logitech Inc.	53
403	Compaq Deskpro 386/33	Compaq Computer Corp.	126	420	Bi® Progression/3	Basis International	199	444	PlanPerfect, Version 5.0	WordPerfect Corp.	46
407	Dyna 33Series	Dyna Computers Inc.	126	421	GW-BASIC and BASICA	Microsoft Corp. and IBM Corp.	202	<b>UTILITIES</b>			
404	Everex Step 386/33	Everex Computer Systems Division	125	<b>PRODUCTIVITY</b>				437	Stick!, Version 4.0	CAI Systems Unlimited Inc.	48
405	FiveStar System 33/0	FiveStar Computers	136	<b>DEPARTMENT</b>				<b>PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION</b>			
406	Gateway 386-33 Dream Machine	Gateway 2000	140	<b>Lab Notes</b>				<b>The WordPerfect 5.0 macro programming language brings a powerful new dimension to your favorite word processor.</b>			
408	Micro Express 386-33	Micro Express Inc.	142	<b>Utilities</b>				<b>Here's how to provide novice users with all the screen displays and keyboard input facilities they need.</b>			
445	NEC ProSpeedCSX	NEC Information Systems Inc.	33	<b>Environments</b>				<b>How to make the text displayed on your screen really match the output from your printer.</b>			
409	Northgate Elegance 386/33	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	178	<b>Power Programming</b>				<b>Part three in the series on converting your DOS programs into 80386 protected-mode code.</b>			
410	PC Brand 386/33 Cache	PC Brand Inc.	152	<b>Spreadsheet Clinic</b>				<b>Quattro's @CURVALUE function lets you "calculate" the name of a worksheet.</b>			
411	PC Link 386-33	PC Link Corp.	154	<b>Spreadsheet Clinic</b>				<b>More ways to name ranges within 1-2-3 macros</b>			
412	Polywell Polysystem 33 Cache	Polywell Computers Inc.	159	<b>User-to-User</b>				<b>Automatically save all open Excel documents at a specified interval.</b>			
413	Tangent Model 333	Tangent Computer Inc.	161	<b>User-to-User</b>				<b>Hide your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS from intrusive INSTALL programs</b>			
414	Tri-Star Flash Cache 386 <sup>33</sup>	Tri-Star Computers	164	<b>Power User</b>				<b>Create the effect of subroutines in your batch files</b>			
415	V.I.P.C.-33 386	V.I.P.C. Computers	166	<b>Power User</b>				<b>Here's a quick way to view a second text file using SideKick's Notepad.</b>			
416	Wedge Cache WTC386-33C	Wedge Technology Inc.	171	<b>Power User</b>				<b>It's quicker to load Microsoft Word without the glossary—but not necessarily better.</b>			
417	Zenith Z-386/33	Zenith Data Systems	172	<b>Power User</b>				<b>How to send printer escape sequences in dBASE III when using Shift-Print.</b>			
				<b>Power User</b>				<b>Automatically make inconsistent database entries uniform in dBASE.</b>			
				<b>Languages</b>				<b>How to determine if only one bit is set in a register.</b>			
				<b>Languages</b>				<b>Exploring BASIC's PLAY command could brighten someone's day.</b>			
				<b>Languages</b>				<b>Work with the Borland Graphic Interface to get Turbo Pascal graphics screen dumps in any mode.</b>			



# FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3**

**1** Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

**2** Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

**3** The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Valid 120 days after issue date.

## CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650  
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700  
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750  
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800  
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850  
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry  
b. ☐ Government  
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/D/ Communications Systems, Programming  
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D  
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting  
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales  
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less  
l. ☐ 11-25  
m. ☐ 26-100  
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Limited to mainframe  
b. ☐ Limited to mini  
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own a:

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now  
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months  
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months  
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company:

- x. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999  
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more  
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Total number of items circled

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

9164

## CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650  
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700  
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750  
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800  
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850  
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Valid 120 days after issue date.

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry  
b. ☐ Government  
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/D/ Communications Systems, Programming  
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D  
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting  
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales  
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less  
l. ☐ 11-25  
m. ☐ 26-100  
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- a. ☐ Limited to mainframe  
b. ☐ Limited to mini  
c. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own a:

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now  
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months  
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months  
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company:

- x. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999  
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more  
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Total number of items circled

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

9163

# USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871





## COMING UP

■ THE SIXTH ANNUAL  
PRINTER ISSUE

*PC Magazine's* most popular issue returns this year with more than 100 printers. Camping out in PC Labs, reviewers ran this year's printers through our most grueling set of benchmark tests yet.

## ■ LASERS

Glamour comes in all sizes and speeds this year. Among laser printers, you'll find many exciting—as well as some perplexing—combinations of features, performance, and price. This year more printers are offering both PostScript and HPPCL as command-set options. Resolutions are increasing as more machines cross the 400-dot-per-inch threshold, and *PC Magazine* evaluates high-end color page printers for the first time ever.

## ■ DOT MATRIX

While the cost of impact printers has not dropped much since our 1988 printer issue, this year's printers offer higher-quality output, greater speeds, and more features for the same price. High-end dot matrix printers are yielding more-sophisticated paper handling and more resident near-letter-quality fonts. The enhancements have filtered down even to the market's low end, where features such as paper park and forms tear-off are becoming standard. This year's array of printers will also tempt you with color capabilities. Look for a selection of portable printers as well.

## ■ NEW TWISTS TO OLD TESTS

Keeping pace with improvements in the printers themselves, our PC Labs benchmark tests now include more-exacting graphics tests, and color output tests. You can feast on all of the results in *PC Magazine's* Printer Guide, and if you need to find information on printers from previous years, our index of previously reviewed printers will prove invaluable. ■



## PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino

Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman

Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb

Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

**AI, DI, Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager**  
(212) 503-5310

**MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT**

Sloan Seymour - District Manager

(617) 497-2632

Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative

4 Cambridge Center

Kendall Square

Cambridge, MA 02141

(617) 497-2633

**NY, NJ, PA**

Joseph Gillespie - District Manager

(212) 503-5284

Mary Arlotta - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5149

One Park Avenue

New York, NY 10016

Jay Overbye - Sr. Account Representative

(212) 503-5333

**DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN,**

**AR, KY, GA, FL**

Scott J. Seltz - District Manager

Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative

3405 Piedmont Road

Atlanta, GA 30305

(404) 239-9780

Joyce Wasserman

(212) 503-5130

**David Fales - Central Advertising Manager**

(212) 503-5114

**NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD,**

**Canada**

Pete Foster - District Manager

Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative

180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400

Chicago, IL 60601

(312) 346-7666

Doug Dauray - Account Representative

(212) 503-5047

**TX, DK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO**

Stephen Shore - District Manager

Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative

5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330

Dallas, TX 75225

(214) 691-6934

Lisa Friedman - Account Representative

(212) 503-5104

**CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA**

Mike Kisseberth - District Manager

(415) 378-5527

Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 378-5520

Lee Unlache - Account Representative

(212) 503-5129

**CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco),**

**WY, MT, AK**

Pamela Rock - District Manager

Sieve Moorman - District Sales Representative

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103

Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 378-5528

Richard Vanderboom - Sr. Account Representative

(212) 503-5041

**CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ,**

**NV, HI**

Debra Huisken - District Manager

Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative

David Lynn - District Sales Representative

Paul Klein - District Sales Representative

18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510

Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 852-8001

Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative

(212) 503-5040

Christina Lynch - Account Representative

(212) 503-5113

# COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY

Be informed...Don't miss a word...  
Order your missing back issues today!



**12/27/88**—Power Publishing: Design Features, Output, Ease of Use and Compatibility reviewed; PC LABS tests Apple File, LAN and AppleShare PC Software. More.



**12/13/88**—Cut the Clutter with 25 Personal Information Managers; FREE program manipulates data in Lotus 1-2-3; Software to help you trace family roots. More.



**11/29/88**—The LAN gateway lets your PC double as an IBM 3270 terminal; WordPerfect 5.0 brings word processing to the DTP elite; More.



**11/15/88**—NEC's Incredible 4-pound Laptop and 5 other 386s tested; LOTUS 1-2-3, Release 3.0, versus competitors; FREE try editor for files up to 64K; More.



**10/31/88**—The 5th Annual All-Printer Review: 16-page reference guide to LaserJet and Dot Matrix; FREE tips and techniques to write efficient, effective batch files; More.



**10/11/88**—PC Labs tests 12 Portables; 9 LIM 4.0 Memory Modules; 13 De-fragments; FREE utility to accelerate disk operation by 50%; More.



**8/27/88**—High-Impact Graphics—PC Labs evaluates 21 Image-Making Packages; 6 Turnkey Systems; 5 Animation Programs; two dozen design tips for slides; More.



**9/13/88**—The Hottest 386s: IBM, Compaq, ALU, and Hertz; 13 removable mass storage options; 3 twisted-pair LANs; More.



**8/6/88**—Less Is More. Compaq's Desktop 386s: Why you'll never buy another 286; PC Labs tests 21 High-End Programs; FREE program to write efficient C routines; More.



**7/16/88**—PC Labs tests 5 new boards; To achieve 151000 packs 386 power; 21 programmable comp packages; 9 budget ATs; More.



**6/26/88**—Eleven 20-MHz options investigated; 27 Bar Code readers; Expert tips on 7 PC 16-bit challenges; More.



**6/14/88**—WORKGROUP COMPUTING, LAN Software and Utilities that do the job; FREE utility that highlights file changes; More.



**5/31/88**—SAVE YOUR DATA: 16 easy backup programs; PC MagNet is introduced; 8 serious color printers; More.



**5/17/88**—The Changing Shape of Databases: PC Labs tests 43 Databases; FREE utility to analyze your RAM disk needs; More.



**4/25/88**—20-MHz Model 80, IBM's best; PC Labs tests 13 3,600-bps Modems; First look at Ashton-Tate's dBase IV.



**4/12/88**—Affordable Desktop Publishing: PC Labs tests 6 inexpensive packages; Special D52 coverage—How to install it, what applications to use; More.



**3/25/88**—Power to Go, 12 New Portables Hit the Road—Pick Your Price and Performance; IBM's super-high-res PS/2 display adapter; More.



**3/15/88**—Great Graphics at Your Fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top-charging packages; 18 integrated word processors examined; More.



**2/25/88**—PC Labs test 55 word processors; 1987 tax prep software; IBM's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 benchmarked; living with laser printers; More.



**2/16/88**—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; More.



**1/26/88**—IBM's OS/2 reviewed: PC Labs tests 20-MHz Designs; do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1-2-3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors; More.

**ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!** Just return the attached coupon below or a clearly written order on a separate sheet of paper. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail Orders only.

PLEASE SHIP ME THE COPIES I'VE CHECKED.  
I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

- ☐ 12/27/88   ☐ 12/13/88   ☐ 11/29/88   ☐ 11/15/88  
☒ 10/31/88   ☐ 10/11/88   ☐ 9/27/88   ☐ 9/13/88  
☐ 8/27/88   ☐ 8/6/88   ☐ 6/28/88   ☐ 6/14/88  
☐ 5/31/88   ☐ 5/17/88   ☐ 4/26/88   ☐ 4/12/88  
☐ 3/29/88   ☐ 3/15/88   ☐ 2/29/88   ☐ 2/16/88  
☐ 1/26/88   ☐ Others \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter**  
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

## Two Simulations Bring Tom Clancy's Submarine Warfare Epics to the PC

GAMES  
by Robin Raskin

Tom Clancy, the insurance agent turned novelist, has carved a niche for underwater intrigue on the nation's bestseller list. New software packages from The Software Toolworks and MicroProse take different tacks in translating two of Clancy's novels to the PC.

The Software Toolworks' *The Hunt for the Red October* stays close to the novel's plot. You navigate a Russian nuclear submarine to Cuba, where you plan to defect to the West. The software mimics the hard-copy voyage, but the action is slow.

### HARD-HITTING ACTION

Those who thirst for a bit more of a jolt will go for MicroProse's *Red Storm Rising*. The game offers a weaker tie to Clancy's plot, a World War III scenario fought with conventional weapons. But what *Red Storm* lacks in fidelity to the novel, it makes up in exciting, hard-hitting action sequences.

*Red Storm* is, however, more faithful to Clancy's technology than Software Toolworks' offering. Weaponry, navigational controls, and tactical reports are staggeringly complex and realistic. And while the game depends more on strategy than shoot-'em-up reflexes, your arcade chops

make a difference because you must often react very quickly.

*Red Storm*'s action takes place in the northern waters between the Soviet Union's ports and NATO's European home waters.



*Red Storm Rising*, from MicroProse, offers a dizzying array of technology for hardcore PC submariners.

Using control panels, instrumentation, and tactical data, you carefully navigate the waters, monitor your surroundings, and plan maneuvers.

Unfortunately, you'll spend a great deal of time memorizing the keyboard combinations used to play the game. Unwilling to make this my primary software application, I played haltingly, constantly referring to the manual and depending too much on an ungainly keyboard template that kept sliding onto my keys.

Meanwhile, the neighborhood youths quickly committed the keystrokes to memory and played

with considerable fluidity. The game supports a joystick but, unfortunately, not a mouse.

*Red Storm Rising* perpetually tests your gaming skills. Navigational controls adjust speed, depth, and direction. There are enough weapons to make a soldier of fortune jump for joy. Sonar, radar, periscopes, and acoustic signatures are just some of the game's options. Color-coded strategic maps detail the waters

■ GAMES  
*Tower Toppler:*  
A challenge for  
arcade addicts.

*Wizardry V:*  
The latest in a  
classic series.

*Windows  
Backgammon  
Deluxe:* Old game,  
new environment.

■ EDUCATION  
An almanac  
on CD-ROM

a less than optimistic chance for survival.

MicroProse is dead serious about software piracy. A key disk must be inserted before play. In addition, you're asked to refer to the manual and identify a submarine or warship that appears on your screen during the initial moments of play. No manual, no play.

While *Red Storm Rising* provides compelling, option-filled play for those willing to expend the effort, *The Hunt for the Red October* is the game for "everyman." Even if you're submarine illiterate, you can manage to play through this one.

### JUST LIKE THE BOOK

*The Hunt*'s premise hews closely to the plot of the novel. You must travel, undetected and unsuspected, through miles and miles of dangerous waters. Of course, you've said nothing to your crew about your treasonous intentions. A paperback copy of the novel is bundled with the software, providing a nice literary tie-in.

The action takes place on a main display window, where a

CONTINUES



# Get the Most Out of Us!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to  
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,  
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply  
enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

#### ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:
- |                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Anaheim, CA.....     | (714) 520-9724 |
| Atlanta, GA.....     | (404) 266-7014 |
| Baltimore, MD.....   | (301) 842-0100 |
| Boston, MA.....      | (617) 542-1796 |
| Chicago, IL.....     | (312) 693-0350 |
| Cleveland, OH.....   | (216) 781-5720 |
| Dallas, TX.....      | (214) 955-1971 |
| Detroit, MI.....     | (313) 255-9207 |
| Houston, TX.....     | (713) 462-0202 |
| Los Angeles, CA..... | (213) 739-8906 |
| Miami, FL.....       | (305) 266-0231 |

Minneapolis, MN.....	(612) 342-2207
New York, NY.....	(212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ.....	(201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA.....	(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA.....	(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA.....	(619) 569-8360
San Francisco, CA.....	(415) 296-0375
Seattle, WA.....	(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO.....	(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC.....	(202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing **GO PHONES** at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CJS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC\*MAGNET.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z1008918.
7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



## After Hours

### Submarine Simulators

CONTINUED

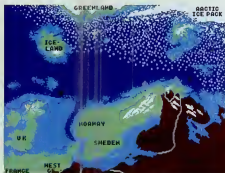
series of maps, periscope views, and sonar and hydrophonic charts are at your disposal.

*The Hunt for the Red October* is certainly a prettier game to play than *Red Storm Rising*. The maps and display screens are colorful and filled with visuals. Instead of using keystrokes to change display options, you select from tools displayed verti-

cally. The initial stages of defection are downright boring, and I played for 20 minutes before I saw even one lonely trawler. Most of my initial plays ended sinking into a collision with ice floes or ran into shallow water.

You can speed up the action with a special time-lapse command. But while this gets some mileage under your belt, you often ram into obstacles and are sent plummeting to the ocean floor.

There are three levels of play, but that doesn't compare with the wealth of *Red Storm's* options. On the other hand, the game has considerably less overhead than *Red Storm*. *Red Octo-*



The Software Toolworks' *The Hunt for the Red October* is less weaponry-intensive than *Red Storm* but has prettier graphics.

cally on the side of the screen.

The weaponry and navigational tools are more directly manipulatable than *Red Storm's*. Response to commands is also faster and more fluid. The periscope offers a more realistic view than you get in *Red Storm*.

Other tiny details playfully boost the game's Soviet authenticity. The cursor, for example, is a sickle with an arrow in it. Better yet, all of the letter R's in the menu selections are written backwards to give you that Cyrillic feel.

Unlike *Red Storm's* gigantic arsenal, *Red October's* has only general torpedoes. You target and launch the torpedoes from a Weapons submenu and watch the action on a display screen.

Pretty bells and whistles aside, *Red October* suffers from slow

ber is served up on a single, non-copy-protected disk with a brief but engaging manual.

Both games take advantage of the computer's sound capabilities, intermingling attractive full-screen animation with control-panel instrumentation, and offer detailed strategies in their manuals. Clancy's devotees will get a charge out of both games, but submarine buffs will appreciate the "depth charge" they get from *Red Storm Rising*.

**List Price:** *Red Storm Rising*, \$54.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA graphics; DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected. MicroProse, 180 Lakewood Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030; (301) 771-1151.

**List Price:** *The Hunt for the Red October*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, EGA or



In *Tower Toppler*, you must make your way along the treacherous route to the top of a series of towers.

CGA graphics, DOS 2.1 or later. The Software Toolworks, 19809 Nordhoff Pl., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 885-9000.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Tower Toppler: Scale the Heights To Save A Planet

GAMES  
by Don Trivette

A distant planet, a toxic ocean, a minisub, and eight rotating towers are all part of *Tower Toppler*, a new game from U.S. Gold. But the tower, ocean, and sub are just dressing on an old-fashioned arcade game much like *Frogger* of years ago.

The object of *Tower Toppler* is to climb to the top of each tower and set off a destructive device that causes the tower to fall. Then it's on to the next tower—via minisub, of course—to continue toppling. Only by blowing up all eight towers can you save something or other; it isn't clear what happens on the planet Nebulus if you fail, but you can bet it won't be pretty.

Each tower has a name that describes its most conspicuous obstacle. The Tower of Eyes, the first tower, is protected by large flying eyeballs (and this was before *Hardtime on Planet Earth*) capable of knocking you into the toxic drink. Three swims in the

sea and you're out. Start over.

The second tower features robots that sabotage your progress; I can't tell you what the major perils are for the towers beyond the third, *Trap of Tricks*, because I'm still trapped by the tricks. If the good folks of Nebulus are depending on me for their deliverance, they are out of luck.

Forget the contrived story about a planet and a sick sea (we've got the real thing in Alaska); *Tower Toppler's* real panache is in its graphics. The towers rotate in a manner that gives you the feeling of playing a three-dimensional game.

If you succeed in toppling all eight towers, the F6 key will bring up a new mission with eight new towers.

There are a few variations to add interest to *Tower Toppler's* cylindrical obstacle courses. You carry a snowball gun that destroys flashing barricades, but it's useless against mutant molecules, robots, and the stray cannonballs that come your way. Nor is a weapon any help with slippery ledges, dark tunnels, and crumbling walkways. There is a clock—there's always a clock—against which you race; and the extra points collected by blasting fish as you minisub from tower to tower add up to extra lives. You'll need 'em.

**List Price:** *Tower Toppler*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM for CGA, 512K RAM for EGA/VGA graphics; CGA or EGA adapter; DOS 2.1 or later. Copy

CONTINUES



## After Hours

### Tower Toppler:

CONTINUED

protected. U.S. Gold, 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 366-0606.

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Wizardry V: New Vistas for PC Adventurers

GAMES

by Barry Brenesal

*Wizardry V: Heart of the Moelstrom*, from Sir-Tech Software, is a role-playing fantasy cast in the mold of its now-classic predecessors. Somewhere deep in the dungeon beneath Llylgamyn reigns the evil, powerful Sorn, who is holding the immortal Gatekeeper prisoner. He must be freed, or the land (and, by implication, you) will be laid waste.

You begin play by randomly generating a series of six fighters, sorcerers, and thieves. Next, seek battle in the dungeon, where success is crowned with money and useful experience points.

The combat system, though less sophisticated than that of *Ultima* or *The Pool of Radiance*, employs four ranged classes of weaponry. Since you share a point of view with one of your characters, results are displayed rather than the combat itself. Command options are quite simple. The graphics are nothing special by any standard: simple line drawings make up the dungeon maze, where mapping is a way of life—and the only means of sustaining it.

*Wizardry V* excels in offering a series of intriguing subplots while unfolding the larger quest. Frequently this is accomplished with a dash of zany humor. Among the cast of dungeon inhabitants are a drunken wizard to kill or con and a prince who was turned into a monster and is cursed with athlete's foot. Brenda Garno's accompanying docu-

mentation is extremely literate and highly amusing.

Unfortunately, *Wizardry V: Heart of the Moelstrom* cannot be installed on a hard disk. Although the program will run on either one or two floppy disks, two are a virtual necessity for decent speed. Software protection is enforced by a hooded figure who appears in every gaming session, demanding the third word of a magic spell. There are 1,296 possible replies given on a dark brown pamphlet. Like some other games, *Wizardry* doesn't run under DOS; the game disks include a proprietary operating system.

*Wizardry V* includes loads of spells to cast, weapons and armor to find, and villains to fight. Along the way, you will also encounter specially cursed or blessed magic items to try. The executive-by-day is herewith encouraged to don cuirass or talisman by night and venture forth into Sir-Tech's latest fantasy.

**List Price:** *Wizardry V: Heart of the Moelstrom*, \$49.95.

**Requires:** 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, or VGA card; color, RGB or composite monitor. Sir-Tech Software Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669; (315) 393-6633.

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Backgammon Comes to Windows, at High Resolution

GAMES

by Barry Simon

As its name suggests, E. F. Dickey & Co.'s *Windows Backgammon Deluxe* runs under Microsoft

*Wizardry V: Heart of the Moelstrom* is long on role-playing action but short on graphics.

*Windows*. The *Windows* environment has quite a lot to offer game designers, and *Windows Backgammon Deluxe* exploits some of the graphical operating environment's unique capabilities. For one thing, *Windows Backgammon* is one of the few games available that supports IBM's 8514A monitor. (*Windows/286* has supported this monitor since June 1988, and 8514 support has recently been added to *Windows/386*.)

The graphical interface is a natural for backgammon, since

You can play *Windows Backgammon* either as a two-person game or against the computer. Because computers don't come with two mice, the two-person game is somewhat awkward. The only way that I found to play it easily was to have one person make all of the moves.

The skill level of the software was neither expert nor novice. I'm certainly not a backgammon duffer, having played on and off for 30 years, but I'm not a shark either. At its higher skill level, I could beat *Windows Backgammon Deluxe* about three times out of four. An expert would probably trounce it. A beginner could shift to the lower skill level and have a lot of fun.

The game includes a doubling cube and uses an intelligent algorithm to decide whether to redouble, quit, or just continue. Since you can double, it is unfortunate that you cannot keep track of the score within the game.

*Windows Backgammon* is a great way to take a break from your *Excel* projections, *Designer*



*Windows Backgammon Deluxe* even includes a doubling cube. Will you accept the dare?

the game mainly involves moving tokens. Just as you move your hand, grasp the token, and move your hand some more in a real game, in *Windows Backgammon* you move the mouse, press the left button to pick a token up, and drag it to a new location. When there is only one move possible from a group of selected tokens, the right button is used as a shortcut to make that move.

drawing, and *PogeMaker* newsletters. And soon there will be a Presentation Manager version, which will allow you to recoup at least something from your investment in OS/2.

**List Price:** *Windows Backgammon Deluxe*, \$29.95.

**Requires:** Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later. E. F. Dickey & Co., 306 E. Maple St., Fairbury, IL 61739; (815) 692-2533.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

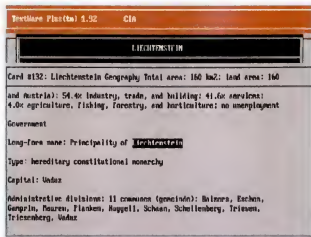
## After Hours

### The CIA World Factbook Takes You Around the World on a ROM

EDUCATION  
by Don Trivette

Have you ever wondered what you call someone from Liechtenstein? Liechtensteino? Liechtensteino? According to *The CIA World Factbook* (1988), residents of that country are called Liechtensteiners. And an uncommonly content people they would seem to be: their emigration rate is zero (versus a U.S. rate of 2.46 per 1,000), their inflation rate is 1.5 percent, and their life expectancies exceed ours.

Those are just a few of the fascinating facts I found in the federal government's own world almanac, which is now available in a CD-ROM version from



**The CIA World Factbook offers everything you will probably ever want to know about Liechtenstein.**

#### Quanta Press.

The database, covering 248 countries and geographic areas, is organized on "cards" (presumably it was actually kept on cards in simpler times). All 23,000 words in the almanac are indexed, so entering "United," for example, yields 45 cards, only one of which is for the United States.

Highlight the card you want, press enter, and the software re-

ports the collective knowledge of the Central Intelligence Agency (minus classified material, of course), the Bureau of the Census, the Defense Intelligence Agency, the Defense Nuclear Agency, the Departments of State and Interior, and the Coast Guard.

All of the cards have the same format and categories, which include area, maritime claims, climate, terrain, resources, ethnic

divisions, religion, government, diplomatic representatives (names, addresses, phone numbers), imports/exports, and currency.

The program's search software is primitive: although it is easy to use, it lacks many important features. It would be nice to be able to jump directly to the location in the text of a search word or words.

At \$99, the *Factbook* is reasonably priced and a lot more fun to use than the printed version (\$21, 208 pages, available from the U.S. Government Printing Office). As a research tool, the database would be an invaluable and easily accessible source of information for all ages. You can never tell what you'll learn when you start poking around in the CIA's files.

**List Price:** *The CIA World Factbook* (1988), \$99.

**Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, CD-ROM player, MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions. Quanta Press, 2239 Carter Ave., St. Paul, MN 55108; (612) 641-0714.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...



...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

#### Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

#### Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

#### Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



**COMPUTER  
LIBRARY™**

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. BlueFish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

# Abort, Retry, Fail?

*The Lighter Side of Personal Computing*

## Amazing Facts I

"[The Laser Turbo] outfit includes CPU (control pick-up unit; 102-key AT-style keyboard and two disc drives), color monitor and mouse.."

—Spiegel catalogue

## Amazing Facts II

"Computers built around this [80286] chip cannot, like those using the newer 80386 [sic], easily run several applications at a time, be linked with other personal computers in large networks, or operate at blinding speed...."

—New York Times

News Service article in the *Ann Arbor* (Mich.) News, March 8, 1989

## Amazing Facts III

"MS/DOS (the [Vendex Headstart] III comes with version 3.3 of the operating system) does not allow copying of files between two different-sized floppy disks, so Vendex thoughtfully provides facilities for doing just that."

—New York Times

March 8, 1989

## ELECTROLUX MARQUISE

OMNI-FLO AUTOMATIC POWER NOZZLE  
THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING VACUUM CLEANING SYSTEM

INCLUDES THE EXCLUSIVE Sidekick  
by Electrolux

Exclusive, maybe, to vacuum cleaners. The "exclusive Sidekick" is a power nozzle for cleaning in tight spaces.

## Why PS/2 Won't Succeed: Those Printer Upgrades

"[Micro Channel] machines are much faster and can run more-complex software than IBM's previous models. But some business customers were distressed because if they bought the new model they would also have to buy all new accessories and add-ons—printers, modems, etc.—at considerable expense."

—USA Today, July 11, 1989

PC Magazine gives you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in *Abort, Retry, Fail?* Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Paul Gold (control pick-up unit), Marc Unangst (two Vendex 80286 items), Neil Halpert (Sidekick).



ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD TENNANT

Technically speaking, the Dell System<sup>®</sup> 325 is one of the most advanced 386™ computers available.

And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the System 325 excelled in a field of 386-based 25 MHz systems. A field that included the Compaq<sup>®</sup> 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's

we've sold to date, each and every one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS<sup>®</sup>, MS<sup>®</sup> OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX<sup>®</sup> System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the whole world of XENIX<sup>®</sup> applications.

If speed is of the essence, we

can include an optional Intel<sup>®</sup> 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.

And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA Mono-chrome with paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA

## THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

### **A PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.**

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers



for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the System 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works —by burning-in the entire system unit.





"The new top-of-the-line  
Dell System 325 is a  
flagship worth putting  
out in front of the fleet."

For the full story, see inside back cover.

February 14, 1989

